

Wiltshire Record Society

(formerly the Records Branch of the Wiltshire
Archaeological and Natural History Society)

VOLUME XLIX
FOR THE YEAR 1993

THIS VOLUME IS PUBLISHED WITH THE HELP OF A GRANT FROM
THE LATE MISS ISOBEL THORNLEY'S BEQUEST
TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

Impression of 500 copies

THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

A CALENDAR OF THE EARL OF RADNOR'S
CARTULARY OF THE HUNGERFORD FAMILY

EDITED BY
J. L. KIRBY

TROWBRIDGE
1994

© Wiltshire Record Society

ISBN 0 901333 26 4

Produced for the Society by
Alan Sutton Publishing Limited, Stroud, Glos
Printed in Great Britain

CONTENTS

	<i>page</i>
<i>Preface</i>	ix
LIST OF PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE CLASSES CITED	xi
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	xii
INTRODUCTION	xiii
CALENDAR	1
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES	227
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	287
<i>List of Members</i>	293
<i>Publications of the Society</i>	299

PREFACE

Mr. Kirby wishes to thank firstly Lord Radnor, for kindly permitting the publication of this Calendar of his Cartulary, and secondly Mr. K. H. Rogers, formerly County Archivist of Wiltshire, who lent a microfilm of the Cartulary, and the staffs of both the Wiltshire and Somerset County Record Offices. He is also indebted to Dr. Roy Hunnisett, who critically examined both the text and indexes, and to Dr. Paul Brand, who read the whole of the text, and advised on a number of points. Without their help the number of errors would have been very much larger.

JANE FREEMAN

LIST OF PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE (P.R.O.) CLASSES CITED

C 53	Chancery Charter Rolls
C 54	Chancery Close Rolls
C 66	Chancery Patent Rolls
C 135	Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Edward III
C 137	Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry IV
C 138	Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry V
C 139	Chancery Inquisitions Post Mortem, Henry VI
C 145	Chancery Inquisitions Miscellaneous
CP 25/1	Court of Common Pleas Feet of Fines, to 1509
CP 40	Court of Common Pleas De Banco Rolls
E 13	Exchequer of Pleas Plea Rolls
E 32	Exchequer T.R. Forest Proceedings
E 159	Exchequer K.R. Memoranda Rolls
E 368	Exchequer L.T.R. Memoranda Rolls
E 371	Exchequer L.T.R. Originalia Rolls
E 372	Exchequer L.T.R. Pipe Rolls
JUST 1	Justices Itinerant Assize Rolls
KB 27	King's Bench Coram Rege Rolls

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

- CCR *Calendar of Close Rolls*
CChR *Calendar of Charter Rolls*
CFR *Calendar of Fine Rolls*
CIPM *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem*
CPR *Calendar of Patent Rolls*
- def. deforciant, or imp. impediens, the 2nd party to a final concord (fine).
Edington Cart. The Edington cartulary, ed. Janet H. Stevenson (Wiltshire Record Society, no.42), 1987.
Fry, *Fines. Calendar of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire* (Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Society) 2 vols. 1908.
imp. *see* def.
- Jackson, *Farleigh Hungerford. A guide to Farleigh Hungerford*, by J.E. Jackson, 3rd edition. London and Chippenham, 1879.
London and Midd. Fines. London and Middlesex feet of fines, Richard I to Richard III, ed. W.J. Hardy and William Page, 1892.
P.R.O. Public Record Office.
- pl. plaintiff, or qu., querens, the 1st party to a final concord (fine).
Rot. Chart. Rotuli Chartarum, ed. T.D. Hardy, Record Commission, 1837.
Rot. Parl. Rotuli Parliamentorum, Record Commission, 6 vols. [1783].
S.R.O. Somerset County Record Office.
Som. Fines 1196–1307, 1307–46, 1347–99. Pedes Finium, commonly called feet of fines for the County of Somerset, ed. E. Green (Somerset Record Society, nos.6, 12, 17), 1892–1902.
Tropenell Cart. The Tropenell Cartulary, ed. J. Silvester Davies (Wilts. Arch. and Nat. Hist. Society), 2 vols. 1908.
W.R.O. Wiltshire County Record Office.
Wilts. Fines 1272–1327, 1327–77, 1377–1485. Abstracts of Feet of Fines relating to Wiltshire, ed. R.B. Pugh, C.R. Elrington, J.L. Kirby (Wiltshire Record Society, nos.1, 29, 41), 1939–86.

INTRODUCTION

THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARIES - HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION

Two cartularies of the Hungerford family survive from the middle of the 15th century; one belonging to the earl of Radnor (the Radnor Cartulary) is deposited in the Wiltshire County Record Office at Trowbridge (W.R.O. 490/1470), the other, formerly owned by the Hobhouse family, and now by the Somerset Natural History and Archaeological Society (the Hobhouse Cartulary), is in the Somerset County Record Office at Taunton (S.R.O. DD SAS H/348). A fragment of a third cartulary is also amongst the records of the earl of Radnor in the Wiltshire Record Office (W.R.O. 490/1469). This consists of 37 deeds dated between 1421 and 1470 concerned with the family's own settlements of its properties mainly in Wiltshire, and it may well have been prepared as a supplement to the Radnor Cartulary. Only five deeds (nos. 458, 661-2 and 666-7) in the Radnor Cartulary are duplicated by these 37.

Two folios from a fourth cartulary, now lost, are in the library of the Society of Antiquaries of London (MS 136, part iii, ff.37-8). The fourth copy is in a more formal bookhand than the others, and was perhaps the original from which the others were copied. It comprises entries 750-4 and 777-83 of the Radnor Cartulary; 754, 777 and 783 being incomplete. It is likely that the original, whichever that was, was made for Walter, the first Lord Hungerford, who died in 1449. The only documents in the Radnor Cartulary dated after his death are the belated and incomplete inquisition on Robert his son, the second Lord Hungerford (no. 761), and a number of deeds dated between 1459 and 1468, (nos. 661-7 and 920-33), entrusting some of the properties to feoffees, either in the hope of safeguarding them in time of civil war, or to raise money to pay off debts. This inquisition and the deeds are not included in the Hobhouse Cartulary. The fact that they appear to be in the same hand as the bulk of the Radnor Cartulary suggests that this was a copy made after 1468. No. 362 and occasional marginals in a later hand may also suggest that it was a working copy.

The Radnor Cartulary has the following 19th-century title-page:

Register of the title-deeds, grants, leases and other evidences respecting lands in the several counties of Wilts, Berks and Somerset belonging at divers periods to the family of Hungerford, which, exclusively of certain ones of supposed earlier dates, are from the year 1199 to the year 1470.

This book was newly bound and placed among the muniments of Longford Castle by its proprietor Jacob, earl of Radnor, A.D. 1822.

The main parts of the Hungerford estates were retained by the family until about 1685, when it may be supposed that they also parted with the cartularies, but what happened to these documents before the 19th century is not known. Evidently the Radnor copy had come into the possession of that family by 1822 and Sir Richard Colt Hoare was using the Hobhouse Cartulary for his *History of Modern Wiltshire* early in the century. It was inherited by Henry Hobhouse (1776–1854), archivist, civil servant and privy councillor from his uncle, the Reverend John Jenkyn, vicar of Evercreech, in 1825. It descended to his son, Edmund Hobhouse (1817–1904), sometime bishop of Nelson in New Zealand, and so to his nephew, the Right Hon. Henry Hobhouse (1854–1937) who presented it in 1911 to the Somerset Archaeological and Natural History Society, which Society deposited it in the County Record Office at Taunton. This Hobhouse Cartulary, bound originally in white leather, has several times been rebound, most recently in boards in 1937 under the supervision of the British Museum library. The folios are numbered in a contemporary hand, but in arabic numerals in contrast with the romans of the Radnor.

This present volume, apart from a few cross-references, is solely concerned with the Radnor Cartulary. It is hoped that it will later be possible to produce a further volume to include those parts of the Hobhouse Cartulary, which are not duplicated by this volume, as well as the deeds contained in the fragmentary Radnor cartulary (W.R.O. 490/1469).

The Radnor Cartulary comprises 302 folios in a mid-15th-century hand, numbered 1–196, 200–249 and 255–310 in roman numerals (eight numbers not being used) and in a hand which appears to be contemporary with the writing of the text. Twenty-one folios (20, 26–8, 30–3, 135–42, 195–6, 266 and 269–70 are blank), and there are also seven folios with blank versos. The folios now measure approximately 275 × 365 mm. They are bound in a somewhat arbitrary (but according to the numeration in roman figures nearly contemporary) order in heavy wooden boards. The wide margins have been cropped for binding, perhaps more than once.

The deeds are arranged in groups according to the places concerned: folios 1–12 Marston and Stratton: 13–19 Cricklade: 20 *blank*: 21–25 Britford: 26–8 *blank*: 29 Cornwall: 30–3 *blank*: 34–46 Winterbourne Stoke: 47–58 Westminster, Charing Cross (Middlesex): 59–66 Mildenhall: 67–90 Rushall: 91–106 Chippenham: 107–10 chantries in Chippenham and Heytesbury: 111–26 Upton Scudamore and Warminster: 127–31 Rowley: 132–3 Hungerford, Sandon and Charlton (Berkshire and Wiltshire): 134 Britford: 135–42 *blank*: 143–74 Heytesbury south: 175–82 Heytesbury east: 183–94 Heytesbury west: 195–6 *blank*: 197–9 *non-existent*: 200–20 Teffont Evias, Dalwood: 221–36 Wellow (Somerset): 237–47 Farleigh Hungerford (Somerset): 248–9 Twinhoe (Somerset): 250–4 *non-existent*: 255–65 Wellow (Somerset): 266 *blank*: 267–8 Kilmersdon (Somerset): 269–70 *blank*: 271–3 Little Cheverell: 275–6 Selwood forest (Somerset and Wiltshire): 277–8 Farleigh Hungerford (Somerset): 280–310 Farleigh Hungerford chantry. At least one folio seems to have been lost as item no. **74** is unfinished and no. **570** lacks a beginning in both cartularies. Folios 1–279 of the Radnor

Cartulary are calendared in this volume. The deeds relating to the Farleigh Hungerford chantry, which were very fully calendared and translated by Canon J.E. Jackson from the Hobhouse Cartulary in his *Guide to Farleigh Hungerford*, 1879, have been omitted here. In the same work he also briefly calendared the deeds relating to Farleigh Hungerford which occur as nos. **750–825** and **947–50** in this volume.

Exact copies of all these items, except for those relating to the chant of Chippenham and Heytesbury and to Kilmersdon and Little Chever, and except a few late deeds, also appear in the Hobhouse Cartulary although not in the same order. That they are copied either from each other or from a common source is proved by the coincidence of errors and omissions. The Hobhouse Cartulary has in addition sections on Chelworth, Corston, Durnford, Rowden, Staunton (Somerset) and Tellisford (Somerset), comprising about 45 folios in addition to the 280 which are duplicated, making altogether with blanks 346 folios. The pages, 350 × 250 mm., are larger than the Radnor ones, not having been cropped in binding.

The 950 items in the Radnor Cartulary comprise some 700 private deeds or charters, 63 royal charters, letters patent or writs, 54 final concords, inquisitions post mortem, 31 pleas or proceedings in court, a few letters of bond, receipts for money, petitions, and statements of homage, one piece of age, two pedigrees (of the Montfort lords of Farleigh, and the Hungerford ancestors of Walter Hungerford) and the perambulation of Selwood forest. They range in date from about 1150 to 1468.

About 1300 deeds, unlike the cartularies, descended from the Hungerford family to that of Hastings, and were briefly calendared by the Historical Manuscripts Commission (*Report on the manuscripts of the Reginald Rawdon Hastings*, vol. i, 1928, pp. 1–322). Of these only eight appear to be the originals of items calendared here (nos. **669**, **672–4**, **678**, **719** and **731**).

Nos. **363** and **424** were very briefly calendared by Sir Richard Colt Hoare from the Hobhouse Cartulary, ff. 25–33, in his *Modern Wiltshire, Warminster Hundred*, pp. 59–62; and nos. **750–825** and **947–50** by Canon J.E. Jackson as stated above.

THE HUNGERFORD FAMILY

Our knowledge of the Hungerford family begins with two brothers, Robert, knight, who died in 1352, and Walter. Robert and Geva his widow of Adam de Stock, held the manor of Rushall in 1316 (nos. **99–102**). Both Walter and Robert became Wiltshire gentry, served as knights of the shire for the county between 1324 and 1339, Robert nine times and Walter three times, and served on various commissions. Both were frequently named as witnesses on private charters,¹ whilst Robert I

1. *Tropenell Cart.* i, pp. 203–4, 243; *Edington Cart.* nos. 339, 341, 418, 429–30.

several offices on the estates of successive earls of Lancaster, including the stewardship of their Wiltshire lands; most of Robert's estates were held for life only, either jointly with Geva or in her dower,¹ but he gave generously to religious foundations and churches, including Stanley abbey, Ivychurch priory, St. John's church at Calne and the parish church of Hungerford, where he founded a chantry and was buried; and where the remains of his sadly neglected monument may still be seen.

Walter his brother acquired six acres in Heytesbury in 1366 (no.516), and appeared as a witness with his son, Thomas, as late as 1361 (no.37). It was this Thomas who was the real founder of the family fortunes. Two deeds of 1355-6 (nos.203, 205) appear to distinguish between Thomas Hungerford, citizen, merchant and mayor of Salisbury, and Thomas son of Walter Hungerford, and it is not therefore possible to be sure that the many offices held by Thomas Hungerford were all held by Thomas son of Walter. The mayor's wife was called Helen (*Elena*) and the wife of Thomas son of Walter was Eleanor, perhaps too close to be sure that they were distinct. Certainly Thomas son of Walter married first Eleanor Strug, who was living in 1370, and secondly Joan Huse, widow of John Whyton. Both must have made useful contributions to his estates. The pedigree (no.737) traces the descent of Joan in 10 generations from Hubert Husee, companion of the Conqueror, and himself descended from the dukes of Normandy. More valuable, however, was Thomas's own expertise as a steward of lands, which brought him on to the council of John of Gaunt and made him steward of the Burgherssh manor of Heytesbury, one of three Heytesbury manors which he was eventually to acquire from Elizabeth Despenser, heir of the Burgherssh family, perhaps by somewhat devious methods. Thomas served in due course as escheator and sheriff of Wiltshire, represented Wiltshire eleven times and Somerset four times in parliament and became in 1377 the first member to be given the title of Speaker. Meanwhile he was knighted and proceeded to build himself a considerable landed estate. He had several sons by his two wives, but only one, Walter, was still alive when Thomas died in 1398, probably aged about 70. Chief amongst his territorial acquisitions apart from the three Heytesbury manors (nos.464-660) was the manor of Farleigh Mountfort (which henceforth gradually became known as Farleigh Hungerford) in Somerset with the manor and hundred of Wellow (nos.750-854).

Walter, who became the first Lord Hungerford, was born on 22 June 1378, and being almost of age on his father's death very soon took possession of half his father's estates, the other half being held by Joan his mother in dower, in jointure, or in her own right. Described in 1400 as a 'king's knight', Walter quickly took his place at the court of Henry IV, serving as escort to the king's daughter when she went to Denmark to become the queen there. In his turn he served as sheriff of Wiltshire and in several parliaments, becoming Speaker in 1414.

1. *CIPM* x no.41.

Steward of the royal household under Henry V, Walter served at Agincourt and in later campaigns in France, where the king granted him the lordship of le Hommet d'Arthenay in Normandy. Henceforth he described himself as lord of Heytesbury and Homet or Hommet, linking his largest English estate with the Norman lordship; and although the latter can have been little more than an empty title he continued to use it for most of his life. Having been named by Henry V as one of the guardians of his son, Hungerford was a prominent member of the council of Henry VI's minority. In 1426 he became treasurer of England and a baron, being summoned to parliament as Lord Hungerford. As such he continued to play a part in the affairs of the kingdom almost until his death in 1449.

Walter added to his estates in the south-western counties by his two marriages, to Katharine Peverell and to Eleanor, countess of Arundel. When he became a councillor of Henry VI he had to spend a large part of the year in London and consequently needed a London house. His purchase of the estate at Charing Cross is documented in nos.119–60.

By his first wife he had at least three sons, all of whom served in the French wars. Walter the eldest was captured and ransomed but died before his father. The second son, Robert, succeeded as 2nd Lord Hungerford and married Margaret Botreaux. He died in 1459. His son, also Robert, the 3rd lord, married Eleanor Moleyns, heir to the considerable Moleyns properties, but like his uncle he was taken prisoner in France and the ransoms needed to release them crippled the family fortunes. Moreover, as Lord Hungerford and Moleyns he inherited his family's loyalty to the house of Lancaster, which proved a further disaster to the family fortunes. He was attainted in 1461, captured at Hexham in 1464 and immediately executed at Newcastle.

His mother, Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, struggled meanwhile to maintain the family estates. When she died in 1478, a 'Writing' annexed to her will explained the expenses she had incurred in ransoming her son, captured in France (£12,000), and supporting her grandson, Sir Thomas (£6,000), whilst she herself had her goods confiscated and was confined to the nunnery at Amesbury.¹ Thomas, the eldest son of the 3rd lord, was in his turn executed as a traitor in 1469, but Walter his brother, after serving Edward IV, fought on the winning side at Bosworth and was restored to part of the family estates. A councillor of both Henry VII and Henry VIII he lived until 1516, when a new peerage was created for his grandson, also Walter, who became the first (and last) baron Hungerford of Heytesbury, of the second creation, the former titles of the family having been taken to the Hastings family by Mary, the only child of Sir Thomas who died in 1469. This Walter was beheaded in 1540 but the family retained a large part of the estates until they were gambled away at the court of Charles II.

The most detailed account of the medieval Hungerfords is still my

1. Hoare, *Modern Wiltshire, Heytesbury Hundred*, pp.100–102.

unpublished London University thesis 'The Hungerford family in the later middle ages', 1936. Biographies of the two most important members of the family, the two speakers, Thomas (d.1398) and Walter, afterwards 1st lord, were published by J.S. Roskell in *The Commons and their Speakers in English Parliaments 1376-1523*, 1965; and in *The History of Parliament, the house of Commons 1386-1421*, edited by J.S. Roskell and others, vol. iii, 1992. Accounts of the family are also to be found in Hoare, *Modern Wiltshire*, and Jackson, *Farleigh Hungerford*, and biographies of most of the prominent members in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

EDITORIAL METHOD

It should be remembered that the clerk who wrote the first of the cartularies was copying handwritings which in some cases were already two hundred or more years out of date, and as he sometimes had difficulty in reading the original deeds, some of the text is corrupt and the translation can only be conjectural, or, in cases such as no.245, impossible. Some names seem similarly to be unlikely, but can only be transcribed as given.

For ease of reference all the entries are numbered and calendared in the order in which they appear in the Radnor Cartulary. Each entry in the calendar begins with this number followed by the folio number, and usually by a small roman number. This last number appears in the margin of the original text and presumably represents the number in the bundle of deeds from which the original cartulary was compiled. Other marginals, mostly notes of the contents of items made at a later date have been ignored. The numbers are followed by the place of dating, and the date itself where given in the original. Dates of undated items have normally been supplied here, in square brackets, only when a fairly precise date can be given from other sources. All regnal years have been changed to years A.D. Where the day and month is derived from its relation to a Saint's day this dating is given in brackets. Where entries are in French, or in very rare cases English, this is stated after the date. The majority of items, for which no language is mentioned, are in Latin.

Place names have been modernised, with contemporary spellings or variations given in the index. Where there is any doubt about the identification the contemporary form is also given in brackets in the text. Places which are not themselves parishes have the parish added, in square brackets if it is not given in the text. For non-Wiltshire places the county is indicated. Unidentified places are in single quotes.

Similarly words of which the translation may be doubtful have been given in Latin in brackets on their first occurrence.

Surnames have been given as in the text, but changed to the nominative case where the intended case ending is clear. Persons with no surname, including those described as 'Clerk' or 'Chaplain' are indexed under the forename, and also under Clerk or Chaplain, which like other descriptions

of occupations are treated as surnames in the index, even though probably intended simply to indicate status. The words 'and many others' which invariably follow a list of witnesses have been omitted. As it is not always possible to distinguish between persons of the same name two persons may in some cases be indexed as one, and, on the other hand, one person, differently described in different deeds, may sometimes have two entries.

Feet of fines (final concords) and other entries which have been calendared elsewhere are summarised as briefly as possible, with reference to the printed calendar. Dates given by reference to saint's days have also been given in the modern form, except for dates on feet of fines which are 'return days', the date on which the writ initiating the action was returnable in court, and not the exact day on which the agreement was made. These are left as in the original. References have been given for items which have been found enrolled in the public records. All manuscripts referred to are, unless otherwise stated, in the Public Record Office. The P.R.O. classes to which reference is made are listed on page xi.

THE HUNGERFORD CARTULARY

[f.1 and 1v *headed*]: Wilts – Marston and Stratton

1 (f.1, no.i).

Charter of Richard son of Arnald granting with warranty to Osbert son of Arnald de Lay in frank marriage with Emma his daughter 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston: in the east field 1 a. in 'Berefurlonge' and 1 a. in 'Sortelonde' lying next the land of John de Berton; in the west field 1 a. under 'Wopwolle', 1 a. by north 'Benulle' lying next Henry Puignant and 1 a. and [*sic*] 'Brokforlonge' nearest to South Marston; and pasture for 2 oxen in the marsh wherever his animals graze; to hold to him and his heirs by Emma, rendering yearly to Richard 9*d.* at Easter and 9*d.* at Michaelmas, with reversion to Richard and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert de Molendo, William Wardebek, Adam Aylmer, Richard his brother, John de Berton, Robert Hildid, Walter Hildid, Robert son of William Godefrid, William Herward, chaplain.

2 (f.1, no.ii).

Charter of Margaret de Revers, daughter and heir of Warin son of Ger[ard], granting with warranty to Ralph Spuham for his homage and service a plot of land at Stratton St. Margaret next to the graveyard of Stratton church towards the west, and the highway (*chimum regale*) as far as the land of Ralph de Orgorlles to the south, extending from the graveyard to the highway and to the path (*semita*) leading to the church towards the north; rendering to her 1*d.* yearly at Michaelmas. Also release to Ralph of suit at the hundred court except at the two great hundreds at Martinmas and Hockday. Witnesses: Roger de Chalona, Robert de Waltham, Gilbert de Columbre, Hugh de Henton, Ralph de Henton, Peter le Clerk, Lawrence de Burton, Richard de Penna, Robert Arquel.

3 (f.1–1v, no.iii).

Charter of Walter Brutour granting with warranty to Ralph Spugham for his homage and service 4 a. in Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) lying in the meadow (*herama*) of Richard Fol next the land of William de Fernes on one side and that of Roger Wreenche, brother of Walter, on the other, rendering yearly to Walter 8*d.* at Easter and 8*d.* at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert de Noent, Thomas Maudut, Lawrence de Bluntesdon, Robert Avenel, James de Grundewelle, Henry de Writele, William Brion, Ellis de Mordon, Adam de Molendo, Richard de Molendo, Richard de Penna, Gregory de Wika, Henry de Wika, Neil Avenel, Stephen Avenel.

4 (f.1v, no.iv).

Charter of Roger son of Ralph de Stratton granting with the agreement of his wife and his heirs to Richard son of William de Henton, for his homage and service, 1 hide in Upper Stratton with a messuage and croft lying next the house of Geoffrey de Okeburn with all its meadow and pasture, rendering yearly to Roger 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king and save the ward of Kingsdown. Witnesses: Roger Pipard, Hubert Maucovent, John Wace, Roger de Calna, Hilary de Bathaton, Roger de Stittescumb, Hamo Hosatus, Michael parson of Cleeve, Thomas Okeburne.

[f.2 headed]: Wilts – Stratton

5 (ff.1v–2, no.v).

Charter of Hugh son of Richard son of William [de Henton] granting with warranty to Ralph Spugham 1 hide in Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) of the fee of Roger son of Ralph, which Richard father of Hugh granted to Ellis de Bovill in frank marriage with Josiana sister of Hugh, to hold to him and his heirs by Agnes daughter of Josiana, who had no other heir, rendering yearly to Hugh 1 lb. pepper at Easter. If Hugh is unable to warrant it he will grant 1 hide of equal value in Hinton. Witnesses: Ralph Gernun, Robert Maudut, Osbert Giffard, Reynold de Calne, Roger de Cosinton, Ralph Chanu, Robert Avenel, Lawrence de Bluntesdon, Henry de Writele, Robert de Niwent, William Brian, Henry the Clerk.

6 (f.2, no.vi).

Charter of Richard son of William [de Henton] granting with warranty and with the agreement of his wife and his heirs to Ellis de Bonoville [*sic*] 1 hide in Stratton St. Margaret of the fee of Roger son of Ralph, in frank marriage with Josiana his daughter, to hold to him and his heirs by her, rendering yearly to Richard 1 lb. pepper at Easter, and if Richard or his heirs be unable to warrant this hide they will give 1 hide of equal value in Hinton. Witnesses: Adam son of Neil, Maurice de Berkelei, Peter de Eston, Hamo Hosatus, John Wake, Reynold de Calna, Roger de Cositon, Roger de Linches, Hugh de Wike, Robert Be ty, Alfred de Wlepereve, Maurice de Bonevile, John de Litleton.

7 (f.2, no.vii).

Charter of Richard de Hentone, knight, granting to Roger de Camera a rent of 1 lb. pepper from 1 hide at Upper Stratton which Richard de Hentone, father of Hugh, gave to Ellis de Buve in frank marriage with Josia his daughter. For this grant and confirmation Roger gave 16s. Witnesses: Roger de Writil, Adam de Gay, Roger de Byr, Simon Robbe, Reynold de

la Hoka, James de Grundewelle, Nicholas Pilie, John Haylmer, Stephen de Wyke, William Cissor, Ralph Despenser, Anketil de Lydehard.

[f.2v *headed*]: Wilts – Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton

8 (f.2v, no.viii).

Charter of William le Palmer of Stratton St. Margaret (Stratton) granting with warranty to John Sprugham for his homage $\frac{1}{2}$ a. arable in Stratton St. Margaret (Netherstratton) in the north field between the land of Adam de Angulo on one side and that of William de la Drove on the other, and extending above the land of Henry Edriid to the north and above that of William Odo to the south, rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Michaelmas. Grant also of free access to the $\frac{1}{2}$ a. for him and his beasts. For this grant and confirmation John gave 20s. Witnesses: John de Gardino, William Avenel, Alexander son of Richard, William de Walekote, John son of Thomas de Erguel, Nicholas Ailwyn, Odo de Overton, Walter Bothyn, Ralph the Clerik.

[f.3 *headed*]: Wilts – Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton and Marston

9 (ff.2v–3, no.ix).

Charter of John son and heir of Ralph Esprugeham granting to Robert son and heir of John de Bertone all his lands and tenements in the hundred of Highworth, in the vills of Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret, and all his meadow in 'Druhenemede' and all his pasture at Kingsdown in the same hundred, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 100 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshulle, Waleran de Bluntesdon and Richard de Ripariis knights, Roger de Writele, Roger Byr, James de Grundewelle, John Elmer, Richard Bryan of Highworth, Roger Bryan of Blunsdon St. Andrew, Robert de Molendino of Highworth, John Cocus of Hampton, William de Walcote, Roger de Campo, Walter Hildit, Richard de Mariscis, Richard de Wyke, William Serle, chaplain, William le Despenser.

10 (f.3, no.x).

Charter of John son and heir of John Esprugham granting to Robert son and heir of John de Bertone all his lands and tenements in Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret, Draycot, Haydon and Haydon Wick, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 100 marks. Witnesses: Richard de Ripariis, Robert de Lusteshulle and John Walrand, knights, Roger de Writele, Robert de Abendone, Roger de Bury, John Aylmer, James de Grundewell, Richard Brian, Richard de Mariscis.

11 (f.3, no.xi).

Quitclaim of Alice widow of William Danweye of Sevenhampton in pure widowhood to Robert de Berton of all her estate in 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston with pasture for 2 draught animals (*averi*) in the woodland (*frethe*) of the same place, all of which she had by the gift of Osbert de la Heye and Emma his wife, her father and mother, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this quitclaim Robert gave 1 mark. Witnesses: Master Richard de Abyndon, William de Stratton, Henry de Avenewyk, Henry de Blountesden, Thomas de Mandvile, Lawrence de Eyr, William Eylmer.

[ff.3v, 4, 4v and 5 *headed*]: Wilts – Marston

12 (f.3, no.xii).

Charter of William le Boteler of Sevenhampton granting with warranty to Robert de Berton 2 a. arable in South Marston (Merston) in 'Estberforlonge' next the land of Walter de Wika to the west, and 1 a. meadow in Sevenhampton lying 'Oversturie', rendering a rose at Midsummer yearly to William. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 10 marks. Witnesses: John Aylmer, Richard de Mariscis, Peter the Chaplain, William Serle, Richard de Wyk, Walter Hildit, Walter Molendinarius.

13 (f.3v, no.xiii).

Charter of William de Botillere of Sevenhampton, son of Ralph le Boteler, granting with warranty to Robert son and heir of John de Berton 4 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in South Marston in the hundred of Highworth which he had by the gift of Osbert de la Ley and Emma his wife; 1 a. in the east field in 'Bereforlonge' and 1 a. in 'Sorteforlonge' next the land of Robert de Berton in the same field and 1 a. below 'Wolpwell' in the west field and 1 a. by north 'Benhull' next the land of John Ponant in the same field, and 1 a. meadow lying in 'Brocforlonge' and pasture for 2 oxen in the marsh of South Marston, rendering the customary services to the chief lords. For this charter Robert gave 5 marks. Witnesses: Peter Chaplain and farmer of South Marston, William Serle, chaplain, William Dispenser, Richard de Wyka, Walter Hildit, Thomas Godechepe, Walter called Molendinarius.

14 (f.4, no.xiv).

Charter of Walter Hyldyet of South Marston granting with warranty to William Wysbide of South Marston and Maud his wife for their service 1 a. meadow called 'Hurdmed' which descended to him, rendering 1*d.* yearly to Walter at Michaelmas. For this grant and confirmation William gave 6

marks. Witnesses: Roger de la Bury, Richard de Marisco, Richard de Wyke, John Walrand of Blunsdon St. Andrew, Roger Brian.

15 (f.4–4v, no.xv).

Charter of Walter Hyldyet of South Marston granting with warranty to William Godchep of South Marston and Maud his wife 1 divided a. [in South Marston]: $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the field called 'Godlond' next Walter's land on one side and the land formerly of Robert son of John de Berton on the other, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. against 'Bradymour' next the land formerly of Thomas Roufrey on one side and that formerly of Walter Abbod on the other, containing 2 selions, rendering 1*d.* yearly to Walter at Michaelmas, with freedom to give, sell or bequeath in sickness or in health except to religious houses or Jews. For this grant and confirmation William made a payment (*gersuma*) of 3 marks. Witnesses: Roger de la Bury, Richard de Marisco, John Walrand, Thomas Godchep, Richard de Wyke, William le Spencer, Roger Brian.

16 (f.4v, no.xvi).

Charter of Robert son of Walter Hyllyt of South Marston granting to Robert de Berton all his lands and tenements in South Marston, rendering the customary services to the chief lord. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 10 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walrand, knights, Robert de Abyndon, Henry de Avenwyke, then bailiff of Sevenhampton, John Eylmer, Roger Bryan, William Serle, chaplain, Richard de Marisco, Richard de la Wyke.

17 (f.4v, no. xvii). *Copy of 16*

18 (ff.4v–5, no.xviii).

Quitclaim of Robert son of Walter Hillith of South Marston to Robert de Berton of his rights in the land and tenements which his father formerly held in South Marston. Witnesses: William Bluntesdon, knight, Robert de Abendon, James de Grundewell, Walter Anketill, William Despenser, Lawrence le Eyr, Walter called Molendinarius.

19 (f.5, no.xix).

Charter of William Hildyth granting all his lands and tenements in South Marston and Bourton (Berton) to Robert de Berton to hold of the lord of the fee rendering 2*s.* yearly to him, 12*d.* at Easter and 12*d.* at Michaelmas, for all secular services save those due to the king. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 15 marks. Witnesses: Waleran de Bluntesdon, knight, Robert le Chanu, Roger de Byry, James de Grundewelle, Peter de Molendino, Robert de Molendino, John Aylmer, Roger Brian, Walter Hildith, Richard de Mariscis.

[f.5v. *headed*]: Wilts – Marston, Stratton St. Margaret and Upper Stratton

20 (f.5–5v, no.xx).

Charter of William Hildyth granting all his lands and tenements in South Marston in the hundred of Highworth to Robert son of John de Bertone, rendering the services due to the lord of the fee and to the king. Witnesses: James de Grundewell, John Aylmer, Peter de Molendino, Robert de Molendino, Walter Hylhith, Richard de Marisco, Richard de Wyke, Thomas Godechip.

21 (f.5v, no. XXI).

Charter of William le Iremonger of South Marston granting to Robert de Berton 1 a. arable in South Marston which he had by the gift of William Hildyet, rendering the customary services to the chief lord of the fee. For this grant and confirmation Robert gave 20s. Witnesses: Philip le Gay, James de Grundewell, John Are, James de la More, John Aylmer.

[f.6 *headed*]: Wilts – Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton

22 (ff.5v–6, no. XXII).

Charter of Ralph de Gardino of Stratton granting with warranty to Robert de Berton 11½ a. and 1 perch of arable in Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret: 1 a. in 'Smaleweyesforlonge'; 1 a. in 'Lacforlonge'; ½ a. at 'Hacchergate'; 1 head (*capitalis*) a. in 'Langeforlonge'; 1 a. at 'Cockesputte'; 1½ a. above the 'Castele'; 1 a. above 'Ochull'; ½ a. at 'Hangelonde'; 1 a. in 'Stondelvesforlonge'; 1 perch above Pen Hill; ½ in 'Arnewelonde'; 1 a. in 'Longeforlonge'; 1 a. in 'Wetelonde'; and ½ a. in 'Burforlonge'; also all the meadow and pasture in these villis which belong to a ½ hide in Upper Stratton, and pasture for 3 draught animals in the common pasture there, rendering yearly to Ralph a pair of white gloves at Michaelmas. For this grant Robert has given 22 marks. Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walerand, knights, James de Grundewell, John Eylmer, Roger de Bury, Roger Brian, Richard de Mariscis, Richard de Wyke, William Serle, chaplain.

23 (f.6, no. XXIII).

Confirmation with warranty by John de Gardino to Ralph Spugh of the sale which Ralph Forke made to Ralph Spugh of 1 virgate of John's fee in Upper Stratton; Spuge and his heirs to render the same services as Ralph de Forke rendered. Witnesses: Alexander son of Richard, William Palmer, William Avenel, Thomas de Arguill, William de Slade, Simon Mariscallus, Odo de Overton.

24 (f.6, no.xxiv).

Charter of Adam son of Walter le Brut of Stratton St. Margaret granting with warranty to Robert de Berton the 16*d.* rent which John Esprugham pays for 4 a. arable in Stratton St. Margaret lying in 'la Hamersoune' and formerly of Richard de la Folie. For this grant and charter Robert gave 1 mark. Witnesses: Master Richard de Abyndon, Philip le Gay, James de Grundewell, Richard Eylmer, James le Palmer, Robert son of James de Wurthe, Lawrence le Eyr of Sevenhampton.

[ff.6v and 7 headed]: Wilts – Marston

25 (f.6–6v, no.xxv).

Quitclaim with warranty of Nicholas Wardebek to Robert de Berton of the yearly rent of 6*d.* which he has paid at Michaelmas for his lands and tenements in South Marston and Sevenhampton, rendering yearly to Nicholas a rose at Midsummer. For this quitclaim Robert gave 10*s.* Witnesses: Robert de Lusteshull and John Walrond, knights, John Eylmer, Roger Brian, Roger de Bury, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, Richard de Wyke.

26 (f.6v, no.xxvi).

Quitclaim with warranty of Isabel de Orgoylys in widowhood to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of ½*d.* which he has paid for ½ a. lying above 'Berhull' in Stratton St. Margaret in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 6*d.* Witnesses: William le Palmer, Roger de Camera, Peter de Wilecote, John Hude, Neil le Saltare, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, William le Dispencer.

27 (ff.6v–7, no.xxvii).

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas Gambon to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of 1*d.* which he has paid for 1 a. lying above 'Woerhinche' in Haydon Wick in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 8*d.* Witnesses: Roger de Bury, John Eylmer, William Serle, chaplain, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hyldit, Richard de Wyke, Walter Molendinarius.

28 (f.7, no.xxviii).

Quitclaim with warranty of Adam Giliberd of Haydon to Robert son and heir of John de Berton of the yearly rent of 1*d.* which he has paid for ½ a. in Stratton St. Margaret below Pen Hill in the hundred of Highworth. For this quitclaim Robert gave 12*d.* Witnesses: Roger de Bury, John Eylmer, William Wytsyde, James de Grundewell, Richard de Mariscis, Walter Hildit, Richard de Wyke, William Dispencer.

29 (f.7, no.xxix).

Charter of William Wardebek granting with warranty to John son of Robert de Berton for his homage and service all his arable and meadow at South Marston 'ad Riward' and 6 a. next 'Rebaldeswey' to the west and all his meadow in 'Chelesiesmede', rendering to William 6*d.* yearly at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Nicholas de Lusteshulle, Waleran son of Waleran de Bluntesdon, Roger de Writele, Henry Doununce, Ralph Sprugham, Philip Maundevile, Robert de Molendino, Richard son of Aylmer, Adam his brother, William Sailifest, William de Leth, Nicholas Camel, William Fraunceis, Warin de Ailesbury, William son of Herward.

[ff.7v and 8, *no heading*]

30 (f.7v, no.xxx). London. 20 March (Sat. before Lady Day) 1305.

Agreement in chirograph form by which John de Bertone granted to Master Richard de Abyndone 1 plot with garden in Bourton (Berton) which Robert de Berton, brother of John, held of Master Richard, in exchange for a plot and croft in South Marston which were held by William Byde, chaplain, excluding the arable, meadow and pasture which he held in the fields. If the plot in South Marston be not equal in length and breadth to that in Bourton, John may remove all the buildings in Bourton except the dovecot before Michaelmas next. Witnesses: John de Ryparia and Robert de Keynes, knights, John de Haghlegh, Adam Walraund, Robert de Leueknore, James de Grundewelle, John Russell, Richard de Lente, William de Maundevile, Lawrence le Eyr, John Are, William de Stoundone, John de Crickelade.

31 (f.7v, no.xxxi). South Marston. 31 July (Thurs. before Lammas) 1309.

Quitclaim of Amice called la Blake in pure widowhood to John de Berton of all her rights of dower from her husband Walter Hildith in 1 messuage and a plot of land in the close in South Marston which he held and where he lived and in part of the meadow called 'Heldichesham'. Witnesses: James de Grundewell, Master John Ar, Richard Aylmer, Peter de Walcote, Thomas atte Merssh.

32 (ff.7v-8, no.xxxii). Stratton St Margaret. 1 Jan. (Circumcision) 1311.

Charter of John de Berton granting with warranty to Reynold Bodyn of Upper Stratton and Edith his wife all his parcels of meadow and arable in the vill of 'Coumbes' and in 'Linches' and 1 a. arable above Pen Hill next the land of John le Thorn in Upper Stratton and pasture for 4 draught animals in the common pasture there with certain common fields of the same place, to hold for the term of their lives, rendering yearly to John

8s. 4d. by equal parts at Michaelmas, Martinmas, Palm Sunday and Midsummer; crops sown before the deaths of either or both of them to remain to them or their assigns. Witnesses: Peter de Walcote, John Ode, Thomas Julian, Walter de Canynges, John de la Slade.

[f.8v headed]: Wilts – Upper Stratton

33 (f.8–8v, no.xxxiii). Stratton St. Margaret. 1 Aug. (Mon. after St. James) 1317.

Charter of Thomas de Berton granting with warranty to John atte Hurne of Stratton St. Margaret 1 messuage with garden (*ortus*) in Stratton St. Margaret between the tenement formerly of William le Palmer on one side and that of Walter atte Pountfelde on the other and $5\frac{1}{2}$ a., 1 rood of arable in 'Westmanfelde' of which $\frac{1}{2}$ a. lies at 'Sulle' between the lands of Thomas Julian and Adam atte Hurne, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the furlong (*cultura*) between the lands of William de Canynges and Henry Elys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same between the lands of Ralph Nel and Henry Helys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same between the lands of Reynold, vicar of Stratton, and Henry Helys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. against Upper Stratton between the lands of Ralph Nel and Henry Helys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'le Brumelyfurlong' between the lands of Henry Helys and John Mercer, and $\frac{1}{2}$ head a. in 'le Vifeacres' between the land of Henry Helys and 'le Brumelyforlong', and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'le Lacforlong' between the land formerly of William Malyn and that of Henry Helys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above Dockle between the lands of John de la Drove and Ralph de Morwelese and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Fretforlong' between the land formerly of William Malyn and that of Henry Helys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the field of Harnells between the land of John Wildefur and that formerly of Richard Stapulford, and 1 rood in 'le Southfelde' between the lands of Walter de Canynges and Henry Helys, with pasture for 2 oxen in the common of 'Westende' and for 1 ox in Upper Stratton, to hold for the term of his life and 1 year more so that his executors may enjoy the whole of the produce and crops of that year, he and his executors rendering 10s. 10d. yearly, namely 2s. 6d. at each of St. Thomas's day, Hockday and Midsummer, and 3s. 4d. at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de Canynges, Walter Qyayle, John Champeneys, Ralph Nel, Lawrence le Mercer.

[f.9 headed]: Bourton (Berton) and other places

34 (ff.8v–9, no.xxxiv). Bishop's Cleeve. 2 June (eve of Trinity) 1319.

Charter of Thomas de Berton, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, son of John de Berton, granting with warranty to John son of John de Burghton all the lands and tenements inherited from his father in Bourton, South Marston, Highworth, Eastrop, Westrop, Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and

Haydon with the homage and services of freemen and villeins, and with the reversion of all the lands, tenements and rents which Richard, son of Ellis de Coleshull, and Agnes his wife hold for the life of Agnes in these places of the inheritance of Thomas, to hold to him and the heirs of his body of the chief lords of the fee with remainder to Nicholas Russell, lord of Strensham, Agnes his wife and his heirs. Witnesses: Thomas de Puryton, Robert de Aston, Jordan de Baudynton, Thomas de Augmondesham, John de Sloughter, Gilbert de Stane, John Are, James de Grundewell, Richard Aylmer, Richard atte Widoe.

35 (f.9, no.xxxv). Place and date as last.

Deed of Thomas de Berton, rector of Bishop's Cleeve, appointing John de Sloughter or John de Blech of South Marston his attorneys to give seisin of the premises listed above [no.34], with the addition of Draycot to the list of places named, which he has inherited by the death of John de Berton his brother.

[f.9v *headed*]: Wilts – Upper Stratton

36 (f.9–9v, no.xxxvi). Stratton St. Margaret. 17 Sept. (Thurs. after Exaltation of the Holy Cross) 1349.

Charter of John de Burghton granting with warranty to John Canynges and Matthew Chanewe all the lands and tenements formerly held by John Sprugham in Upper Stratton, namely houses, crofts, dovecots, arable, meadow and pasture, both several and common, to hold for the term of their lives rendering 10s. yearly to John by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if it be unpaid or the premises wasted. Witnesses: Thomas le Blake, John Fykke, Henry le Walissh, John Wade, John Alayn.

37 (f.9v, no.xxxvii). Stratton St. Margaret. 19 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) 1361.

Quitclaim of William Byde, clerk of Salisbury diocese, and Robert Forester, vicar of Ogbourne, to John Bourthon, junior, of all their rights in 5½ virgates in Upper Stratton, and in 1 cottage and 1 dovecot in a place called 'Pokeshey' and in a place called Kingsdown in all of which John Canynges and Matthew Chanew have an estate for the term of their lives by the grant of John Bourthon, senior. Their seals being unknown, the official seal of the prebendal jurisdiction of Ogbourne has been attached. Witnesses: Walter de Hungerford, Thomas de Hungerford, Robert Chamberleyne, John Canynges, William Champeneys.

[ff.10, 10v and 11 *headed*]: Wilts – Marston

38 (ff.9v–10, no.xxxviii). South Marston. 21 Jan. (Thurs. before Conversion of St. Paul) 1361.

Charter of John de Burghton, senior, granting to John his son and Alice, John's wife, all his lands and tenements in South Marston and all the common pasture where the cattle of Thomas Sancto Omero, knight, lord of Bourton, graze in the manor of Bourton, and also the cottages, rents and services of tenants which John de Abyndone once held of him in South Marston, with meadows and pastures, both several and common, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, rendering to him 5 marks yearly by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with reversion to himself. Witnesses: William son of Warin, Thomas de Sancto Omero and Edward de Sancto Johanne, knights, John Canyngges, William Tybot, Richard Berebrut, Richard Godechep.

39 (f.10–10v, no.xxxix). Bourton. 7 Dec. (Sun. before Conception of B.V.M.) 1365.

Charter of John de Borghton granting with warranty to Thomas Pykote, Alice his wife and Robert their son, 1 messuage with curtilage in South Marston lying between the messuages of Andrew le Heywarde to the east and of William le Cartere to the west; 8 a., 1 rood of arable in South Marston of which $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Longforlong' between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and of William Hobbes, 3 roods in 'Rywardeslade' between the lands of the lord of Bourton on both sides, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Lowstede' between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and Robert Hobbes, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Stokforlonge' being the head of the furlong, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Ledenhull' between the lands of John Marlebergh and Andrew le Heyward, 1 a. at 'Leighmannesheys' between the lands of John Longe and William Warde, 1 a. at 'Trokenbergh' between the lands of John James on both sides, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Lithesmore' next the land of Richard Tybote and it is the head of the furlong, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Benhull' next the land of the lord of Bourton, being the head of that furlong, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same furlong between the lands of the lord of Bourton and that formerly of John Abendone, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Waddebroke' between the lands of the lord of Bourton and of Andrew le Heyward, 1 a. in the same furlong between the lands of Andrew le Heyward and William Felawe; also pasture for 3 oxen in the woodland; to hold for the term of their lives, rendering 6s. yearly to John by equal parts at Hockday and Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert le Cooke, Matthew Chanu, Simon Berewyke, Thomas Swayn, Thomas Crooke, John le Heose, Henry Walssh.

40 (ff.10–11, no.xl). Shalbourne. 23 Jan. 1413.

Indenture between Alice, widow of John Burghton, and Walter their son and heir granting with warranty to Walter all the lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents, reversions and services formerly held by John in Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and South Marston for the term of the life of Alice, rendering yearly to her £6 4s. 7d. by equal parts at Easter

and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if in arrears by 15 days. Witnesses: William Changelton, William Coventre, Robert Andreu.

41 (f.11, no.xli). Harwell. 24 Jan. 1413.

Deed of Walter son and heir of John de Burghton appointing John Henton his attorney to take seisin of the premises granted above [no.40].

[f.11v *headed*]: Wilts – Stratton St. Margaret, Upper Stratton.

42 (f.11–11v, no.xlii). South Marston. 20 May 1440.

Charter of Andrew Pavy *alias* Andrew Chipman, kinsman and heir of Walter Burton of Bourton in the parish of Shrevenham, Berkshire, granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and le Homet, Edmund Hungerford, knight, and John Todeworth and the heirs and assigns of Walter, all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, pastures, rents, reversions and services in Bourton, South Marston, Upper Stratton and Stratton St. Margaret which descended to him by the death of Walter Burton to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Robert Shotesbrok, knight, William Darell, Robert Longe, Nicholas Wotton, John Waldyff, Richard Warneford, Walter Morleys.

43 (f.11v, no.xliii). 20 May 1440.

Deed of Andrew Pavy *alias* Andrew Chipman appointing Thomas Sherlock his attorney to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.42].

44 (f.11v, no.xliv). 24 May 1440.

Quitclaim with warranty of Andrew Pavy *alias* Andrew Chipman to Walter Hungerford, Edmund Hungerford and John Todeworth of the premises granted above [no.42].

[f.12, *no heading*]

45 (f.12, no.xlv). Bourton. 14 Feb. 1441.

Charter of Robert Russell son and heir of William, son of John, son of Nicholas Russell, confirming with warranty to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courteney, knight, John Fortescu, John Cariter, canon of Salisbury cathedral, Nicholas Asshton, Walter Bayley, chaplain, and John Whittokesmede, all the lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services in Bourton, South Marston, Highworth, Eastrop, Westrop, Upper Stratton, Stratton St. Margaret and Haydon with their

homages, formerly of John de Burghton, which they had by the grant of Thomas de Berton, chaplain, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter Hungerford of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John Stourton and John Baynton, knights, Richard Milburne and Thomas Bonham, esquires, Robert Longe.

[f.12v *headed*]: Marston

46 (f.12–12v, no.xlvi). 14 Feb. 1441.

Deed of Robert Russell appointing William Stirop, Richard Boket and Thomas Fermor to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.45].

47 (f.12v, no.xlvii). 14 Feb. 1441.

Robert Russell, esquire, of Worcestershire to Walter Hungerford, knight, bond of 100 marks payable at Easter next.

48 (f.12v, no.xlviii). 14 Feb. 1441.

The condition of the above bond is that by a fine in the king's court Robert Russell will recognise and warrant the rights of Walter Hungerford and his co-tenants to the premises named above [no.45].

49 (f.12v, no.xlix). 2 March 1441.

Receipt of Robert Russell, esquire, for £40 from Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, by the hands of John Whittokesmede and Walter Bailly, chaplains, paid for various lands and tenements in Wiltshire bought from him.

[f.13–13v, *no heading*]

50 (ff.13–17, no.1). Westminster. 12 May 1443.

Exemplification by royal letters patent of the following inquisitions, proof of age and enrolment [nos.51–5], made at the request of Walter Hungerford, knight.

Not enrolled in the charter or patent rolls of chancery.

51 (f.13–13v). Norwich. 10 June 1365.

Inquisition post mortem on Thomas de Sancto Omero before William de Wychyngham and Hugh Fastolf, commissioners appointed by letters patent.

Jurors: Hugh Munk, John Martyn, John de Brakene, Richard Vaus, Stephen Ryghtwys, Lawrence Couper, John de Hyndryngham, Richard de Dunston, John de Sancroft, John son of Richard de Erlham, Robert de Griston and William Frankys, who say that Thomas de Sancto Omero died on Saturday 10 Aug. (St. Lawrence) 1364 holding the manor and advowson of Mulbarton in Norfolk except for a portion of the capital messuage, containing by estimation a 4th part of 60 a. arable, 2 a. meadow, 1 windmill, 50s. rent and various villeins with their tenements in the manor, which portion he held by the gift of William his father to him and Parnel his first wife and the heirs of their bodies. They had issue Alice, now the wife of William de la Hoo. The manor is held of Eve, widow of Robert de Benhale, by knight service, annual value without the portion 40 marks, the portion £10.

He also held the manor of Brundall in his demesne as of fee, except 1 ½ a. arable and a marsh called 'Sire Williames medawe' comprising by estimation 3 a., of the same Eve by knight service, and the excepted premises in socage of the lord of the manor of [blank in MS.]. It is ancient demesne of the crown, now held by Queen Philippa, annual value £8.

He bought with money from William de Bukenham the manor of Ketteringham, and 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Mulbarton, Swainsthorpe, Kenningham and Swardeston. The holding is called Castelyns manor and is so named in the charters by which the manor of Ketteringham and the carucate were given to him and to William de Sancto Omero his brother and Thomas Wayman to the effect that they could do as Thomas pleased there. Ketteringham is held of the heir of William de la Rokele by knight service, annual value £10, and the tenement called Castelyns manor of the prior of Alnesbourn by knight service, annual value 60s.

Alice, wife of William de Hoo, is his daughter by Parnel his first wife and is one heir, aged 22 years and more. Elizabeth is his other daughter and heir by his second wife and is aged 7 years and more.

Thomas Wayman occupied the manor, lands and tenements from the death of Thomas, title unknown, until 14 April (Mon. after Easter) last, on which day by agreement with William de Sancto Omero he made a charter in his name and that of William of the manors of Mulbarton and Brundall to Thomas Brodedissh and William Bretford, to what effect they do not know. Whilst he occupied the manor Thomas Wayman carried off and sold trees to the value of 120 marks.

[f.14 and 14v. *headed*]: Wilts – Cricklade and other places

52 (ff.13v–14). Marlborough. 17 Jan. (Thurs. after Hilary) 1365.

Inquisition post mortem on Thomas de Sancto Omero before Henry Sturmy and his colleagues.¹ Jurors, Robert Cooke, Simon Berwyke, Thomas Slalyn, John Page, Matthew Chaun, Robert Palmer, Adam Shireweld, Walter Gilbord, John Hoese, William Wishangre, John Henton

and William Criwman, who say that Thomas held by the courtesy of England in right of Margaret his late wife of the inheritance of Elizabeth their daughter:

Stanton Fitzwarren, a 6th part of the manor, of the king in chief of the Crown as a 12th part of a knight's fee, annual value 60s.

Bourton, the manor, of Queen Philippa of her manor of Sevenhampton by knight service, annual value £10.

Eastrop, 1 virgate, of the rector of Edington by a rent of 6*d.* and 1 lb. pepper, annual value 6*s.* 8*d.*

Wick, 1 virgate, of Ivo Fitzwaryn by knight service, amount unknown, annual value 6*s.* 8*d.*; and 1 virgate of William Walraund by knight service, amount unknown, annual value 6*s.* 8*d.*

Chelworth, a 3rd part of a virgate, half a rent of 2*s.* 9*d.* and the service of reaping and carrying the hay and corn of the lady, annual value 6*s.*, held of the queen; and ½ carucate there of the heir of Hugh Peverell in socage, annual value 20*s.*; and also of the queen a 4th part of 6 virgates in socage, annual value 3*s.* 4*d.*, and 1 mill, 30 a. meadow, ½ a carucate and the advowson of the church of Cricklade, service unknown, annual value 100*s.*

He died on 10 Aug. (St. Lawrence) last. Elizabeth the daughter and heir of Thomas and Margaret is aged 13 years. All the above have been taken into the queen's hands by her ministers, John Legge and John [Legge? *blank in MS*] junior, and they have taken the profits for her.

He also held the manor of Britford but his estate in it is unknown.

1. Commission to Henry Sturmy, William de Bergh and Thomas de Hungerford, 12 Oct. 1365 (*CPR 1364-7*, p.205).

The above two inquisitions do not appear to have survived in the Public Record Office.

[ff.15, 15v, 16 and 17 *headed*]: Bramshaw and Bourton

53 (ff.14-15). Mulbarton. 25 May 1366.

Partition of the lands of Thomas de Sancto Omero in Norfolk between his daughters, Alice wife of William de Hoo and Elizabeth a minor in the king's ward, the premises being in Mulbarton, Ketteringham and Brundall.

C 135/188, no.10. Calendared *CIPM* xii, no.79.

54 (ff.15-16). Mulbarton. 30 June (Wed. after Sts. Peter and Paul), 1367.

Proof of age of Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Waryn and one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas de Sancto Omero, and daughter and heir of Margaret, late the wife of Thomas, and wife of Thomas Waryn, before Roger de Welberston, escheator. The jurors say that she was born at Mulbarton on 15

Sept. (Mon. after the Nativity of the B.V.M.) 1350, and is now aged 16 years and more.

C 135/197, no.12. Calendared *CIPM* xii, no.185.

55 (ff.16v–17v). Salisbury. 22 Feb. 1405.

Inquisition post mortem on Elizabeth Seyntomer before John Shypton, escheator. Jurors: Oliver Servyngton, James Gode, Richard Rede, John Yenge, John Coof, William Duke, Roger Wodeman, William Peyracour, John Giffard, John Heed, John Chalener and Nicholas Heryot, who say that long before she died Elizabeth held in her demesne as of fee 4 messuages, 1 carucate and 8 a. meadow in Stanton St. Quintin and granted them to Thomas Hobbes and Joan his wife for the term of their lives, and they are still living, with reversion to her own right heirs. They are held of the king in chief by the service of a 12th part of a knight's fee, annual value 40s. The king pardoned the grant by letters patent on 4 Feb. last.¹ She died seised of the reversion.

She held in fee tail to herself and the heirs male of her body the manors of Bramshaw and Bourton, and 20 messuages, 1 mill, 7 carucates, 80 a. meadow and 100s. rent in Eastrop, Cricklade, Calcutt, Down Ampney, Moredon, South Marston, Highworth, Blunsdon St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret, Haydon, Haydon Wick, Widhill, Sevenhampton, Pynchet, Great Chelworth and Little Chelworth, and the advowson of St. Sampson, Cricklade, and the manor of Britford except 3 messuages, 40 a. arable, 10 a. meadow and 20s. 4d. rent in Britford, by the grant of Gilbert Gaveler, clerk, and Thomas Hobbes, with remainder in default of heirs male to Robert More, Joan his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of Elizabeth, by a fine of 3 Feb. last shown to the jurors.²

The manors of Bramshaw and Britford are held of Thomas West, knight, by knight service. There are assize rents of £20 payable by equal parts at the 4 terms; 2 messuages, 2 carucates in demesne, 2 parts being sown each year, worth £4, and the 3rd part nil because in a fallow field; 30 a. several meadow, each a 20d. as mowed from Lady Day to Lammass, then nil because common; 100 a. hill pasture, 16s. 8d.; 40 a. of great wood, nil, but pasture there 10s.; and pleas and perquisites of court 10s. The other premises comprise:

Bourton, the manor, held of the duke of York by knight service. There are assize rents of 100s.; 1 carucate of which 2 parts are worth 30s. yearly, the 3rd part nil; 20 a. meadow with herbage at 20d. the a., but after mowing nil because common; and pleas and perquisites of court 12d.

Eastrop, 1 message and 20 a., held of the rector of Edington, service unknown, annual value 5s.

Moredon, 4 messuages and ½ carucate, of the heir of Nicholas Mordon, service unknown, annual value 5s.

Blunsdon St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret and Haydon Wick, 4 messuages and 20 a., of Ivo Fitzwaryn, service unknown, annual value 10s.

Haydon and Widhill, 2 messuages and 30 a., of William Walrand, service unknown, annual value 13s. 4d.

Pynchet, 1 mill, of John Berkele, service unknown, annual value 12d. for the fishery and no more because the mill lies deserted and broken.

Great Chelworth, 1 message and 10 a., of Oliver Servyngton, service unknown, annual value 8s.

Cricklade, Calcutt, Down Ampney, South Marston, Highworth, Sevenhampton and Little Chelworth, the remainder of the premises listed above with the advowson of Cricklade, of Edward, duke of York, service unknown, annual value beyond the 100s. rent, 40s.

She died without heirs male on 5 Feb. last. Joan, wife of Robert More, her daughter and next heir, is aged 32 years and more. By virtue of the fine the premises should remain to Robert and Joan.

C 137/50, no.34. Calendared *CIPM* xviii, no.1136.

1. *CPR 1401-5*, p.491.

2. Calendared *Wilts. Fines 1377-1509*, no.252.

[ff.18, 19 *headed*]: Cricklade

56 (f.18, no.li). Cricklade. 1 July 1425.

Indenture of John Wotton, Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Bryce granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Homet, Master Simon Sydenham, dean of Salisbury, Walter Pauncefot, Richard Milbourne and Robert Longe 1 a. in Cricklade in the field of Chelworth in the strip (*stadium*) called 'Middelforlange' between the lands of John Baylly and John Giffard on the east and those of Alice Baret on the west, and abutting on the lands of John Baylly and John Giffard to the north and to the south, with the advowson of the church of St. Sampson, Cricklade, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter Beauchamp and Robert Shotesbroke, knights, Robert Andrewe, John Wykes.

57 (f.18, no.lii). 1 July 1425.

Deed of John Wotton and Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Brice appointing Walter Selwyn and Henry Brice their attorneys to give seisin of the premises detailed above [no.56].

58 (f.18-18v, no.liii). Cricklade. 6 July 1425.

Indenture of John Wotton and Thomas Pynet, clerks, and William Brice granting to Walter de Hungerford, knight, and others as above [no.56] the whole manor of Cricklade, except 1 a., as above, and except the advowson of Cricklade church, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: as above [no.56].

59 (f.18v, no.liv). 6 July 1425.

Deed of John Wotton and others as above [no.57] appointing the same attorneys to give seisin of the premises detailed above [no.58].

60 (ff.18v–19). Cricklade. 8 July 1425.

Quitclaim of Joan widow of Robert atte More, daughter and heir of Richard and Elizabeth Horn, releasing to Walter Hungerford, knight, and others 1 a. in Cricklade with the advowson. Witnesses: as above [no.56].

61 (f.19–19v, no.lvi). Cricklade. 12 July 1425.

Indenture of Walter Hungerford, knight, and others as above [no.56], granting for life with warranty to Joan, widow of Robert More and daughter and heir of Richard and Elizabeth Horn, the whole manor of Cricklade except 1 a., and the advowson of Cricklade church, as above [no.56].

[f.20 and 20v are *blank*; f.21 and f.21v *headed*]: Wilts – Britford

62 (f.21). Westminster. 14 May 1375.

Exemplification by letters patent at the request of Thomas Waryn and Elizabeth his wife, tenants of the manor of Britford, of a record and process made at Salisbury concerning a claim of Elizabeth, formerly the wife of William de Sancto Omero and lady of the manor of Britford, to certain liberties there as follows:

Pleas of the forest of Buckholt, Clarendon, Groveley and Melchet at Salisbury on 16 March (Mon. after St. Gregory the pope) 1355¹ before Thomas de Breousa, Richard de Wylughby, William de Thorpe and John de Inkepenne, justices itinerant. Elizabeth, formerly the wife of William de Sancto Omero, lady of the manor of Britford, which is beside the forest of Clarendon, claims to hold the manor with half the river Avon, which is the boundary between the forest and the manor, as belonging to the manor, with mills, ponds, fisheries and all other profits, so that she may freely fish in the middle of the river without interference by the foresters or other officers of the forest, as freely as Walter de Lacy once held the manor and the river, and because these liberties were not claimed in the eyre before Richard de Clifford at Wilton in 1267–8 or in the recent eyre at Salisbury in 1330, they were taken into the king's hands; but afterwards she made fine in 40*d.* to retain them. Asked by the justices by what warrant she claimed them she said that she and her ancestors had held them time out of mind. On inquiry made by the officers of the forest and others it was found that she and her predecessors were seised of these liberties and profits.

Not enrolled in the patent rolls of Chancery.

1. Plea of Elizabeth de Sancto Omero in the forest eyre of 1355: E 32/267, m.20.

63 (f.21–21v). Westminster. 1 July 1380.

Exemplification by letters patent of the above [no.62] at the request of Richard Horn and Elizabeth his wife, formerly wife of Thomas Waryn, now tenants of the manor of Britford.

Not enrolled in the patent rolls of chancery.

64 (ff.21v–22). Westminster. 10 July 1394.

Exemplification by letters patent of the above [nos.53 and 62], at the request of John Syward and Elizabeth his wife, formerly wife of Richard Horn, now tenants of the manor of Britford.

C 66/340, m.35. Calendared erroneously, *CPR 1391–6*, p.453.

65 (ff.22–25v). Westminster. 1 March 1443.

Exemplification by letters patent of the following final concords and acknowledgement [nos.66–74].

Unfinished, 'at request of Walter Hungerford', and dating clause omitted. Not enrolled in the patent rolls of Chancery.

66 (f.22). Salisbury. Morrow of Michaelmas 1281.

Final concord between Thomas de Sancto Omero, pl., and Parnel de Tony, imp., by Roger le May in her place. Manor of Britford; to hold to pl. rendering a chaplet of roses at Midsummer. Consideration 1 unmewed sparrowhawk.

CP 25/1/252/24, no.11. Calendared *Wilts Fines 1272–1327*, p.15.

67 (f.22v). Westminster. Quindene of Michaelmas 1373.

Final concord between Thomas Waryn and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and William de Hoo, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Manors of Britford and Bramshaw. To hold to pl., remainder to her right heirs.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1327–77*, no.617.

68 (ff.22v–23). Westminster. Morrow of All Souls 1379.

Final concord between Richard Horn and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and William Taillour and John Pampelon, clerks, def. Manors of Britford, Bramshaw and Bourton, and 10 messuages, 1 mill, 5 virgates, 70 a. meadow and 60s. rent in Eastrop, Wick, Chelworth and Cricklade with the advowson of St. Sampson's church, Cricklade. To hold to pl.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.19.

69 (f.23–23v). Westminster. Quindene of Hilary 1405.

Final concord with warranty between Thomas Hobbes and Joan his wife, pl., and Robert More and Joan his wife, def. Three messuages, 40 a. arable and 10 a. meadow in Britford. To hold to pl., remainder to Elizabeth Seyntomer, widow of John Syward, senior.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.250.

70 (ff.23v–24). Westminster. Morrow of Candlemas 1405.

Final concord between Elizabeth Seyntomer and Robert More and Joan his wife, pl., and Gilbert Gaveler, clerk, and Thomas Hobbes, def. Manors of Bramshaw and Bourton, and 20 messuages, 1 mill, 3 carucates, 80 a. meadow and 100s. rent in Eastrop, Cricklade, Calcutt, Down Ampney, Moredon, South Marston, Highworth, Blunsdon St. Andrew, Stratton St. Margaret, Haydon Wick, Widhill, Sevenhampton, Pynchet, Great Chelworth and Little Chelworth with the advowson of St. Sampson's church, Cricklade, and the manor of Britford, except 3 messuages, 40 a. arable, 10 a. meadow and 20s. 3d. rent in Britford; and 1 messuage, 2 mills, 1 carucate, 20 a. meadow, 20 a. pasture and 30s. rent in Thatcham and Newbury, Berks. To hold to Elizabeth and her heirs male, with successive remainders to Robert More and Joan his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of Elizabeth.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.252.

71 (f.24–24v). Westminster. Quindene of Martinmas 1406.

Final concord with warranty between John Mountagu, William Staunton, clerk, Robert Veel, Robert Lymburgh, Henry Hert, clerk, William Brice and Richard Andrewe, pl., and Robert More and Joan his wife, def. Premises as above [no.70], omitting the omissions from Britford and adding the manor of Hinton Admiral, Hants, to hold to Richard Andrewe.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.273.

72 (ff.24v–25). Westminster. Morrow of Martinmas 1419.

Final concord with warranty between John Wotton, John Nagard and Thomas Pynet, clerks, William Bryce and William Bromham, pl., and Robert atte More and Joan his wife, def. Premises as above [no.71], remise and quitclaim to William Bromham. Consideration 300 marks.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.374.

73 (f.25). Westminster. Octave of Michaelmas 1426.

Final concord between Thomas Seman and Hugh Bredfull, clerks, pl., and John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Six messuages, 1 carucate,

20 a. meadow, 60 a. pasture, 100 a. wood and 40s. rent in Warminster, Norridge and Thoulstone. To hold to def. during their lives with remainder to John Stafford, bishop of Bath and Wells, John Juyn, knight, Nicholas Dixon, clerk, John Bathe, clerk, John Bamfeld, John Cork, Richard Mayn, John Gregory, and the heirs of John Juyn.

Calendared Wils Fines 1377-1509, no.413.

74 (f.25-25v). London. 25 April. (Tues. St. Mark) 1307.

Recognisance of Robert son of Ralph de Tony, baron of Edward I, made before Robert [*recte* Ralph] de Hengham and his colleagues, justices of the Bench, of a deed to Thomas de Sancto Omero of the manor of Britford and Bramshaw with their appurtenances in the roll of the said late [*sic*] king before the late [*sic*] justices and enrolled as follows:

Pleas at Westminster before R. de Hengham and his fellows, justices of the Bench in Easter term 1307 (35 Edward I) in the roll of charters and protections thus:¹ Charter of Robert, son of Ralph de Tony, king's baron, who came into the court on 28 April (Fri. after St. Mark) and acknowledged this charter and asked for its enrolment in these words:

To all Christian people etc. Be it known that Robert, son of Ralph de Tony, the king's baron, impleaded Thomas de Sancto Omero in the king's court at Westminster before Ralph de Hengham and his fellow justices by a writ of right concerning the manors of Britford and Bramshaw, claiming against him 1 messuage, 2 carucates, 54 a. meadow, 40 a. pasture and £6 6s. 2d. rent in these places,² [which he holds in virtue of the gift of Parnel, great-grandmother of Robert. Now Robert, pending the plea, releases and quitclaims all his rights in these two manors to Thomas and his heirs and assigns. For this quitclaim Thomas has given 170 marks and done homage. Witnesses: William de Carleton, baron of the exchequer, William Howard, justice, Walter Paveley, John de Grymstede, Andrew de Grymstede, John de Futon, Henry de Brandon, Peter Breton of Shropham, Thomas de Bristowe, Simon de Hederse, Ralph de Trows].

1. CP 40/163, charters and protections, m.1 dorse.

2. The cartulary breaks off here in the middle of a sentence; the remainder of this deed is supplied from the enrolment in CP 40/163.

[ff.26-8, 29v-33 are *blank*; f.29 *headed*]: Cornwall (*Cornub*)

75 (f.29). 12 Nov. (Morrow of Martinmas) 1432.

Charter of Edmund, bishop of Exeter, John, Lord Tiptoft and Powys, knight, John Juyn, knight, Robert Longe, Roger Trewbody, Thomas Cokayn, and John Lanyher, granting to Eleanor, widow of William Talbott, knight, the manors of Trevego, Newland, Dannett, Nansough, Rillaton, Trelion, Halvana and Trevorden in Cornwall, and Wolverstone in Devon,

to hold to her and the heirs of her body with successive remainders over (if she dies without such issue or attempts to discontinue the entail by alienation of any part of the entailed land whether in fee simple or in fee tail) to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, and Katharine his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, the heirs of the bodies of the same Walter and Katharine, and the right heirs of Thomas Peverell. Witnesses: Philip Corteneye, John Baynton and John Storton, knights, John Paulet, John Forester, James Flemmank, Michael Asheton, William Eliot.

[ff.34–46 *headed*]: Wilts – Winterbourne Stoke

76 (f.34). 15 Nov. (Mon. after Martinmas) 1266. *French*
Partition of the lands of Sir Robert de Quency between Joan de Bohun and Hawise her sister by agreement between them: Joan to hold the manors of Winterbourne Stoke and Ware extended with all their appurtenances at £131 20½*d.*; and Hawise to hold the manors of Wakes Colne, Stevington, 'Stokeley', Bedford and Broom, extended together at £137 14*s.* 7½*d.* As they have granted 100*s.* rent in 'Stokele' to Lady Idonea Woodgate, and as Hawise has her lands in various places Joan has agreed that this rent shall revert to Hawise after the death of Idonea, so that Hawise will have £6 12*s.* 10*d.* of lands more than Joan. Also as Eleanor, countess of Winchester, holds a 3rd part of the manor of Stevington in dower, which manor is in Hawise's portion, Joan and her heirs will pay £9 13*s.* 4*d.* from the manor of Ware by equal parts at Midsummer and Michaelmas to Hawise and her heirs until the dower has escheated. Witnesses: Henry de Lascy, Sir Thomas de Ferrers, Sir Walter de Loudeham, Sir John Bek, Richard de Mileton, Gregory de Hanton, John de Longchamp, Adam de Peterton.

77 (f.34–34v). Amesbury. 6 Dec. (St. Nicholas) 1292.
Charter of John, son and heir of Sir Baldwin Wake, granting the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with warranty to Hugh Wake his brother to hold to himself and his heirs of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger Bigod, earl Marshal, Robert de Ver, earl of Oxford, Humphrey de Boun, earl of Hereford, Herbert de Sancto Quintino, Hugh Payns, John Daunger, Stephen Dreweys and Thomas de Sancto Omero, knights, Alan de Langeford, Hugh de Wyli, Edmund Falke, Robert Bede, John de Harlestone, Nicholas de la Sale.

78 (f.34v). Winterbourne Stoke. 24 Nov. (Sun. before St. Andrew) 1308.
Grant of Hugh, son of Baldwin Wake, that as he once gave and confirmed by charter to Roger de Stok, son of William de Sende, and his heirs, all that tenement which John Lumbard once held and 10 a. arable in Winterbourne Stoke which Henry le Longe held, and pasture for 4 oxen in the vill with

pasture for 60 sheep with his own sheep, horn with horn, without payment for grass, free of grazing services and folding payments, as is more fully contained in the charter, that, with the assent of Joan his wife, Roger shall have the pasture for 60 sheep to him and his heirs, their sheep lying and manuring each night without hindrance by Hugh or his heirs. Witnesses: Adam de Paulesholte, Roger de Aula, William de Rolveston, Guy Mercator, Robert Molendinarius, John Marescallus of Shrewton, Adam Bartelot.

79 (ff.34v–35). York. 10 March 1312.

Writ of Roger de Wellesworth, escheator south of the Trent, to John George, knight, his lieutenant (*rector*) in Wiltshire, quoting the king's writ dated as above ordering an inquisition as to whether John Wake, recently deceased, gave the manor of Winterbourne Stoke to Hugh Wake his brother to hold to himself and the heirs of his body, and whether Hugh died without heirs; and ordering that the manor be taken into the king's hands.

80 (f.35). 18 May 1312.

Inquisition post mortem on Hugh Wake before the escheator south of the Trent. Jurors: Nicholas de Wyly, John de Langeford, William de Wyly, Ralph ad Molendinum, Edmund Falke, Hugh Syreman, John Bykeman, Adam Bartelot, John le Smyth, Alexander Gyffard, Alan Warde, John le Frende, Simon de Litelcote, Richard Ripon, Robert le Boerne, John Dalewey, Philip Cok, John Chynnok, John de Harneham, John Martyn, Peter Wypper, John Elys and William Quynsy, who say that John Wake, recently deceased, gave the manor of Winterbourne Stoke to his brother Hugh Wake and his heirs. Hugh is dead. He left a son and heir called Hugh. The manor is held in free socage of the heirs of the earl of Winchester.

This inquisition does not survive in the P.R.O.

81 (f.35–35v). [c.1300].

Charter of Baldwin de Bello Alneto granting with warranty to Hugh Wac, knight, lord of Winterbourne Stoke, in frank marriage with Joan his daughter 100s. of land held in villeinage, namely 4 virgates at Bapton (Balleborne) which William Bonevile, Walter Bonevile, Richard Bonevile and John Russell now hold, and another, 5th, virgate at Fisherton de la Mere (Fyssherton) which Sir William, brother of Baldwin, holds for life, to hold to him and his heirs by Joan with his men and their offspring, and with the issues and customary profits in plains and woods, paths and ways, meadow, pasture, ponds and marsh, rendering 20s. yearly to Baldwin. Remainder to John, son of Baldwin, or to William his brother. Witnesses:

James de la Plange, John de Grymstede and Ingram Belenger, knights, Alan de Langeford, Thomas de Babintone, Ralph de Chaunduit, Nicholas de Wili.

82 (f.35v). Winterbourne Stoke. 23 Nov. (Thurs. before St. Katharine) 1307.

Charter of Hugh, son of Baldwin Wake, granting with warranty to Roger de Stock, son of William de Synde, 1 messuage with curtilage in Winterbourne Stoke, which Juliana Laurens formerly held of him, rendering 2s. yearly to Hugh by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas. For this grant Roger gave 13s. 4d. Witnesses: William de Rolveston, Ralph de Aula, John de Harleston, Guy Mercator, Adam Bartelot, John Ballard, Roger de Ely.

83 (f.35v). Westminster. Three weeks from Easter 1308.

Final concord between Hugh Wake and Joan his wife, pl., by Roger de Stok in their place, and Adam de Paulesholte, def. Manor of Winterbourne Stoke. To hold to pl. and the heirs of Hugh. Consideration £100.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1272-1307, p.71.

84 (f.36). London. 24 May 1325 (18 Edw.II).

French

Indenture witnessing that whereas Sir Hugh [Wake] impleaded Nicholas de Braybouk and Lady Joan Wake his wife, mother of Hugh, of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, it was agreed in the presence of Sir Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, that Hugh should consent by his deed that Nicholas and Joan hold the manor for the life of Joan, and that he would make no further claim regarding the manor against Joan, and he would acknowledge this deed in the king's court. By the agreement Nicholas and Joan have granted to Hugh and Isabel his wife a yearly rent of 10 marks from the manor payable by equal parts at Trinity and Michaelmas during the life of Joan, and pledge the manor and all their goods to distraint by Hugh and Isabel. On their part Nicholas and Joan have sworn on the gospels that when Sir Thomas Wake brings his writ against them they will come to court and recognise the manor to be as agreed. Further it is agreed that if Hugh does not observe all the points and agreement, the deed of the annuity remaining with Sir Thomas shall be given to Nicholas and Joan; and if Nicholas and Joan should default on the annuity the said deed should be given to Hugh and Isabel.

85 (f.36-36v). Cottingham. 5 July (Mon. after Sts. Peter and Paul) 1316.

Charter of Robert Stotevyle granting with warranty and with the assent of Margaret his wife to Hugh Wake all his lands and tenements in Cottingham

and Hessele in Yorkshire with Isabel his daughter in frank marriage to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Robert Counstable, Thomas Mounceaux, Henry Pycot.

86 (f.36v). Winterbourne Stoke. 27 Feb. (Thurs. after St. Peter in Cathedra) 1326.

Charter of Hugh Wake, knight, son and heir of Hugh Wake of Winterbourne Stoke, granting with warranty to Robert le Prymer of Homanton and Alice his wife the messuage with curtilage, virgate, meadow, feedings and pasture in Winterbourne Stoke, which they have by the grant of Nicholas Braybroke, to hold for the term of their lives with other premises already granted, rendering the services due to Hugh and his heirs after the death of Joan his mother, as stated in the former deed; remainder to John, son of Robert, for his life, or to Edith his sister if he predeceases them for her life. For a certain sum now paid to Hugh the service is remitted. Witnesses: Nicholas de Rolveston, John de Lytlecote, Alexander Giffard, Robert atte Halle, William Quintyn, Roger de Stocke, John Hamelyn, William Richard.

87 (f.36v–37). [Feb. 1326].

Quitclaim with warranty of Hugh Wake (as in no.86) to Robert Prymer of Homanton, Alice his wife and John their son, of all the rights which he will have by the death of Joan his mother in 1 messuage with curtilage, 1 virgate, pasture for 4 draught animals in the common pasture free of herbage, and pasture for 61 sheep in Hyde 'lese' free of agistment, and for 6 pigs in the common pasture free of pannage, with all appurtenances in Winterbourne Stoke which John le Boye once held in villeinage, to hold to them for their lives after the death of Joan rendering 10s. yearly, 3s. 4d. at each of Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas. For this quitclaim Robert, Alice and John have given £11. Witnesses: (as in no.86).

88 (f.37). Cottingham. 3 July (Thurs. after Sts. Peter and Paul) 1337 (11 Edw.III).¹

Charter of Robert Scotevyle [*sic*] granting with warranty in frank marriage to Hugh Wake and Isabel his wife, Robert's daughter, all his lands and tenements in Cottingham and Hessele in Yorkshire, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Hugh. Witnesses: Hugh de Audele, earl of Gloucester, Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Henry Pycot, John Takell, Arnold Soudewale.

1. *Sic*, cf. no.102 below.

89 (ff.37v–42). Westminster. 26 Feb. 1355.

Exemplification by letters patent of Edward III at the request of Thomas Wake of a record and process before the barons of the exchequer and in chancery:

Pleas before the barons of the exchequer at Westminster in the quindene of Midsummer 1353 (27 Edw.III), Wilts.¹ Memorandum that it was found in the *originalia* of the king's 3rd year (1329)² that on 19 June in that year the king granted by letters patent to John Mautravers, then steward of his household, the wardship of the lands and tenements of Hugh Wake who held in chief, which were in the king's hands, to hold during the minority of the heir rendering yearly to the king £27 12s. 10d., at which sum the premises were extended by Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent,³ half to be paid at the Easter exchequer and half at Michaelmas. This farm of £27 12s. 10d. is now required of him with £55 5s. 8d. arrears from the king's 25th and 26th years as is shown in the great roll for the 26th year under 'Wiltes'.⁴ Similarly the great roll for the 25th year under 'Somers, Dors' shows £546 13s. 1d. in arrears of farm.⁵

1. E 13/78, mm.120-1.

2. E 371/88, no.ix, dated Eltham, 29 June [*sic*].

3. See below, no.97.

4. E 372/197, m.Wyltes.

5. E 372/196.

90 John Mautravers came before the barons on 11 June this year by John Londy his attorney and claimed that he was unjustly charged with the farm and arrears because Thomas Wake entered the manor of Winterbourne Stoke on 1 Feb. 1331 (5th year) and now holds it, having taken the profits since that day, he John being unable to receive anything from the manor. He asks that Thomas should come to answer for the farm and the arrears. The sheriff was ordered to have Thomas there to answer on the morrow of Midsummer. John Mautravers was summoned and his attorney was present on that day. The sheriff reported that Thomas was mainperned and he did not come. Another day, the quindene of Midsummer was given. That day John came by his attorney and said as before. Thomas came in his own person. He claimed that he did not owe the farm or arrears because Hugh Wake and Joan his wife were jointly seised of the manor in fee tail. After the death of Hugh, Joan held it for her life. Then at the suggestion of John Mautravers to the king that the manor was held [f.38] in chief by Hugh's heir, a minor, Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent, was ordered to inquire.

91 It was found by his inquisition¹ that the manor was held of the king in chief, and that Thomas son of Hugh, son of Hugh (both Hughs having died during the lifetime of Joan), was heir and under age, wherefore Simon took it into the king's hands. On 19 June 1329 the king committed it with other lands to John Mautravers to hold during the minority at the above-named farm.

Afterwards at the parliament of 1330 at Westminster Robert Stotevil, uncle of the heir, petitioned² against John Mautravers, suggesting that Hugh and Joan held no lands of the king in chief, but that they held the manor of

Winterbourne Stoke jointly to themselves and their heirs in socage of Maud, widow of Robert Holand, as her portion of the inheritance of the earl of Winchester³ by fealty and the rent of a rose. The petition, endorsed and returned to the chancery, was sent to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to determine whether or not the manor was held of the king in chief. William Trussel, escheator south of the Trent, was ordered to inquire.

1. See below, no.97.

2. Not found in *Rot. Parl.* or in P.R.O., Ancient Petitions.

3. She was daughter and heir of Helen wife of Alan la Zouche, one of 3 daughters and co-heirs of Roger de Quincy, earl of Winchester (d.1264); G.E.C. *Complete Peerage* under Winchester, Roger, Earl, note 1.

92 His inquisition¹ found that Hugh and Joan held no lands in chief but the manor as abovesaid of Maud as her portion, by fealty and a rose at Midsummer. This inquisition was returned to the chancery, and on 1 Feb. 1331 William Trussel was ordered to interfere no more with the manor. Then Robert Stotevil as next friend of the heir entered and held it until the 20th year of the heir namely the 21st² year of the king (1347). In that year Thomas the heir entered and has held it until the present. As to whether he entered against the king's right of seisin, whether the manor was held of the king in chief and whether he owes the farm and arrears John now seeks judgment. Thomas was then asked whether he had evidences to show. He said not at present and asked for a day to be appointed that he might bring them. The quindene of Michaelmas was named. On that day the parties came but Thomas produced no evidence. John Mautravers and the king's serjeants asked for a judgment.

1. See below, no.99.

2. Blank in E 13/78.

93 (f.38v). William de Edyngton treasurer, Master John de Thoresby, chancellor, William de Sharesull, John de Stonore and other judges of both benches ordered that Thomas Wake should account for the issues of Winterbourne Stoke from 1 Feb. 1331 to date in exoneration of John Mautravers. Since the manor was released from the king's hands by an inquisition taken *ex officio* [*sic*] it should be resumed into the king's hands. Thomas should account by the quindene of Martinmas.

Before that on 14 November Thomas came and sought a day to account from 1 Feb. 1331 to Michaelmas 1353. John Brocas, knight, of Surrey, and William Trussell, knight, of Northamptonshire, mainperned for his appearance on the quindene of Hilary to account for the issues of the manor duing that time if they rightly belonged to the king. As to taking it into the king's hands let no further action be taken as is ordered in the Lord Treasurer's memoranda roll for the 28th year (1354-5) amongst the *commissions* of Michaelmas term.¹

1. E 368/126, *commissions* [m.2d].

94 (f.38v). Thomas came on the appointed day bringing a writ of the great seal which is enrolled in the *communio* of Hilary term in the 28th year.¹

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer ordering the postponement of any action on the manor of Winterbourne Stoke until the quindene of Michaelmas and the release of any distraint made, Westminster, 18 Jan. 1354.

Thomas was given until the quindene of Michaelmas to account. He did not come. The sheriff was ordered to distraint. He was then given the quindene of Martinmas, before which date a writ of the great seal dated 18² October 1354 (27th year) was issued and enrolled in the *communio* of Michaelmas term in the 29th year.³

Writ to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. As a plea is pending between the king and Thomas Wake, knight, as to whether the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is held in chief or not, [f.39] and is being judged, as Thomas de Seton, a justice of [Common] Pleas, testifies, order to suspend actions against Thomas until the quindene of Easter and release any distraint, Westminster 26 October 1354. The account was therefore respited until the quindene of Easter.

1. E 159/130, *brevia baronibus*, Hil. m.3.

2. Dates *sic*.

3. E 159/131, *brevia baronibus*, Mic. m.13.

95 (f.39). Before that in the octave of Candlemas another writ, which is enrolled in the *communio* of Hilary term in the 29th year¹ was issued:

The king to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer, Westminster, 1 Feb. 1355, reciting the cause of Thomas Wake, heir of Hugh, as contained in his petition shown before the council. He alleged that after the death of Hugh, by virtue of an inquisition by Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke was taken into the king's hands as being held in chief by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, and that it was then granted to John Mautravers, knight, to hold by a yearly farm until the full age of the heir. But he claimed that it was not held in chief but in socage by fealty and a rent of a rose of Maud Holand as appeared by another inquisition held by William Trussel. Thomas was summoned before the treasurer and barons to account for the issues of the manor from the death of Hugh because of the former inquisition and by a process in the exchequer, and he was distrained for them. Now he asks to be exonerated. The king wishing that justice be done between Thomas and himself has ordered William de Shareshull and his fellow justices by a writ under his half seal to examine the commission, inquisitions, petition and documents in the case, and to summon John Mautravers and the king's serjeants and others who may have evidence and ensure that justice be done according to the law and custom of the kingdom. It being found that the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is not held of the king but of Maud Holand, as above, order to allow the claim of Thomas and exonerate him of the charges at the exchequer.

1. E 159/131, *brevia baronibus*, Hil., m.6.

96 (f.39v). The text of the record and process outlined in the writ is as follows:

Pleas *coram rege* at Westminster, Hilary term 28 Edward III¹ (1354) in *rotulo vii*, Wiltes:

Tower of London. 20 Jan. 1354 (27 Edw.III). The king ordered William de Shareshull and his fellow judges to pronounce judgment, submitting the following documents, nos. **97** to **101**.

1. KB 27/374.

97 (f.39v). Canterbury. 20 June 1329. Writ of *diem clausit extremum* for Joan, who was the wife of Hugh Wake, to Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent.

Wilton. 15 July 1329. Inquisition *post mortem* on Joan widow of Hugh Wake.¹ Simon de Bereford, escheator. Nicholas de Rolvestone, John Pycot, Ralph atte Mulle, William Richard, Richard de Langeford, Alexander Giffard, John [f.40] de Kyngesnull, William Savage, John Regate, William de Colyngburne, John atte Watere and John Lyngyner, jurors, who say that she held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke for life jointly with Hugh by a fine of 1308.² It is held of the king in chief as a 3rd part of a knight's fee. There are: 1 capital messuage with garden and dovecot, annual value 6s. 8d.; 403 a. arable at 4d., £6 14s. 4d.; 10 a. meadow at 2s., 20s.; pasture for 400 sheep, 33s. 4d.; several pasture for oxen, 6s. 8d.; rents of £12 2s. 6d. payable by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas; services from Lammas to Michaelmas, 40s. 6d.; tallage at Martinmas, 20s.; pleas and perquisites of court, 13s. 4d.; total £30 17s. 4d. Of this sum the prioress of Amesbury takes 64s. 6d. by equal parts at the above 3 terms.

She also held for life in joint feoffment in frank marriage 100s. rent in Bapton (Babeton) and Fisherton de la Mere payable by equal parts at the Conception, Annunciation and Assumption, held of the heir of Peter de la Stane.

Thomas Wake, heir of Hugh, has the reversion of both the manor and the rent and is aged 2 years.

1. Calendared *CIPM* vii, no.228.

2. Calendared *Wilts Fines 1272-1327*, p.71.

98 (f.40) Letters patent by which the king granted the keeping of the lands and tenements to John Mautravers, steward of his household:

Eltham, 29 June 1329. Grant to hold the manor of Winterbourne Stoke during the minority of the heir rendering by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas yearly £27 12s. 10d. at which sum the manor was extended by Simon de Bereford, then escheator south of the Trent.¹

1. The grant (19 June in no.91, 29 June in no.98) appears to predate the inquisition (15 July) at which the valuation was made.

99 (f.40v). Westminster. 20 Jan. 1331. Writ, *die quo obiit*, for Joan, widow of Hugh Wake, to William Trussel, escheator south of the Trent.

[1330–31]. Memorandum of Simon de Bereford, formerly escheator south of the Trent, concerning the manor of Winterbourne Stoke: by searching the memoranda of the time of Simon de Bereford, formerly escheator, it is found that he by inquisition in July of the 3rd year (1329) returned that the manor was held of the king in chief by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, as a result of which the king granted the manor to John Mautravers to hold until the full age of the heir of Hugh Wake, and by the forfeiture of John Mautravers the manor is in the king's hands.¹

Salisbury. 31 Jan. (Wed. before Candlemas) 1331. Inquisition on Joan, widow of Hugh Wake.² William Trussel, escheator. Simon de Wyly, William Quyntyn, Henry Richard, John de Litlecote, William de Shireveton, William Bartelot, Thomas Pycot, Simon Burell, John Brademere, William Richard, Walter Parfayte, John le Frye and Adam le Hordere, jurors, who say that she held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke of Maud, late the wife of Robert de Holand, as of her part of the inheritance of the earl of Winchester, in socage by fealty and a rose yearly at Midsummer. The manor comprises: 1 capital messuage with garden and close, annual value 5s.; 1 dovecot, 6s. 8d.; 1 watermill and fishery, 10s.; 300 a. arable of which 100 at 3d., 100 at 2d., and 100 at 1d.; 20 a. meadow at 2s.; pasture and pannage for draught animals, £10; 4 free tenants rendering together 71s.; 15 villeins each holding 1 virgate, each 7s. 8d.; 12 villeins with ½ virgate, each 4s. 2d.; [f.41] 6 cottars each rendering 18d.; all rendering these sums for their rents and boon works by equal parts at Candlemas, Midsummer and Michaelmas; and pleas and perquisites of courts 40s. Total for manor £32 4s. 8d. [*recte* £29 16s. 8d.].

She also held 5 virgates in Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere of Hugh Poyntz by the service of making a hedge round his park at Stockwood in Dorset, annual value, each virgate 20s, total 100s.

Thomas son of Hugh is her heir, aged 4 years.

1. Both John Mautravers and Simon de Bereford, the escheator upon whose findings his grant depended, were condemned to death in the parliament of 1330, but Mautravers escaped, (*Rot. Parl.* ii, p.23), and was later pardoned.

2. C 135/25, no.13; calendared *CIPM* viii, no.313.

100 (f.41). 30 Jan. 1330. Writ of *certiorari* to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer to search the book of fees called Domesday and other memoranda of the exchequer to ascertain of whom the manor of Winterbourne Stoke is held and by what service.

Transcript as follows: Wiltes. Terra Edwardi Sarisb' in libro de Domysday. Idem Edwardus tenet in Winterbornestoke j hid' et dimid' et Walterus tenet de eo. Terra est j acr' quo ibi est. Valet xxxs. Idem Edwardus tenet in eadem villa j hid' terra j acr'. Walterus tenet de Edwardo. Idem habet j acr' cum ij cottar' et j acr' prati et vj acr' pastur'. Valet xxs. Aluuius tenuit T.R.E. Cuius uxor ibidem tenuit hid' dimid' de rege.¹

Another royal writ: King's Langley. 1 Feb. 1331. To William Trussel reciting the inquisition and ordering release of the manor.

1. Domesday Book, f.69b. There are small differences from the original text.

101 (f.41). Petition of Thomas Wake [1354–55].

French

To the king. Thomas Wake prays to be discharged of the revenues of the manor of Winterborne Stoke, held of Maud, widow of Robert de Holand, which manor descended to him after the death of Hugh Wake, his father, when he was under age. Then the escheator entered the manor and held an inquisition which found that it was held of the king. Afterwards at the suit of Isabel, widow of Hugh Wake, for the wardship as being of premises held in socage of others than the king she had a writ to enter the manor. Then the barons of the exchequer intervened and ordered that the revenues of the manor be collected from him, Thomas, in virtue of the former inquisition. Now he asks that the chancellor be commanded to cause inquiry to be made [f.41v] into the truth of the case and that he be discharged of the revenues because the manor is held in socage of others than the king.

The petition was endorsed: let the inquisitions be sent to the king's bench and be summoned there Sir John Mautravers, to whom the manor was granted, the king's serjeants and others to relate both sides.

The sheriff of Wiltshire was ordered to have Sir John Mautravers there on the quindene of Easter. He came in person as did also Sir Thomas Wake. John Mautravers said that the king had taken the manor into his hands owing to the minority of Hugh Wake's heir, and granted him, John, the wardship to hold at a certain rent until the full age of the heir. He held for 1½ years. Then it was taken from him at the king's command, about which he had no further information. Thomas said that the manor was held in socage as found by the inquisition before William Trussel. Simon de Kelworth who sued for the king said that it was held of the king in chief as a 3rd part of a knight's fee as found by Simon de Bereford.

The hearing was adjourned to the quindene of Trinity and then to the octave of Hilary in the 29th year, when Thomas Wake came in person as did the king's serjeants and the jurors: Walter Skydmore, knight, Richard de Vernoun, Robert de Remesbury, John Harnham, Nicholas Bonham, Robert Gilberd, Walter de Combe, Thomas Trenchard, Robert Balle, John Waspaill, William Caneford and William Harnham. Being sworn they found that the manor was not held of the king but of Maud widow of Robert Holand as her part of her inheritance.¹ Thomas should be exonerated at the exchequer.²

This record and process is exemplified at the request of Thomas Wake by letters patent. Westminster. 26 Feb. 1355 [f.42].

Memorandum that the record and process which the letters [patent] mention are in the files of the chancery for the above year, and not otherwise enrolled.

1. m.122 of E 13/78 ends here.

2. The remainder concerning John Mautravers is omitted from the Cartulary and from KB 27/374. See above, nos. 89–93, 95, 98–9.

102 (f.42). Cottingham. 3 July (Thurs. after Sts. Peter and Paul 8 Edw.II) [*sic*], 1315.¹

Charter of Robert Stotevyll granting with warranty to Hugh Wake in frank marriage with Isabel his daughter all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Cottingham and Hessele in Yorkshire, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Hugh Audele, earl of Gloucester, Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Henry Picot, John Takel, Arnold Sourdewale.

1. Apart from the date and slight variations in the wording this charter duplicates no.88 (dated 3 July 1337) above. Both dates are impossible as given, and the fact that both are dated 'Thurs. after Sts. Peter and Paul' though in different years is itself suspicious. The date of no.102 is probably correct if the list of witnesses is removed; Hugh Audley was not created earl of Gloucester until 1337, and Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, was a minor in 1315. The witnesses are compatible with the later date, but Hugh Wake died before 1329 (*cf.* no.91 above).

103 (f.42). Cottingham. 2 Oct. (Sun. after Michaelmas) 1345.

Indenture of agreement between Robert Stotevyll and his sister Isabel Wake. Whereas Robert has held all the lands and tenements of Thomas Wake, Isabel's son, in Winterbourne Stoke for 19 years with all profits arising from them, and those lands and tenements are worth 124 marks yearly net as was often reckoned between them during that period, and an action was brought against Robert by Isabel alleging that he had refused to satisfy Thomas for those profits during that time but he had resisted the claim on the grounds that she had seisin of the lands and that the issues had been expended for the benefit of the said Robert (*recte* Thomas); now Robert, in the light of the anger of Isabel and her allegation that he had wronged her son Thomas with regard to this property, and wishing to reestablish peace and concord and put an end to litigation between them, in lieu of satisfaction and restitution of the said property, grants Thomas an annual rent of £100 as is more fully set out in a deed to Thomas. Sealed in the presence of Hugh Audley, earl of Gloucester, Thomas Wake, lord of Liddel, Henry Lancastre, earl of Derby.

104 (f.42–42v). Winterbourne Stoke. 17 July (Mon. before St. Margaret) 1374. Charter of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to Ralph Paynell, John Paynell and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas de Erlestoke, chaplain, John Nywemarche, Thomas Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, John de Leye and Robert de Staunton, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with all lands, tenements, rents, reliefs, heriots, escheats and serfs in the villis of Fisherton de la Mere, Bapton and Bourton. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, Peter Escudemore, Philip Fitzwaryn and Thomas Florak, knights, Oliver Harnham, John Knottyngle, William Harleston.

105 (f.42v). Old Temple, London. 16 Feb. 1380 (1379, 17th year of episcopate). John, bishop of Lincoln, to the archdeacon of Lincoln and all the clergy of the archdeaconry, on behalf of Thomas Wake, knight, of Winterbourne

Stoke. He learns that certain sons of iniquity whose names are unknown have carried off, hidden and detained charters, letters and muniments of Thomas's inheritance in Thorpe Hall, Caythorpe and Cottingham, and are now concealing them to their grave danger and the loss of Thomas and a pernicious example to others. Order to all and each of the clergy to warn the evildoers. According to the canonical rule he gives 15 days from their first warning, 5 for the first, 5 for the second and 5 for the third and final warning. They must return the muniments or otherwise give satisfaction within this time under pain of the greater excommunication. Failing that, the clergy are ordered to denounce the thieves and concealers of the muniments in their churches on feast days when there is the greatest gathering of people and publicly to pronounce the excommunication.

106 (f.43). Winterbourne Stoke. 1 July 1384.

Charter of Thomas Wake of Winterbourne Stoke, knight, granting with warranty to Robert, bishop of London, Nicholas Bonham and John Chitterne, clerk, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with all his lands and tenements in Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere in Wiltshire and in Thorpe Hall in Lindsey, Lincolnshire, with all rents, services and reversions. Witnesses: John de Lovell, Thomas de Hungerford and Philip Fitzwaryn, knights, Nicholas Baynton, William Sturmy.
Enrolled in the close [roll] of chancery in July of the above year.

C 54/225, m.47d. Calendared CCR 1381-5, p.565.

107 (f.43). Winterbourne Stoke. 18 July (morrow of St. Kenelm) 1384.

French

Indenture between Robert, bishop of London, Nicholas Bonham and John Chitterne, clerk, of one part, and Thomas Wake, knight, of the other. As Thomas Wake has granted the manor of Winterbourne Stoke and other premises [as in no.106 with the addition of Bourton to Bapton and Fisherton] in the enrolled charter without conditions, and since he is going overseas, the bishop and his co-feoffees undertake to regrant the same to him on his return with all profits etc. If he does not return they will grant all the profits for the 3 years following his death to Margaret his daughter in support of her marriage. They will grant the profits for the term of 3 years from Bapton, Fisherton and Bourton to Thomas his son and heir, and if Thomas the son and Margaret die without heirs, the feoffees will sell all the premises as best they can and give the proceeds for prayers for the soul of Thomas. Witnesses as above [no.106].

108 (f.43v). Winterbourne Stoke. 12 Feb. 1399.

Charter of Thomas son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Romsey, Thomas Bonham and John Piperwhite the

manor of Winterbourne Stoke and all his lands and tenements in Bapton. Witnesses: John de Roches and Robert Corbet, knights, Nicholas Wodhull, William Dangens, John Cnottyngegh, Richard Frome, William Harleston.

109 (f.43v). Winterbourne Stoke. 14 April (Mon. Sts. Tiburtius and Valerian) 1399.

Charter of Thomas Romeseye, Thomas Bonham and John Pyperwhyte granting to Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, which they had by his gift, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his right heirs. Witnesses: John de Roches and Robert Corbet, knights, Nicholas Wodhull, William Dangens, John Cnottyngegh, John Skyll yng, William Harleston, William Upton.

110 (ff.43v-44). Winterbourne Stoke. 24 July 1400.

Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, granting with warranty to William Knotte and John Sculle, clerks, all his lands and tenements in Fisherton de la Mere and Bapton. Witnesses as above [no.108].

111 (f.44). Winterbourne Stoke. 6 Jan. 1415.

Quitclaim of Thomas Bonham to Elizabeth, widow of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight, of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, to hold to her, the heirs of her body by Thomas, and his right heirs. Witnesses: Henry Popham, William Daungens, Henry Thorp, John Wytheford, John Lambard.

112 (f.44-44v). Halnaker. 20 Feb. 1416.

French

Deed of Thomas Ponynge, Lord Seynt Johan. As the manor of Winterbourne Stoke with a yearly rent of 100s. from Bapton and Fisherton de la Mere should descend to him and his heirs, he has appointed his son Hugh Seynt Johan, knight, his attorney to pursue their inheritance according to the law, having granted the remainder, if it can be won, to Hugh to hold to himself, Eleanor his wife and his heirs and assigns. As a guarantee he has also granted them a yearly rent of 100 marks from the manors of Basing and Bramley in Hampshire, payable by equal parts at the 4 principal terms. As surety for the rent he has given Hugh and Eleanor 20s. as seisin, and if the rent be in arrears by one month they may distrain on those manors. When they have recovered the manor and rent, releasing to him their rights in the manor of Barnham in Sussex for the term of his life with reversion to Hugh, then the rent of 100 marks will be void and of no effect. Witnesses: John Boghun and John Brewes, knights, Richard Stucle, esquire, Robert Inglez, William Becke.

113 (ff.44v–45). Basing. 1 Oct. 1416.

French

Deed of Thomas Ponynges, knight, Lord Seynt Johan, granting to Hugh Seynt Johan, his son and heir, and Eleanor his wife the reversion of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, which should descend to him by right of inheritance after the death of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Wake and now wife of Thomas Tyrewyne, who holds for life by jointure, to hold to them and the heirs of the body of Hugh with remainder to himself and his right heirs. Witnesses: John Dabryscourt, knight, William Brocas, William Warbeston, Richard Delamar and Bernard Brocas, esquires.

114 (f.45). 1 April 1427.

Charter of Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Wake, son and heir of Thomas Wake, knight; as Thomas Romeseye, Thomas Bonham and John Piperwhite held the manor of Winterbourne Stoke by the gift of Thomas Wake, and granted it to Thomas and Elizabeth then his wife and the heirs of their bodies, so that they held it until he died without heirs by Elizabeth, the remainder after the death of Elizabeth was to Thomas Seynt Johan, knight, and he granted it by charter to Hugh Seynt Johan, his son, now she, Elizabeth confirms this settlement. Witnesses: William Westbury, Robert Longe, John Westbury, Robert Asshelegh, Richard Mayne.

115 (f.45–45v). Westminster. Quindene of Easter 1427.

Final concord between Walter Hungerford, knight, John Typtot, knight, Simon Sydenham, clerk, William Darell, Richard Milbourne and Robert Longe, pl., and Hugh Seynt Johan, knight, def. Quitclaim with warranty to Walter and his heirs of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.418.

116 (f.45v). Westminster. One month from Easter 1427.

Final concord, parties as above [no.115] with the addition of 'and Eleanor his wife' after Hugh Seynt Johan. Quitclaim as above [no.115], warranty against Richard [Harwedon], abbot of Westminster, and his successors.

Calendared ibid., no.420.

117 (ff.45v–46). Winterbourne Stoke. 25 Nov. (St. Katharine) 1429.

Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, to John Typtot, knight, lord of Powys, Simon Sydenham, clerk, William Darell, Richard Milburn and Robert Longe, their heirs and assigns, quitclaim with warranty of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke. Witnesses: William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, Stephen Poppeham and Edmund Cheyne, knights, John de Paulet, John Beynton and Walter Pauncefote, esquires.

118 (f.46). Winterbourne Stoke. 6 Dec. (St. Nicholas) 1429.

Charter of John Typtoft, knight, lord of Powys, Simon Sydenham, clerk, William Darell, Richard Milburn and Robert Longe granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courtenay, knight, John Juyn, knight, John Stourton, John Paulet, John Baynton and John Carter, clerk, the reversion of the manor of Winterbourne Stoke, which Elizabeth, widow of John Hamelyn, knight, holds for life with reversion to them, to hold during the life of Walter with remainder to the heirs male of his body and his right heirs. Witnesses: William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, Stephen Poppeham and Edmund Cheyne, knights, and John Fortescue.

[f.46v is blank; f.47 headed]: Note of lands and tenements in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields. [ff.48–58 have no headings].

119 (f.47, no.i). Charing in Westminster. 15 July. (Translation of St. Swithun) 1342.

Charter of Hugh called de Lancastre of Newport Pagnell and Denise his wife granting with warranty to Richard Smyth of Gilmorton, chaplain, all the rents, lands and tenements in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields which he holds by the grant of Nicholas Crane, late citizen and merchant of London, lying in Westminster in the place (*vicus*) called Charing, Middlesex. Witnesses: Richard Nottele, Stephen, son of Thomas Chese of Charing, Robert de la Chapele, John de Hendon, John Tylere, Richard Fraunceys, John de Guldeforde.

120 (f.47, no.ii). Westminster. 11 May 1349.

Charter of John de Kerseye, perpetual vicar of the church of St. Martin in the Fields, granting with warranty to Robert Aleyn of Hambleton and Joan his wife all his lands, tenements and rents in Westminster, Knightsbridge and Ebury in Middlesex, in the parishes of St. Martin in the Fields and St. Margaret by Westminster. Witnesses: William Yppegrave, goldsmith, Richard de Nutteley, Stephen Chese, John Flekeney, Adam de Wynton, clerk.

121 (f.47–47v, no.iii). St. Martin in the Fields. 7 Feb. (Thurs. after Candlemas) 1348.

Quitclaim with warranty of Helen, widow of Richard de Bermyngham, late citizen and fruiterer of London, in pure widowhood, to Robert de la Chapele of Charing of all her rights in the tenement with buildings and garden formerly held by Richard in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, Westminster. Witnesses: Richard de Notteley, Stephen Chese, Robert at Noke, William de Bradele, William Broun, Roger de Corseyour, Ralph the Clerk.

122 (f.47, no.iv). Charing. 18 Oct. (Fri. St. Luke) 1349.

Charter of Robert Aleyn and Joan his wife, daughter and heir of Robert atte Chapel, granting with the assent of his heir and with warranty to Thomas de Duffeld and Joan his wife all that tenement with the houses built on it at Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, Middlesex, which lies in breadth between the tenement formerly of Richard de Nottele to the east and the tenement which William de Yppegrave holds of the heir of Robert atte Noke to the west, and in length from the king's highway to the north to the holding of William de Ypegrave to the south. Witnesses: William de Ypegrave, Richard Rook, junior, Richard Rooke, senior, Nicholas Heston, Reynold Baker, John de Padyngton, Nicholas de Pelham, Philip atte Neyt, Philip de Plumptre, Peter Bocher, Henry de Leyke, Stephen Chese, John Pontefract, clerk.

123 (ff.47v-48, no.v). Westminster. 22 Nov. (Eve of St. Clement) 1361.

Charter of Joan, widow of Thomas Duffeld, granting with warranty to Richard, chaplain of Newport Pagnell, all her lands and tenements in Westminster and Knightsbridge. Witnesses: Richard Rook, senior, Richard Rook, junior, Peter Bocher, Robert Hakebourne, Roger de Sudbury.

124 (f.48, no.vi). Westminster. 25 Nov. (Thurs. St. Katharine) 1361.

Charter of Richard, chaplain of Newport Pagnell, granting with warranty to Simon Pauly of West Perry and Joan his wife all his lands and tenements in Westminster, Charing and Knightsbridge. Witnesses: Richard Rook, senior, Richard Rook, junior, Peter Bocher, Robert Hakebourne, Roger de Sudbury, William Brouge, Thomas de Upton.

125 (f.48, no.vii). Westminster. 17 Feb. 1367.

Charter of Thomas, son of Richard White of Dublin, and Joan his wife granting with warranty to John Trigg and William Turk, citizens and fishmongers of London, all their lands and tenements in Ebury and Knightsbridge in Middlesex and also the messuage in Westminster situated in the road called Charing formerly of Robert atte Chapel. Witnesses: Richard Rook, senior, Richard Rook, junior, Robert de Hakebourne, Roger de Sudbury, John Lorymer, John Croucher, John Pykard, Philip de Plumptre, junior.

126 (f.48v, no.viii). Westminster. 6 July 1367.

Charter of John Trigg and William Turk, citizens and fishmongers of London, granting with warranty to Thomas Trillow the premises which they have by the grant of Thomas White, as above [no.125]. Witnesses as above [no.125] omitting Philip de Plumptre.

127 (f.48v, no.ix). Charing. 18 Aug. 1380.

Charter of Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Nook, formerly living at Charing in Westminster in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, granting with warranty to William de Beverle and John Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas Brandesley, a tenement in Charing between the tenement of Stephen Chese on the west and that formerly of Thomas Ferrour on the east, the greater part of the garden lying between that of Stephen Chese's tenement on the west and that of William atte Hawe's tenement on the east, abutting on the king's highway to the north and extending to the river Thames to the south. Witnesses: Andrew de Tettesworth, John de Shelton, Edward Ferrour, William atte Hawe, Geoffrey Dony, Peter Fyssher.

128 (ff.48v-49, no.x). 16 Sept. 1380.

Bond of Richard atte Noke of London, goldsmith, to William de Beverle and John de Pontfreit, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley, in £40 payable to them or their heirs or executors at Westminster at Easter next, enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery in September of this year.

Calendared *CCR 1377-81*, p.475.

129 (f.49, no.xi). Westminster. 17 Sept. 1380.

Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard atte Noke of London, goldsmith, is bound in £40 to William Beverley and John de Pontfreit, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley, payable to them or their attorneys at Westminster at Easter next, William, John and Thomas concede that if they are not impleaded or disturbed by Richard or anyone else in the possession of the house and garden in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which they bought from Richard, the bond will be void. Enrolled as above [no.128].

Calendared *ibid.*

130 (f.49-49v, no.xii). London. 10 Oct. 1380.

Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of London, is bound by a statute merchant bond, made before William Walworth, mayor of the staple of Westminster, on 8 October 1380, to William de Beverley and John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley in £40 payable at Martinmas [*sic*] next, as is more fully contained in the bond, William, John and Thomas concede that so long as they, or their heirs and assigns, enjoy in peace the tenement at Charing in St. Martin in the Fields which they have by the grant of Richard, the bond may be held in suspense, but if they or their assigns are put out of the tenement or any part of it, and have to

recover it by the warranty against Richard or his heirs, then Richard shall make good the loss within 20 days of being so required. Otherwise the bond shall be enforced with full rigour.

131 (f.49v, no.xiii). Westminster. 27 Nov. 1380. *French*
Quitclaim of Henry de Markeby. As Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, leased him a messuage with garden in Westminster for the term of 16 years, and has since enfeoffed William de Beverley and John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley to hold this tenement in fee, he releases to them all his estate and claims in it.

132 (f.49v, no.xiv). Westminster. Quindene of Michaelmas 1380.
Final concord between William de Beverley and John Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerks, and Thomas de Brandesley, by John de Kylynghale in William's place, qu., and Richard, son of Robert atte Noke, and Rose his wife, def., one messuage in Westminster. Right of William by gift of def., remise and quitclaim to him. Warranty. Consideration £20.

Calendared, London and Midd. Fines, pp.155-6.

133 (f.50, no.xv). Westminster. 1 Dec. 1380.
Quitclaim of John de Neuthorp of Pontefract, clerk, to William de Beverle, clerk, of a tenement at Charing between the tenement formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that of Simon Botiler to the east with a garden lying between the gardens of Stephen Chese to the west and of William atte Hawe to the east, abutting on the king's highway to the north and the river Thames to the south, which they had by the grant of Richard atte Noke. Witnesses: Andrew de Tettesworth, William atte Hawe, Geoffrey Dony, William Ludgarshale, John de Wastwyk.

134 (f.50, no.xvi). Westminster. 21 Feb. (Thurs. [*recte* Wed.?] eve of St. Peter in Cathedra) 1381.
Quitclaim of Thomas de Brandesley to William de Beverle of the tenement in Charing between the tenement of Stephen Chese to the west and that formerly of Thomas Ferrour to the east, which they acquired jointly with John Newthorp, clerk, from Richard, son of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of London. Witnesses: William del Hawe, William Ludgarshale, Geoffrey Dony, Thomas Smyth, Geoffrey Walberd.

135 (f.50v, no.xvii). Charing. 7 Feb. 1383.
Charter of William de Beverle, clerk, granting with warranty to Walter de Dotyton, John de Burton, William Holstrete, chaplains, and John Warde,

clerk, the tenement in Charing acquired from Richard atte Noke with the garden, as above [no.133]. Witnesses: James Lyons, William Peche, William atte Hawe, Geoffrey Donyng, John de Stapulton, John de Warrewyk, Thomas Spysyer, Gilbert Bladesmyth.

136 (f.50v, no.xviii). Charing. 27 Dec. 1383.

Charter of Thomas Trillowe granting with warranty to Walter de Dotyton, John de Burton and William de Holstrete, chaplains, and John Warde, clerk, the message received by the grant of John Trigg and William Turk, citizens and fishmongers of London, in Charing in St. Martin in the Fields parish, between the king's highway to the north, the garden formerly of Richard atte Noke to the south, the tenement of the same Richard to the west, and a plot of the abbot and convent of Westminster and a tenement of William Hawe to the east. Witnesses: James Lyons, Robert Kentbury, John de Schelton, Gilbert de Causdon, Geoffrey Donyng, John de Stapulton, John de Warrewyke.

137 (ff.50v–51, no.xix). Westminster. 10 April 1386.

Quitclaim of William Holstrete, chaplain, to John de Burton and Walter Dotyton, chaplains, and John Warde, clerk, of the tenement in Westminster in the place called Charing jointly held by the grant of William de Beverle, and which he acquired from Richard, son and heir of Robert Noke, and also all his right in another tenement jointly acquired by the grant of Thomas Trillow and lying next to that formerly of Richard Noke and to the east of it.

138 (f.51, no.xx). London. 3 June 1387.

Bond of Richard atte Noke, citizen and goldsmith of London, in £200 to William Beverle, clerk, for merchandise bought of him, payable at Midsummer next under the statute of merchants of Edward III.

139 (f.51–51v, no.xxi). London. 4 June 1387.

Indenture of Richard, son and heir of Robert atte Noke, goldsmith of London, witnessing that he gave a bond under the statute of merchants before Nicholas de Exton, mayor of London, in £200 payable at Midsummer to William Beverle, clerk, and that William concedes that whilst he holds peacefully a tenement in Charing called 'la Whitehalle' in Westminster in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which he has by the grant of Richard, this will be held in suspense, but if Richard or anyone on his behalf shall interfere with his possession the bond shall have full force.

140 (f.51v, no.xxii). London. 20 Sept. 1389.

Deed of John Warde, clerk of the duke of Gloucester, appointing John Salley, chaplain, and Richard Palmer, clerk, his attorneys to give seisin to

William de Beverle, clerk, John de Wymbeldon, Thomas Atherston and Richard Welssh, chaplain, of a tenement called 'le Whitehalle' as above [no.139] and also of a messuage next to the first tenement to the west, formerly held by Thomas Trillowe, both of which tenement and messuage he holds jointly with others by the grant of William de Beverle.

141 (ff.51v–52, no.xxiii). Westminster. 28 Sept. (Eve of Michaelmas) 1389. Charter of John de Burton and Walter de Dodyton, chaplains, and John Warde, granting with warranty to William de Beverle, John de Wymbeldon, Thomas de Atherston and Richard Walssh, chaplain, their tenement next Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, formerly of Richard atte Noke, between the tenement formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that formerly of Thomas Trillowe to the east, extending from the king's highway in the north to the river Thames in the south, with the large garden lying between the garden formerly of Stephen Chese to the west and that of John de Henle, clerk, to the east; and also the tenement formerly of Thomas Trillowe lying between the first tenement to the west and a vacant plot of the abbot and convent of Westminster and the tenement of John de Henle to the east, extending from the king's highway in the north to the large garden of the first tenement to the south. Witnesses: William Stoket, bailiff of Westminster, William de Norton, William de Hull, John Nicholl, smith, John de Wygheton, William Petche, Andrew Brewer.

142 (f.52, no.xxiv). Westminster. 22 July (St. Mary Magdalen) 1392. Quitclaim of John de Wymbeldon, Thomas Atherston and Richard Walssh, chaplains, to William de Beverle, clerk, of the premises described above [no.141].

143 (f.52–52v, no.xxv). Charing Cross. 10 March 1393. Charter of William Beverle, clerk, granting to William Savage of Fleet Street, William Skotte of Walpole, chaplain, and Thomas de Burgh, chaplain, the premises described above [no.141]. Witnesses: William Stoket, bailiff of Westminster, William de Norton, Robert Kentbury, William Petche, John de Wygheton, Richard Palmer.

144 (f.52v, no.xxvi). St. Martin in the Fields. 22 Oct. 1397. Charter of William Savage of London, William Skotte of Walpole, chaplain, and Thomas de Burgh, chaplain, granting with warranty to John de Holand, duke of Exeter, earl of Huntingdon and chamberlain of England, John Elys, knight, Master Richard Shelle, clerk, and Thomas Shelle, esquire, a messuage in Charing Cross called 'le Whitehall' in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which they had by the grant of William de Beverle,

clerk, and which was formerly of Richard atte Noke. It lies between the tenement formerly of Thomas Trillowe called 'le Vyne' in which Richard Palmer now lives, to the east – which tenement called 'le Vyne' extends for 53½ yards of 3 feet from the king's highway in the north to the river Thames in the south – and the garden of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem to the west. The tenement called 'Whitehall' extends in length from the king's highway to the north to the River Thames to the south as defined by metes and bounds. Witnesses: William de Norton, John Welnorle, Richard Palmer, John de Wighton, John Warwyk.

145 (f.53, no.xxvii). St. Martin in the Fields. 23 Oct. 1397.

Quitclaim of John Elys, knight, to Thomas Shelle, esquire, of the messuage called 'le Whitehall' described above [no.144].

146 (f.53–53v, no.xxviii). [St. Martin in the Fields?]. 23 Oct. 1397.

Indenture witnessing that whereas Richard Shelle, clerk, and Thomas Shelle, esquire, were enfeoffed of a messuage in Charing Cross jointly with others by William Savage, William Skotte and Thomas Burgh by charter, Savage, Skotte and Burgh have given this charter with other muniments to Richard and Thomas Shelle, the 5 deeds being: [1] the quitclaim by William Holstrete [no.137]; [2] the charter of John Burton, Walter Dotyton and John Warde to William Beverle [no.141]; [3] the letter of attorney of John Warde to give seisin [no.140]; [4] the release of John Wymbeldon [no.142]; and [5] the charter of William Beverle to Savage, Skotte and Burgh [no.143]; they, Richard and Thomas Shelle, have agreed that whenever Savage, Skotte and Burgh ask for the 5 charters or any of them for any reasonable cause for the defence of the messuage they may have them, giving security for their return.

147 (f.53v, no.xxix). Westminster. 16 Aug. 1401.

Quitclaim of Richard Shelle, clerk, brother of Thomas Shelle, knight, to Robert Chalons, knight, of all his rights in a messuage called Charing in St. Martin in the Fields.

148 (f.54, no.xxx). Westminster. 16 Aug. 1401.

Quitclaim of John Shellee, brother of Thomas Shellee, knight, to Robert Chalons, knight, of all his rights in the messuage in the place called Charing in St. Martin in the Fields.

[f. 54v is blank]

149 (f.55, no.xxxii). Charing. 8 Feb. 1413. [*sic*. 14 Henry IV].

Charter of Robert Chalons, knight, granting with warranty to John Writell, citizen and draper of London, Nicholas Cook and Robert

Milcum, clerks, and John Stracchelege, the messuage in St. Martin in the Fields called Charing, formerly of Thomas Shelly, knight, forfeited by him and taken into king's hands. Henry IV, formerly [*sic*] king, granted it to Robert by letters patent.¹ Witnesses: John Stoke, clerk, John Gedney, Thomas Trittesham, John Vanumeth, John Corby.

1. *CPR 1399–1401*, p.395. 3 Dec. 1400.

150 (f.55, no.xxxiii). 10 Oct. 1414.

Quitclaim of John Writell, citizen and draper of London. Nicholas Cooke and Robert Milcum, clerks, and John Straccheley to Robert Chalons of the messuage, as above [no.137].

151 (f.55–55v, no.xxxiv). Westminster. 9 Dec. 1415.

Charter of William Skotte of Walpole, clerk, granting to Henry Merston, Simon Gaunstede, Henry Jolypas and Thomas Grauntham, clerk, the messuage at Charing in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, which he held jointly with others by the grant of William Beverle, clerk, situated between the tenement of the abbot and convent of Westminster and that formerly of John de Henle to the east, and the tenement of Robert Chalons, knight, and formerly of Thomas Shelley, knight, to the west, and between the king's highway to the north and a large garden to the south. Witnesses: Nicholas Horewode, Thomas Tottesham, John Wiggemore, John Wyndereth, Thomas Smyth of Westminster.

152 (f.55v, no.xxxv). 20 March 1417.

Charter of Henry Merston, Simon Gaunstede, Henry Jolypas and Thomas Grantham, clerks, granting to Robert Chalons, knight, the tenement at Charing Cross, as above [no.151]. Witnesses: John Clynt, Adam Bamme, John Totesham, John Wyggemore, Thomas Smyth.

153 (f.55v, no.xxxvi). 26 May 1417.

Quitclaim of Henry Merston, Simon Gaunstede, Henry Jolypas and Thomas Grantham, clerks, to Robert Chalons, knight, of the tenement at Charing Cross as above [no.151].

154 (f.56, no.xxxvii). 26 March 1417.

Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir, and of Maud, daughter, of Nicholas Shelle, esquire, to Robert Chalons, knight, of all actions and suits which they might have against him before the date of this deed.

155 (f.56, no.xxxviii). Charing. 29 May 1424.

Charter of Robert Chalons, knight, granting with warranty to Ralph Cromwell, John Typtoft and Walter Hungerford, knights, Master Simon Sydenham, dean of Salisbury, John Juyn, Walter Hungerford, son of Walter, William Westbury, William Darell, John Westbury, William Alisaundre, Robert Longe, Roger Trubody and John Gyls, the messuage in Charing between the tenements of the abbot of Westminster and the prior of St. John of Jerusalem to the west, the tenement of the abbot to the east, the king's highway to the north and the river Thames to the south, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter Hungerford, knight, of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: William Cheyne, William Paston, William Massy, John Gernon, Robert Charyngworth.

156 (f.56, no.xxxix). Westminster. Octave of Hilary 1426, made octave of Martinmas 1425.

Final concord between Ralph Cromwell and others as above [no.155], pl., and Robert Chalons, knight, and Blanche, his wife, def., the messuage described above [no.155]. Right of Walter Hungerford, knight, by gift of def., release and quitclaim to pl. with warranty. Consideration £100.

Calendared, *London and Midd. Fines*, p.184.

157 (ff.56v-57, no.xl). 31 Oct. (Eve of All Saints) 1429.

Release and quitclaim with warranty by Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, to his co-feoffees [as in no.155] of the messuage described there. Witnesses: John, archbishop of York, chancellor of England, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, Nicholas Dyxon, clerk, master of St. James's hospital [Westminster], Thomas Charleton, knight, John Fortescu, Richard Bamfeld.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery in February of this year.

C 54/112, m.13d. Calendared *CCR 1429-35*, p.44.

158 (f.57-57v, no.xli). 5 Nov. (Sat. before Martinmas) 1429.

Charter of Ralph Cromwell and the other co-feoffees as above [no.155] granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courtenay, esquire, John Stourton of Stourton, John Pawlet of Nunney and Walter Paunspot the messuage described there to hold for the life of Walter with successive remainders to the heirs male of his body and his right heirs. Witnesses and enrolment as above [no.157].

C 54/112, m.8d. Calendared *CCR 1429-35*, p.53.

159 (f.57v, no.xlii). Date as last.

Deed of Ralph Cromwell and the other co-feoffees as above [no.155] appointing John Fortescu and Thomas Broune their attorneys to give seisin of the above messuage.

160 (ff.57v–58, no.xliii). Westminster. Abbey chapter house. 20 June 1426. Indenture between Richard, abbot, and the convent of Westminster and Walter, Lord Hungerford, treasurer of England, witnessing the grant of a plot of land in Charing lying between Walter's house on the east and a tenement of the abbey on the other side, extending in length 58 feet and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the king's highway to the Thames, and in breadth at the end towards the highway 18 feet, and the end towards the Thames 17 feet and $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, for a certain sum of money, to hold for the term of 90 years from the date of the deed, rendering yearly to the monk keeper of St. Mary's chapel a rose at Midsummer. At the end of the term the abbey may recover the land with any buildings erected on it without interference by Walter Hungerford or his heirs or assigns.

[f.58v is *blank*; ff.59–66 *headed*]: Wilts – Mildenhall

161 (f.59, no.xxi). Westminster. Octave of Martinmas, 1383.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Thomas atte Grove and Alice his wife, def., 2 virgates, 4 a. pasture and 6 a. wood in Mildenhall and Sound. Grant to pl. to hold for his life with successive remainders to his sons, Robert, Thomas, Walter and John, the heirs male of each in turn and his own right heirs. Warranty. Consideration £20.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.58.

162 (f.59v, no.xxii). Mildenhall. 20 Dec. (Sun. before Christmas) 1388.

Charter of Thomas atte Grove and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Peter atte Grove [*sic*], and John Mersshemelle of Manningford Bruce, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John Elys, rector of Mildenhall, all the lands and tenements in Mildenhall formerly held by Peter atte Grove. Witnesses: Robert Russell, knight, John Wyly, Thomas Polton, Richard Polton, John Staunford.

163 (f.59v, no.xxiii). Malmesbury. 20 Dec. 1388.

Deed of Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John Elys, appointing John Wyke, bailiff of Mildenhall, their attorney to receive seisin of the above premises [no.162].

164 (ff.59v–60, no.xxiv). Westminster. Octave of Candlemas 1389.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Thomas atte Grove and Alice his wife, and John Mershemull of Manningford Bruce, def., 1 messuage, 2 virgates and 5 a. meadow in Mildenhall. Right of Alice, grant to pl. to hold during his life, with successive remainders to Walter his son, the heirs of his body, the heirs of the body of Thomas and his right heirs.

Calendared Wills Fines 1377–1509, no.120.

165 (f.60, no.xxv). Salisbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1370.

Bond of Walter Pavely in £300 payable to Thomas Hungerford in Salisbury cathedral at Midsummer next.

166 (f.60–60v, no.xxvi). Salisbury. 28 March 1370.

French

Indenture of defeasance witnessing that as Walter Pavely, knight, is bound to Thomas Hungerford in £300 payable at Midsummer next, Thomas agrees for himself, his heirs and executors, that if Walter makes available to him and his heirs a yearly rent of 20 marks from his lands and tenements in fee simple in one of the counties of Hertford, Essex, Kent or Wiltshire, by which he shall be assured of the rent should he or his heirs be impleaded or expelled from the manor of Mildenhall, and he or his heirs being unable to recover or defend it, doing their utmost so to do, then the annuity shall be enforced; but if Thomas or his heirs fail fully to defend the suit for the recovery of the manor, the bond shall be held null and void.

167 (f.60v, no.xxvii). Salisbury. 11 March 1371.

French

Indenture of defeasance witnessing that as Walter de Paveley, knight, is bound to Thomas Hungerford by charters to warrant the manor of Mildenhall, in case Thomas or his heirs shall be impleaded concerning it, he will vouch to warranty Walter or his heirs, and if they be unable to defend the manor, or by law to maintain Thomas's estate, Thomas or his heirs doing their utmost in such plea, so that after the hearing and the rendering of judgment they shall have cause to sue for execution against Walter or his heirs to the value of the manor, on condition that if Walter or his heirs shall one year after the judgment pay Thomas or his heirs £100, they shall lose execution and the warranty shall be annulled. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres and Richard de Haveryng, knights, William Worston, Michael Skylling, Peter Ramshull.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of chancery, March 1371.

C 54/209, m.38d. *Calendared CCR 1369–74*, p.281.

168 (f.61, no.i). London. 31 Oct. (Mon. Eve of All Saints) 1351.

Charter of John de Mohun, knight, lord of Dunster, granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh the elder, knight, the reversion of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall after the death of Eleanor, widow of John de Mere, knight, who holds them for life. Witnesses: Ralph Spigornell, Roger Warde and Peter de Veele, knights, John de Alveton, Robert Russell.

169 (f.61, no.ii). London. 30 Nov. 1351.

Quitclaim of John de Mohun, knight, lord of Dunster, to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: Andrew Aubre, mayor of London, John Wroth and Gilbert Steynthorp, sheriffs, Richard Lasor, William de Welde, Thomas Legy, Bartholomew Deunarb.

170 (f.61–61v, no.iii). Westminster. Quindene of Easter 1352 (made Morrow of All Souls 1351).

Final concord between Bartholomew de Burgherssh the elder, pl., and John de Mohun of Dunster, def. Manor and advowson of Mildenhall, which Eleanor widow of John de Mere, knight, holds for the term of her life. Grant of reversion to pl. with warranty. Consideration 300 marks.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.396.

171 (f.61v, no.iv). London. 4 May 1365.

French

Charter of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford the manor of Mildenhall to hold for the term of his life and 1 year more, rendering 20 marks for that last year by his executors, and rendering to the chief lords of the fee the rents and services due, with reversion to Bartholomew and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert Loundres and Richard Haveryng, knights, William Werston, William Harderost.

172 (ff.61v–62, no.v). London. 5 May 1365.

French

Deed of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, appointing Peter Rammeshull and John Warneford his attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Mildenhall to Thomas Hungerford.

173 (f.62, no.vi). London. 6 May 1365.

French

Deed of Thomas Hungerford appointing William parson of Mildenhall, Robert Toly and William Thurkern his attorneys to receive seisin of the manor of Mildenhall.

174 (f.62, no.vii). Henden. 1 Feb. 1369.

Charter of Bartholomew de Burgherssh granting with warranty to Walter Paveley, knight, William Steele and William Wyndesore, clerks, Thomas Hungerford and John de Gildesburgh, the manors of Brandon, Warwickshire, Haydor, Lincolnshire, Grantchester and Barton, Cambridgeshire, Plumstead, Fox Grove, Henden and Chiddingstone, Kent, Burwash, Sussex, Carshalton, Surrey, and Crakemarsh, Staffordshire, the advowson of Market Bosworth, Leicestershire, and his house in the parish of St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, in London, with the reversion of the manors of Sible Hedingham, Essex, which Walter Paveley holds for life, of Mildenhall, Wiltshire, which Thomas Hungerford holds for life, and Bexfields, Essex, which John de Gildesburgh holds for life. Witnesses: Stephen Valoignes, Lawrence Brenlee, Thomas Moriaunt and Thomas Coum (?), knights, John Colpeper, William Apulderfeld, James Pecham.

175 (f.62v, no.viii). Mildenhall. 1 April 1370.

Quitclaim with warranty of Walter Paveley of Hilperton, knight, to Thomas Hungerford of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres, Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas Dru, Nicholas Bonham, John Leye.

176 (f.62v, no.ix). Salisbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1370.

Quitclaim of Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses as above [no.175].

177 (ff.62v-3, no.x). Salisbury. 1 March 1371.

Charter of Walter Paveley, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford the manor of Mildenhall with the advowson and knight's fees. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres and Richard Havryngg, knights, William Worston, Michael Skylling, Peter Rameshull.

C 54/209, m.38d. *Calendared CCR 1369-74*, p.280.

178 (f.63, no.xi). Salisbury. 6 March 1371.

Quitclaim with warranty of Walter de Paveley, knight, to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs and assigns of all rights which he might have in the manor of Mildenhall with knight's fees, the advowson, and the reversion of the manor, which reversion after the death of Thomas, Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, granted to Walter, William Steel and William Wyndesore, clerks, John de Gildesburgh and Thomas, and their

heirs and assigns. In virtue of the grant Thomas attorned to them. Witnesses as above [no.177].
Enrolled on the dorse of the chancery [roll] in March 45th year.

C 54/209, m.38d. Calendared *CCR 1369-74*, p.282.

179 (f.63v, no.xii). Salisbury. 8 March. 1371.
Quitclaim of Walter de Paveley, knight, William Stele and William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gyldesburgh to Thomas Hungerford of all their rights in the manor of Mildenhall, the reversion of which manor and advowson Bartholomew de Burgherssh granted as above [no.178]. Witnesses as above [no.177].
Enrolled as above [no.178].

180 (f.63v, no.xiii). Salisbury. 11 March 1371.
Deed of Walter de Pavely, knight, appointing Peter Rameshull and John Warneford his attorneys to give seisin of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall to Thomas Hungerford.

181 (ff.63v-64, no.xiv). Mildenhall. 17 Nov. (Mon. after Martinmas) 1356.
Quitclaim with warranty of Payn de Mohun, uncle of John de Mohun, late lord of Dunster, to Thomas Hungerford, John Corf, clerk, John Leye, Peter Rameshull, John Colyngborne, John Warneford and the heirs and assigns of Thomas, of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: John Lovell, Robert Loundres and Robert Russell, knights, William de Worston, Thomas Dru, Thomas de Polton.

182 (f.64, no.xv). Salisbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1370.
Quitclaim of William Steele and William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gildesburgh to Thomas Hungerford of the manor and advowson of Mildenhall. Witnesses: Robert de Loundres, Robert de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Thomas Drewe, Nicholas Bonham, John Leghe.

183 (f.64, no.xvi). Mildenhall. 24 Feb. 1377.
Quitclaim with warranty of Joan, widow of John de Mohun, lord of Dunster, to Roger de Loundres, knight, John Corf, clerk, John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull, John Colyngbourne and John Warneford of all her rights in the manor of Mildenhall. Witnesses: John Lovell and Richard Haveryng, knights, William Worston, Thomas Dru, Thomas Polton.

184 (f.64v). Mildenhall. 26 March 1377.

Quitclaim of Joan Mohun, as above [no.183] to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all her rights in the manor of Mildenhall. Witnesses: John Lovell, Richard Haveryng and Robert Russell, knights, William Worston, Thomas Dru, Thomas de Polton.

185 (ff.64v–65). [1348 x 1383].

French

Memorandum of action to be taken if a plea should be entered concerning the manor of Mildenhall by the heir of John de Mohun of Dunster, knight, and Joan his wife by action on an entail by a fine¹ between them and William de Houthorp and Richard Cok, chaplain, by which John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies were granted the reversion after the deaths of John de Meere and Eleanor his wife, who were tenants for life by the grant of John de Mohun, father of John. William and Richard had no rights in the manor or the reversion, and so the fine and entail were null and void, and no attornment was made by the tenants for life. Afterwards John de Mohun, the younger, granted the manor to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, senior, knight, after the death of Eleanor.² Bartholomew entered and held it, and it descended to Bartholomew de Burghessh, knight, the son, who granted it to Thomas Hungerford for life. Then by charter of feoffment he granted the reversion with other holdings to Walter Paule, William Steele and William de Wyndesore, clerks, Thomas Hungerford and John de Gildesburgh. Thomas Hungerford attorned to the others. They released it to him and this release was enrolled in chancery in March 1371. Afterwards Payn de Mohun, uncle of John de Mohun, knight, who was party to the fine, collateral ancestor of John de Mohun, brother of John de Mohun the father, released with warranty any rights which he might have. This release is a bar to forbar of any action by any preceding entail made by any of the Mohuns on account of non possession of reversion and non attornment as is said above.

1. *Wilts Fines* 1327–77, no.366.

2. No.170 above.

186 (f.65–65v). Westminster. Octave of Martinmas 1383.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., granting the manor of Mildenhall to Thomas with successive remainders to his sons, Robert, Thomas, Walter and John, the male heirs of each in turn and his own right heirs.

Calendared *Wilts Fines*, 1377–1509, no.59.

187 (ff.65–66, no.xx). Grove Place in Mildenhall. 14 April (Fri. after Easter) 1368.

Charter of Alice atte Grove, daughter and heir of Peter atte Grove, granting with warranty to Adam Burgalun of Burbage and John

Mersshemille of Manningford Bruce all her lands and tenements in Mildenhall which she inherited after the death of Peter. Witnesses: John Lyteman, John Dunysford, John Elefus, Hugh atte More, Richard atte Hulle.

188 *not used.*

[f.66v is blank; ff.67–90 headed]: Wilts – Rushall

189 (f.67, no.i). [1151 x 1174].¹

Charter of Ellis son of Ralph granting his daughter Hawise de Borehard to Simon de Borehard with the land of Rushall which he and Beatrice his wife hold as her marriage portion (*matrimonium*). Simon gave Beatrice a gold ring, and Eustace, heir of Ellis, agreed to the gift. Simon and his heirs to hold of Ellis and his heirs in frank marriage, rendering the services which Ellis rendered, namely 1 bezant or 2s. yearly. Witnesses: Peter, prior of Bath, William de Alno, Alexander his brother, Ralph son of Walter, William his son, William son of Roger, Adam son of Norbert(?), Gilbert son of Robert, Simon de Leye, Robert de Olosewell, Hugh son of Iweyne, Osmond de Imestone, Osmond de Wrockchessale, Richard his brother, Drew son of William, John Rufus son of Simon de Leye.

1. Dates of Peter, prior of Bath.

190 (f.67, no.ii). [c.1150–60].

Charter of Alexander de Alno granting to Ellis son of Ralph $\frac{1}{2}$ hide in Rushall which Godethin [*sic*] Heryng held, to hold in fee tail to himself and his heirs of Alexander and his heirs rendering yearly 1 bezant or its price; and 2 hides in the same place with his (Alexander's) sister in frank marriage quit of all services save those due to the king. For this confirmation Ellis has given Alexander his lord $\frac{1}{2}$ mark. Witnesses: William son of Fulcan, Robert de Alno.

191 (f.67, no.iii). [c.1150–60].

Charter of Ellis, son of Eustace de Wrokeshale, granting with warranty to Simon, son of Simon de Bosco Rohard, grandfather of Simon, in frank marriage with Hawise his daughter, rendering 2s. at Michaelmas from the $\frac{1}{2}$ hide which Edulphus and Alurich held, and from other lands such scutage as is due according to the custom of other hides in Rushall when scutage is levied. Witnesses: Hugh de Nevilla, Roger de Torpell.

192 (f.67v). Quindene of Trinity 1261.

Memorandum that there was a plea between Simon de Borard and Geoffrey de Wroxhale on a plea that he acquit him against Alexander de Alno for certain services etc.

Plea not found.

193 (f.67v, no.iv). Winchester. Easter 1311.

Agreement between Roger la Warre, knight, and Adam de Stock, by which Roger granted to Adam with warranty the manor and advowson of Rushall to hold for the term of 10 years. For this Adam gave Roger £200. Witnesses: Walter de Paveley, William de Harden and William de Cotes, knights, Henry de la Folie, John le Frende, John de Lymbermere, John de la Ryvere.

194 (ff.67v–68, no.v). Winchester. 20 May (Ascension) 1311.

Charter of Roger la Warre, knight, granting with warranty to Adam de Stok and Geva his wife the manor and advowson of Rushall to hold to them and the heirs of his body with remainder to his right heirs. For this grant Adam has given £1,000. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, William de Harden, Stephen de Brighmerston and William de Cotes, knights, Henry de la Folie, John le Frende, John de Lymbermere, John de la Ryvere.

Licence for this grant, no.198 below.

195 and 196 (f.68–68v, nos.vi, vii). Winchester. 20 May 1311.

Two copies of the above charter [no.194], similar in all respects.

197 (f.68v). Winchester. 20 May 1311.

Letters of Roger de la Warre to the tenants, both free and customary, of the manor of Rushall instructing them to receive Adam and Geva de Stock as their lords, he having given the manor to them.

198 (f.68v). London. 1 Sept. 1311.

Letters patent of Edward II licensing Roger de la Warre to grant the manor of Rushall to Adam de Stock, Geva his wife and his heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1307–13*, p.388.

199 (f.69). Westminster. 18 May 1316.

Letters patent of Edward II licensing Robert de Hungerford and Geva his wife to enfeoff Roger de Stocke of their manor and advowson of Rushall,

and for him to regrant to them for their lives with reversion to himself, for a fine of £10.

Calendared *ibid*, p.466.

200 (f.69). Westminster. Octave of Michaelmas 1316.

Final concord between Robert de Hungerford and Geva his wife, pl., and Roger de Stock, def., manor and advowson of Rushall, to hold to pl. of the king for their lives with reversion to def. King's order.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1272-1327*, p.95.

201 (f.69v). Burbage. 16 Oct. 1355.

Charter of Edward de Stock, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to Henry Sturmy of Burbage a rent of £10 from the manors of Rushall and Stock Street and from all his lands and tenements in Great(?) Bedwyn, Longbridge Deverill and Shalbourne payable by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas with right to distrain if in arrears. Henry has given 6d. by way of seisin. Witnesses: John de Roches, John de Harnham, Thomas de Hungerford, Peter Pypard, Michael Skillyng, John Waryn.

202 (ff.69v-70). Salisbury castle. 19 Dec. 1354.

Notification of John Everard, escheator in Wiltshire, that he has given seisin of the manor of Rushall to Edward de Stocke in accordance with royal letters of 14 Dec.¹ which he quotes in full: as it was found by inquisition² that Robert Hungerford held the manor of Rushall for life of the inheritance of Edward, son and heir of Roger de Stock, formerly a minor in the king's ward, the manor being held in chief as a 4th part of a knight's fee, and as Edward has proved his age and done homage.

1. Calendared *CPR 1354-60*, p.47.

2. *CIPM* x, no.41. Robert died June 1352.

203 (ff.70-1). Woodstock. 12 Nov. 1355.

Letters patent licensing Edward de Stocke to enfeof John de Neubury and Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas Hungerford, citizen of Salisbury, in the manor and advowson of Rushall, and for them to re-enfeof Edward, Joan his wife, and the heirs of his body with successive remainders to Thomas, son of Walter Hungerford, William de Luci, knight, Edmund brother of William, Thomas Stocke, the heirs of the body of each in turn and the right heirs of Edward.

Calendared *CPR 1354-8*, pp.308-9.

[f.70v is blank]

204 (f.71). Salisbury castle. 20 Jan. 1357.

Confirmation by Thomas Hungerford, escheator in Wiltshire, that, in accordance with a royal writ of 20 Nov. 1356 which he quotes in full, he is not interfering with the inheritance or revenues of Edward, son and heir of Roger de Stocke. John Everard, late escheator, was ordered to give seisin to Edward, whose age was proved in 1354,¹ as above [no.202].

1. *CIPM* x, no.199.

205 (f.71–71v). Rushall. 8 April (Fri. after St. Ambrose) 1356. *French*

Indenture between Edward de Stocke on one part, and John de Neubury, parson of Rushall, Adam Blake, chaplain, and Thomas de Hungerford, merchant of Salisbury, on the other, by which Edward agrees that he by royal licence will enfeoff John, Adam and Thomas in fee simple in the manor and advowson of Rushall, and that they will by Midsummer next re-enfeoff him, Joan his wife and the heirs of his body, with successive remainders to Thomas, son of Walter de Hungerford, William Lucy, knight, Edmund his brother, Thomas, son and heir of William de Stokke next Great Bedwyn, the heirs of the body of each in turn and the right heirs of Edward.

206 (ff.71v–72). Rushall. 26 March (Sun. after Lady Day) 1357.

Charter of Edward de Stokke made with the king's licence granting to John de Neubury and Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, the manor and advowson of Rushall. Witnesses: Richard de Coumbe, knight, Robert de Remesbury, Michael Skillyng, John de Malwayn of Etchilhampton, John de Mersshenull, Richard Burdon, Ralph Marscal, Peter Symond, John Forester.

207 (f.72). Rushall. 1 May 1357.

Charter of John de Neubury and Adam Blake, chaplains, and Thomas de Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, granting to Edward de Stokke, Joan his wife and the heirs of his body, the manor and advowson of Rushall with remainders as above [no.205]. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino and Richard de Coumbe, knights, Henry de Merlaunde, Robert de Remmesbury, Robert de Echelhampton, John Malewayn of Wedhampton, John de Mersshemulle, Richard Burdon, Ralph Mareschal, Peter Symond, John Malewayn of All Cannings, John Forester.

208 (f.72v). Rushall. 6 Oct. (Wed. St. Faith) 1378.

Indenture of William Horneby and Joan his wife, widow of Edward de Stocke, granting to farm to John Griffith the whole manor of Rushall with all

lands, rents, services, wards, marriages, reliefs, heriots, escheats, church-scots, and perquisites of court, to hold for the term of 10 years from this date, reserving the advowson to themselves; John to render 40 marks of gold and silver by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas and 2 lb. pepper yearly. William and Joan will sustain him against any charges on the manor by the king or his council, the justices or barons of the exchequer, justices itinerant or bailiffs of the hundred. John will repair and keep in good state the houses of the manor, except for damage by horrific tempests, William and Joan providing sufficient timber for the purpose; and they will have licence to distrain if the rent be more than a fortnight in arrears. William and Joan are bound in £100 of gold and silver to observe the agreement. Witnesses: Nicholas Boteler, William Rolf, John Falyngworthe, John Dasse, Robert Edmond.

209 (f.73, no.xx). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.

Charter of William Esturmy of Burbage, knight, granting to Thomas Hungerford, Walter his son and the heirs and assigns of Thomas, the rent of £10 which Edward de Stokke, lord of Rushall, gave to Henry Esturmy of Burbage, uncle of William, from his manors of Rushall and Stock Street and from all his lands and tenements in Great(?) Bedwyn, Longbridge Deverill and Shalbourne with licence to distrain, as above [no.201].

210 (f.73–73v, no.xxi). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.

Charter of William Esturmy of Burbage, knight, as William Horneby and Joan his wife granted him a yearly rent of 10 marks from the manor of Rushall, which was formerly of Edward de Stokke, payable at Easter and Michaelmas by equal parts during the life of Joan, with the right to distrain if one month in arrears, and also to raise a rent of £10 which Edward de Stokke granted to Henry Esturmy, uncle of William, and his heirs and assigns, which rent reverts to William, he now grants the rent from Rushall to Thomas Hungerford, Walter his son and their heirs and assigns, with licence to distrain if one month in arrears. Further if William Horneby dies and Joan surviving fails to pay the rent of 10 marks during the whole of her life then Thomas or his heirs may levy the £10 in the manor and in all the lands formerly held by Edward de Stokke as granted to Henry the uncle.

211 (f.73v, no.xxii). Salisbury. 19 July 1393.

Deed of William Esturmy, knight, appointing John Flour and John Bernard his attorneys to give seisin of a rent of 10 marks from the manor of Rushall to Thomas Hungerford and Walter his son, according to the terms of his grant.

212 (ff.73v–74, no.xxiii). Farleigh Mountfort. 24 May 1394.

French
Indenture between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and William Horneby and Joan his wife witnessing that as William and Joan are bound to pay a yearly

rent of £10 from the manor of Rushall by the grant of Edward Stokke, late husband of Joan, to Henry Esturmy and his heirs, which descended to William Sturmy, knight, his nephew, and he has granted it to Thomas, so that they are bound to pay him during the life of Joan, Thomas has granted that if during the life of Joan she pays 10 marks at the terms named in the annuity or within 15 days thereafter, she will not be held to pay any more than the 10 marks on the appointed days.

213 (f.74, no.xxiv). London. 12 March (St. Gregory) 1404.

Deed of Walter Hungerford, knight, appointing John Bacon and Thomas de Eyr his attorneys to take seisin of the manor and advowson of Rushall from Richard Colyngbourne, escheator, according to the king's writ.

Writ, 7 March 1404, calendared *CFR 1399–1405*, p.243.

214 (f.74, no.xxv). Westminster. 5 Nov. 1408.

Letters patent of Henry IV licensing Walter Hungerford, knight, for 10 marks paid into the hanaper, to enfeoff William Stourton, John Frank, clerk, William Poulet, William Besiles and William Westbury in the manor of Rushall and for them to regrant it to him, Katharine his wife, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1408–13*, p.23.

215 (f.74–74v, no.xxvi). Rushall. 20 Dec. 1408.

Charter of Walter Hungerford, knight, son of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting by royal licence and with warranty to William Stourton and others, as above [no.214], the manor of Rushall without the advowson, which he has already granted to the prior and convent of Longleat for performing certain tasks specified in the grant. Witnesses: William Esturmy, knight, Thomas Calstone, John Clyvedon, John Westbury senior, Thomas Heire.

216 (f.74, no.xxvii). Rushall. 6 Nov. 1409.

Charter of William Stourton and others as above [no.214] granting the manor of Rushall to Walter Hungerford, knight, Katharine his wife, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs. Witnesses: William Cheyn, William Sturmy, John Merland, Robert Hye, William Chesterton.

217 (f.74v, no.xxviii). Rushall. 6 Nov. 1409.

Deed of William Stourton and others, as above [no.214] appointing Robert Aysleygh and John Pratte, clerk, their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rushall to Walter Hungerford, knight, and Katharine his wife.

218 (ff.74v-75).

Deed of Fulc de Auno informing all his men and friends of Rushall that he has granted to Walter son of Drew to hold to himself and his heirs, of Fulc and his heirs, 1 virgate formerly of William the reeve and another formerly of Adolphus de Aqua, of his lordship, 3 a. in each year, namely in one year in 'Cumba' 3 a., in the other year 1 a. above 'Blakahulla' and in 'Cumba' 2 a., as the charter of Alexander his father witnesses. Further he has granted him and his wife each year 2 a., 1 a. above 'Blacahulla' and another in 'Cumba', and the other year 2 a. in 'Porteweya' rendering 20s. yearly for all services, namely $\frac{1}{2}$ mark at each of St. Andrew, Whitsun and Michaelmas. He also granted pasture for 200 sheep in the plain and on the hills wherever his own animals graze, and for 12 animals and 12 pigs quit of pannage; and if any one of his men of Rushall wishes to secure his pasture, and if he buys and holds it in peace for three weeks without challenge, he, Fulc, grants that for it he, the tenant, becomes his man and does homage and pays relief. Witnesses: Master Robert, William son of Robert, Roger de Upavene, Master Alexander, William Warwik, Robert Pyce, Adam Blunde, Serl de Cherleton, William Pateric, Drew de Cherleton, Alexander de Cherleton.

219 (f.75).

Charter of Fulc de Alno granting with warranty to William de Franken, son of William de Franken, for his homage and service, 11 a. in one field and 11 a. in another field in his manor of Rushall, namely 8 a. above 'Suthcumbe' abutting on 'Portwey' which Alexander de Alno, clerk, held, and 3 a. in 'Suthcumbe' next the land which Miles de Franken held, and in the other field 5 a. in 'Cuthfuerlang' which the same Alexander held next the land which Simon de Borrchard held, and 3 a. in 'Northcumbe' which the same Alexander held, those namely on which the land of Charlton borders, and 2 a. in 'Northcumbe' which Alexander held next the land of Simon de Borrchard, and 1 a. in 'Fuleslade' next the land which Robert Medicus held; and free pasture for 6 animals, 1 horse, 4 pigs and 60 sheep in the common pasture where the freemen of Rushall pasture, rendering to Fulc, 2s. for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Smaricus Chaplain, Miles de Franken, Giles son of Miles, Richard son of the priest (*sacerdotis*), Peter son of Edmund, Robert Pik, Adam Novus, Henry de Cotick.

220 (f.75v).

Charter of Fulc de Auno granting to Thomas Brende for his homage and service the messuage and croft which Robert Zouche held in Rushall and the $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate belonging to it which Azo held: in the south field at 'Bradewey' 1 a.; in the short furlong (*curta quarentia*) 1 a.; in the red (*rubea*) furlong 1 a.; towards the bounds of Upavon $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; in the south field in 'Cumba' $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; at 'Thornlynche' $\frac{1}{2}$ a. which Robert Cobbe held; and another $\frac{1}{2}$ a. there which belonged to the messuage. In the north field in

'Litlecumba' 1 a.; at the market road (*ad viam mercati*) 1 plot; at the borders of Charlton 1 plot and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. extending beyond the market road; in 'Cumba' $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; above 'Rofrigge' $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; above the town 1 narrow (*acuta*) a.; beyond the stream at 'Wudeweie' $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; above 'Blakehull' $\frac{1}{2}$ a.; to hold to him and his heirs of Fulk and his heirs, free of all services save those due to the king, rendering 6s. yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Andrew and Whitsun, with common pasture wherever his free men have it for 32 sheep, 3 animals (*animalia*), and 1 horse, free of pannage. For this grant Thomas has given 2 marks. Witnesses: William de Frankenne, William son of Robert, Robert de Merдона, Humphrey de Merдона, John de Wyca, William son of William de Frankenne, T. his brother, Walter Dru, Serl de Chertone.

221 (f.75v).

Quitclaim of John de Auno to Alexander de Auno his father, his heirs and assigns, of 10s. out of the 20s. yearly rent which Richard le Eir of Rushall renders him by the grant of Alexander. Witnesses: Richard Pyg, William son of Robert de Uphavene, Peter de Willesford, John de la Wodenmulle, Roger de la Folye, John de Canynges.

222 (ff.75v-76).

Quitclaim of Alexander de Auno to Richard le Ere of Rushall of 10s. of the 20s. yearly which he was due to pay to John de Auno, son of Alexander, and which he released to Alexander. For this quitclaim Richard paid 6½ marks. Witnesses: Peter de Wyvelesford, William son of Robert, John Skylling, John de Canynges, John de Molendino of Rushall, John Clarisse.

223 (f.76).

Charter of Alexander de Auno, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to John de Molendino of Rushall and Eve his wife for their homage and service 1 messuage with mill and all the land which Robert de Molendino, father of John, held of Godfrey, father of Alexander, in Rushall, with pasture for 7 oxen, 1 animal, 135 sheep with 1 ram and 4 pigs, free of herbage and pannage, rendering 10s. yearly to Alexander and his heirs by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Andrew and Whitsun, for all services except suit of court and those due to the king. Witnesses: John de Merden, Peter de Willsford, John de Canynges, then the king's bailiff, John de Wodenmill, Richard de Eyr of Rushall.

224 (f.76v).

Charter of Thomas [Upavon], chaplain, vicar of Preshute, son of William de Huppaven, granting to Ralph son of Sawi 1 virgate in Rushall, which Sawi, father of Thomas [*sic*], held for 12s. 1d., to hold to himself and his heirs of Thomas and his heirs; and also pasture for 6 animals, 100 sheep and

1 horse, free of all services save reasonable aid and hospitality (*agrilia [recte, auxilia?] et hospicia*) at his house as his father gave to Thomas's father. For this agreement (*convencione*) Ralph gave 3 marks and 1 ox. Witnesses: Silvester de Wynterbourne, William de Huppaven, William de Franconer, Robert Durquel, Richard de Scavilla, Walter son of Drew, Robert son of Nicholl, Adam Blundus, Roger de Huppaven, Bartholomew son of Walter, and Adam who wrote this charter.

225 (f.76v). [1220 x c.1250].

Charter of Michael, vicar of Charlton, son of Bartholomew de Huppaven, granting with warranty to William Coc and Isabel his wife, Michael's sister, and the heirs of William, 1 messuage in Rushall which Peter Tony held of him, and all his pasture for sheep in the common pasture, rendering 2s. at Michaelmas to Michael. Witnesses: Humphrey de Buh', earl of Hereford, Bartholomew de Mereden, William de Wik of Upavon, Richard, son of Adam of Rushall, William de Cruer, Peter son of Drew, Thomas Brende.

226 (ff.76v-77, no.ix).

Charter of John de Aqua granting with warranty to Alice his daughter the messuage and croft in Rushall which Peter Tony once held, and pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 pigs in the common pasture and pasture for 36 sheep in the folds of the parson of the same place, free of herbage and pannage, to hold to her and her heirs conceived in matrimony, rendering to John and his heirs 1 clove of gillyflower at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Alexander de Alneto, knight, Robert le Drois, John de Canynges, Peter le Heire, John Clarise, Richard Serle, Adam Aubrey.

227 (f.77).

Quitclaim of Simon Richeman of Rushall with warranty to John la Cule of Upavon and Emma his wife of all rights which he might have in 2 a. and in all the meadow in 'Mannemed' in Rushall, which John and Emma formerly held, 1 a. of it lying in 'Northcumba' between the land of John Ewyne and that of Thomas Brende and 1a. in 'Bradeweys' between the lands of Simon Nondeys and Adam Albreth, and the meadow in 'Mannemed' lies between that of John Palmer and that of Adam Albreth, rendering yearly 1 lb. cumin to the lords of the fee at Michaelmas. For this release John and Emma have given 6½ marks. Witnesses: William Cook of Upavon, William de Shadewell, Richard Berner, Richard Attewater, John de Molendino of Rushall, John Clarisse, Peter de Ore, John de Wilecot, clerk.

228 (f.77-77v, no.xi).

Charter of Henry de Frankesney granting with warranty to Agnes his daughter 1 virgate in Rushall which he held of Sir Godfrey de Alno,

rendering yearly 1 pair of gloves or 1*d.* to Henry and his heirs; and 2*s.* to the chief lords at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Herbert de Nevill, Theobald de Engleschevell and Roger Gerun, knights, Walter Folyot, Bartholomew de Mereden, Walter Clerk of Wilsford, Richard Gustard, Richard, son of Adam of Rushall, Thomas Brende.

229 (f.77v).

Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall and Agnes his wife $\frac{1}{2}$ a. and pasture for 2 oxen and 4 pigs in Rushall, the $\frac{1}{2}$ a. lying on the north of 'Lentenhulle' between 'le Rutomelynch' and John's land. For this grant John and Agnes gave 10*s.* Witnesses: William de Shadewell, Richard le Berner, William le Carpeter, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Eyr, Simon Nol, Robert de Brudecumbe.

230 (ff.77v-78).

Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John son of John Clarisse of Rushall and Juliana his wife the reversion of a croft of arable land containing 3 roods, lying between the tenement of Agnes Dygon to the west and that formerly of William le Walisse to the east, and pasture for 40 sheep on the pasture called 'Wourdenslese', which land and pasture in Rushall John le Eyr of Patney and John his son hold for the term of their lives, and should revert to Richard after their deaths. Witnesses: John le Frende, John Philip, Hugh Druveys, Philip Malewayn, John Cok of Upavon, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubrey.

231 (f.78). *Copy of no.229 substituting only 2 draught animals for 2 oxen.*

232 (f.78).

Charter of Richard atte Watere granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. arable in Rushall lying at 'Ailleslade' next the land of Adam Aubrey in the south. Witnesses: John Skylling, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubrey, Robert Nunday.

233 (f.78-78v).

Charter of Richard atte Watere granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, 1 a. arable in Rushall lying at 'Estrighwey' called 'Hevedacre' which Mabel mother of Richard held in dower. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skylling of Charlton, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr of Rushall, Adam Aubrey.

234 (f.78v, no.xvii).

Quitclaim with warranty of Richard atte Watere of Rushall to John Clarice of all his rights in 7 a. arable and pasture for 90 sheep in the fold called 'Fremanenefold' with the manure there, all of which John formerly held of him in Rushall. Of the 7 a., 1 a. lies to the south of 'Alstonesdiche' between the lands of Richard le Eyr and Robert Nyweman, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Scorteforlong' between the lands of John Edwyne and of Thomas Busemere, a long $\frac{1}{2}$ a. to the north of 'Alstonesdiche' next the land formerly of Richard Pyg, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the 'Querforlong' of the 'Sueiclong' next the land of William Sket, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Blakenhull' next to the 'Benche' next the land of Thomas Brende, 1 head a. in 'le Dunylond' in 'la Suiclongdiche' and the land of John Clarice, 1 a. in the field called 'Thrittyacre' between the lands of Roger Digon and of Nicholas Pyk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Suiclong' next the land of William le Cartere to the north, $\frac{1}{2}$ head a. in 'Buttokes' next the land of John le Palmere. For this grant and quitclaim John gave 100s. Witnesses: Richard de Chuseldene, Alan de Langeford, William Cok, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Richard de la Folye, Humphrey de Merheden, Robert de Brudecombe, William Malyn of Stratton.

235 (f.79).

Deed of Richard atte Watere appointing Lawrence Annerdy of Upavon his attorney to give John Clarice seisin of 7 a. etc. in Rushall as above [no.234]. Witnesses: Richard de Chuseldene, Alan de Langeford, John de Molendo of Rushall, William Cok, Richard de la Folie, Robert de Brudecumbe.

236 (f.79).

Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to Ralph de Stock and Richard his brother 1 a. arable in 'Sortteforlonge' in the south field of Rushall next the land which was held by William Scute, and also pasture for 1 draught animal, 2 oxen, or cows or pigs grazing in the common of Rushall either on the hill or the plain. Witnesses: John atte Watere, Peter le Heyr, Henry de la Folie, John de Mersumbie, Adam Aubree, William Warnyr, Robert le Ruk.

237 (f.79, no.xx).

Charter of Ralph de Stock granting to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Juliana his wife 1 a. arable and pasture for 2 oxen and 2 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall, the arable being in the west field in 'Shortforlong' next the land which William le Skete once held. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, Richard le Berner, John Skillyng, Simon le Haywarde of Charlton, John de Saundon, Geoffrey de Hortone.

238 (f.79v).

Charter of Richard de Stock, chaplain, and Ralph, son of John de Stocke, granting to John Clarisse of Rushall 1 a. arable as above [no.237] and pasture for 2 oxen, 1 draught animal and 2 pigs in the common pasture on the hill and in the plain. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skillyng, Simon Cok of Charlton, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, Peter le Heyr of the same, Richard le Dasshe.

239 (f.79v, no.xxii).

Charter of John son of Henry Garnun of Lavington granting with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall, Agnes his wife and John his son 1 virgate in Rushall and pasture for 6 oxen, 1 draught animal, 4 pigs and 60 sheep in the fold of the free men of Rushall, for the term of their lives, rendering 3*d.* yearly at Michaelmas to John Gerun, his heirs or assigns. For this charter John Clarice gave 8 marks. Witnesses: William de Shadewell, Richard le Berner, Humphrey de Merweden, Richard de Aqua, John de Molendino of Rushall.

240 (ff.79v–80).

Charter of Nicholas de Hamtone granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Agnes Luter his wife for their service and for 8 marks paid to Nicholas, a yearly rent of 2*s.* 11*d.* which Richard le Dasse pays for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Rushall, also 1 white loaf from the flour of 1 bushel of corn, 1 cock and 4 hens, and all other services and dues which Richard renders for the messuage and virgate. Witnesses: John la Provendre, Peter de Wyllesford, John Gustard, John del Wodemille, John Scillyng, Richard le Berner, Richard le Heyr of Rushall.

241 (f.80–80v, no.xxiv).

Quitclaim with warranty of Nicholas de Hamton to Robert, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and John his brother and their heirs of the rent of 2*s.* 11*d.* which Robert pays for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Rushall, and of all other services which he owes to Nicholas. Witnesses: Peter de Willesford, John Escilling, John de la Wodemulle, John Gustard, Richard le Heyre of Rushall, and John de Molendino and Richard le Frere of the same.

242 (f.80v).

Charter of Robert le Rous granting with warranty to John, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, and Juliana his wife 1 messuage, 15 a. arable, pasture for 30 sheep in 'Wodeneslese', 1 plot of meadow at 'Mannemed' and pasture for 4 oxen or cows and 2 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, John Bourdoun of Stanton, John Skillyng, William le Cran of Potterne, Philip Bouille of the same.

243 (f.80v). *Copy of no.242 above, with the addition of Richard le Berner and Simon Hayward of Charlton to the list of witnesses, and substitution of Philip Boubbe for Philip Boulle.*

244 (f.81). Rushall. 22 Sept. (Morrow of St. Matthew) 1342.

Charter of Adam Ant' of Rushall, chaplain, granting at farm to John Clarisse all the land and pasture which he has in Rushall by the grant of John, excepting only and reserving to Adam pasture for 1 draught animal, 2 animals, 2 pigs and 6 sheep, to hold for the life of Adam rendering to the chief lords the due services and to Adam 4½ a. [*recte* 4½ marks] yearly of usual money by equal parts at Michaelmas, St. Thomas, Lady Day and Midsummer, beginning at Michaelmas next (1342). John will find the roofing of the house in Rushall which Adam holds of him and lives in, and Adam will provide food for the roofers. If the rent is in arrears the lands will revert to Adam who may distrain. Witnesses: John le Eyr, William atte Mulle, Peter atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye, John le Cartere.

245 (f.81–81v).

Charter of Alexander de Auno, lord of Rushall, granting with warranty to Robert son of John Clarice for his service 2 a. arable with pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 oxen in the common pasture of Rushall, 1 a. lying at the furlong at the head of the field called 'Narpenhulle' to the east, ½ a. in 'Middelforlonge' between the lands of Walter le Dun on both sides, and ½ a. in 'Norteforlong' below the furlong called 'Bosfrigge' between the lands of Richard le Paumer and those of John le Graunt, which 2 a. Robert Pik once held, rendering 1*d.* yearly to Alexander at Michaelmas for all services except those due to the king. For this grant, charter and confirmation Robert gave 1 tun of wine and a plot of his land lying in Alexander's demesne between the 'Bortonherame' and the furlong which 'que ar yrdone'.(?) Witnesses: William son of Walter, knight, Richard Pig, Robert le Droys, John de Meredon, Peter de Wyvellesford, William son of John de Aqua, Richard Serl.

246 (f.81v, no.xxix).

Quitclaim of Edmund de Morden and Aline his wife to John Clarisse of Rushall and John his son of all their rights in a 3rd part of 2*s.* rent in Rushall. Witnesses: John Koc, Peter le Eyr, Robert Admulln of Rushall, John Scillyng, Simon de Cherleton.

247 (f.81v, no.xxx).

Deed of Roger le Warr stating that he has received John Claris to do suit and all other services for the tenement formerly held by Geoffrey de Semur, lord of Rowden, in Rushall, to hold of Roger and his heirs doing the

customary services. Witnesses: Godfrey de Bere, Peter de Willeford, John de Meregeden, Richard le Eyr, John de Mulin of Rushall, Richard le Jevene, carter.

248 (ff.81v–82).

Charter of Robert, son of John Clarisse of Rushall, granting with warranty to Agnes his mother and John his brother for their service 1 virgate and 1 messuage with curtilage in Rushall and also 2 a. arable which he had by the gift of Sir Alexander Damme, belonging to the holding formerly of Robert Pyk, John and his heirs rendering 2s. yearly at Michaelmas, and providing reasonable accommodation for Robert, his horse and his groom when he or his heirs come to these parts. Witnesses: John de Aqua of Rushall, Richard le Eyr, Richard Serle, Peter de Wyvelford, Henry Barneville of Woodborough, Richard le Berner, John Eadmund of Hilcott.

249 (f.82, no.xxxii). 25 Jan. (Conversion of St. Paul) 1272.

Quitclaim of Brother William, abbot of Stanley, and the convent to John de Rusteshale, son and heir of Richard le Blund of Rushall, for a sum of money, of half the yearly rent of 40s. which he has paid for his tenement in Rushall, he and his heirs to render 20s. by equal parts at Lady Day, Midsummer, Michaelmas and Christmas, and to perform the other services due from the holding, rendering to the heirs of Godfrey de Auno 30d. and 2 lb. pepper, to the sheriff 3d., to the heirs of Michael de Huphaven 1d., and any other payments that there may be.

250 (f.82v, no.xxxiii). Rushall. 6 Oct. (Fri. after Michaelmas) 1279.

Charter of Richard atte Watere of Rushall granting with warranty to John Clarisse of Rushall and John his son 22 a. arable in Rushall, of which 12 a. lie in 'Westruggewe' below one furlong and 10 a. in a furlong above 'Estruggewey', all of which John Clarisse the father held of Richard for the term of 20 years. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John le Frende, Humphrey de Meredene, Bartholomew le Carteur, John atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye.

251 (f.82v, no.xxxiv). Patney. 10 May (Mon. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1283.

Charter of John le Heyr of Patney granting for the term of his own life to John, son of John Clarisse, and Juliana his wife a croft of land in Rushall between the tenement of Agnes Digon on one side and that formerly of William de Walisse on the other, with pasture for 40 sheep and 1 ram in the pasture called 'Wordeneslese' with manure of the fold called 'Wordenesfold', and pasture for 2 draught animals and 2 pigs in the common pasture there. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Skillyng,

John Bordon, Peter le Heyr, Adam Aubrey, Philip Malewayn, Richard le Dasshe.

252 (ff.82v–83, no.xxxv). Rushall. 26 May (Eve of Ascension) 1283. Quitclaim of Richard atte Watere of Rushall to John and Juliana Clarisse of the premises granted above [no.251]. Witnesses: Richard le Berner, John Cok, John Skillyng, Peter le Heyr, Robert atte Mulle of Rushall, John Phelip, John Bordone, Adam Aubrey.

253 (f.83, no.xxxvi). Upavon. 14 Dec. (Fri. before St. Thomas) 1296. Quitclaim of Richard atte Watere with warranty to John Clarice of Rushall of all rights which he might have in the lands, tenements and rents which John held of him in Rushall, except pasture for 50 sheep and 1 ram in the fold called 'Flokfold' with a 'locstede' in the same fold. For this release John gave 100s. Witnesses: Richard de Chuselden, Alan de Langeford, William Cok, John atte Mulle of Rushall, Richard de la Folie, Humphrey de Mereden, Robert de Brudecumbe.

254 (f.83v). Upavon. 28 Dec. (Fri. Innocents) 1296. *Copy, apart from the date, of the above [no.253].*

255 (ff.83v–84, no.xxxviii). [Rushall]. 9 March (Thurs. before St. Gregory) 1301.

Division of 1 virgate of arable in Rushall which Adam the chaplain called Polayn once held of the prior of Upavon by right of inheritance, which he granted to his two sisters, Isabel and Alice, who are still living, by their agreement and the counsel of good and lawful men of the view. First that Alice have 2 [messuages?] with gardens, one of which she held for her life, and the other Isabel held for her life, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. on which the other half of the said house was built [*sic*], $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Witte Dych', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. bordering on 'Wyteweve' between the land of Peter le Eyr and that of Adam Aubrey, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. below at 'Werelonde' next the land of Adam Jagon, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above in the same furlong next the land of Simon le Carter, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above at 'Chilmerch' next the land of Adam Jagon, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above the 'Portweve' next the land of John de Bonde, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south in the same furlong next the land of the rector of Rushall, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south in the same furlong next the land of Hugh le Dispenser, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south at 'Thornlych' next the land of John le Palmer, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south at 'Northcumbe' next the land of Robert le Nyweman, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south above 'Rofrig' next the land of the same Robert, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. south in the same furlong next the land of Roger Dygon, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. west at 'Louslande' next the land of Richard atte Watere, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. east at 'Gore' next the land of John le Palmer, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. east at 'Blakenhulle' next the land of John atte Mulle, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. west at 'Brendyse' (?) next the land of Peter le Eyr, $\frac{1}{2}$ rood at 'Goldstone' next the

land of the prior of Upavon and the land of Simon le Carter, 3 roods in 'Lyttlecombe' next the land of Simon le Carter and that of Christian le Palmer; the meadow called 'Holeham'; and pasture for 3 oxen and 3 pigs in the common pasture of Rushall and 14 sheep in the fold of the rector of Rushall; and 2s. rent from Walter Mylewyne or his heirs or assigns; all to hold to Alice and her heirs and assigns of the chief lord of the fee. Her seal and that of Adam are alternately appended. Witnesses: John Clarice of Rushall, William ad Molendinum, clerk, Thomas, reeve(?) of Rushall, Walter Milewyne of the same.

256 (f.84, no.xxxix). Rushall. 24 May (Wed. after Trinity) 1312.

Quitclaim with warranty of Roger Gernon to John Clarisse the younger of all rights which he might have in 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Rushall which John Gernon his brother granted to John, John his father and Agnes his mother for the term of their lives. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, Richard le Berner, John le Frende, John Skylling, Peter le Heir, Adam Aubreye, William Serel.

257 (f.84-84v, no.xl). Allington. 11 May (Thurs. before St. John before the Latin Gate) 1329.

Indenture witnessing that John Clarice has granted with warranty to Roger de Stocke, chaplain, the messuage situated next the tenement of Agnes Dygon in the east of Rushall and the virgate which he had by the grant of [John] Ghernon; and also 6 a., $\frac{1}{2}$ a. and 1 a. arable lying at 'Shornforlonge' which he had from Ralph de Stocke and pasture for 80 sheep in 'Freshmannesfold' in Rushall, which $6\frac{1}{2}$ a., with the pasture he had by the grant of Richard atte Watere and the $6\frac{1}{2}$ a. are in the lower fields of Rushall, with the fold for his part of the pasture, during the life of Roger, rendering 5 marks by equal parts at 3 principal terms for the life of John, and afterwards rendering a rose at Christmas, doing the services to the chief lords. With remainder after the death of Roger to Adam Loutr, chaplain, for his life for the same services, and after his death to Robert, chaplain, son of Edith de Hulcote, John's sister; reverting after all their deaths to John and his heirs. The 3 chaplains will celebrate masses for John and Agnes his wife, John Clarice and Juliana his wife, the souls of all their ancestors and of all the faithful deceased. Witnesses: Peter le Heyr, Simon Cok of Charlton, John Berner, John Skylling, Master William atte Mulle, Adam Aubreye.

258 (ff.84v-85). Rushall. 26 Aug. (Sat. after St. Bartholomew) 1329.

Quitclaim of Agnes, widow of Richard atte Watere of Rushall, to John Clarice of her dower from the lands which Richard held in Rushall by the grant of John, except pasture for 30 sheep in 'Fremanneslese' which she retains for life as no provision was made for her dower from these holdings. Witnesses: Simon Cok of Charlton, John Skylling, Adam Aubreye, John le Carter.

259 (f.85). Rushall. 18 April (Sun. after Sts. Tiburtius and Valerian) 1339.
 Charter of Roger de Cole of Upavon granting with warranty to William Gibbes of Upavon and Emma his wife 2 a. arable in Rushall and all his meadow in 'Mannemedé', 1 a. lying in 'Northcumbe' between the land of Ralph Marshall and that of Simon Breynde, and the other in 'Bradeweýe' between the land of John le Carter and that of John atte Marshmulle, and the meadow between the meadow of John le Carter and that of John le Reyne. Witnesses: John Skyllýng, John le Eyr, John atte Merschmull, John Cok, Ralph Marschall.

260 (f.85, no.xliiii). Rushall. 7 Oct. (Tues. after St. Faith) 1343.
 Quitclaim of Peter atte Mulle of Rushall to Adam Louter, chaplain, for his life of all the lands and tenements in Rushall which Adam holds by his grant. Witnesses: John Clarice of Rushall, John le Eyr, William atte Mulle, John Carter, Adam Aubreye.

261 (f.85–85v). Rushall. 7 Nov. (Wed. after All Saints) 1347.
 Charter of Christiana atte Merschmulle granting with warranty to John le Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall a plot called 'Polaynesteðe' and 1 virgate arable in Rushall formerly of Adam Polayn. Witnesses: John Cok of Upavon, John Clarice, John Skyllýng, Bartholomew de Meredene, Philip Baillif, Adam Aubrey.

262 (f.85v). Rushall. 30 Nov. (Fri. St. Andrew) 1347.
 Indenture witnessing that John le Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall have granted to Christiana atte Mersshmulle and William and John the younger, her sons, all the lands and tenements in Rushall which they had of her gift to hold of the chief lords of the fee for the term of their lives with remainder to John atte Mersshmulle the elder and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: John Skyllýng, Bartholomew de Meredene, John Clarice, Philip Baillif, Adam Aubreye.

263 (ff.85v–86, no.xlvi). Rushall. 15 June 1349.
 Quitclaim with warranty of Adam Louter, chaplain, to Robert Hungerford, knight, of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Rushall which were held by Robert atte Mulle, kinsman of Adam, or by Peter son of Robert, or by John son of Peter, granting also 3½ a. arable and pasture for 12 sheep which were held by Rose, widow of Robert atte Mulle, and Alice widow of Peter, both in dower of the inheritance of Adam, and also all the lands and tenements there which John de Nywebury and Nicholas le Botyler similarly held for the term of their lives, and all lands and tenements which should come to him after the deaths of Rose, Alice, John de Nywebury and Nicholas, to hold to Robert Hungerford and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert

de Loundres and Richard de Combe, knights, Edward de Stocke, John Bacon, John Clarice of Rushall.

264 (f.86, no.xlvii). Manningford Bruce. 29 March (Sun. after Lady Day) 1349.

Charter of John de Gleo, parson of Manningford Bruce, and John le Eyr of Rushall granting to John atte Mersshmulle, Alice his wife, and John, Peter, Eve, Margaret and Christiana, their sons and daughters, all their lands, tenements, rents, etc. in Manningford Bruce and Rushall with the reversion of a place called 'Polayneste' and 1 virgate which William and John, brothers of John atte Mersshmulle, hold for the term of their lives, all of which John granted to them by his charter, to hold to them with remainder to John's right heirs. Witnesses: Robert Russell, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Nicholas Martyn, Adam de la Folye, John Frende, John Skyllyng, Bartholomew de Meredene, John de Claverle.

265 (f.86-86v). All Cannings. 8 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1350.

Indenture of John Clarice of Rushall granting with warranty to Thomas de Hungerford, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, and Helen his wife, all his lands and tenements in All Cannings, and 4 marks rent from lands and tenements in Allington which Hugh atte Provendre holds for the life of John, to hold to them and their assigns for the term of the life of John without waste, rendering to him 6 marks yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas, Lady Day and Midsummer, maintaining the tenements in All Cannings in as good state as when they received them, with licence for John to distrain if the rent be 15 days in arrears. Witnesses: John Malewyne, Robert de Hechelhampton, John atte Mershmulle, John Bacon, Ralph Marechal, William Rolf.

266 (ff.86v-87, no.xlix). Rushall. 1 March 1358.

French

Notification by John Nicole, kinsman and heir of John Clarice of Rushall, to Joan, widow of John, that he has granted to Michael Skyllyng the reversion of all the lands and tenements in Rushall which she holds for life with reversion to him.

267 (f.87, no.1). Clifton. 28 Feb. (Sun. in mid-Lent) 1361.

Indenture of Thomas Tyryngham, parson of Stoke Goldington, and Henry Brokhole, parson of 'Ratherne', granting with warranty to Thomas de Reyne, knight, all their lands and tenements in Rushall with all their villeins and their offspring to hold for his life of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to Richard his son for his life, and then to the heirs of the body of Thomas; failing such heirs to Richard Darches, Robert and Bartholomew his sons, John Goloffe, Edmund Ekeney, Robert Tolthorp,

John Ryslee, Alan Botemedede, chaplain, Thomas Bertram, chaplain, John Tofti, Hugh atte Welle and Henry de Olney to hold for 10 years, in order that they may pay half the revenues of these estates for 10 years to the prior and convent of Cauldwell, and the other half to the abbot and convent of Lavendon, both houses to celebrate for the souls of Thomas de Reynes and Cecily his wife, Thomas de Reynes and Joan his wife, and the souls of all the faithful deceased. Afterwards the lands and tenements will remain to John Mortayne and the heirs of his body, or failing them the heirs and assigns of Thomas de Reynes. Witnesses: Brother Richard, prior of Lavendon, John Wake of Clifton, John de Olney, John Barker, John Mason.

268 (f.87v, no.li). Rushall. 3 Sept. (Tues. before Nativity of the B.V.M.) 1364.

Charter of William, son and heir of William Gybbes, granting with warranty to Michael Skylling 2 a. arable and 1 plot of meadow in 'Mannemedede' in Rushall, and the whole purparty of the lands and tenements which he will receive on the death of Emma his mother of the inheritance of Simon Brende. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, Peter Symond of Charlton, Thomas Trenchefoil, John Edward, vicar of Charlton, John Fallyngworth, John Symond.

269 (f.87v). Rushall. 23 Dec. (Mon. before Christmas) 1364.

Deed of Simon Tayllour of Fifield granting to Michael Skylling all the estate which he has in lands and tenements in Rushall of the inheritance of Margery his wife, one of the kinswomen and heirs of Simon Brende. Witnesses: Peter Symond of Charlton, John atte Mersshnull, Peter Bartelot, William Weston of Upavon, John Henton, John Slyke of Shoddesdon, John Videlu.

270 (ff.87v-88, no.liii). Rushall. 10 Nov. (Tues. after St. Leonard) 1366.

Charter of John, son of John Claryce, granting with warranty to Michael Skylling all his lands, tenements, rents and reversions in Rushall. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, William Rolf, Peter Bartelot, Peter Symonde, Robert Edmond, John Fallyngworth, Thomas Trenchefoyll.

271 (f.88). Rushall. 5 Nov. (Mon. after All Saints) 1369.

Charter of Richard son and heir of Thomas Bagehay of Upavon granting with warranty to Michael Skylling 6 a. arable in Rushall, of which 3 a. lie in 'la Coumbe' between the lands of the lord on both sides, and 3 a. extend on the 'Portweye' next a plot of the lord's land called 'le Nineacres' to the south, with the pasture belonging to them. Witnesses: Richard Clebury, William Rolf, Peter Bartelot, Peter Symond, John Fallyngworth, Robert Edmond.

272 (f.88–88v, no.1v). Rushall. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1389. Indenture witnessing that John Skylling has granted at farm to William Louedere, parson of Rushall, 1 messuage with adjacent curtilage in Rushall between the messuage of Robert Chaumberleyn and that formerly of John Smyth, in Rushall, and also certain parcels of arable there, of which 1 a. lies at the 'Thirtiacre' between 2 bounds, between the land of Robert Chaumberleyn to the north, $\frac{1}{2}$ head a. lies to the south, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. there next to the land 'le Nele' to the north, $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Blakenhull' next the land 'le Dasse' to the east, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'le Bynche', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'le Stone', $1\frac{1}{2}$ head a. at 'Dunemoxen', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Ronerigge', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'le Slade' next the land of Ellis Medbourne, 1 a. at 'Sherpenhull' next the rectory land, 2 a. at 'le Staple' above the lord's 'Combe', 3 a. together at 'Ryggewey', 2 a. together next the land of Robert Dole, 1 a. at 'Bradwaye' next the land of John Dasse, 1 a. at 'Alstonesdych', $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. together at 'Rudeforlonge', 1 head a. at 'Fretcombe', 1 a. and 1 rood at 'Thornlynch' called 'Rotenacre', 3 a. together at 'le Wolde' next the land of Robert Dole of the same tenure to the south, $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. together there called 'Lytelward', 1 a. above 'le Portweye' next the rector's land on both sides, 2 a. at 'Lentenull' between which lies 1 a. of John Symondes, 3 a. together above 'Caterleyforlong', 3 head a. together above 'Garsforlong' extending over 'le Combe', 3 a. at 'Ruggeweyforlong', 3 a. together at 'Battesdych' between 2 bounds, 1 a. at 'Longwere' next the land of John Chapeleyn, $2\frac{1}{2}$ a. together at 'Leherbere', and all the land called 'Baggeslond' and 'Trotteslond' with pasture for 415 sheep in the same fields and hills in a fold called 'Wetherfold' continuously folded together, and pasture for 90 sheep lying together in 'Worden' fold, and pasture for pigs and oxen belonging to the same holdings; to hold for the term of his life rendering the services due to the chief lords of the fee, and 50s. yearly by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas to John, who has licence to distrain if the rent be in arrears by 15 days.

273 (ff.8v, no.lvi). Rushall. 19 April (Fri. in Easter week) 1392. Charter of John Mersshull and Alice his wife granting with warranty all their lands and tenements in Rushall to John Skylling and Faith his wife. Witnesses: John Wroth, John Malwayn, John Lytelcote, William Louedere, rector of Rushall, Thomas Felawe, John Fallyngworth, Robert Dole, Simon Cherleton.

274 (f.89, no.lvii). *Copy of last with slight variations of wording.*

275 (f.89, no.lviii). Rushall. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1400. Indenture of John Skylling and Faith his wife witnessing that they have given with warranty to John Griffith, rector of Rushall, leave to have a cart track, as marked by metes and bounds, leading from the gate of the rectory past their croft called 'Prestcroft' to the main road, rendering 20d. yearly

by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, provided that it shall not harm their tenants of the said croft for the time being, such harm being proved or the rent being in arrear they may reclaim the track and restore it to its original state, expelling the rector. Witnesses: William Norton, Simon Cherlton, Richard Malwayn, Robert Dole, John Chapeleyn.

276 (f.89–89v). 24 June (Midsummer) 1433.

Charter of John Skylling, esquire, granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Philip Courtenay and John Baynton, knights, John Paulet, Richard Melbourne, Robert Longe, Thomas Broun, John Fortescu and John Carter, rector of Camerton, all his messuages, lands, tenements, rents, services and profits in Rushall and Upavon, to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Walter. Witnesses: William Westbury, king's justice, John Storton, knight, William Darell, Walter Reynys, John Sydenham, Walter Sergeaunt, Roger Trubody. Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] of Chancery, July 1433.

Calendared *CCR 1429–35*, p.252.

277 (f.89v, no.lx). Date as last.

Deed of John Skylling, esquire, appointing William Todeworth and John Staunford his attorneys to give seisin of the premises described above. Enrolled as above [no.276].

Calendared, *ibid.*, p.248.

278 (ff.89v–90, no.lxi). 10 July 1433.

Declaration of John Skylling, esquire, at the request of Walter Hungerford, to whom he and his heirs are bound to warranty for the lands in Rushall and Upavon granted above [no.276], that the lands which he alone holds in fee simple are the manors of Shoddessen in Hampshire and Crawlboys in Wiltshire, and various other lands in those counties, unentailed and unburdened by judgments, recognisances or grants of rents. Enrolled as above [no.276].

Calendared, *ibid.*

279 (f.90). Westminster. Quindene of Easter (Made octave of Candlemas) 1427.

Final concord between William Bulbeke, clerk, pl., and John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife, def., manor of Hardenhuish and 16 messuages, 4 carucates, 12 a. meadow and 400 a. pasture in Rushall, grant to hold to def. and heirs of Alice.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.419.

280 (f.90–90v). Westminster. Quindene of Easter 1431.

Final concord between Robert Longe, Thomas Broun, John Fortescu, John Twynyho, John Carter, clerk, and Roger Trewebody, pl., and Walter Raynes, esquire, def. Eighteen messuages, 300 a. arable, 12 a. meadow and 700 a. pasture in Rushall; right of John Carter by gift of def., remise and quitclaim to pl. Warranty, consideration 100 marks.

Calendared, *ibid.* no. 458.

[ff.91–106 headed]: Wilts – Chippenham

281 (f.91). Guildford. 11 April 1205.

Charter of King John granting to Roger Toroldevill the right to hold a weekly market on Wednesdays at Chippenham and a fair for 2 days each year on the eve and day of St. Luke (17 and 18 October) provided that they were not harmful to neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses: H[*recte* Geoffrey] Fitzpeter, earl of Essex, William, earl of Salisbury, William, earl of Arundel, Robert Fitzroger, constable of Chester. By Jocelyn de Well.

C 53/6, m.3. Printed, *Rot. Chart.* p.147.

282 (f.91). Hereford. 26 July 1231.

Charter of Henry III granting to Walter de Godardvill and his heirs all the lands which William Beauvilain the Norman held in Chippenham to hold by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee until the king restores it to the right heirs of his own free will or by a peace, whereupon he will make Walter or his heirs a reasonable exchange in wards or escheats. Witnesses: H[ubert] de Burgh, earl of Kent, justiciar of England, Philip de Albiniaco, Hugh Despenser, Godfrey de Craucomb, Geoffrey Despenser, Richard Fitzhugh, Henry de Capella. By Richard, bishop of Chester [*recte* Ralph Nevill, bishop of Chichester], chancellor.

C 53/25, m.5. Calendared, *CChR* 1225–57, p.138.

283 (f.91–91v). Reading. 29 Sept. 1234.

Charter of Henry III granting to Walter Godarvill for his homage and service that virgate of land in Chippenham from which the king receives 4s. 2d. yearly and Walter 3s., to hold in chief to himself and his heirs rendering to the king and his successors at Michaelmas 1 bow of alburnum wood. Witnesses: J[ocelin], bishop of Bath, G[ilbert] Marescall, earl of Pembroke, Ralph Fitznicholas, John Fitzphilip, Richard de Gray, John de Gray, Wiliam de Pycheford, Ralph Thitel. By Richard [*recte* Ralph], bishop of Chichester.

The charter roll for 18 Henry III is missing.

284 (f.91v). Westminster. 12 Feb. 1258.

Charter of Henry III granting to William de Valence his brother 1 carucate in Lowden which he recovered by judgment against Reynold de Pavilly as his escheat of the lands of the Normans, which land he granted firstly to William de Trublevill, and which William quitclaimed to William de Valence, to hold in chief, performing the due services. Witnesses: Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Plessis, earl of Warwick, John Fitzgeoffrey, John Mansell, Thomas, [treasurer of] York, Philip Lovell, Peter de Rivall, Henry de Bathon, Robert Walerand, Hugh le Bygod, William de Grey, Imbert Pugeys.

C 53/48, m.4. Calendared, *CChR 1257-1300*, p.7.

285 (f.91v). King's Langley. 3 weeks from Midsummer 1280.

Pleas *coram rege*.

Wiltes. Geoffrey Gacelyn and Joan his wife were summoned to answer the king in a plea of *quo warranto* for the manors of Chippenham, Sheldon and Rowden, which are ancient demesne of the Crown. They answered that they held the manors of Chippenham and Sheldon of the king by the enfeoffment by his charter, dated at Hereford on 26 July 1231 [no.282 above, *quoted in full*], which being inspected, Geoffrey and Joan his wife were told that they might go *sine die* etc.

Cf. the Wilts eyre action of the following year, Nov. 1281, by writ of right for the manor and hundred of Chippenham, adjourned into K.B. (*Placita de Quo Warranto*, Record Commission, 1818, p.803, KB 27/64, m.38d.); and the action against Edward, the son of Geoffrey, in 1289 for the hundred and borough of Chippenham (JUST 1/1006, m/48d.). And see D.W. Sutherland, *Quo Warranto proceedings, 1278-94*, 1963, p.91n.

286 (ff.91v-92). Shrewsbury. 10 Sept. 1267.

Charter of Henry III granting to Geoffrey Gascelyn and his heirs a yearly fair of 3 days in Chippenham on the eve, day and morrow of St. Barnabas [10-12 June] provided that no harm is done to neighbouring fairs. Witnesses: William de Sancto Omero, Robert Aguillon, William de Aect, John de la Lynd, Nicholas de Leuekenore, Ralph de Bakeputz, William Belet, Geoffrey de Percy, William de Faucham.

C 53/56, m.2. Calendared, *CChR 1257-1300*, p.80.

287 (f.92). [1264-72].

Charter of William de Valence, lord of Pembroke, granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gacelyn for his homage and service all the lands which the king granted him from the escheat of the Normans in Lowden, Uphill (Huphul) and Westland (Westlande) with all appurtenances and liberties, rendering to William yearly at Easter a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. Witnesses: Guy de

Ruaforti, Robert Agilhon, Roger de Layburne, Ellis de Enbayne [*recte* Rubayne], Hugh de Vivon, William de Busseto, Payn de Sancto Philiberto, Ralph Daubyn, knights, Thomas Bubbe, Richard Pain, Richard Horn, Henry de Burleg.

288 (f.92). Westminster. 3 April 1313.

Charter of Edward II granting to Edmund Gaselyn a fair at Chippenham for 3 days, on the eve, day and morrow of St. John before the Latin Gate [5, 6 and 7 May] to him and his heirs, provided that no harm is done to neighbouring fairs. Witnesses: S[imon of Ghent], bishop of Salisbury, R[alph Baldock], bishop of London, W[alter Reynolds], bishop of Worcester, Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Hugh le Despenser, Robert Fitzwalter, John de Claveryng.

C 53/99, m.9. Calendared, *CChR* 1300–26, p.213.

289 (f.92v). Chippenham. 27 March (Mon. after Lady Day) 1318.

Quitclaim of Richard Bolt of Chippenham to Edmund Gaselyn, knight, and his heirs of all the rights that he might have in messuages, rents, curtilages, gardens, crofts and other lands in Chippenham. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Robert Selyman, John Percehay, Nicholas Selyman, Adam Hardyng, Henry de Bourle, Henry le Mareschal, Roger de Chyverdon.

290 (ff.92v–93). Chippenham. 26 Sept. 1337.

Inquisition post mortem on Edmund Gacelyn before the escheator south of the Trent. Jurors: Henry de Eudeston [*recte* Budeston], Nicholas Baldewine, Nicholas Kyn, Robert de Eneford, Thomas Walkare, Richard Godewyne, William Smyth, Walter le Eyre, Richard le Tabler, Richard le Chepman, John le Vrensche and William Wastevyll, who say that Edmund, who died on 1 September last, held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Sheldon and Chippenham with the hundred of Chippenham of the king in chief by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee, annual value £21 18*d.*, comprising: 1 capital messuage with garden and adjacent close, 6*s.* 8*d.*; 1 dovecot 3*s.* 4*d.*; 206 a. arable at 4*d.*, 51*s.* 6*d.*; 20 a. meadow at 2*s.*, 40*s.*; pasture in the meadow nil because common for the whole year after mowing and haymaking; several pasture 10*s.*; assize rents of free tenants 69*s.* by equal parts at the 4 terms; rents and works of the 8 customary tenants 16*s.* at the same terms; pleas and perquisites of courts 15*s.*; perquisites of the hundred 100*s.*; and profits of the market twice weekly on Wednesdays and Saturdays 30*s.*; profits of 4 fairs at St. Luke, St. Andrew, St. John before the Latin Gate and St. Barnabas £4.

Geoffrey Gascelyn his son is next heir aged 26 years and more.

Jointly with Eleanor his wife who survives him, he held 2 messuages, 4 carucates, 30 a. meadow, 40 a. pasture and 30 marks yearly rent in Great Cheverell, Lowden and Biddestone by the grant of John Twynying to hold for the term of their lives by a fine.¹ The tenement in Great Cheverell is held of Thomas Burnel by suit at his court there twice yearly, annual value £20; the tenement at Biddestone is held of the same at fee farm rendering 20 marks yearly, annual value beyond that nil, and the tenement in Lowden of Reynold de Pavely by the rent of a pair of gilt spurs at Michaelmas, annual value 60s. They also held jointly 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Chippenham and Sheldon by another fine,² by the grant of John atte Yate of Sheldon to them and Edmund's heirs. It is held of Peter de la Heose by a rent of 6s. and suit at his court of Chippenham every 3 weeks, annual value 30s.

C 135/51, no.1. Calendared, *CIPM* viii, no.120.

1. *Wilt's Fines 1272–1327*, p.122, no.25.

2. *Ibid.*, p.111, no.3.

291 (f.93). Trinity term 1339.

In the memoranda of the 13th year of Edward III in the fines of Trinity term. Wiltes. Geoffrey Gascelyn, son and heir of Edmund Gascelyn, gives 25s. relief for all the lands which his father held in chief on the day of his death, and for which Geoffrey did homage on 4 Oct. 1337, 11 Edward III, as in the originalia of that year,¹ for a 4th part of a knight's fee in Chippenham, as is found in the memoranda of the 18th year of Edward I in the *communia* of Easter term,² as his father did for the 4th part of a fee once held by Walter Godardvill his ancestor, who held by the same service. He showed a charter [no.282 above] in court dated at Hereford on 26 July 1231, 15 Henry III, by which Walter de Godardvill was granted all the lands which William Beauveleng the Norman held in Chippenham to him and his heirs as a 4th part of a fee. Afterwards he paid the 25s. by a tally levied on 5 June this year.

E 159/115, m.298.

1. E 371/96, m.18.

2. E 159/63, m.11.

292 (f.93–93v). York. 19 July 1314.

Charter of Edward II granting to Edmund Gascelyn for his good and faithful service in Scotland a weekly market on Saturdays at his manor of Chippenham provided that it does no harm to neighbouring markets, and also free warren in all his demesne lands in Chippenham, Lowden, Biddestone and Great Cheverell, provided that his lands are not within the bounds of the forest, so that no one enters his lands to hunt, or takes what belongs to his warren without his licence, with a penalty of £10. Witnesses:

W[illiam Greenfield], archbishop of York, Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, Hugh le Despencer, senior, Henry de Bello Monte, Bartholomew de Badesmere, Nicholas de Segrave, John de Cromwell, steward of the household.

C 53/101, m.22. Calendared, *CChR 1300–26*, p.239.

293 (f.93v). Guildford. 30 Dec. 1337.

Letters patent of Edward III granting to Geoffrey son of Edmund Gascelyn licence to enfeof Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, of the manors of Sheldon and Chippenham, which he holds of the king in chief, and for them to regrant the manors to Geoffrey, Elizabeth his wife and the heirs of their bodies with reversion to his right heirs.

Calendared, *CPR 1334–8*, p.561.

294 (f.93v). York. Three weeks from Easter 1338.

Final concord between Geoffrey, son of Edmund Gascelyn, and Elizabeth his wife, pl., and Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, def., manor of Sheldon and Chippenham, right of def. by gift of Geoffrey, grant back and render to pl. to hold of king with remainder to right heirs of Geoffrey. King's order.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1327–77*, no.188.

295 (ff.93v–94). Devizes. 6 April 1375.

Inquisition post mortem on Geoffrey, son of Edmund Gascelyn, Oliver de Harnham, escheator. Jurors: John Auncell, Nicholas Boteler, Peter Charleton, Peter Bartelot, Robert Edmond, John Fallynworth, Edmund Cailway, Thomas Pedeworth, William Paternoster, Henry Cockesden, Richard Burdon and John Mershmull, who say that Geoffrey held the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham jointly with Elizabeth his wife, who survives him, to them and the heirs of their bodies, by the grant of Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, by a fine [as above, no.294], annual value £20. He also held the manor of Great Cheverell of Nicholas Burnel, knight, by knight service. By an indenture dated 22 April (Fri. before St. George) 1373 he demised it, except for a dovecot, a chamber, a stable, 4 a. arable and 1 a. 3 r. meadow, to Ralph Cheyne, knight, for 10 years from Michaelmas of that year for a yearly rent of £16 13s. 4d., annual value of the reserved parts 6s. 8d., of the rest nil beyond the rent. He held the manor of Biddestone of the same Nicholas at a fee farm of 20 marks, annual value nil beyond that. He died on 28 Feb. (Wed. after St. Mathias) last. Christiana his daughter and heir is aged 19 years.

Calendared, *CIPM* xiv, no.137.

296 (f.94–94v). Calne. Thurs. 4 March 1395.

Inquisition post mortem on Elizabeth, widow of Geoffrey Gascelyn, Richard Fode, escheator. Thomas Gore, John Rous, Peter Frankeleyn, Nicholas Dru, Nicholas Crook, Thomas Pruet, John Gore, Robert Reigner, Henry Foxhanger, John Elcoumbe, Simon Charlton, Walter Catour, jurors, who say that Elizabeth held the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham in demesne as of fee tail jointly with Geoffrey her late husband by the grant of Peter de Sutton and Gilbert Prouet, vicar of Preston Candover, by a fine of Edward III [no.294 above], annual value £20. She also held in dower a 3rd part of the manor of Great Cheverell of Lord Burnell by knight service, annual value 100s., and of the manor of Biddestone of the same at a yearly fee farm of 20 marks, annual value beyond that nil.

She died on 5 Dec. (Sat. eve of St. Nicholas) last. Christiana, wife of Edward Hales, is her daughter and heir, aged 36 years and more.

Calendared *CIPM* xvii, no.468.

297 (f.94v). [1395 x 1422].

French

To our most excellent and most dread lord the king.

Petition of Edward Hales, esquire. As the manor of Sheldon and Chippenham held of the king in chief, and 3 parts of the manors of Biddestone and Great Cheverell in Wiltshire and a 3rd part of that of Petersham in Dorset, held of others than the king, have descended to Christiana his wife by the death of Elizabeth Gasselyn her mother, and as Christiana was of full age when her mother died on 5 Dec. 1394, and he was on the king's service in Ireland at that time and unable to sue for the livery of her lands until 25 June then following, and as the profits of the manors amounted to £100 when they were in the king's hands, he asks for an allowance of that sum.

298 (ff.94v–95). Westminster. 16 Nov. 1424.

Letters patent of Henry VI licensing Christiana widow of Edward Halys, William Besyle junior, Maud his wife and William Halys to grant the manors of Chippenham and Sheldon, Lowden, Biddestone and the hundreds of Bishopstone, Dunlow and Chippenham, to Walter de Hungerford, knight, John Tiptoft, knight, master Simon Sydenham, clerk, John Juyn, William Darell, Robert Long, Richard Milbourne and Roger Trewebody and the heirs of Walter.

Enrolled in Hilary term 3 Henry VI in the Common Bench, rot. ccccix.

Calendared *CPR* 1422–9, p.269. The enrolment referred to is in CP 40/656, Hilary 3 Henry VI, rot.419, the action of Christiana Halys and the others against Walter Hungerford and others, leading to the final concord of the following year [no.299 below], and it in turn refers back to the plea roll for Michaelmas term of the previous year, CP 40/655, rot.627, which states that Hungerford paid 33s. 4d. for licence to conclude the agreement with Christiana.

299 (f.95–95v). Westminster. Octave of Hilary 1425, made octave of Martinmas 1424.

Final concord between Walter de Hungerford and others as above [no.298], pl., and Christiana Halys and others as above, def., manors of Chippenham and Sheldon, Biddestone and Great Cheverell and the hundreds of Bishopstone, Dunlow and Chippenham. Right of pl. to manor of Chippenham and the hundreds, and right of Walter to the other manors by gift of def., except rents of 10 marks, 4 lb. pepper, 2 lb. cumin, 1 belt, 1 knife and 1 cock and 3 hens in Chippenham, to hold to pl., manor of Chippenham and the hundreds of the king in chief, the other manors to pl. and heirs of Walter of the chief lords of the fees. Also grant to pl. of the rents, homage and services of the prior of Monkton Farleigh and his successors, and of William Westbury, Thomas Drewe, John Mountfort, William Wormede, Thomas Snypet, Robert Andrewe, Thomas Crykelade, Walter Sambourne and John Corbet and their heirs for holdings in Chippenham. Warranty. Consideration £1,000. King's order for Chippenham and the hundreds.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.400.

300 (ff.95v–96). Westminster. 12 Nov. 1428.

Letters patent of Henry VI granting that as Walter Hungerford and John Tiptoft, knights, Simon Sydenham, clerk, William Darell, Richard Melburne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewebody hold the manors of Chippenham, Sheldon and Biddestone and the hundreds of Bishopstone, Dunlow and Chippenham, Walter is licensed for 100s. paid into the hanaper to release all his rights and titles to his co-feoffees that they may grant the premises to Walter himself, John Stourton of Stourton, John Paulet of Nunney, Walter Paunsfot, Thomas Circester, clerk, John Fortescu junior, and John Carter, clerk, to hold for the life of Walter with successive remainders to the heirs male of his body, the heirs of his body and his right heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1422–9*, p.526.

301 (f.96). 31 Oct. (Eve of All Saints) 1429.

Quitclaim of Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, to John Tiptoft, knight, and the other co-feoffees as above, of all his claims to the manor and hundreds named above [no.300]. Witnesses: John, archbishop of York, chancellor of England, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, Nicholas Dixson, clerk, master of St. James's Hospital, Thomas Charleton, knight, John Fortescu, Richard Bamfeld. Enrolled on the dorse of the Close [roll], February this year.

Calendared *CCR 1429–35*, p.43.

302 (f.96–96v). 5 Nov. (Sat. before Martinmas) 1429.

Charter of John Tiptoft, knight, and the other co-feoffees as above granting the manors and hundreds named above to Walter Hungerford, knight, John Stourton and others as above [no.300]. Witnesses as above [no.301], omitting John Fortescu. Enrolled as above.

Calendared *ibid*, pp.50–1.

303 (f.96v). 7 Nov. (Mon. before Martinmas) 1429.

Deed of John Tiptoft, knight, and his co-feoffees as above appointing Walter Serjaunt and William Bourgh their attorneys to give seisin of the manors and hundreds named above [no.300].

304 (f.97). *Copy of no.294 above.*

305 (f.97). [c.1322].

Charter of John, son and heir of William atte Yate of Sheldon, granting with warranty to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, all his lands and tenements in Chippenham and Sheldon, with houses, gardens, lands, ponds, mills, fisheries, dovecots, hedges and ditches, ways and paths, with the homage and services of tenants, free and unfree, with reversions, escheats, heriots and all other appurtenances. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hatteville, Walter de Pavely, junior, and John de la Mare, knights, Ralph le Gras, John Percehay, John le Clerk, Roger de Chyverdene.

306 (f.97–97v). Sheldon. 24 June (Thurs. Midsummer) 1322.

Charter of William atte Yate and Maud his wife granting to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, all the lands and tenements 'atte Yate' in Chippenham and Sheldon with houses etc. as above [no.305], which Maud held in dower by the death of William atte Yate, formerly her husband [*sic*], to hold for the lives of William and Maud. Witnesses: Peter de la Huese, John Turpyn, John Percehay, Roger de Chyverdene, John Bubbe.

307 (f.97v). York. Octave of Michaelmas 1323.

Final concord between Edmund Gascelyn and Eleanor his wife, by John de Budeston in her place, pl., John atte Yate of Sheldon, def., 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Sheldon and Chippenham, to hold to pl. Warranty. Consideration £10.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1272–1327* p.111.

308 (f.97v).

Memorandum that Nicholas Pruet holds tenements of 'atte Yate' at 'Fynbenhale' for life; Robert de Peterischesham holds 1 plot of meadow at 'le Langeford' for life rendering $\frac{1}{4}d.$ at Michaelmas; Gilbert le Mason holds for his own life and those of his 2 sons 2 a. arable rendering a rose at Midsummer; William Desevyle holds 2 a. arable; Roger de Stotescombe and Joan his wife 1 a. meadow in Westmead rendering $6d.$ at Michaelmas; Henry le Marescal holds 4 a. at Pipsmore, but by what service, and how Walter Heggarse holds is unknown. Nicholas Gale holds 1 parcel of land in villeinage rendering yearly . . . [*blank, unfinished*].

309 (ff.97v–98). Sheldon. 12 May (Thurs. after St. John before the Latin Gate). 1323*French*

Acknowledgement by John atte Yate of Sheldon of receipt of £10 from Edmund Gascelyn, knight, for 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Chippenham and Sheldon granted by a fine in the king's court [no.307 above]. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hauteville, Walter de Paveley and Robert Selman, knights, John le Clerk of Chippenham, Henry le Mareschal, Nicholas Baldewine, Roger de Chuverdene.

310 (f.98). Sheldon. 23 April (Thurs. St. George) 1327.

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of William atte Yate, to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife of all his rights in his lands and tenements in Sheldon and Chippenham. Witnesses: Geoffrey Hauteville, John de la Mare and Peter de la Huse, knights, Ralph le Gras, John le Clerk, Adam Hardyng, Roger de Chiverdene.

311 (f.98).

Charter of John Bubbe granting with warranty to Sir Edmund Gacely for 40s. a meadow called 'le More' with closes, hedges and ditches, formerly held by John de Churycheye, and lying between the meadows of John Bubbe and Edmund. Witnesses: Adam Herdyng, John de Burley, Edward Fabro, Walter de Porta, Roger de Chyverdene.

312 (f.98). [*c.*1327].

Charter of John de Calne, clerk, granting with warranty to Richard le Clerk of Chippenham 2 cottages in Foghamshire (Fokenestrete) between Richard's tenement and that of St. Mary's church. Witnesses: John le Clerk, John Olyvere, John Pynnok, John Muleward, Thomas le Foker.

313 (f.98v). [*c.*1327].

Charter of John Bubbe granting with warranty to John de Cherechye of Sheldon for 20s. half the pasture of 'la More' namely the upper part situated

at Derriad between John's own land and that of Nicholas de la Huse, with a road, 7 foot wide, leading to it and a close with hedges and ditches, rendering 1d. at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Walter de Porta, Walter de Aula of Allington, Roger de Chyverdene, Henry William, William Stephanus.

314 (f.96v). [c.1328].

Charter of James Toez of Chippenham granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gacelyn 1 messuage in Chippenham situated between the messuage of Robert Fabry and that of Joan, James's daughter, which she holds of James for life, and granting also all his rights in Joan's messuage which is between the one granted to Geoffrey and that of Seyene daughter of Martin de la Pole, rendering a rose yearly to James within the octave of Midsummer. For this grant Geoffrey has given 20s. Witnesses: Richard Horne, Adam Hardyng, Richard Payn, William le Saghyere, Henry Mercator, Walter Faber, Nicholas de Bonham.

315 (ff.98v-99). [c.1328].

Charter of Alice, widow of Richard Tinctor of Chippenham, granting in lawful widowhood with warranty and for a sum of money to Edmund Gascelyn, knight, Eleanor his wife and their heirs, 1 messuage in Chippenham in 'Boltestrete' between the tenement that was held by Richard Bolte and that of Henry de Bourle, as the bounds fully define. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Peter de la Huese, John Turpyn, John Kailleway, John le Clerk, Adam Hardyng, Richard le Clerk.

316 (f.99). [c.1320].

Charter of Richard Bolt of Chippenham granting with warranty to Edmund Gaselyn, knight, and Eleanor his wife, for 20 marks, all his holdings in messuages, rents, curtilages, lands, hedges and ditches in Chippenham. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, John Turpyn, John Percehay, Adam Hardyng, Henry de Bourle, John le Clerk, Henry le Mareschal.

317 (f.99-99v). [c.1320].

Charter of Geoffrey de Boys, bailiff of Bromham, and Thomas, vicar of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Roger le Blackere of Chippenham and Alice daughter of Geoffrey de Boys, all their lands and tenements in Chippenham and Biddestone namely: the tenement in 'Estrete' between the croft called 'Westcroft' and another street and the bank of the Avon as defined by bounds; 5 cottages with curtilages in the same street between the tenement of Richard Walkelyn on one side and that of Nicholas Kyn on the other; 1 messuage with curtilage in the same street between the tenement of Richard Clin and that of William le Tannere; 2 cottages in 'Nyweststrete' with curtilage between the tenement of Alice de Creckelade

and 'Natwelane' which leads to the Avon; 2 cottages without curtilages between the tenement of Henry de Bourley and that of Richard le Pusye; all the lands which Roger le Blackere bought from William atte Sarte which is called 'le Marshe' with close; 1 a. meadow and 1 fardel in 'Budestonesmede' lying between the abbot of Malmesbury's meadow and that which was held by Richard le Sawyer; 1½ a. arable in Cocklebury in a furlong called 'Sanderdysche' of which 3 roods lie between the land of John de Eneford on the east and extend a head above the grange of William le Mareschal, and 3 roods lie between the land of John de Eneforde and that of Nicholas le Mareschal and extend above the said grange; 1 a. arable lying in 'Odecroft' between the land of Ralph de Cokelburwe and that of Maud atte Chuchstiele; 1 fardel in 'Denham' between the land of John Payn and that which Edward le Smyth held; and 1 a. in the field of Cocklebury at the 'Monekend' with a close and pasture between the land that Robert Godeman held and the road leading towards Cocklebury. To hold to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to the heirs and assigns of Roger. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John le Clerke, Henry de Bourle, Henry le Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene.

318 (f.99v).

Charter of Richard, son of Thomas de Sandford, granting to William le Watte, his man, 1 croft in Chippenham with the messuage on it and 4 a. arable, 2 in 1 furlong and 2 in another, which croft and land Simon le Flecher held, to hold freely to him as granted in Thomas's charter, rendering yearly to Richard 1 gilt spur or 6*d.* and 8*d.*, the spur and 4*d.* at Easter and the other 4*d.* at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Robert de Bains, T. de Golebec [*recte* Bolebec], Simon Murdac and William de Rugeden, knights. T. Burello, Alexander de Rodleg, Richard Episcopus, Robert de Durierd, William de Suldun, Henry Venator, Albert le Clerk, William de Burdevilla, Robert Hoppesort, Roger Malcher.

319 (ff.99v–100). [c.1327].

Charter of Richard de la Bate of Chippenham granting with warranty to John de la Forde for 13*s.*, 3 half acres in the east field of Langley Burrell, the 1st in 'la Wowelonde' between the land of Stephen de Cockelburewe and that of John le Rede, the 2nd between the land of John le Gale and that of the same Stephen, the 3rd in 'Stentelande' at the head extending to the road to 'Arдемweys', rendering yearly 1*d.* at Midsummer to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Richard Horn, Adam Hardyng, Richard Pay, William le Syur, John de Bourlee, Michael le Voyke, Robert Stoket.

320 (f.100).

Charter of Joan le Veske in pure widowhood granting with warranty to William le Tannere and Maud his wife for 20*s.*, 1 a. meadow in

Chippenham in the 'Westmead' between the meadow of Richard le Marescall and that which Robert Osgod once held, with pasture for 1 draught animal and 1 animal in Rowden. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John de Bourlegh, Richard le Veske, Roger de Chyverdene, Walter de Porta.

321 (f.100). [Mid-13th cent.].

Charter of Robert de Franceis of Chippenham granting with warranty to Sir Walter de Godardvill, 3 a. in 'Northwellforlonge' in Chippenham between Walter's land and that of Sir Walter de Pavilly, rendering 1d. yearly to Robert at Easter. Witnesses: Henry Hardyng, Thomas Bubbe, Robert de Duryard, Richard Horn, Alexander le Wayte, John de la Barra, Roger le Tabelaer, Nicholas le Latymer, James then the reeve.

322 (f.100). [Mid-13th cent.].

Charter of Ralph de Macethern granting with warranty and with the consent of Nuwysye [*recte* Hawysya, Hawise?] his wife to Sir Geoffrey Gacelyn for 37s., 1 messuage and croft which Richard Horn formerly held of him, situated between Gaston's (*Gasdoun*) of Lowden and the king's highway, rendering a rose to Ralph yearly at the octave of Midsummer. Witnesses: Richard Horn, William Hardyng, Richard Payn, Roger Elys, William Ciator, Walter Faber, William Ewod.

The Hobhouse Cartulary reads 'garden' (*gardinum*), but there is still a farm called 'Gaston's'. Cf. no.475 below.

323 (f.100–100v).

Charter of Walter Gilyngham granting with warranty to William Gaselyn and John his brother all the tenements, lands, rents and services in Woodcutts next 'la Ridelane', which he had by the gift of Stephen Roddocke, to hold of the chief lords of the fee. For this charter they have given £10. Witnesses: Peter de Champayn, Roger de Hyneton, Roger de Hyde, Philip son of Ellis, Peter de Meylhande, Edward Kaynnell, Nicholas le Eyer.

324 (f.100v). *Copy of no.314 above except that the grantor's name is given as James 'These' not 'Toez'.*

325 (ff.100v–101). [Early 13th cent.].

Charter of William Beauvilein granting to Thomas de Sanford and his heirs Simon Flecchar his serf with all his holding comprising 1 messuage in Chippenham with 1 croft and 4 a.; 2 a. in the fields between 'Fildigia' and 'Cherpeth', 1 a. above 'Cockeshulle' next the land of Adam de Merlande,

another above 'Middelhulle' next the a. of Roger de Duryerd in 'Westfall'; 2a. at 'Wotestrete', 1 next the a. of Roger de Ponte, the other in 'Clina' next the a. of Holbert de la Forde, to hold for his services rendering 8*d.* by equal parts at Lady Day and Michaelmas. He also gave him the liberty belonging to his burgage in Chippenham. Witnesses: William Norreys, Jordan Basset, Thomas de Goselet, William de Wager, Roger Burel, Thomas his heir, Alexander de Stodeleia, Martin de Hurtha, Henry Kovel, William de Ruederham, Walter de Syldunee, Nicholas Bubba, William Hardi, Robert de Durierd, William Foreste, John de Lalygthedigard, Richard Faber, Roger Faber, Walter Richebrigge, John son of Hardi, Richard Boltryth.

326 (f.101). Chippenham. 16 April (Palm Sunday) 1318.

Charter of Adam Hardyng granting with warranty for a sum of money to Roger le Blackere and Denise his wife a plot of land in Chippenham in 'la Estrete' between the tenements of Roger on both sides. Witnesses: Henry de Bourle, Henry le Marescal, Edward le Smyth, Edmund de Chyverdene, Richard Bolt.

327 (f.101). 23 Aug. (Sun. Eve of St. Bartholomew) 1293.

Charter of William Horn granting with warranty to Nicholas de la Hoese, knight, for 26*s.*, 4 a. arable in the west field of Chippenham, 1 a. in 'le Clyne' between the land formerly of Adam Hardyng and that of William Wykelonde, 1 a. in the north of 'Persaveys' between the land of Roger de Chyverdene and that of Nicholas de Faytys of Rowden, 1 a. in 'Rawenyldeden' between the land formerly of Richard Horn and that of Roger Lambal and 1 head extends to the road to Lacock, and 1 a. between the land of the lord of Sheldon and that of William Wykelonde. Witnesses: Edmund Gacelyn, Geoffrey de Wroxhale, John Bluet and Edward de Cerne, knights, Adam Hardyng, John de Burleye, Nicholas de la Warr, Richard le Veske, Edward Fabro.

328 (f.101-101v). Sheldon. 4 April (Thurs. before Easter) 1314.

Quitclaim of Nicholas de Nechemor to Stephen in la Heth and Richard Bolt of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Chippenham and Stanley formerly held by Robert and William Osegode his nephews. Witnesses: John Bluet, John de Bourle, Nicholas le Chepeman, Richard le Clerke, Henry Payn.

329 (f.101v). [Early 14th cent.].

Quitclaim of Stephen son of Humphrey atte Putte to Sir Edmund Gascelyn and his heirs and assigns of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Chippenham formerly held by Robert and William Osegod, his nephews,

whose heir he was. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, John Turpyn, John Kayleway, Nicholas Bubbe, Adam Hardyng, Henry le Mareschal.

330 (f.101v). [Early 14th cent.].

Charter of Thomas de Alyngtona granting with warranty for 17s. to Geoffrey Gacelyn, knight, 2 a. in the east field of Chippenham, of which 1 a. lies next the land of Richard le Reymes in the eastern part and the other between Richard's land and that of Thomas, extending from the road called 'Hytemongerswey', rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Michaelmas to Thomas. Witnesses: Richard Horn, Adam Hardyng, Richard Payn, Walter de Aula, Walter de Porta, John de Chyverdene, John de Barra, layman (*laicus*).

331 (ff.101v–102). Chippenham. 29 June (Wed. after Midsummer) 1317.

Quitclaim of Thomas de Aula of Thickwood to Edmund Gacelyn, knight, his heirs and assigns, of all his rights in $\frac{1}{2}d.$ rent from 2 a. in Sheldon. Witnesses: Richard le Clerk, John le Clerk, Henry de Bourle, Roger de Chyverdene.

332 (f.102). Chippenham. 25 April (Mon. after St. George) 1317.

Quitclaim of William de la Sarte of Chippenham to Simon de Worton of the same and Sybil his wife, of all his rights in 1 messuage there between the tenement of John atte Churchstighle and that of John Humfrey to them and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, Henry de Bourle, Henry de Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene, William atte Churchstyghele.

333 (f.102–102v). Cocklebury. 13 Sept. (Sun. Eve of Exaltation of the Holy Cross) 1310.

Charter of Sybil, daughter of Richard le Sawyare of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of Alexander de Rodeberwe: 1 cottage with curtilage in Cocklebury between the cottage of John Payn and that of Joan le Sawyar sister of Sybil; 5 a. and $1\frac{1}{2}$ fardels in the fields of Sheldon, Langley Burell and Cocklebury, and her part of the meadow of Biddestone, and $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ a. meadow in Downhams; of which 2 a. are in Sheldon, 1 a. in the 'Westfelde' next the land of John le Clerk extending above the 'Fedyemede' and the other at 'Huddesthorn' next the king's highway; in the field of Langley Burrell 1 fardel at 'la Clyve' between the land of Adam Hardyng and the king's highway, and 1 fardel above 'la Clyve' next the land of Roger atte Croys, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above the 'Rolvesdoune' next the land of Agnes le Sawyare, and 1 fardel in 'Churcheforlong' between the lands of Agnes, 1 fardel in 'Stokette Croft', $\frac{1}{2}$ fardel in 'Churchforlong' next the land of Agnes in the field of Cocklebury, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at Frogwell next the land formerly of Nicholas le Eyr, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same field in 'Sonder Edisthe' between the lands formerly of Nicholas Eyr, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between the land of John Payn and that of

Agnes le Sawyare, and 1 fardel in the said field next the land of Richard Godeman. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John de Bourle, Richard Clerk, John Clerk, Richard le Mareschal, John le Chapman.

334 (f.102v). Chippenham. 24 Feb. (Sun. St. Mathias) 1348.

Charter of Richard son of Richard le Clerk of Chippenham granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gasceleyn a yearly rent of 1*d.* payable at Easter for the tenement of Alice atte Barre in the High Street of Chippenham between the tenements of John Childe and John Iremongre of Malmesbury. Witnesses: John de Calne, Henry de Budeston, Robert Ruffyn, Nicholas Fryday, Richard le Tanner.

335 (f.102v). Chippenham. 12 May (Fri. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1357.

Charter of Edward Seman granting with warranty to Henry le Tanner of Chippenham 1 a. in Chippenham in 'la Homebreth' between the land of Henry le Iremonger and that of 'Barrestenement'. Witnesses: John Gode, John Waleys, John Bouch, Richard Foxham.

336 (f.102v). Chippenham. 6 Feb. (Sun. after Candlemas) 1362.

Charter of Alice le Tannares of Chippenham in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Andrew atte Touneshende of the same and Joan his wife 1 a. arable in Chippenham in 'la Breche' between the land held by atte Warre on one side and that of Henry le Iremongere on the other. Witnesses: John Endforde, John Gode, Thomas le Iremongere, John Schenyn, Stephen Horneshalle.

337 (f.103). Chippenham. 6 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1371.

Charter of Andrew Touneshende of Chippenham granting with warranty to Walter Haywode, 3 a. in the croft called 'Blakesmerssh' in exchange for 3 a. meadow in Westmead of Chippenham. Witnesses: Thomas Drewe, Peter de la Mare, John Marreys, Robert Blake, Nicholas Samborn.

338 (f.103). Place and date as above [no.337].

Charter of John Gode and Andrew Touneshende, both of Chippenham, granting with warranty to Walter Haywode all the land which they jointly held in a croft called 'Blakkersmerssh' in exchange for all his land in a croft called 'le Oldelonde', both in Chippenham. Witnesses as above [no.337].

339 (f.103–103v). Chippenham. 16 Jan. (Mon. after Hilary) 1380.

Charter of Joan, widow of Stephen Horneshalle of Chippenham, granting with warranty that the 1 a., which Adam Holebroke holds of her for life in

the field called 'Manycrofte' and which should remain to her, shall remain to Andrew atte Touneshende, Joan his wife and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Thomas Iremonger, Richard Teyntour, Thomas Lote, John Endforde, Nicholas Sambourn.

340 (f.103v). Chippenham. 6 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1381.

Charter of Walter Haywode granting with warranty to Andrew atte Touneshende and Joan his wife 1 tenement in the High Street by the market in Chippenham between the tenement of Robert Chaundelere and that of Robert Gode, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies rendering 18*d.* yearly to Walter by equal parts at St. Thomas, Easter, Midsummer and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain and reversion to Walter and his heirs. Witnesses: Thomas Iremonger, Thomas Lote, Thomas Gay, Robert Chaundelere, John Snyput.

341 (f.103v). Chippenham. 23 April (Mon. St. George) 1386.

Quitclaim with warranty of John Rymeld of Cocklebury to Andrew atte Touneshende of Chippenham and his heirs and assigns of all his rights in 2 a. arable in the field of Cocklebury called 'Odecroft' between John's croft and the land of Andrew. Witnesses: William Paternostre, Thomas Iremongere, Thomas Gay, Thomas Lote, Robert Chaundeler, Nicholas Sambourn.

342 (f.104). Chippenham. 14 Feb. (St. Valentine) 1391.

Quitclaim of John Raulyn of Cocklebury to Andrew Tounesende and Joan his wife. For a certain sum of money he releases to them for the term of their lives a yearly rent of 1 lb. of pepper for lands and tenements in Cocklebury called 'Champions' which they hold by the grant of Walter Chippenham. Witnesses: John Ruskyn, Henry Iremongre, Adam Bythewode, Robert Chaundelere.

343 (f.104). Chippenham. 4 Aug. (Sun. after Lammas) 1370.

Deed of Walter Haywode granting with warranty to Andrew atte Tounesende, Joan his wife and John their son a plot, recently built on, with curtilage in Chippenham High Street between the tenement formerly of John atte Were and that of Stephen Horneshall, to hold for the term of their lives and of the survivor of them, rendering to Walter 12*d.* yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms; and they will build a new house on the plot and maintain it without waste or destruction. Witnesses: John Gode, John Endford, John Shonyn, Richard Teyntour, John Smyth, Robert Chaundelere.

344 (f.104–104v). Petersham. 9 Feb. (Mon. after St. Agatha) 1310.

Charter of John le Gurdeler of Shaftesbury granting with warranty to William Gascelyn and John his brother, 1 messuage with curtilage in

Woodcuts and 2½ a. arable, of which 1 a. lies in the field of Hinton Martell called 'Nottesfield', and 1½ a. in the field there called 'Attesculne' as more fully appears in his charter of feoffment and those of his ancestors, to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger de Hyneton, Philip son of Elye, Thomas de Kelyngtone, Henry son of Elye, John de Bycombe, Nicholas le Eyr, William Goffe.

345 (f.104v). [c.1320].

Charter of Edmund Gascelyn, knight, granting with warranty to Richard Bolt and Maud his wife the tenement in Chippenham which he had by the gift of Richard except for 1 a. meadow in 'Westmede', to hold for the term of their lives rendering the customary services to Edmund. Witnesses: Adam Hardyng, John le Clerk, Henry de Bourle, Henry le Mareschal, Giles de Chyverdene.

346 (f.104v). [Mid-13th cent.].

Charter of William Boanvileyne, frenchman, granting to Rocelin son of Turbert and with warranty a free burgage in Chippenham which he formerly held in villeinage and which fronts the land of William de Rugd as far as the river Avon and extends in length to the house of Richard Purcel, to hold in free burgage rendering 2s. yearly to William by equal parts at Lady Day and Michaelmas. Witnesses: William Noreys, Roger Rogel, Thomas his son, William de Rugd, William Hardyng, Walter de Selduna, Robert de Durierd, Nicholas Bubbe, John de Barra, Roger Mauclerc, Richard Faber, Reynold his brother, Richard Bolt.

347 (ff.104v-105). [Mid-13th cent.].

Charter of Clement, son of Pain de Haynton, granting with warranty to Walter de Godarvill for his homage and service and for 16s. all the grove called 'Wythemare' and all the hay (*hahillum*) which is between 'Colecroft' and 'Marehaye' to the south of 'Wythemare', to hold to himself and his heirs, rendering 2d. yearly to Clement at Easter. Witnesses: Roger Waspail and Nicholas Malewayns, knights, Jordan de Halton, William de Bengervill, Richard Laygel, Adam le Her.

348 (f.105).

Charter of Christiana daughter of Roger Galiun in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Geoffrey Gascelin 40s. rent in Bishops Hatfield which William Forester pays by equal parts at Michaelmas and Easter, rendering to her and her heirs 1 lb. wax yearly at Easter for all services, suit of court and other dues. Witnesses: William de Valencia, Geoffrey de Leginen, Nicholas de Moles and Philip son of Bernard, knights, Nicholas Peur, John de Wokemor, William Forester of Hatfield, William Hyhe.

349 (f.105). Sheldon. 20 May 1358.

Charter of Geoffrey, son and heir of Edmund Gascelyn, knight, granting to Nicholas Fraunceys: the homage and services of Thomas Mareschal and John de Orleston, from the tenement formerly of Thomas Codele, of Maud Selyman, from the tenement formerly of Godwin le Whyte, of William Knyght and Nicholas Waldewyne, his free tenants in Biddestone, with wards, marriages, reliefs, escheats, heriots, suits of court and all other profits; and also the rents and services of Joan Codele, Edith Codele, Thomas le Her, Stephen Walraund, Nicholas in le Hole, John Doget, William Busschupp, John Busschupp and John Atheleline, from the tenement formerly of William Atheleline, of John atte Well and Adam Sprot, from the tenement formerly of John Playstede, and of William Asschewell, with wards, marriages, escheats, heriots, fines, lands of villeins with their chattels and offspring, and with view of frankpledge, pleas and perquisites of court, chattels, waifs, strays, amercements and all other profits, in the same place, to hold for the life of Geoffrey of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John Caynell, William de Budeston, Hugh Fitzwaryn, Thomas Mareschal, William de Keynes.

350 (f.105–105v). Salisbury. 15 Dec. (Wed. after St. Lucy) 1344.

Quitclaim of Adam Schail of Chippenham, chaplain, to Geoffrey Gascelyn, lord of Sheldon, Adam Hudde and Richard, son of John le Voulaire, of the same place of all actions which he might have against them. Witnesses: Nicholas Fraunceys, John Prat, John Hardyng, William Clemence.

351 (f.105v).

Charter of Agnes de Roudon granting with warranty to the abbess and convent of Lacock in pure and perpetual alms all the land which Roger Sopere once held with buildings and other appurtenances in Chippenham, and 1 plot which extends to the land of John Champeon on one side and to the stream called Foghamshire (*Focane juxta Stratam*) on the other. Witnesses: Henry Hardyng, Richard Horn, Henry de Burley, Roger Tayllour, Walter Faber, Richard Payn, Ralph de la Hyde, Roger Hardyng, Robert de Welle.

Calendared, *Lacock Abbey charters*, ed. K. H. Rogers, Wilts. Rec. Soc., no.xxxiv, 1979, no.359, where 'Roger Tayllour' is 'Roger le Tabler' and 'Robert de Welle' is 'Robert de Wall'.

352 (f.105v). Chippenham. 12 June (Mon. after St. Barnabas) 1340. *French* Deed of Geoffrey Gascelyn. As Lady Eleanor Gascelyn is bound to him in £100 payable at Michaelmas next, he agrees that if she appoints attorneys as he ordains and at his cost by *dedimus potestatem* so that she be not troubled in a plea of *formedon* between William de Actone and herself, that she does

not instruct her attorneys to plead except as Geoffrey requires, and that she leases all her estate in the manor of Catmore to John de Bourle, Nicholas Fraunceys and Gilbert Pruwet, chaplain, then the bond will be suspended and held for null, but if she contravenes any of these points it will be enforced.

353 (ff.105v–106). 1 Aug. (Lammas). 1273.

Agreement between Sir Geoffrey Gacelyn and Ralph de Punnton, by which Ralph grants to Geoffrey all the lands which he held owing to [the minority of] Henry, son of Richard Martell, in Sutton (Basuton) in free socage together with the [wardship of the] said Henry until his full age, so that Geoffrey and his heirs or assigns will pay 18s. yearly at Sutton (Basuton) to Ralph or his heirs or assigns by equal parts at Easter and Midsummer until the full age of Henry. Geoffrey has 4 pledges, namely Hugh Hunderh, James de Cherlton, Thomas de Boyton and John Bonekyn, and Geoffrey agrees that the bailiff of Sutton (Suton) for the time being, or others if need be, may distrain to recover the farm. Witnesses: William, rector of Sutton (Suton), Ralph de Rogel, Roger Pistor, Ralph Lot, William son of Mabill, John and Peter de Cornden.

[No.354 headed]: Charter under seal

354 (f.106). 11 June 1445.

Charter of Thomas Drue granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, Philip Courtenay, John Storeton and John Beynton, knights, John Chedworth and Walter Bayly, clerks, and William Styrop, all the lands, tenements, rents and reversions in Chippenham, Sheldon, Lowden, Hardenhuish, Cocklebury, Langley Burrell, and Allington, which descended to him after the death of Lawrence Drue his father. Witnesses: John Dewale, Philip Baynard, Robert Blake, Robert Temse, William Watkyns.

[f.106v is blank]

355 (f.107–107v). Potterne. 10 July 1442.

Letters of William [Aiscough], bishop of Salisbury, uniting the chantries of Upton Scudamore and Calne and the free chapel of Corston with the chantry of St. Mary in Heytesbury, as the separate revenues are insufficient to maintain the priests. This was confirmed by an inquiry instituted by Robert [Neville] his predecessor. This ordinance is made at the request of Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, with his assent and the assent of Master Adam Moleyns, dean of Salisbury, and of Master John

Symoundesburgh, the archdeacon. Made by William Brygon, clerk of Exeter diocese, public notary and registrar of the bishop of Salisbury. Witnesses: Master Robert Ayscough, canon of Salisbury, Robert Ferby, bachelor in theology, and John Osgodby and John Ewyas, chaplains.

356 (f.108). Place and date as last.

Certification of the above by William Brygon, clerk of Exeter diocese, etc., with confirmation of certain verbal corrections and additions.

357 (f.108v). Westminster. 27 Oct. 1442.

Letters patent of Henry VI licensing Walter Hungerford and Robert Hungerford, knights, to found a perpetual chantry of 1 chaplain to celebrate in the chapel of St. Mary in Chippenham for the souls of the king, Walter and Robert, Henry V, and of Katharine the late wife of Walter, and to grant lands of £10 yearly value, not held in chief, to the chaplain.

Calendared, *CPR 1441–6*, p.151.

358 (f.108v). 14 Jan. 1447.

Charter of John Stere, senior, Nicholas Spondell, John Perys and Richard Dyer granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, Robert his son and heir, John Whittokesmede and the heirs and assigns of Walter, all the messuages, lands, rents, services and reversions in Chippenham and the hundred of Chippenham which they had by the grant of Walter Rede, chaplain, with Richard Halys, Thomas Georges, John Hamme, Henry Iremonger and others now deceased.

359 (ff.108v–109). 16 Jan. 1447.

Quitclaim of John Whittokesmede to Walter Hungerford and Robert his son of the premises granted above [no.358].

360 (f.109–109v). Westminster. 1 July 1447.

Letters patent of Henry VI licensing the foundation of a perpetual chantry in Chippenham as above [no.357], with an additional clause licensing the gift to the chaplain of 15 messuages, 2 tofts, 6 curtilages, 42 a. arable, 6 a. meadow and 12s. 11d. rent in Chippenham found by inquisition before John Newport, escheator, to be valued at 7 Marks yearly as part of the endowment of £10 yearly.

Not enrolled on the patent roll, perhaps because Walter Hungerford died on 9 Aug. 1449, before it could be done.

361 (ff.109v–110). Wilton. 17 April 1466.

Inquisition post mortem on Robert, [2nd] Lord Hungerford, before William Tystede, escheator, *virtute officii*. Edward Cervyngton, Nicholas Carrewe, Alexander Stantour, Thomas Bonham, Edmund Assheley and Charles Bulkeley, esquires, John Ludlowe, Thomas Burton, Edmund Lambard, John Clevedon, William Peuesy, William Stamford, Maurice Lye, Robert Wutton, Thomas Gilbard, Thomas Boundy, William Mortymere, and Thomas Gregory, jurors, who say that Robert Hungerford, knight, late Lord Hungerford, son of Walter, formerly held the manors of Heytesbury, Tytherington and Horningsham, the hundred of Heytesbury, and the manors of Sutton Veny and Codford in his demesne as of fee and on 7 March 1459 enfeoffed John Baynton, knight, Walter Bargh, Gregory Westby and John Mervyn, esquires, and their heirs to the use of Robert and his heirs, and they by their charter dated 14 March 1459 re-enfeoffed Robert, Margaret his wife and their heirs. Robert died and Margaret has held until the day of this inquisition.

Robert also held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Chippenham, Rowden, Sheldon, Biddestone and Mildenhall and the advowson of Mildenhall, and enfeoffed John, bishop of Worcester, John, bishop of Lincoln, William, Lord Botreaux, John Fortescu, Edmund Hungerford and John Beynton, knights, Gilbert Kymber, dean of Salisbury, Andrew Hulse, John Perys and Thomas Estyngton, clerks, John Say, esquire, Thomas Yong, Simon Milbourne, John Mompesson, Walter Bargh, Thomas Tropenell, John Mervyn and John Tauke, and they by their charter dated 16 Oct. 1460 re-granted them to Thomas son of Robert, [3rd] Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, and Anne his wife, daughter of Eleanor, countess of Northumberland, to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas, whence they held until the day of this inquisition . . . [*unfinished*].

Less than half of this inquisition is transcribed into the Cartulary. A complete text is in E 159/243, *Recorda*, Michaelmas, rot.3. An imperfect copy is in C 145/320, no.38.

362 (f.110v).

Latin and English

Effect of new agreement between the vicar of Warminster and the rector of Corsley . . . parson of Sutton Veny 'called sir . . . poore' concerning the tithes of Corsley. The rector of Corsley to receive all the oblations and tithes of milk, cheese, wool, lambs, calves, mortuaries and mills of the vill or hamlet of Corsley with right both of pursuing major tithes as well of hay and the grinding of the corn of 'Lixfield'(?), as was the former custom, and to pay the vicar of Warminster 26s. 8d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. The people of Corsley will hear divine service and receive the sacraments in the chapel of Corsley by the rector ministering there.

This note in a later hand is on a half page inserted on the blank dorse of f.110.

[ff.111–126v *headed*]: Wilts – Upton Scudamore

363 (f.111). [1142 x 1168].

Charter of Robert Ewyas informing his men, French, English and Welsh, and his friends (*amici*) that he has granted to Godfrey Escudemor and his heirs for his homage and service and for 1 white destrier the whole vill of Upton Scudamore with all its rights in woods, plain, meadow, pasture, roads, paths and watermills, with running dogs for hunting hares, foxes, wild cats and wolves in the whole county of Wiltshire doing the service of 1 knight's fee at the castle of Ewyas Harold with the guard starting at Candlemas and lasting until the Invention of the Holy Cross in May, and failing that giving $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly for the royal service. Witnesses: Earl Patrick [of Salisbury], Countess Isabel, Warin de Lusors, William son of John, Richard de Canvile, Richard son of Gilbert, Alexander de Lyvesey, Henry de Pomeroy, Richard son of Gilbert, Philip de Huln, Gerard Giffard, Pain de Campo, William de Caple, Guy son of Tecon, Page [*sic*], Henry Mautravers, Hugh de Frennes, Humphrey son of William, Michell Chaplain, William Cantevile, William Symenel.

364 (f.111-111v). Upton Scudamore. 4 Oct. (Thurs. after Michaelmas) 1313.

Charter of Walter Moribus parson of Lullington granting with warranty to Isaac de la More of Upton a $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate in Upton Scudamore and also the reversion of 1 messuage with curtilage, which William Clofton and Alice his wife held for the term of their lives, and the reversion of 1 rood which Joan, widow of Thomas le Furebeleyne, holds in dower, of which 1 a. lies in the furlong called 'Bydelond' between the land of Edward Hale and that of Peter Bolymer, and 1 a. in the furlong called 'Henghsmere' between the land of John Bastard and that of John Someter, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Langetanhenge' between the land of Edward Kene and that of the rector of Upton, and 1 a. at 'Lalane' between the land of Jordan de Park and that of William Shepeseye, and 1 a. called 'Chupaker' between the land of Peter Trewman and that of William Halfacre, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'la Bandelonde' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of John Colfston, and 1 rood at 'Thurghbrake', and 1 a. at 'Heyeforlonge' between the lands of William Colfston and is the head a., and 3 roods on 'Fayrelegh', and 1 a. in 'Berghforlange' between the land of Jordan de Parco and that of William Halfaker, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Sloghforlange' between the lands of Margaret Bakeres of Norridge, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Middelforlange' between the lands of John Bastard, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Medforlange' between the land of John Styward and that of Edward le Cartare, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Rygway', and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'la Rodelonde', and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Cranwenhange'. Witnesses: Jordan de Park, John Styward, Robert Swetyng, Robert Maudut, John Bernard.

365 (f.111v). Westminster. Octave of Midsummer 1318.

Final concord between Walter de Eskudemor, pl., and Nicholas Malemayns, def., 2 messuages, 108 a. arable, 6 a. meadow, pasture for

8 oxen, 2 bulls, 8 cows, 25 pigs and 200 sheep, and 13s. 4d. rent, rent of 8 cartloads of firewood in Warminster and Bishopstrow, and afterwards in the morrow of Martinmas 1318, after the death of Walter, between Peter, son and heir of Walter, and Nicholas. Right of Walter by gift of Nicholas. Grant back and render to Nicholas for the term of his life, rendering a rose at Midsummer, with reversion to Walter and his heirs.

The foot of this fine does not survive in the P.R.O. files because the original is inserted here between ff.111 and 112. Cf. no.374.

366 (ff.111v–112). Oxenhall. 4 Nov. (Sat. after All Saints) 1318. *French* Peter, son and heir of Walter de Skydemore, did homage to William de Graundsoun, knight, at William's manor of Oxenhall and fealty for 3½ knight's fees in Upton Scudamore and gave £17 10s. in surety to William for relief, and William rendered the holdings to him quit of all services due before that date, and Peter will perform the services henceforth. Sealed alternately by the parties.

367 (f.112). Upton Scudamore. 13 Jan. (Sat. Hilary) 1319. Charter of Agnes, widow of Jordan de Park, of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Peter, son and heir of Walter Escudemor, 1 curtilage in Upton which she holds by the gift of Walter le Forester, and 1 which she holds by the gift of Robert le Forester, both in the western part of Upton, 1 being between the tenement formerly of Alfred le Forester and that of Thomas de Boisse as enclosed, to hold of the chief lords of the fee rendering the due services. Witnesses: Nicholas Malemayns, Thomas Maudit, Robert Maudit, John Bastard, John Styward.

368 (f.112–112v). Upton Scudamore. 25 April (Wed. St. Mark) 1319. Charter of Roger le Coke of Honeybridge and Christiana his wife granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, 1 messuage with curtilage and adjacent closes at the west end of that town to the north of the king's highway. Witnesses: Thomas Maudit, Robert Swetyng, John Styward, John Colston, Roger Styward.

369 (f.112v). Warminster. 28 Oct. (Sun. before All Saints) 1324. Charter of John Bernard of Warminster granting with warranty to Peter Escudemore 1 a. arable in Warminster in 'Rydeforlange' between the land of Adam Arneton to the north and that of John Cricket to the south. Witnesses: Robert Swetyng, Walter de Park, Robert Maudit, John Waspail, Walter Cuttyng.

370 (f.112v).

Charter of John Burel of Fowlswick granting with warranty to Ellis son of G. Escudemor, for his service 1 a. in the east field of Langley Burrell in 'Langeforlange' between the land of Walter Galwey and that of William de Cruce, rendering yearly to John a pair of gloves at Easter. Witnesses: Ellis de Kailewai, William de Haywude, William de Kailwai, Robert de Baunton, John de Gardino, Nicholas Lucas, Simon de Wrokeshale.

371 (ff.112v–113). [c.1320].

Charter of Thomas Maudut granting with warranty to Robert Maudut his brother for his homage and service, pasture for 4 draught animals in his common pasture for cows in Warminster free of herbage to hold with the messuage which he has between the house of Thomas Nithulf and that of Cecily, daughter of Osbert Petit, rendering to Thomas yearly at Easter a pair of white gloves, price ½d. Witnesses: Henry de Karevilla, Richard de Elveseye, Walter son of Richard, Adam de Bugelese, William son of Henry, Philip Skipper.

372 (f.113). [*before* 1192].

Charter of Robert Maudit, the king's chamberlain, granting to Robert his son all the tenement which Gilbert of Warminster, knight, held, and which he yielded with the assent and in the presence of Robert to Robert the younger, to hold to himself and his heirs of Robert the elder and his heirs by the service of an 8th part of a knight's fee. Witnesses: Robert de la Mara, William de la Mara, Roger de la Mara, Nicholas de la Mara, Anketill Lupus, Robert son of Bern, Ernaldus, Henry Reynold, Walter de Everle, William Lupus, Godfrey the Chaplain who wrote the charter.

373 (f.113). Salisbury. 23 June (Thurs. Midsummer eve) 1295 (?)¹

Quitclaim of Alice, widow of Robert Maudut, to Walter de Skudemor of the yearly pension of £20 which he is bound to pay from his manor of Upton Scudamore for the term of her life according to a fine between them.² She now releases him from the payment and from any arrears for the term of his life. Witnesses: Nicholas Malemayns, Walter de Park, Richard Cotele, Lambert de Wyly, Henry Paas, Robert Maudut.

1. 39 Edw.I. in MS., but Edward had only 35 years; 1295 (24 Edw.I.), when 23 June was a Thursday, seems the most likely date.

2. No.423 below.

374 (f.113–113v). Warminster. 28 May (Sun. after St. Augustine) 1318.

Charter of Nicholas Malmeyns of Warminster granting with warranty to Walter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, for £100, all his holdings in Warminster and Bishopstrow with 8 cartloads of firewood (*bosci*

stimmatim) in Warminster; also pasture for 8 oxen, 2 bulls, 200 sheep and 25 pigs with the animals of the lord of Warminster, rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John Mauduit, William de Wauton, knights, Thomas Mauduit, Robert Mauduit, Robert le Box, Ellis de Deverel, John Clerk of Chippenham, Adam Clerk of Warminster.

Cf. no.365 above.

375 (f.113v). Upton Scudamore. 30 May (Tues. after St. Augustine) 1318. Quitclaim of Nicholas Malmayns to Walter de Escudemor, knight, of all the premises granted above [no.374]. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John Holte and Peter Fitzwarin, knights, Thomas Maudyt, Robert Mauduit, Robert Ploket, Roger Mernyon, John Waspayl, Robert Swetyng.

376 (ff.113v–114). Warminster. 27 Oct. (Thurs. Eve of Sts. Simon and Jude) 1323.

Charter of Nicholas Malemens of Warminster granting with warranty to Peter, son and heir of Walter de Escudemor, knight, all the lands and tenements in Warminster, Sambourne and Boreham which he holds of Peter for the term of his life by a fine in the king's court. Witnesses: Matthew Owayn, Robert le Box, John de Babinton, William Gerard, Robert Swetyng, Walter Cuttyng.

The foot of this fine does not survive in the P.R.O. files.

377 (f.114). Warminster. 27 Aug. (Thurs. after St. Bartholomew) 1321.

Quitclaim of Alice, daughter of William Northman of Warminster, and Edith her sister with warranty to Peter Escudemor, of all rights that they might have in 1½ a. arable at Sambourne on 'le Lese' opposite the tenement of Richard Attestyghelle next the land of Sir John de Kyngeston. Witnesses: John de Kyngeston and William de Wauton, knights, Robert le Box, Walter de Cheygny, Robert Swetyng.

378 (f.114–114v). Warminster. 17 May (Eve of Trinity) 1326.

Quitclaim of Agnes, widow of John Bernard, to Robert Mauduit of Warminster and Isabel his wife of all rights which she might have in the tenements which Goscelin le Tanner holds of Robert in Warminster. Witnesses: Walter Cuttyng, Robert Swetyng, John Copery, Adam Arneton, Adam the Clerk.

379 (f.114v). Upton Scudamore. 22 Feb. (Sun. before St. Mathias) 1327.

Quitclaim of Roger le Mortymer and Juliana his wife to Peter Escudemor and his heirs and assigns of all rights which they have in 4 a. arable in

Upton Scudamore, of which 1 a. lies in the 'Berghforlange' between the lands of John Kene on each side, 1 a. next the land of Walter de Park at 'Middelforlange' and 2 a. above 'Fersthele' next the field of Dilton. Witnesses: Thomas Mauduit, Walter de Park, John Styward, Roger Styward, John Kene.

380 (f.114v). Upton Scudamore. 27 Dec. (Sun. after Christmas) 1327. Charter of John son of Thomas Petyt of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Walter, son of Walter Escudemor, knight, 1 message with curtilage in the western part of Upton Scudamore next the field called 'Oldebury', which he held by the feoffment of Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton, and also 1 a. there above 'la Lye' between the land of Walter Bys and that of Ralph formerly chaplain, rendering 2s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Bastard, John Styward, John Kene.

381 (ff.114v-115). Warminster. 28 Sept. (Mon. before Michaelmas) 1327. Quitclaim of Edith, daughter and heir of William Northman, with warranty to Peter Escudemor of all her rights in 2½ a. arable at Sambourne on 'la Lese' between the land of the lord of Warminster and that of Walter de Cheigny. Witnesses: Robert le Boox, John Waspayl, John Manger, Walter de Cheigny, John Petyt.

382 (f.115). Warminster. 29 Aug. (Mon. after St. Bartholomew) 1328.

French

Letters of Robert Mauduit appointing John Uphulle, almoner, to give seisin to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, of a meadow in 'Burnestowemedede' in Warminster according to his charter.

383 (f.115). Warminster. 18 Sept. (Sun. after Exaltation of Holy Cross) 1328.

Charter of Robert Maudit of Warminster granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, lord of Upton Scudamore, son and heir of Walter Escudemor, knight, all his lands and tenements in Warminster rendering the due services to the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, William de Wauton and Walter Gascelyn, knights, Robert le Box, John Waspaill, Walter de Park, John Manger.

384 (f.115v). Upton Scudamore. 1 March (Sun. after St. Mathias) 1332.

Charter of Isaac de la More of Upton Scudamore granting with warranty to Walter, son of Walter Escudemore, knight, 15½ a. arable in Upton Scudamore, of which: 1 a. lies in the field called 'Didelond' between the

land of the rector of Norridge and that of Maud Halyman; 1 a. at 'Heghsmere' between the land of John Bastard and that of John le Somer; ½ a. at 'Langetanhenge' between the land of William Lucas, chaplain, and that of Maud Halyman; 1 a. at 'la Lane' between the land of the same William and that of Walter Hays; 1 a. at 'le Chipaker' between the land of Peter Trewman and that of William Halnaker; ½ a. at 'le Bentelond' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of John Colston; 1 rood at the 'Thurstbrak' between the land of the rector of Upton and that of William Halnaker; 1 a. at 'Heyforlange' next the land of John Colston, junior, and it is the head land; 3 roods at 'Fayrelegh' next the land of Walter le Scut; 1 a. in 'Berghforlange' between the land of Agnes Jordan and that of William Halnaker; ½ a. at 'Scloforlange' next the land of Richard le Bakere of Norridge and it is the head land; ½ a. at 'Middelforlange' between the land of Walter de Park and that of John Bastard; ½ a. in 'Medforlange' between the lands of John Styward and John Attemer; ½ a. at 'Jeggewey' between the lands of Peter Prelate and Peter Iwon; ½ a. at 'le Rydelond' between the lands of the rector of Upton and of William Lucas, chaplain; ½ a. at 'Crawnhange' between the lands of John Baldewyn and William Champion; 1 rood which Joan, widow of Thomas le Francleyn, once held; and 2 a. 1 rood formerly of Edward Styward, of which 1 a. lies in 'Medforlange' between the lands of Agnes Jordan and Peter Iwon, 1 rood at 'Hengsmere' between the lands of John le Someter and William Champion, and 1 a. there between the lands of the rector of Thoulstone and William Champion; ½ a. at 'la Lynche' between the lands of John Styward, 1 a. between the land of Richard Cotel and that formerly of William Pin of Norridge; 1 a. at 'la Ride' between the lands of Nicholas Cole and John le Someter; and 3 roods at 'Bekesgere' next the land of Upton church extending above the Ridgeway. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Manger, John Colston, John Styward, John Bastard, Richard de Wycombe, John Kene.

Cf. no. 364 above.

385 (ff. 115v–116). Warminster. 11 Nov. (Fri. St. Martin) 1334.

Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, granting with warranty to Walter his son and Alice, Walter's wife, all his lands, tenements, rents and services and a yearly rent of 8 cartloads of wood in Warminster and Bishopstrow to hold for the term of their lives, except for 1 plot called 'le Dryehey', 39½ a. arable, 2½ a. meadow, pasture for 2 draught animals, 4 animals, 6 pigs and 60 sheep, and 4s. yearly rent from the tenement of John Jake, 3s. from that of William Ganyng, 4s. 6d. from that of John Cryket, 6d. from that of Nicholas chaplain, 5s. from that of Adam le Fre, 18d. from that of David Hugun, and 18d. from that of William Bischof, which plot etc. with wards, marriages, escheats and other services, which he has given in pure alms, performing the services due to the chief lords, with reversion to himself and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: William de Wauton, Richard de Penlegh and John de Pavely, knights, John Maudit, John de Mere, John Manger, Walter de Park.

386 (f.116). Warminster. 24 March (Thurs. before Lady Day) 1334.

Charter of John Cerzy of Warminster granting with warranty for a sum of money to Peter Escudemor, knight, all his lands and tenements in Warminster with a 3rd part of a shambles in the market, and all other holdings which he had by the gift of Isabel, widow of Robert Maudit, in the same place. Witnesses: John Maudit, John de la Mare, William Maudyt, Walter de Park, John Kene.

387 (f.116v). Upton Scudamore. 18 March (Sun. after St. Gregory) 1341.

Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, granting with warranty to Walter, son of Jordan de Park, Alice his wife and Alice their daughter, 2 a. arable in the east field of Upton Scudamore, 1 a. being in 'la Waterside' next the land of Hugh Mody to the east, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. at 'Crouchesforlange' next the land formerly of John Styward to the west, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'la Henlonde' next the land of William Lucas, chaplain, to the west, to hold for the term of their lives rendering to Peter and his heirs 6*d.* yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Walter, son of William du Park, John Colston, John Keyne, Edward Styward, Peter Pryketon.

388 (f.116v). Devizes. 10 Jan. (Mon. after Epiphany) 1368.

Quitclaim of Thomas Dru to Peter Escudemor, knight, of all his rights in the manors of Upton Scudamore, Warminster, Tytherington, Stockton and 'Upton Knol' (Upton in East Knoyle?) in Wiltshire and South Wells in Hampshire, and in all the lands and tenements which he held jointly by the feoffment of Peter by his charter to Thomas de Kyngeston, knight, John de Upton, John de la Mare, John Waltham, vicar of Warminster, Richard le Rous and Thomas himself. Witnesses: Robert de la Mare, knight, Walter de Haywode, John de la Mare, John de Upton, Michael Skyllyng, Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Whitechurch.

389 (ff.116v-117). Upton Scudamore. 13 Feb. (Mon. before St. Valentine) 1368.

Receipt of Peter le Frankelayn of East Coulston, feodary in Wiltshire of John de Graunson, bishop of Exeter, for 25*s.* from Peter Eskydemor, lord of Upton, for the rent of the manor of Upton Scudamore belonging to the castle of Ewyas Harold for Candlemas last.

390 (f.117). Warminster. 20 Jan. (Wed. before Conversion of St. Paul) 1372.

Charter of Peter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, granting with warranty to Thomas Heryng, vicar of Warminster, and William Forster, rector of the chapel of Corsley, the manor of Warminster. Witnesses: Thomas de Kyngeston, Robert de la Mare and John de la Mare, knights, Ralph le Clerk, William Waspayl.

391 (f.117). Warminster. 15 March (Mon. after St. Gregory) 1372.
 Charter of Thomas Heryng, vicar of Warminster, and William Forester, rector of Corsley chapel, granting with warranty to Peter Escudemor, knight, and Joan his wife, the manor of Warminster which they had by his gift. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Thomas Dru, William Waspayl, Nicholas Bonham, Michael Skylling.

392 (f.117–117v). Upton Scudamore. 1 Sept. (Sat. St. Giles) 1358.
 Indenture between Walter Skydemour, knight, and Alice his wife on one side and John Bavent on the other. As a dispute has arisen by a writ of *ingressu super disseisinam* by John Bavent against Walter and Alice concerning the manor of Upton Scudamore, agreement has been reached that John Bavent will release by a fine with warranty before All Saints next all the rights that he might have in that manor to Walter and Alice, and they by a fine will release to him before the same date all rights which they might have in all the lands and tenements which John Skarlet and Agnes his wife once held of Walter and Alice for the term of their lives, or will grant the reversion to John and his heirs by a fine, according to his choice. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John Pavely, Edmund Clivedon, Thomas de Kyngeston and Richard de Penlegh, knights, Peter Pypard, John Talebot, John Westbury.

393 (f.117v). Warminster. 6 Sept. (Thurs. before Nativity of B.V.M.) 1358.
 Quitclaim with warranty of John, son and heir of Roger Bavent, to Walter Skydmour, knight, and Alice his wife of all their rights in the manor of Upton Scudamore. Witnesses: John Mauduyt, John de Pavely, Edmund de Clivedon, Thomas de Kyngeston and Richard de Penlegh, knights, Peter Pypard, Walter de Park, John Talebot, John de Westbury.

394 (ff.117v–118). Warminster. 6 Sept. 1358.
 Quitclaim of John, son and heir of Roger de Bavent, to Walter Skydemour, knight, and Margery, widow of Peter Skydemour, and the heirs and assigns of Walter, of all rights which he might have in a 3rd part of the manor of Upton Scudamore, which Margery holds in dower. Witnesses as above [no.393].

395 (f.118, no.xxxiii). Westminster. 3 weeks from Michaelmas 1358.
 Final concord between Walter Skydemour, knight, and Alice his wife, pl., and John Bavent, def., manor of Upton Scudamore, right of Walter by gift of def., remise and quitclaim to him. Warranty. Consideration 20 marks.

396 (f.118–118v). [*headed*]: Michaelmas term, 32nd year, rot.262.

Wiltes: John de Bavent by William de Houghton his attorney seeks against Walter Skydemore and Alice his wife the manor of Upton Scudamore as his right and inheritance, and into which Walter and Alice have no entry except by the disseisin unjustly made by Walter against Peter Skydemore, kinsman of John, whose heir he is. Peter was seised in the reign of King Edward great [*sic*] grandfather of the present king taking profits to the value etc. From Peter it descended to Alice as daughter and heir, and from her to Roger as son and heir, from him to Roger his son and heir, and from him to John who now seeks etc., and he produces his suit of this.

And Walter and Alice by Richard de Sobbury came and denied his right, and said that John had no action against them, because John as son and heir of Roger Bavent, by his deed had released and quitclaimed to Walter and Alice for himself and his heirs all rights which he might have in the manor, and they produced the deed in court [reciting in full no.393 above].

John Bavent could not deny the deed, and Walter and Alice went there *sine die etc.* John is to take nothing by the writ and is in mercy for a false claim.

The membrane to which reference is made (CP 40/396, rot.262, Michaelmas term 1358) contains two cases in the same terms as the above, John de Bavent against Walter and Alice for 2 parts of the manor, and John de Bavent against Margery, widow of Peter Skydemore, for the 3rd part. John's attorney in both cases is Richard de Darlaston, and the Skydemore's attorney is Richard de Sobbury. King Edward is described correctly as the king's grandfather, not great grandfather.

397 (ff.118v–119, no.xxxv). Upton Scudamore. 20 Jan. (Sts. Fabian and Sebastian) 1349.

Charter of Walter Scudemore, knight, granting with warranty for the salvation of his soul and the souls of his ancestors and successors and of all the faithful deceased, to Robert de Bourguyn, chaplain, and his successors in pure alms, for the daily celebration in St. Mary's church, Upton Scudamore: 1 tenement called 'le Dryehey', 3½ a. arable and 2½ a. meadow in Warminster, of which 20 a. lie in the north field, 1 a. at 'le Sanewynede', 1 a. at 'le Weterigges', 1 a. above 'le Weterigges', 1 a. above 'le Ryp', 1 a. at 'le Oxeneput', 1 a. extending above 'le Oxeneput', 1 a. at 'Haselgrove', 1 a. at 'le Whiterethe', 1 a. above 'le Blakehulle', 1 a. called 'le Wowacre', 2 a. at 'Nizebergh', 3 a. at 'Mainecombe', 1 a. at 'Shapcombe' called 'le Sheppacr', 1 a. there extending across the road leading to Devizes, 2 a. above 'le Ryp' next the land of John de Cheigny, 1 a. at 'Kenescombe'; 19½ a. in the south field, 1 a. above 'le Welle', 1 a. at 'le Laybenche', 1 a. above 'le Grove', 1 a. above 'Churchwey', 1 a. at 'le Putte', 1 a. above 'Morlegh', 1 a. above 'Borbergh', 1 a. there, 2 a. above the king's highway at 'Marlyngputte', 3 a. at 'Farlegh', 2 a. there, ½ a. there, 1 a. above 'Holewatercombe', 1 a. at 'Nonnepath', 2 a. at 'Bournestowe'; 2½ a. meadow at 'le Brodemedede'; and pasture for 2 draught animals, 4 animals, 6 pigs and 60 sheep on the hills and in the fields of Warminster; and 20s.

yearly rent from the tenement of Edith Jekes, 4s. from that of William Ganyng, 3s. from that of John Criket, 4s. 6d. from the curtilage of Nicholas the chaplain, 6d. from the tenement of Adam le Free, 5s. from that of David Hugon and 18d. from that of William Bysshop.

To celebrate daily with choral mass every Saturday, if they had some help, and on Trinity Sunday, Monday in Holy Week (*de sancto spiritu*) and Good Friday. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Waspaill, John de la Mare, John Cheigny, John Dansy, William Maudut.

398 (f.119). Warminster. 20 Dec. (Thurs. Eve of St. Thomas) 1347.

French

Indenture witnessing that as there was a dispute between Walter de Escudemour, knight, on one part, and John, son and heir of Walter de Park, on the other concerning a heriot and relief after the death of Walter for lands and tenements in Upton Scudamore and also for a rent of 40s. from the same, it was agreed in the presence of Henry Percy and William Fitzwaryn, knights, John de Roches, John de Edyndon, George Celyman, John de la Mare, Robert Cole, John Talbot and others, that John, son and heir of Walter, be acknowledged to hold all the lands and tenements in Upton Scudamore which Walter his father held by inheritance after the death of Walter his grandfather by homage, fealty and 40s. yearly, and the payment of heriot and relief after the death of his father, Walter de Escudemour having licence to distrain for arrears of rent; and at the request of these arbitrators Walter has pardoned the heriot and relief for this occasion, reserving the right to himself and his heirs.

399 (f.119–119v). Warminster. 20 July (Wed. St. Margaret) 1345.

Quitclaim with warranty of William, son and heir of Thomas Maudut of Warminster, to Walter Escudemore, knight, all rights which he might have in the lands, tenements, rents and services which Walter, grandfather of Walter, had by the grant of Nicholas Malemayns, in Warminster, Sambourne and Bishopstrow. Witnesses: Reynold de Pavely, Roger de Penlegh, knights, Richard de Danesy, John Waspayl, Walter de Parke, William de Whiteclyve, William Fitzwaryn.

400 (f.119v). Warminster. 15 Jan. (Sun. after Hilary) 1346.

Charter of Nicholas Nobount of Warminster granting with warranty to Walter Escudemor, knight, and Alice his wife, a messuage, curtilage and croft in Warminster and Sambourne next the tenement of Walter in the south with 1 a. arable outside the croft in Walter's close with the reversion of 1 a. in Warminster which Edith Hobbes and Andrew her son hold for the term of their lives by the grant of Richard Nobount brother of Nicholas. Witnesses: Walter de Park, John Waspayl, John Manger, Richard de Langeford, Edward le Boteler.

401 (f.120). [1435].

Reply of Stephen Popham, esquire, sheriff of Wiltshire, to a writ of 13 July last. He has released to John Hertwell senior and John Hartwell junior the manor of Upton Scudamore, with 6 messuages, 1 carucate and 6 virgates in Warminster, Norridge and Thoulstone and a 3rd part of the manor of Hardenhuish as detailed in the extent below to hold until the below-mentioned debt, with damages and reasonable expenses, is fully satisfied.

402 (f.120–120v). 16 July 1435.

Quitclaim of John Hertewell senior, esquire. As the manor of Upton Scudamore and other premises, as above [no.401] extending at £30 4s. 6d. yearly, were released to him and to John Hertwell junior, citizen and mercer of London, in execution of a recognisance¹ made before Richard Whytyngton, formerly mayor of the staple of Westminster, deputy for receiving recognisances of debts in the staple, by John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, in £1,000 according to the statute of the staple; he releases all his rights in the premises to John Hertewell junior.

1. No.425 below.

403 (ff.120v–121). 17 July 1435.

Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London. As he was formerly seised with John Hertewell, esquire, senior, of the manor of Upton Scudamore and other premises as above [no.401], by the execution of a recognisance made before Richard Whytyngton, formerly mayor of the staple of Westminster, by John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, as is more fully contained in a bond, and as afterwards John Hertewell senior granted all his rights in these premises to John Hertewell junior and his assigns, now he, John Hertewell junior, grants all his estate in them to John Hody, Thomas Broune, esquires, John Fortescue, Nicholas Assheton, John Carter, clerk, and Robert Halswell, to them and their assigns, rendering to John 50 marks yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms during the life of Joan, widow of John Reynes, knight. If the rent be in arrears John may distrain, and if it be in arrears for 3 months he or his assigns may re-enter and retain the manor and other premises.

404 (f.121). 11 July 1435.

Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London, appointing Thomas Fermour and John Gogh his attorneys to receive the above premises [as in no.401] which were awarded to him and his father in Chancery in virtue of a recognisance for debt made before Richard Whytyngton, then mayor of the staple of Westminster, from the sheriff of Wiltshire.

405 (f.121–121v). 17 July 1435.

Deed of John Hertewell junior, citizen and mercer of London, appointing Thomas Fermour and John Gogh his attorneys to deliver to John Hody, Thomas Broune, esquires, John Fortescu, Nicholas Assheton, John Carter, clerk, and Robert Halswell or their attorneys, all his estate in the manor of Upton Scudamore and the other premises as above [no.401].

406 (f.121v). Upton Scudamore. 25 May (Fri. after St. Dunstan) 1352.

Indenture between Walter Escudemor, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, and Robert Calne, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Wells, by which Walter will give Robert 2 a. in Upton Scudamore, once held by Jocelyn Bolimer with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, to hold with warranty to him and his heirs and assigns of Walter for ever; and Walter and his counsel and Robert and his counsel will meet in the parish church of Frome on 21 June (Thurs. before Midsummer) next, where Walter will show his muniments of title and both parties will negotiate, and if Robert's counsel are satisfied Walter will give surety for his deed of gift and indemnity in case through Walter's fault the premises should be lost to Robert. When the negotiations for peaceful seisin and enfeoffment are satisfactorily concluded Robert will pay Walter 40 marks, and Walter and Alice his wife with their heirs and successors will be included in the prayers of the fellowship of the vicars of the cathedral church.

407 (f.122). Bristol. 22 June 1352.

Bond of Walter Escudemour, lord of Upton Scudamore and merchant of Wiltshire, in £100 to John de Hywysch, canon, William de Cudworth and Robert Calne, vicars of St. Andrew, Wells, and each of them, for wool bought from them, payable to them, their attorneys or executors, at Wells at Christmas next, with distraint and penalty as in the statutes of Acton Burnell and Westminster for creditors and debtors. Sealed with Walter's seal and the king's seal for debtors and creditors at Bristol in the presence of John de Colyncton, John de Hampne, John Gevernay and Walter Stokkeshawe, burgesses there, by the hands of John le Spycer, then mayor of Bristol, and John Seymour, clerk.

408 (f.122). Bristol. 22 June (Fri. St. Alban) 1352.

Charter of Walter de Escudemour, knight, lord of Upton Scudamore, granting with warranty to John de Hywysch, canon, and William de Cudworth and Robert Calne, vicars, in St. Andrew's church, Wells, and their heirs and assigns, 2 a. arable in Upton Scudamore, formerly of Jocelyn Bolymer, with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, to hold of Walter and his heirs for ever. Sealed with the seal of the mayoralty of Bristol, Walter's own seal being unknown to many. Witnesses: John Maudut, John de Pavely and Thomas de Kyngeston, knights, Walter atte Burgh, Walter de Park, John de Hampne, John Seymour, clerk, burgesses of Bristol.

409 (f.122–122v). Upton Scudamore. 23 June (Sat. after St. Alban) 1352. Charter of John de Hywysch, canon, and William de Cudeworth and Robert Calne, vicars in St. Andrew's church, Wells, granting that as Walter Escudemour, knight, is bound to them in £100 for wool bought from them to be paid at Wells at Christmas, as by recognisance of the statute merchant at Bristol more fully appears, if he grants them 2 a. arable in Upton Scudamore formerly of Jocelyn Bolymere, with the advowson of St. Mary's church there, and warrants them, the bond shall be cancelled.

410 (f.122v). Upton Scudamore. 1 July (Sun. after Sts. Peter and Paul) 1352. Quitclaim of Walter Escudemour, knight, to John de Hywysch, William Cudeworth and Robert Calne of the 2 a. and advowson mentioned above [no.409]. Witnesses: John Maldut, John de Pavely and Thomas de Kyngeston, knights, Walter atte Bourgh, Walter de Park junior.

411 (ff.122v–123). Wells. 16 April 1357. Charter of Peter de Grandisone, knight, granting to John de Hywysch, canon of Wells, and William de Codeworth and Robert Calewe, vicars in the same church, that the 2 a. in Upton Scudamore with the advowson which they have by the grant of Walter Escudemour, knight, they may give to the dean and chapter of Wells in augmentation of the sustenance of the vicars of the cathedral of St. Andrew and according to the ordinance of Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, and the charter of Edward III, granting all his rights to John, William and Robert.

412 (f.123). Potterne. 19 Nov. 1361. Letter of Robert, bishop of Salisbury, to John de Hywysch, priest, admitting him to the church of Upton Scudamore, presented by William de Codeworth, and instituting him as rector.

413 (f.123). Wells. 24 June (Midsummer) 1361. Quitclaim of Robert Calewe, vicar of Wells, to William de Codeworth, vicar in the same cathedral, of all his rights in the 2 a. in Upton Scudamore and in the advowson of the church there, as above [no.409]. Witnesses: Guy de Astyngton, Walter de Temptebury, William Faukus, Richard Brere, John de Tanton, John le Ropere.

414 (f.123–123v). Wells. 8 Sept. (Nativity of B.V.M.) 1361. Quitclaim of John de Hywysch, canon of Wells cathedral, to William de Codeworth, vicar in the same church, of all his rights in 2 a. etc. as above [no.409]. Witnesses: Walter de Temptebury, John le Ropere, Walter de Compton, John de Hampne, Nicholas Fylays, burgesses of Wells.

415 (f.123v). Wells. 7 Nov. (Morrow of St. Leonard) 1369.

Charter of William de Cudeworth, vicar in Wells cathedral, granting with warranty to John Waryn, canon, and John Tanton, John Coggere and Richard Petit, vicars in the same church, and their heirs and assigns, 2 a. etc. as above [no.409]. Witnesses: John de Clyvedon and Edmund de Clyvedon, knights, John Hugyne, Richard de Alverton, John Panys, Walter Fulbrok, John Knyzt.

416 (f.123v). Wells. 7 Nov. (Wed. Morrow of St. Leonard) 1369.

Deed of William de Cudeworth, appointing Thomas Neweman and John Fyth, chaplains, to give seisin of the premises as above.

417 (ff.123v–124). Wells. 9 Nov. (Fri. after St. Leonard) 1369.

Quitclaim of William de Cudeworth to John de Tanton, John Coggere and Richard Perty of the premises as above. Witnesses as above [no.415].

418 (f.124). *Copy of no.416.*

419 (f.124–124v). *Copy of no.417, dated one day earlier.*

420 (f.124v). Wells. 23 Nov. (Sun. before St. Katharine) 1393.

Charter of John Wareyn, canon in the cathedral church of St. Andrew, Wells, granting to Masters John Upton and Richard Drayton, canons, and John Bevyngdon and John Alampton, perpetual vicars there, and their heirs and assigns the 2 a. etc. as above [no.409]. Witnesses: Thomas Tannere, Nicholas Cristesham, Thomas Hore, John Blithe, Richard Ferrou, John Nywmaister, Roger Chepman.

421 (f.124v). Wells. 27 Nov. (Thurs. before St. Andrew) 1393.

Deed of John Wareyn appointing John Fysth and Richard Hulle, perpetual vicars in Wells Cathedral, his attorneys to give seisin of the premises granted above. [nos.409, 420].

422 (ff.124v–125). Westminster. 12 May 1443.

Letters patent of Henry VI, exemplification at the request of Walter Hungerford, knight, of the enrolment of a charter of Alice, widow of John Reyne, knight, dated South Wells, 4 June 1428;¹ as William Bulbeke granted to John her husband and herself by a fine of 1427² the manor of Hardenhuish and 16 messuages, 14 carucates, 12 a. meadow and 400 a. pasture in Rushall, now she grants them with warranty to John Baysham,

John Masseday, John Poleyn, clerks, John Hertewelle senior, Thomas Horner and John Aveyey and their heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Edmund Cheyny, Robert Ayssheley and John Rous, esquires, John Brydde, John Benger. Memorandum that Alice came into Chancery at Westminster on 16 July this year and acknowledged her charter.

1. Calendared, *CCR 1422-9*, p.409.

2. No.279 above, calendared, *Wilts Fines 1377-1509*, no.419.

423 (f.125-125v). Westminster. Octave of Trinity 1294.

Final concord between Walter de Escudemor, pl., and Alice, widow of Robert Maudut, def., 170 a. arable, 8 a. meadow, 8 a. feeding in Upton Scudamore. Remise and quitclaim to pl. For this pl. has granted to def. 2 messuages, 1 carucate, 4 a. meadow, 4 a. feeding and £15 rent in Stockton, Norridge, Thoulstone, Chalcot and Chapmanslade. Def. to hold of pl. during her life, rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer. Warranty, reversion to pl. Def. has also granted that he will render yearly to pl. during her life £20 by equal parts at Michaelmas and Easter, with licence to distrain. Endorsed: Alice, wife of Adam de Bavent, puts in her claim.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1272-1327*, p.39.

424 (f.125v). [*after 1426*].

French

Memorandum that in 32 Edward III (1358) a fine [no.395 above] was levied between Walter Skydemore, knight, and Alice his wife, pl., and John Bavent, def., by which John recognised the manor of Upton Scudamore to be the right of Walter. Walter had issue Peter and he had issue Katharine who married John Reynes, knight, and he had issue Thomas, Ralph and Cecily. Thomas enfeoffed John Reynes, knight, his father, and died, then Ralph released to John his father by deed enrolled. He enfeoffed John Baysham, John James and Henry Hertwell and they in 1421 recognised the manor amongst others to be the right of Alice, wife of John Reynes, knight.¹ John and Alice recognised by a fine of 1426 [no.427 below] the manor amongst others to be the right of John Juyn.

1. Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377-1509*, no.382.

425 (f.125v). Westminster. 10 Feb. 1402.

John Reynes, knight of Buckinghamshire, came before Richard Whytyngdon, then mayor of the staple of Westminster and constable, and acknowledged his bond to John Hertwell senior, esquire, and John Hertwell junior, citizen and mercer of London, in £1,000 for merchandise, payable at Christmas next.

426 (ff.125v–126v). Westminster 1425.

[*Headed*]: Pleas before the king at Westminster, Easter 4 Henry VI: *Rotulo viij inter placita regis*.

Wiltes. Memorandum that John, archbishop of York, chancellor, on Friday next before the month of Easter this term by his own hands delivered a record made before the king in Chancery in these words: Pleas before the king in Chancery in the octave of Hilary 5 [*recte* 4] Henry VI – Wiltes, it is found by an inquisition at Warminster on Friday before Midsummer 5 Henry V (18 June 1417)¹ before Thomas Jakesle, then escheator, that Thomas Reynes, esquire, held no lands or tenements when he died, that he died on Wednesday before St. Thomas the apostle then last past (16 Dec. 1416), and that John Reynes was his son and next heir, aged 12 years and more, and it was found by another inquisition² before William Fauconer, now escheator, at Salisbury, on Wednesday the eve of St. Matthew 4 Henry VI (19 Sept. 1425) that he held in his demesne as of fee 1 carucate in Warminster of Henry V by knight service.³

Whereupon John de Reynes, knight, and Alice his wife came into Chancery by John Squery their attorney and said that John Baysham, clerk, John James of Olney and Henry Hertwell formerly held the said carucate in their demesne as of fee of John Colpeper, Thomas Brake, clerk, William Islep, clerk, William Marchall, clerk, and William Aldewyncle by fealty.

Afterwards on the morrow of Martinmas 9 Henry V a fine was levied⁴ between John de Reynes and Alice, pl., and John Baysham, John James and Henry Hertwell, def., for this carucate described as 60 a. in Warminster being the right of Alice by gift of def. to pl., and the other part of the fine was produced in evidence, and they said that the carucate in the inquisition before William Fauconer and the 60 a. in the fine were one and the same, that Warminster was the same place in both, and that John Reynes and Alice held in their demesne as of fee until they were expelled by colour of the 2nd inquisition, although it is held of the king in chief, and although they were ready to prove their case and sought judgment, and the removal of the king's hands. William Babthorp appeared for the king, saying that Thomas Reynes held by knight service when he died as the 2nd inquisition proved, and he asked for an inquiry. John and Alice asked likewise, and Easter 3 weeks was given for the hearing. The sheriff was ordered to have 24 jurors of the view [of frankpledge] of Warminster in court at Westminster. On the appointed day Thomas de Gryswold came for the king, and John and Alice by their attorney, and the sheriff was ordered to produce jurors on the morrow of Midsummer, that day was given . . .⁵

KB 27/660, rot.vij, *placita regis*.

1. C 138/25, no.1.

2. C 139/20, no.34.

3. The words 'by knight service' do not appear in the original.

4. *Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.382.

5. The Cartulary breaks off here but the King's Bench roll shows that after several adjournments the case was determined before John Martyn and John Cottesmore, justices of assize, at Salisbury on 2 Sept. 1426 when it was ordered that the king's hand be removed and all profits since it was taken from them restored to John and Alice.

427 (f.126v). Westminster. Octave of Midsummer, 1426.

Final concord between Thomas Seman and Hugh Bredfull, clerks, pl., and John de Reynes and Alice his wife, def. Manor of Upton Scudamore; right of Hugh, pl.'s by gift of def. Grant back and render to def. to hold for their lives without impeachment of waste, remainder to John Stafford, bishop of Bath and Wells, John Juyn, knight, Nicholas Dixon, clerk, John Bath, clerk, John Bamfeld, John Cork, Richard Mayn, John Gregory and the heirs of John Juyn.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377-1509, no.412.

[ff.127-131v *headed*]: Rowley – Wilts

428 (f.127, no.i). Westminster. 10 Feb. 1427.

Bond of William Souche, knight, lord of Totnes and Harringworth, to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, for merchandise bought in 250 marks at the staple of Westminster payable to Walter at Lady Day next.

429 (f.127, no.ii). 12 Feb. 1427.

Indenture between William Souche, knight, and Walter Hungerford, knight, whereas William is bound to Walter in 250 marks at Lady Day next, Walter agrees that if William and Alice his wife within half a year of Alice reaching the full age of 21 years recognise by a fine in the king's court that the manor and advowson of Rowley be the right of Walter or of some person named by him or his heirs, and Alice or her heirs agree to warrant them to Walter, or if Alice dies without heirs before the fine is levied, and then if William pays Walter 250 marks, the bond will be annulled.

430 (f.127-127v, no.iii). 12. Feb. 1427.

Charter of William Souche, lord of Harringworth, granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, John Tiptoft, lord of Powys, Robert Hungerford, knight, Simon Sydenham, dean of Salisbury cathedral, John Juyn, knight, John Stourton junior, William Darell, Richard Mulborne, William Wolston, Robert Longe, John Carter, clerk, and the heirs of Walter, the manor and advowson of Rowley, with all rents, services and reversions there.

431 (f.127v, no.iv). 13 Feb. 1427.

Deed of William Souche appointing John Twynyho and Roger Trubody his attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rowley to the parties named above [no.430].

432 (ff.127v–128, no.v). Rowley *alias* Wittenham. 24 June (Midsummer) 1429.

Quitclaim of John Tiptoft and the other co-feoffees as above [no.430] to Walter Hungerford, knight, William Darell and Robert Longe of all the lands and tenements which they held jointly in Rowley *alias* Wittenham. Witnesses: John, archbishop of York, chancellor, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, knight, Edmund Cheyne, John Fortescu, Richard Bamfelde.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February this year.

Calendared, *CCR 1429–35*, pp.52–3.

433 (f.128, no.vi). Westminster. Quindene of Martinmas, 1429.

Final concord between Walter Hungerford, knight, William Darell, Robert Longe and John Twynyho, pl., and William Souche, knight, and Alice his wife, def. Manor of Rowley, right of Walter, pl.'s by gift of def., renuse and quitclaim to pl. Warranty. Consideration 200 marks.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.445.

434 (f.128, no.vii). Rowley *alias* Wittenham. 24 Dec. (Christmas eve) 1429.

Quitclaim of Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Hungerford and Hommet, to William Darell and Robert Longe of the manor of Rowley *alias* Wittenham with warranty. Witnesses: William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, Stephen Popham and Edmund Cheyne, knights, John Paulet, John Beynton, John Fortescu, Richard Bramfeld.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February this year.

Calendared *CCR 1429–35*, p.43.

435 (f.128–128v, no.viii). Rowley *alias* Wittenham. 7 Jan. (Sat. before Hilary) 1430.

Charter of William Darell, Robert Longe and John Twynyho granting to Walter Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, Philip Courtenay, knight, John Beynton, John Pawlet of Nunney, Thomas Broun and John Fortescu the manor of Rowley to hold for the life of Walter with remainder to the heirs of his body and his right heirs. Witnesses: William, Lord Botreaux, Humphrey Stafford, Stephen Popham and Edmund Cheyne, knights, Walter Paunspot, Richard Milburne, Richard Bamfeld.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll as above.

Calendared *CCR 1429–35*, p.54.

436 (f.128v–129, no.x). Rowley. 7 Jan. 1430.

Deed of William Darell, Robert Longe and John Twenyho appointing Walter Serjant and William Burgh their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Rowley to Walter Hungerford and others, as above [no.435].

437 (f.129). 15 May (Ascension) 1430.

Deed of Walter Hungerford, knight, appointing Thomas Ferrour, clerk, and Thomas Bedyt his attorneys to receive seisin of the manor of Rowley.

438 (f.129, no.xi). 4 Feb. 1435.

Quitclaim with warranty of John son and heir of John de Sancto Mauro, esquire, to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Hommet, of all his rights in the manor of Wittenham *alias* Rowley. Witnesses: John Stourton and John Baynton, knights, John Pawlet, Robert Longe, Richard Milborn, John Fortescu.

439 (f.129–129v, no.xii). 4 Feb. 1435.

Bond of John de Sancto Mauro, esquire, to Walter Hungerford, knight, in £100 payable on 12 March (St. Gregory) next.

440 (f.129v). [4 Feb. 1435].

The condition of the above bond is that if Walter Sandes and Margaret his wife by a fine before the king's justices or the chief baron of the Exchequer at the expense of Walter Hungerford before Trinity next release and quitclaim to him all rights which they have or might have in the manor of Wittenham *alias* Rowley it shall be annulled and given to John de Sancto Mauro for cancellation.

441 (f.129v, no.xiii). Westminster. One month from Easter 1435.

Final concord between Walter Hungerford, Philip Courtenay and John Beynton, knights, John Paulet of Nunney, Thomas Broun, and John Fortescu, pl., and Walter Sandes, knight, and Margaret his wife, def., manor and advowson of Wittenham. Right of Walter, quitclaim to him, warranty. Consideration 300 marks.

Calendared, *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.484.

[*Headed*]: Note of lands and tenements formerly 'Hamundes' in Rowley.

442 (ff.129v–130, no.i).

Charter of Roger de Sancto Laudo granting with warranty to Walter Britom for his homage and service 1 virgate in Rowley with messuage,

grove and crofts, which John Clerk held, and also 1 messuage lying to the east of the meadow belonging to it which Peter Pistor held, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the south field next the furlong called 'Laworthehes', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the east field next the furlong called 'Norehulle', rendering 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king, to whom he will owe the service of a 40th part of a knight's fee. Also he may have 6 pigs in Roger's wood free of pannage, and 6 loads of firewood there in the week before Christmas. Witnesses: Robert de Mucegros, Robert de Bekeford, Robert Clerk, William Blundel, Roger son of Ralph, Alexander de Munford, Hamo Ursel.

443 (f.130, no.ii).

Charter of John Brutun granting with warranty to Katharine his daughter and her heirs born in marriage 1 messuage and 1 virgate in Rowley formerly held by Walter de Brutun his father, rendering 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas to the chief lord, doing suit of court and rendering a rose at Midsummer to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo and John Luvel junior, knights, Henry de la Cleve, Gervase de Suddebury, Richard de Bath, Richard, then vicar of Minster, Gilbert de Hestoker.

444 (f.130–130v, no.iii).

Charter of John le Brutun of Hinton granting with warranty to Roger de Sokerwyke and Katharine, John's daughter, in frank marriage all his lands and tenements in Rowley to hold to them and her heirs, rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, Roger de Clifton and Adam de Bucton, knights, William de Greynvill, Robert Marumorum, Roger de Sokerwyke, Henry de la Cleve.

445 (f.130v, no.iv).

Confirmation and approval by Roger de Clifton, knight, of the grant of 1 virgate with messuage, grove and croft in Rowley by Walter de Sancto Laudo to Walter Britun [no.442 above] and the grant of Roger de Sancto Laudo to Roger Hamund of Shockerwick and Katharine his wife, according to their charters, so that when the royal service is demanded they will answer to Roger de Clifton for a 40th part of a knight's fee. He also grants that they, their heirs and assigns may have 6 pigs free of pannage in the wood of Wittenham in the week before Christmas each year. For this grant Roger and Katharine gave $\frac{1}{2}$ mark. Witnesses: John de Holte and John de Comerwell, knights, Matthew de Cotele, William de Aula of Bradford on Avon, John de Assheles, Stephen de la Slade, David de Aveneclive, Thomas de Forde, then bailiff of Bradford.

446 (ff.130v–131). Shockerwick. 23 May (Wed. before St. Aldelm) 1302. Charter of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick and Katharine his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Hammund their son and his heirs and assigns all their holdings in Rowley, rendering a rose at Midsummer to them and their heirs. Witnesses: John de Bucton, John de Holta and John de Comerwell, knights, John de Hamylle, William de Aula of Bradford, John Basset, Roger de Barleye, David Lovell.

447 (f.131, no.vi). Rowley. 12 Oct. (Mon. before St. Luke) 1304. Charter of Thomas, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, granting with warranty to Robert Bavent of Farnborough and his heirs and assigns 1 virgate with the house, garden, woods, meadows and pastures in Rowley which he held by the gift of Roger his father, rendering the services due to the chief lords of the fee. For this grant Robert has given 20 marks. Witnesses: John de Holta and John de Comerwell, knights, William de Aula of Bradford, John de Yford, John George, John de Porta of Bradford.

448 (f.131–131v, no.vii). Shockerwick. 8 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1305. Quitclaim of Roger, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, to Thomas his brother of all his rights in the virgate etc. in Rowley which Thomas held by the grant of Roger their father [no.446]. Witnesses: John de Holte and John de Comerwell, knights, William de Aula of Bradford, John de Porta of the same, David Lovell.

449 (f.131v, no.viii). Bradford on Avon. 7 Feb. (Sun. after Candlemas) 1305. Quitclaim of Robert Bavent of Farnborough to Thomas, son of Roger Hamund of Shockerwick, of all his rights in the virgate which he had by the grant of Thomas. Witnesses: William de Aula, John Basset and John de Porta of Bradford, John de Asshelegh, John de Yford, clerk.

[f.132 *headed*]: Wilts – Hungerford, Sandon and Charlton.

450 (f.132, no.vi). Morrow of Martinmas 1423. Final concord between William Darell, Robert Longe and Roger Trewebody, pl., and Nicholas Messenger and Amice his wife, def. Six messuages, 60 a. arable, and 3 a. meadow in Hungerford and Sandon. Right of Robert, pl., by gift of def. Remise and quitclaim to pl. and heirs of Robert. Warranty. Consideration 100 marks.

CP 25/1/13/82, no.9. The date and names of the justices are missing in both cartularies.

451 (f.132, no.vii). 10 Oct. 1424.

Quitclaim of Robert Longe to William Darell, Richard Milbourne and Roger Trewbody and their heirs, of his rights in 5 messuages, 80 a. arable and 1 a. meadow in Hungerford, Berkshire, and 1 a. meadow in Charlton and Charnham Street, which they hold by a fine¹ by the grant of William Ferroure and Joan his wife, and also 6 messuages etc. by another fine [no.450 above] by the grant of Nicholas Messenger and Amice his wife.

1. Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.392.

452 (f.132–132v, no.viii). Hungerford. 12 Nov. 1424.

Copy of no.451. Enrolled in the Bench, rot 2nd. of charters and protections of Michaelmas 3rd year.

CP 40/655, charters and protections [rot.2]. [Robert Longe acknowledged it in court on Monday after the octave of Martinmas].

[*Headed*]: Note of tenements formerly of William Goldyng.

453 (f.132v, no.i). 18 July 1423.

Charter of Nicholas Messenger of Newbury and Amice his wife granting with warranty to William Darell, Richard Milbourne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody all their lands, tenements, woods, rents and reversions in Hungerford, Sandon and Hurst, held in right of Amice, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at Michaelmas and Lady Day to Nicholas and Alice for the term of their lives, with licence to distrain if in arrears.

454 (ff.132v–133, no.ii). 18 July 1423.

Quitclaim of William Goldyng, clerk, to Robert Andrewe, John Bernard, Nicholas Messenger of Newbury and John Penne and their heirs with warranty of all the lands, tenements, burgages, rents and services which they have of his gift in Hungerford and Sandon.

[f.133 *headed*]: Berks – Wilts

455 (f.133, no.iii). 20 July 1423.

Quitclaim of John Penne to Robert Andrewe, John Bernard and Nicholas Messenger and their heirs of all his rights in the holdings named above [no.454].

456 (f.133, no.iv). 11 Aug. 1423.

Charter of Robert Andrewe, John Bernard and Nicholas Messenger of Newbury granting to William Darell, Richard Mulborne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody and their heirs all the lands and tenements in Hungerford and Sandon in Berkshire and Charlton in Wiltshire and elsewhere in the parish of Hungerford which they held by the gift of William Goldyng to them and John Penne.

[f.133 *headed*]: Wilts – Hungerford, Sandon, Charlton

457 (f.133–133v, no.v). 11 Aug. 1423.

Quitclaim with warranty of William Goldyng to William Darell, Richard Mulborne, Robert Longe and Roger Trewbody and their heirs of all the holdings which they have by the gift of Robert Andrewe and others, as above [no.456].

[f.134–134v *headed*]: Wilts – Britford

458 (f.134, no.cxlix). 1 June 1436.

Charter of William Mountagu, esquire, John Stork, Thomas Husee, William Wotton, clerk, Thomas Mille, clerk, John Andrewe and William Brice granting to Philip Courtenay, John Baynton, knights, John Paulet, John Sydenham, John Hody, John Cartere, clerk, and John Fortescu, the manor of Britford and Bramshaw, and all their lands and tenements in those places and in Pynchet in Wiltshire and Hampshire to hold of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John Stourton and Stephen Popham, knights, Robert Longe, Richard Milborne, John Cheyne, Thomas Bonham, Roger Trubody.

459 (f.134, no.cl). 1 June 1436.

Deed of William Mountagu and others as above [no.458] appointing John Gogh and William Lovell to give seisin to Philip Courtenay and others of the manor of Britford and Bramshaw.

460 (f.134–134v, no.cli). 1 May 1437.

Quitclaim of William Mountagu, esquire, to Philip Courtenay, John Baynton, knights, John Sydenham, John Hody, John Carter, clerk, and John Fortescu, their heirs and assigns, of all his rights in the manor of Britford and Bramshaw, and all lands etc. in those places and in Pynchet in Wiltshire and Hampshire which he held jointly with John Stork, Thomas Husee, William Wotton, clerk, Thomas Mille, clerk, and John Andrewe, by the gift of Joan widow of Robert More, esquire.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery in July of this year.

Calendared CCR 1435–41, p.126.

461 (f.134v, no.clii). Britford. 24 Sept. (Wed. before Michaelmas) 1427. Charter of Thomas Ryngwode granting to Joan, widow of Robert More, a parcel of meadow called 'Coleham' lying in 'Exemedé', belonging to the manor of Britford, which parcel he held jointly with William Walter and William Boyton called Bowere, now deceased, by the grant of Joan, widow of William Hull, late citizen of Salisbury, together with other parcels. Witnesses: John atte Bergh, David Servyngton, Edmund Dauntesey, Thomas Gilberd, William Brice.

[ff.135–142v are blank: ff.143–174v headed]: Wilts – Heytesbury Southcourt

462 (f.143, no.i). [1226 x 1238].

Charter of Eva, countess of Salisbury, confirming to William Strug and his heirs the gift of William Arthor of 9 a. in Heytesbury according to William's charter. For this confirmation William has given 2 marks. Witnesses: Sir John Dacus, then steward, Sir Henry de Albiniaco, Sir Walter de Bugton, P. the Clerk, John le Parker, Hugh de Droys, Roger Eluf, Richard Kitewyn.

463 (f.143, no.ii). [Early 14th cent.].

Charter of William Ludduk granting with warranty to William Strug, knight, a mansion with curtilage which William Molendarius once held and 19½ a. in Heytesbury: [9 a.] in the east field: the 1st between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill extending above the 'Regway', 2nd below the 'Regway' next the land of William Thurstayn, 3rd extending above the croft of William Molendinar, 4th in 'Dunecumb' next William Pullet, 5th above 'Massidune' next the land of William Kempe, 6th above 'Mideldune' next the land of Dame Lucy de Moncurvill [*recte* Lucy de Clifton or de Albomonasterio ?], 7th next 'Redyngstone' extending to the east, 8th above 'Redyngstone' next the land of William Ludduk and Alice, widow, 9th above 'Brondune' next the land of W. Hurd; in the west field 10½: 1st in 'Rake de Nethercumbe' next the land of Thomas Hetescot, another in 'Norhercombe' next 'Gaveshurde', 3rd above 'Norhercombe' next the land of J. Strug, 5th [*recte* 4th] above 'Blasdune' next the land of William Thursteyn, 5th in 'Viscantelonde' next the land of William Alued, 6th in 'Ventecumbe' next the land of Nicholas Pynnok, 2 lie *above 'Verdona' next the land of W. Strug*,¹ 2 above 'Bachulle' next the land of William Dunstonvile: rendering 1d. at Michaelmas to William Ludduk and his heirs and assigns. For this grant William Strug has given 10 marks. Witnesses: William le Druetz, knight, John his son, Nicholas de Wyly, John his son, Walter le Druzes, Hugh parson of Upton Lovell, William Stursteyn, William Hanketill, Nicholas Pinnok, John Strug, Henry Tenet, William Vairehut.

1. Words between ** repeated.

464 (f.143, no.iii).

Charter of John, son of John Alwet, granting to William Estrug of Heytesbury 2 a. in Heytesbury, 1 in the west field above Portway between the acre of Andrew Aluet and that of Richard Welwrich, and 1 in the east field extending from the way towards Imber as far as 'la burn' between the acre of Nicholas Skinner and that of William Lowin, rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Michaelmas to John and his heirs. For this grant William has given 3 marks. Witnesses: William Drues, Walter Drues, Hugh Drues, Walter Ludduc, William Turstayn, William Meriet, John Estrug, Andrew Aluet, William Anketill.

465 (f.143–143v, no.iv). [1227–1233].

Charter of William Arthir granting with the assent of his heirs and with warranty to William Strug and his heirs 9 a., in the south field of Heytesbury in 'Fareney', of which $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. are at 'Herneslynch' and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the fore strip (*forurda*) at 'Herneslinche', $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between the acre of Andrew Aluet and that of Adam Wrott, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between the land of Walter Strug and that of Walter Ludduc, and $\frac{1}{2}$ a. between that of William Turstayn and the $\frac{1}{2}$ a. of the widow of Roger Arthir, William's father, and 1 a. between the lands of Walter Strug extending above the king's highway [to] Corton and Tytherington, and the whole strip (*gara*) lying by the king's highway towards Chicklade and 'Carchambury', and 1 a. between the acre of William Godewin and that of Walter Strug; rendering 6d. yearly to William Arthir at St. Thomas the Apostle for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William Strug has given 60s. Witnesses: Sir John Dacus, sheriff of Wiltshire, William Kempe, William Anketill, William Ludduc, Nicholas de Chinnok, Ralph de Mere, Walter Ludduc, William Thurstayn, John Falkenere, Roger de Cort.

466 (f.143v, no.v). [Early 14th cent.].

Charter of James Boneteste granting with warranty to William Estrug and his heirs and assigns for his service, 2 a., in Heytesbury, 1 in the east field between the land of William Estrug and that of Henry Turrent, and 1 a. in the west field between the land of Adam West and that of William Fole extending above Smallbrook, rendering yearly to James a pair of white gloves, price $\frac{1}{2}d.$, or $\frac{1}{2}d.$ at Michaelmas. For this grant William has given 4 marks. Witnesses: Guy de Albomonasterio, John de Vernun, William Druets, Jordan de Warr, Henry de Hulle and Ellis de Hulle, knights, Walter le Druets, Hugh le Druets, William Tursteyn, Henry Turrent, William Ludduc, Andrew Aliud.

467 (ff.143v–144, no.vi). [Early 14th cent.].

Charter of Sarah Byboys, daughter of William Byboys of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William Strug, knight, of Heytesbury for his

services, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the south field there in the furlong outside the pasture called 'Selewynesham' and extending to the north above the meadow of Dame Lucy de Clyfton next the land of William, and 1 plot in the north field in 'Northethonhestclyve' at the head of William's land, rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ within the octave of Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William has given 10s. Witnesses: Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynok, William Ludduk, William Schursteyn, John Strug, William Anketill, James Boneteste, Henry Turret, William Mansell.

468 (f.143v, no.vii).

Similar charter to last substituting one 'pounus' (? peacock) for $\frac{1}{2}d.$ and 6s. 8d. for 10s. Witnesses: as last [no.467] substituting only Walter Gladewine for William Mansell.

469 (f.144, no.viii).

Quitclaim of William Ludduk of Heytesbury to William Strug, knight, and his heirs of any claims which he might have in houses or lands by charters to himself or his ancestors or in a rent of 1d. at Michaelmas. If he or his heirs shall in any way contravene this grant Sir Walter de Dunstervill or his successors may exact a penalty of 13s. 4d. on the complaint of W. Strug. For this quitclaim William has given 16s. Witnesses: Hugh le Dreys, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnok, John le Droys, William Anketill, Henry Turret, William Andreu, John Strug, William Tursteyn.

470 (ff.144-145, no.ix). [Early 14th cent.].

Charter of William son of Walter Ludduk of Heytesbury granting with the agreement of Joan his wife and with warranty to William Strug of Heytesbury, $36\frac{1}{2}$ a. in Heytesbury, of which 18 lie in the east field and $18\frac{1}{2}$ in the west field: in the east field, 1 a. above 'Podenhull' between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill, 1 a. below 'Risweye' between the land of William Tursteyn and that of Henry Turret, 1 a. in the furlong extending towards the east mill between the land of William Strug and that of William Anketill, 1 a. in 'Dunescumbe' between the land of William Andreu and that of William Pullet, 1 fore-earth (*forhurda*) above 'Whitelonde' between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that formerly of William Kempe, 1 other a. in 'Dunescumbesclyve' between the land of William Anketill and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 1 a. above the old hill between the land of the parson of Heytesbury and that of William Ludduk, 1 a. outside the garden of Dame Lucy de Albomonasterio between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that of William Andreu, 1 fore-earth above 'Middeldune' between the lands of Dame Lucy extending above, 1 a. in the west furlong of the 'Redyngston' between the reeve's land and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 3 a. together in the northern furlong of the 'Redyngston' between the land of John Strug and that of William

Pullet, 1 a. in 'la Salne' between the lands of St. Mary on both sides, 1 a. above 'Braydune' between the land of Alan Mercator and that of Robert Stubbe, 3 a. in 'la Bache' between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill on both sides; in the west field, 1 a. in 'Northercumberstroke' between the land of William Ludduk and that of Thomas Throstelcok, 1 a. in 'Northcumbe' between the land of Ralph de Mere and the furlong of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill, called the 'Gavelhurd', 1 a. in the furlong between the land of John Strug and that of John Daggelf, 1 a. in Haycombe between the land formerly of William Kempe and that of Robert Pullet, 1 a. next 'la Durne' between the land of the parson of Heytesbury and that formerly of William Lowun, 2 a. at 'Aldeweve' between the land of St. Mary and that of William Andre, 1 a. extending against 'Braydune' between the land of Nicholas Synnok and that of William Tursteyn, 1 a. in 'Westhamelonde' between the land of Sir William Strug and that of Adam de Hubetune, burgess of Heytesbury, 1 a. in the field called 'la Barndiche' next the land formerly of William Meriet, 1 a. above 'Thornfuldessore' extending above St. Mary's land, 1 a. in the furlong extending above 'Nortune' hill next the land of William Anketill, 1 a. above 'Qureslade' next the land of John Strug, 2 a. above 'Verdune' next the land of John Strug, 2 a. above 'Bathehull' between the land of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and that of Sir William Strug, 1 a. in 'Whitecumbe' next the land of Nicholas Cynnok, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. above 'Verdune' between the lands of Sir Walter de Dunstanvill and Sir William Strug; to hold to William Strug and his heirs and assigns in sickness and in health rendering 1*d.* yearly at Michaelmas or within the octave to William Ludduk or his heirs for all services. For this grant Sir William has given 25 marks. Witnesses: William de Droys, Nicholas de Wily, John de Vernun and Stephen de Wudefeld, knights, John son of William le Droys, John son of Nicholas de Wily, Nicholas Cynnok, Ralph de Mere, William Tursteyn, William Anketill, William Andre, Henry Turet, John Strug, James Boneteste, Walter Gladewine, writer of this charter.

471 (f.145, no.x).

Confirmation of William Ludduc of Heytesbury with warranty to Philip Strug of all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which he gave or sold to William Strug, Philip's father, rendering 1*d.* yearly at Michaelmas. For this confirmation Philip has given 15*s.* Witnesses: John de Sormail, William de Druyes and Eustace de Hulla, knights, John Strug, Robert Tursteyn, W. Andru, Walter Tursteyn.

472 (f.145-145v, no.xi).

Charter of William Aluet of Heytesbury granting with the assent of Alice his wife and his heirs and with warranty to Philip Strug 4 a. in the north field of Heytesbury, of which 1 lies above 'Braydune' between the land of William Kenpe and that of William Aluet, another in the furlong called 'Burndige' between the land of Alan Mercator and that of Emma, widow of

Robert Pullet, a 3rd at 'Knescumbushe' above and beyond the road next the lands of Philip and John Strug, and the 4th above 'Guighull', rendering 1d. yearly to William at Michaelmas for all services. For this grant Philip has given 6 marks and 10 shillings. Witnesses: Eustace de Hulla, John de Sormailles and William le Drues, knights, Nicholas de Sinnok, Ralph de Mera, William Ludduc, John Strug, Robert Tursteyn.

473 (f.145v, no.xii).

Charter of Thomas called Carbonell of Bourton granting with the assent of Agnes called Meriet his wife and with warranty to Philip Strug 1 a. next the land of Geoffrey Rackele on the west and that of Ralph Wagel to the east in the north field of Heytesbury in the furlong called 'Chappecumbe' and extending from north to south above the land of Philip, rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer to Thomas for all services. For this grant Philip has given 36s. Witnesses: John de Mere, John Strug, William Ludduc, William Anketill, Robert Thorestayn, William Cosyn, Adam Drunnan.

474 (f.145v, no.xiii).

Charter of William son of Roger de Archier granting with warranty to Walter Strug and his heirs 2 a. in the field called 'Superenere', 1 extending towards the road called 'Witeway' between Corton and Tytherington, and the other towards the Heytesbury road and the wood called Chicklade rendering 1d. yearly to William at Michaelmas. For this grant William has given 20s. Witnesses: Walter de Berton, William de Tinhide, Ralph de Mere, William Drueys, Nicholas Synnoch, Walter Ludduch, William Thorsteyn, William Kempe.

475 (ff.145v-146, no.xiv).

Charter of Anchetil le Oode granting with warranty to Walter Strug and his heirs for their homage and services 1 croft in the waste land (*garstune*)¹ between Walter's fore-earth and 'Goldham' for which he gave 9s., rendering ½d. yearly at Michaelmas to Anchetill. Witnesses: H., chaplain, William Cinnoc, John de Andever, Walter Mete, W. Ludduc, William Aluet, R. Box, H. Turret, R. Ludduc, William Copere.

1. Cf. no.322.

476 (f.146, no.xv). 3 weeks from Midsummer 1214 (16 John).

Final concord between Osbert [Strug, *blank in cartularies*] and Walter Strug, 1 hide in Heytesbury. Remise and quitclaim to Walter. Consideration 5 marks.

Calendared, Fry, *Fines*, p.11.

477 (f.146, no.xvi). Castle Combe. 5 May (Thurs. after Sts. Philip and James) 1272.

Quitclaim of Robert de Monteforti made with the assent of Parnel his wife to Philip Strug and his heirs of the rent of the 2nd best pig in Heytesbury yearly in pannage. For this release Philip gave 4 marks. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Wrockeshale and John de Cormailles, knights, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnoch, William Andre, John de Ubeton, clerk.

478 (f.146–146v, no.xvii). 15 Aug. (Assumption) 1293.

Agreement between Philip Strug of Heytesbury and Robert de Molendino and Juliana his wife. Philip gave Robert and Juliana 1 messuage and 8 a. in Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives and for the heirs of their bodies for ever as appears by the charter of feoffment, and Robert and Juliana granted 1 messuage and 8 a. to Philip and his heirs and assigns. If Philip should lose by any plea the messuage and 8 a. he agrees that Robert and Juliana shall hold the messuage and 8 a, which he gave them in peace. If they die without heirs of their bodies the messuage etc. will remain to Philip.

479 (f.146v, no.xviii). 29 Sept. (Michaelmas) 1313.

At this time a dispute arose between John, son of Philip Strug, on one side, and John de la Duneynde, son and heir of Bina de la Duneynde, on the other, concerning a burgage in Heytesbury which John Strug entered without right, which was settled by the mediation of common friends. John Strug quitclaimed with warranty to John de la Duneynde and his heirs and assigns, the latter rendering 1*d.* yearly at Michaelmas to John Strug, and doing the customary services to Bartholomew de Batelesmere, lord of Heytesbury, and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert le Box, John Dalaway, John Strug, senior, Thomas Thursteyn, Richard Andru.

480 (ff.146v–147, no.xix). Westminster. Octave of Trinity, 1315.

Final concord between John, son of Philip Strugg, pl., and John de Tarente, def., 2 messuages, 3 carucates and 10 a. meadow in Heytesbury and Codford St. Peter. To hold to pl. and heirs of his body, successive remainders to John, son of John son of Philip, and Margery his wife, the heirs of their bodies and the right heirs of John, son of Philip.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1272–1327, p.88.

481 (f.147, no.xx). Heytesbury. 31 May (Sat. after Trinity). 1320.

Charter of John son and heir of Philip Strug granting with warranty to John de Purybyke and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies 9 a. in Heytesbury which William, brother of John Strug, once held, rendering a

rose yearly at Midsummer, with reversion to John Strug and his heirs. Witnesses: Robert le Box, William de Stourton, William Mounte, William Thursteyn, John de Hasilholte.

482 (f.147, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 26 Oct. (Fri. before Sts. Simon and Jude) 1330.

French

Deed of John de Weston. If John Strug of Heytesbury keeps the agreement concerning 20 a. arable as to the manuring of 3 a. each year, as by an indenture between them is more fully stated, until the term is completed, then the bond of £10 which he has of John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, shall be cancelled, whoever may be holding it; but if he John de Weston, his heirs or executors be disturbed during the term of the indenture it will be held to be of full force.

483 (f.147–147v, no.xxii). Bishopstrow. 10 Aug. (Thurs. St. Lawrence) 1335. Quitclaim of John Manger to John Strug of Heytesbury, knight, John, his son, and Christiana, his wife, of all actions which he might have against them before this date.

484 (f.147v, no.xxiii). Heytesbury. 20 Oct. (Wed. after St. Luke) 1339.

French

Quitclaim of William Strug to John, son and heir of John Strug, knight, of 2s. yearly rent in Codford which he held for the term of 20 years to hold to him and his heirs for ever.

485 (f.147v, no.xxiv). Westminster. 10 Nov. (Fri. after St. Leonard) 1346.

French

Indenture between John Gosselyn and John, son of John Strug, knight, witnessing that as John Strug is bound in £100 to John Gosselyn, as appears by letters between them, John Gosselyn now grants that if John Strug enfeoffs him in 2 messuages and 2 curtilages in Heytesbury and in 2 a. of good workable soil and a 3rd a., to hold to him and his assigns for the term of his life, rendering 6s. yearly during the life of John Gosselyn, as best the counsel of John Gosselyn may arrange, between the date of this indenture and St. Nicholas (6 Dec.) next, then the bond will be held of no account. Witnesses: Walter de Norehurst, John de Slouther, John de Deneford, John de Lichefeld, Thomas Castel.

486 (ff.147v–148, no.xxv). Heytesbury. 2 April (Sun. before St. Ambrose) 1335.

Charter of John Strug, knight, granting with warranty to John Strug, his son and heir, and Christiana, his wife, all his lands, tenements, rents, rights

and reversions in Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives, rendering 13 marks to him by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas for the first 8 years and thereafter £40 by equal parts at the same terms, with licence to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: John de More, Robert le Boxe, William Mounte, Thomas Thursteyn, John son of Richard le Langeford, William de Whiteclive, Roger Godeston.

487 (f.148, no.xxvi). Heytesbury. 27 Oct. (Fri. Eve of Sts. Simon and Jude) 1346.

Charter of Richard le Vernon, chaplain, and William de Compton granting to John Strug, son and heir of John Strug, knight, and Christiana, his wife, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which they held by his grant. Witnesses: John Dreweys, knight, Richard le Vernon, lord of Horningsham, Nicholas Lambard, William de Witheclive, John de Langeford, Robert Strug.

488 (f.148v, no.xxvii). London. 20 Oct. 1346.

Receipt of Everard Fraunceys of Bristol for 25s. from John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, of Heytesbury, which he was bound to pay before Christmas as part of a rent of 100s. from all his lands and holdings in Heytesbury.

489 (f.148v, no.xxviii). Heytesbury. 25 May 1346.

Indenture witnessing that as John le Dighelere of Heytesbury is bound to John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, in £10 payable in the collegiate church of Heytesbury at Michaelmas next, John Strug agrees that if John de Dighelere and Christiana his wife give back to John Strug or his heirs or assigns the 6 a. arable which John, Christiana and William their son hold in Heytesbury for the term of the lives of John and Christiana by the grant of John Strug, with the indenture concerning the 6 a. made when they paid him 6 marks, the bond for £10 will be annulled and void; provided that before they return the 6 a. security is given that John and Christiana shall have the corn and produce of the 6 a. from the date of payment until the following Michaelmas.

[On f. 149 the scribe made and deleted 2 false starts].

490 (f.149, no.xxix). Heytesbury. 24 Sept. (Sun. after St. Matthew) 1346.

French

Indenture witnessing that as John, son of John Strug, knight, has given to Walter le Tabur 24 a. arable in Heytesbury for the term of Walter's life, Walter agrees that if John pay him the money owed at the time agreed and

that he alienates no land before Walter has refused it, then Walter will regrant it to him for ever.

491 (f.149–149v, no.xxx). Westminster. Octave of Hilary and octave of Michaelmas 1347.

Final concord between James de Beauford, clerk, pl., and John son of John Strug, knight, and Christiana his wife, def., 8 messuages, 2 carucates, 61 a. arable, 6 a. meadow, 100 a. pasture and a rent of 1 lb. pepper in Heytesbury. Right of pl., render to pl. of 2 messuages, 2 carucates, 6 a. meadow, 100 a. pasture, and grant to pl. of rent, with the homage and services of William Moute and Alice Peltone and their heirs, to hold to pl. Also grant to pl. of the reversion of 6 messuages and 61 a. held by 16 tenants [*named with holdings detailed*]. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared *Wils Fines 1327–77*, no.371.

492 (f.149v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 2 Dec. (Sun. before St. Nicholas) 1346.

Charter of John, son of John Strug, knight, granting with warranty to James Beauford, clerk, all his lands and tenements in Heytesbury. Witnesses: Robert Russell, Nicholas Lambard, William Whiteclif, Robert Thurstayn, Robert Strug atte Corner, William de Compton.

493 (ff.149v–150, no.xxxii). London. 10 Dec. (Mon. after St. Nicholas) 1347.

Appointment by John, son of John Strug, knight, of Robert Bonham to give seisin to James Beauford, clerk, of all his holdings in Heytesbury.

494 (f.150, no.xxxiii). London. Date as last.

Appointment by James Beauford, clerk, of Nicholas Bonham to take seisin from John, son of John Strug, knight, of all his holdings in Heytesbury.

495 (f.150, no.xxxiv). Heytesbury. 9 Dec. (Sun. after St. Nicholas) 1347.

French

John, son of John Strugge, knight, informs all his tenants in Heytesbury that he has granted all his rights there to James Beauford, clerk, and orders them to do fealty accordingly. Witnesses: as above [no.492].

496 (f.150, no.xxxv). London. 6 Dec. (Thurs. St. Nicholas) 1347. *French*

Release by Everard le Frensshe, merchant of Bristol, of all actions which he might have against John son of John Strug, knight.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in December of this year.

Calendared *CCR 1346–9*, p.418 [m.6d].

497 (f.150–150v, no.xxxvi). Heytesbury. 13 June (Fri. after St. Barnabas) 1348. *French*

William Mounte has attorned by fealty and a rent of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. pepper to Sir James Beauford, for 4 a. held of him in Heytesbury by the grant of John son of John Strug, knight.

498 (f.150v, no.xxxvii). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

John le Digeler and Christiana his wife have attorned by fealty and 3s. 10d. rent for 7 a. to hold as above, for their lives.

499 (f.150v, no.xxxviii). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

John le Houperre likewise and a rose rent for 1 a., to hold for 12 years.

500 (f.150v, no.xxxix). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

John le Bakere and Christiana his wife likewise and a rent of 4d. for 1 a., to hold for their lives.

501 (f.151, no.xl). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

Walter Tabur and Joan his wife likewise and a rent of 6d. for 3 a.

502 (f.151, no.xli). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

Robert le Muleward and John his son likewise and a rent of 6d. for 2 a.

503 (f.151, no.xlii). Place and date as above [no.497]. *French*

John atte Forde likewise and a rent of 2d. for 2 a.

504 (f.151, no.xliii). London. 3 Feb. 1348. *French*

Indenture witnessing that as John, son of John Strug, knight, is bound to James Beauford, clerk, in £100 payable at Michaelmas next under the Statute Merchant, James agrees that if John is prepared to exchange the holdings at Hook, when he shall have received them by inheritance or otherwise, for the holdings in Heytesbury which James bought from him, provided that John does not change or alienate any of them without the agreement of James until he has satisfied him, then the bond shall be held as null.

505 (f.151–151v, no.xliv). Salisbury Castle. 19 Feb. (Tues. before St. Peter *in Cathedra*) 1348.

Robert Russell, sheriff of Wiltshire, to the bailiff of the hundred of Heytesbury and William Compton. As by a final concord¹ between James

Beaufort, clerk, and John son of John, son of John Strug, knight, and Christiana his wife, they granted to James 2 messuages, 2 carucates, 6 a. meadow and 200 a. pasture in Heytesbury, order to give seisin without delay.

1. No.491 above.

506 (f.151v, no.xlv). Mere. 3 April 1348.

Quitclaim of John Monhaut junior, son of John Monhaut of Bradford Bryan, to James Beauford and his heirs and assigns, of all claims which he might have in a yearly rent of 20s. from all the lands of John, son of John Strug, knight, in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John Danneson, vicar of Mere, Hugh Wykyng, Nicholas Horsyngton, Peter de Burton, William de Compton.

507 (ff.151v–152, no.xlvi). Heytesbury. 1 Sept. (Mon. after Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1348.

Charter of James Beauford, clerk, granting to Osbert Beauford and the heirs of his body, with reversion to his own right heirs, all his lands, rents and services in Heytesbury with the reversion of all the lands and tenements held for the term of their lives or for a term of years by Clarice Digeler and Geoffrey her son, Sarah Baumeler, William Mounte and William de Compton, John atte Fourde, Robert le Muleward and John his son, John Goudrich, John le Baker and Christiana his wife, Richard Chaplain, John le Houperre, John Haynebeste, David Scolle and Margery his wife, Walter Tabur and Joan his wife, John Digeler and Christiana his wife, William Thursteyn, Edward le Fos, William Bontest, Walter Pynnok, John atte Dounende, William Mounte, Adam Cosyn, Peter Seman and Margaret his wife. Witnesses: Robert Russell, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Nicholas Lambard, William de Whiteclyf, Robert Thurstayn, Robert Strug atte Corner, William de Compton.

508 (f.152, no.xlvii). Place and date as last.

Deed of James Beauford, clerk, appointing Nicholas Bonham his attorney to give seisin of all his holdings in Heytesbury to Osbert Beauford.

509 (f.152, no.xlviii). Place and date as above [no.507].

Deed of James Beauford, clerk, granting all his goods, chattels and standing crops in Heytesbury to Osbert Beauford for a certain sum of money.

510 (f.152v, no.xlix). Heytesbury. 9 July (Mon. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1352.

Charter of Osbert Beauford granting all his lands, tenements and reversions in Heytesbury to Roger de Ledecote of Chesterton and Christiana his wife.

Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Thomas Langford, Roger Godefrey, Nicholas Bonham, John Strug atte Corner, William de Compton, Robert Thurstayn.

511 (f.152v, no.1). Salisbury. 15 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) 1353.

Charter of Roger de Chesterton granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor, daughter of John Strug, and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to their right heirs, all the lands, tenements, rights and reversions formerly of John Strug, knight, in Heytesbury and Codford. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Nicholas Rolveston, Thomas Langford, Nicholas de Bonham, Roger Godefray. For greater security the seal of the mayoralty of the city of Salisbury is attached.

512 (ff.152v–153, no.li). Place and date as last.

Deed of Thomas Hungerford appointing William Wychampton and John Baldonshale to receive seisin of the holdings in Heytesbury and Codford as above [no.511].

513 (f.153, no.lii). Heytesbury. 3 May 1353.

Quitclaim of James de Beauford and Osbert his brother to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife and the heirs of Thomas of all their rights in the lands etc. in Heytesbury formerly of John Strug and Christiana his wife. Witnesses: as above [no.511].

514 (f.153, no.liii). Westminster. Morrow of Candlemas 1354.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, pl, and Roger Chesterton and Christiana his wife, def.; 11 messuages, 3 carucates, 6 virgates, 32 a. meadow, 10 a. wood, pasture for 12 oxen and 182 sheep and £12 6s. 4d. rent in Heytesbury, Codford St. Peter and West Knoyle. Right of Thomas, remise and quitclaim to him. Warranty. Consideration £100.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327–77, no.417.

515 (f.153v, no.liv). Heytesbury. 25 April (Sat. St. Mark) 1355.

Quitclaim of John Vincent of Stanlake to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of all his rights in lands, tenements and rents in Heytesbury which he had by the enfeoffment of Osbert [Beauford]. Witnesses: John Canynges, John Chilton, Robert atte Mere, John Daundele, Nicholas Styne.

516 (ff.153v–154, no.lv). Heytesbury. 10 Feb. (Wed. St. Scholastica) 1356.

Charter of Christiana, widow of John le Diglere, granting to Thomas, son of Walter Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and their heirs, 6 a. in Heytesbury,

of which 1 a. lies in the north field in 'Durnforlang' to the south of the 'Borne' between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Adam Godson, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Clarice Bontest, 1 a. in the same between the land of John Strug and that of Thomas Andreu, 1 a. in 'Boleforlang' between the land of Robert Thurstayn and that of Nicholas Papyllon, 1 a. at 'le Schelve' between the land of the lord of Westcourt and that of Clarice Bonetest, 1 a. in the east field in 'Borneforlang' in the part east of the 'Borne' between the lands formerly of William de Mounte and Edith Loddokes, and 1 a. in the same between the land of Clarice Bonteste and that of Robert Thurstayn; granting to them also in pure widowhood 2 a. in the north field in 'Borneforlang' between the land formerly of Robert Strug and that of Robert le Muleward and lying in the same furlong between a plot called 'le Howe' and the east court of Heytesbury. All of the above 8 a. John son of John Strug, knight, once gave by his charter to Christiana and John Diglere, her late husband, for the term of their lives.

There appears to be a spare $\frac{1}{2}$ a. No witnesses named.

517 (f.154, no.lvi). 22 July (Fri. St. Mary Magdalen) 1356.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas Porbyk to Thomas Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and his heirs, of all rights which he might have in the lands which William Purbyk his brother held in Heytesbury called 'Purbikeslonde'. Witnesses: Nicholas Lambard, Roger Godefray, Thomas Langeford, Robert Thurstayn, John Strug in la Corner.

518 (f.154–154v, no.lvii). Westminster. Quindene of Easter, made octave of Candlemas 1394.

Final concord between Master John Snapp and Henry Telesford, clerks, pl., and Thomas Hungerford, knight, and John his son, def., manors of Ashley and Codford and 2 messuages and 3 carucates in Heytesbury [and West Knoyle] and the advowson of Ashley, pl's. by gift of def., grant back to Thomas for his life with successive remainders to John his son and the heirs of his body, Walter, brother of John, and the heirs of his body, and the right heirs of Thomas.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.172. Words in [] omitted from Cartulary.

519 (f.154v, no.i). [c.1291].

Quitclaim of Maud Byboys to John Chynnok of all rights which she might have in a tenement in Heytesbury which he had by the grant of Peter Wyppe. Witnesses: John Strug, Thomas de Chaucumbe, John Pycot, Robert Gerard, Robert de Brudecumbe, William Lydenet, Henry Thorand, clerk.

520 (f.154v, no.ii).

Quitclaim with warranty of Robert Bibos to William de Cynnoc and his heirs of the services which he and his predecessors did for 1½ virgates in Heytesbury held of Robert, namely finding a rouncey yearly from Michaelmas to the end of January, and grant that he may hold the 1½ virgates by a rent of 1 lb. pepper at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Robert de Sablual, Reynold his son, Richard Biboys, Peter Bibois, William Camenire, Robert de Cunnoc, Walter de Chansia, Walter Pincerna, Richard Fesant, Hugh Manquecheval, Alfred Purchaz, Richard Rewe.

521 (ff.154v–155, no.iii).

Charter of Robert Bybois granting with the assent of Honor his wife and with warranty to William son of Robert de Cunnoc for his homage and service, the ½ virgate which Ermettus held of Robert's fee in Heytesbury, rendering 3s. yearly to Robert at Michaelmas. Witnesses: William de Turberville, Walter his son, Peter Bibois, Henry Bibois, William Chamberleyne, John his brother, Matthew de Gatemore, Adam his son.

522 (f.155, no.iv). [c.1300].

Quitclaim of Henry de Budestune with the consent of Mabel his wife to Nicholas de Cunnhoc, of all his right in the mansion which Adam le Nichi held of him in Heytesbury and which he took in marriage with Mabel. For this quitclaim Nicholas gave 24s. and released ½ lb. cumin which Henry owed in rent. Witnesses: H. and R. canons, Walter Strug and W. his son, Ralph son of R., Robert de Stuford, J. his son, William Kempe.

523 (f.155–155v, no.v). [Early 14th cent.].

Quitclaim in form of a chirograph with warranty of Benet, son and heir of John Silvester of Corton, to Nicholas de Chynnok of Heytesbury, of all his rights in half of a messuage and of 2 virgates in Heytesbury about which a plea was brought by writ of right between John Silvester, father of John, pet., and Nicholas, def., in the county of Wiltshire and removed before the justices of the Bench at Westminster, to hold to Nicholas and his heirs and assigns. For this release and quitclaim Nicholas gave with warranty 5 a. and a plot of arable in Heytesbury, of which 2 a. lie in 'Pedenhulslade' between [the land of] Hugh le Druelys, then parson of Upton Scudamore, and that of Nicholas, 1 a. between the land of Philip Strug and that of Maud Kempe extending above 'le Rysway', and 1 a. between the land of Philip Strug and that of William Andrew above 'Brueshulle' and extending beyond 'la Burne' and 1 a. in the same field, being the head against the field of Knook next the land of Robert le Taillur of Heytesbury, and the plot being in the south part of 'la Burna' and is the fore-earth against the territory of Lady Lucy de Albomonasterio; Benet rendering to Nicholas 1 lb. cumin yearly at Michaelmas for all services save

those due to the king. Witnesses: William de Sancto Martino and Peter Eskudemor, knights, Ralph de Mere, Philip Strug, John de Deverel, William de Wyteclive, John de Crumhale, Simon de Ymmere, Roger de Cumbe, clerk, Jordan de Summersford, John de Hubbetona, clerk.

524 (ff.155v–156, no.vi).

Charter of John Chynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William le Frende for his service, 1 messuage called byre (*boveria*) with curtilage, namely $\frac{1}{2}$ the curtilage of John's whole court and 40 a. arable in Heytesbury; of which 1 a. in the furlong called 'Stonylonde' next the land of John Andreu to the north, 1 a. in 'Ryswey' next the land of John Strug to the north, 1 a. at 'Moreshevede' next the king's highway, 3 a. extending above the said [*sic*] a. of Nicholas de Wyly to the east, 1 a. called fore-earth next the land of John Andreu to the east, 1 a. at 'Donescumbe' next the land of John Strug to the east, 1 a. called fore-earth extending above the said a. at the north head, 3 a. in the same furlong above 'Mosdene' between the land of the chaplain of St. Mary's and that of the lord, 2 a. in 'Kenescunbe' between 2 unploughed linches, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same next the land of Adam Palet to the south, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Shippelonde' next the land of the chaplain of St. Mary's to the west, 1 a. above 'Bradehyle' next the land of Anketill to the west, 1 a. in the same between the land of Adam Palet to the north, 1 a. in the same next St. Mary's land, 1 a. in 'Kenescunbe' beyond the highway, 1 a. called 'Sharpaker' above 'Suerlangesweye' next St. Mary's land, 1 a. between the priest's land and the king's highway, 1 a. above 'Sothenere' next the land of John Andreu in the west field in the furlong called 'Northecunbe Clyne', 1 a. next the land of John Strug to the south, 1 a. called 'Boracr' next the land of William Adekyn to the north, 1 a. in 'Borlonde' next the land of John Andreu to the north, 1 a. next 'Nortinehemesfeld', 1 a. in 'Hollelonde' next the land of Anketill, 1 a. in the same furlong next the land of Godfrey de Mere, 1 a. at 'Brodehill' next the land of John Strug, 1 a. in 'Hymmerlongesweye' next the land of Walter Pichard, 1 a. in 'Westhemelonde' next the land of William Anketill, 1 a. at 'Thornfeld' called fore-earth next the land of Bartholomew de Badlesmere, 2 a. extending to 'Nortontemestone' to the west, 3 a. above 'Wodhulle' next the territory of Bartholomew de Badlesmere, 1 a. in 'Compeslade' next the land of Peter Snow, and 1 a. above 'Wordfeld' between the lands of John Strug and William Carpenter; to hold to him and his heirs and assigns, with the standing corn, of the chief lords of the fee, rendering the due services. Witnesses: William Mounte, William de Shadewell, Thomas Thorstain, John le Frend, John Strugg, John Cok, John Potente.

Apparently 1 a. short of the 40.

525 (f.156, no.vii).

Charter of John, son of John Strugge of Heytesbury, granting with warranty and with the assent of Alice his wife to William Cosyn, son and heir of

Adam de Hobeton, burgess of Heytesbury, 1 a. in the south field called 'Suthene', which a. called 'Madthurde' lies between the 'Madeforlang' to the north and the land of William Aluet to the south, rendering 1*d.* to the lord of the fee at Michaelmas or within the octave. For this grant William has given 40*s.* Witnesses: Philip Strug, Nicholas Cunnok, John de Mere, William Ludduc, Alan Marcator, Walter Thurstayn, William Anketill, William Kempe.

526 (f.156v, no.viii).

Charter of Emma, daughter of William Aluet, granting with warranty to Agnes her daughter 1 fore-earth and 1 a. in Heytesbury which her father gave Emma on the day of her marriage, the fore-earth lying above 'Cortulene' between the lands of William Strug and William Aluet, and the a. at 'Smethmere' between the lands of William Strug and Geoffrey Lude, rendering yearly to Emma for all services in frank marriage, according to her father's charter. Witnesses: William Strug, knight, Ralph de Mere, Richard Cinnok of Heytesbury at that time, William Ludduc, William Aluet, William Turstayn, Henry Turet, Gilbert Kenco of Cerne.

527 (f.156v, no.ix).

Quitclaim of Basilia, widow of William 'de Rotundo Fugerico', to Henry de la Brok of all her rights in 5 a. arable in 'Bridenewer' next the land then of William, son of Stephen le Rous, to the west, and 2½ a. meadow next the meadow of William de Hanham to the west, as is more fully contained in the charter of William le Rous. For this quitclaim Henry has given 1 mark. Witnesses: Thomas de Engelby, Richard Coralewey, John le Rous, Philip Hastard, William son of Stephen le Rous, William Mancoer, Adam Firmyan.

528 (ff.156v-157, no.x). Heytesbury. 4 March 1275 [? 3 Edw.?!]. *French* Deed of Walter, son of Bina atte Mulle of Heytesbury, granting to Thomas Turstayn of the same power to sell the tenement in Heytesbury which he has by the gift of Robert atte Mulle his brother, as in the charter of feoffment is more fully stated, in fee or term of years as Thomas wishes, by charter or deed, and to put the purchasers in seisin, and make the necessary arrangements. In witness Walter has put his 'prynt' and for greater surety he has given Thomas the charter of feoffment to be given to the purchaser on the day of seisin.

529 (f.157, no.xi). Wilton. 23 June (Tues. Eve of Nativity of St. John the Baptist) 1291. [19 Edw., 24 June was Sun. in 1291].

Charter of Maud Byboys granting with warranty to Peter Wyppe, clerk, the whole tenement and half the curtilage to the east of it in Heytesbury, which

she recovered by a writ of right from John Byboys and Clarice, daughter of William le Smyth, rendering the due services to the chief lords of the fee. For this charter Peter has given 13s. 4d. Witnesses as above [no.519].

530 (f.157, no.xii). Salisbury. 25 March. (Lady Day) 1297 [25 Edw.].
Quitclaim with warranty of Adam de Loday to John Chynnok of all rights which he might have in lands and tenements in Heytesbury, without any interference in his name or in that of Maud his wife. Witnesses: Richard de Weston, Sir John de Harecourte, John Strug, William Cosyn, Robert Thursteyn, John Andreu, William Anketill.

531 (f.157v, no.xiii). Heytesbury. 1 Nov. 1312 [6 Edw.II]. *French*
Quitclaim with warranty of John Chynnok of Heytesbury to Thomas Thurstayn of the same, Margery his wife and Thomas their son, of all his right in 2 a. of arable in the north field of Heytesbury on the 'Portweye' between the land of John Strug, the bailiff, and that of Nicholas de Wyly, for their 3 lives and the longest living of them. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Robert le Box, John Galewey, John Andrewe, Godfrey de Mere.

532 (f.157v, no.xiv). Heytesbury. 1 Nov. 1312. *French*
Charter of John Chynnok granting with warranty to Thomas Thurstayn of Heytesbury, Margery his wife and his heirs, 3 a. in the north field of Heytesbury, lying in length in 'Northcumb' in the 'Shire', 2 by the land of John Strug junior to the north, and the 3rd by the land of John de la Mere towards the 'Shatt'; to hold of the chief lords of the fees rendering the customary dues to them. Witnesses as above [no.531].

533 (f.158, no.xv). Heytesbury. 7 Feb. (Wed. after Candlemas) 1313.
Charter of John Chynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Clarice his daughter all the meadow which Lucy de Albo Monasterio gave him by charter, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: William Mounte, William de Shadwelle, John Strug, John le Frende, Roger le Frende.

534 (f.158, no.xvi). Berwick St. James. 19 April (Tues. before St. George) 1317. *French*
Quitclaim with warranty of Clarice Chynnok to John de Polton and Alice his wife, of all claims which she might have in the tenements, lands, rents, meadows and pastures which they hold of her in Heytesbury for their lives, with a messuage, curtilage, meadow and 40 a. arable which Alice holds there for the term of her life and that of William le Frende, and which should revert to Clarice after their deaths, also all her rights in the lands,

tenements etc. which Alice holds in dower, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John Strug, Alan de Sadewell, [Thomas] Thurstayn, John Daleway, Richard le Boxe, Richard de Langeford.

535 (f.158v, no.xvii). Heytesbury. 4 Sept. (Mon. before Nativity of B.V.M.) 1318.

French

Charter of William Moute granting with warranty to John Polton, Alice his wife and his heirs, the messuage, curtilage, garden and fishpond with the meadow and the 'Withegherama' which he had in Heytesbury by the gift of Sir John de Kyngeston and which were formerly of John, son of Peter of Draycot, to hold of the chief lords of the fee by the due services. Witnesses: John, son of Philip Strug, knight, John Delewey, Thomas Thurstayn, Robert de Boxe, John de Coueleston, Roger Balle, Godfrey de Mere.

536 (f.158v, no.xviii). Ilchester. 7 June (Tues. before St. Barnabas) 1334.

Quitclaim of John, son and heir of Peter de Draycote, to Margery de Chynnok, daughter and heir of John de Chynnok of Heytesbury, of all his rights in the lands and tenements in Heytesbury, Calne and Imber which should descend to Margery by inheritance. As his seal is unknown he has secured the seals of the rectors of St. Mary's and St. John the Baptist's in Ilchester. Witnesses: Walter Worthy, William Ramfrey, John Redeman, Gilbert Hildebrand, Roger Page, Roger Mahen, John Ramfray, chaplain.

537 (ff.158v-159, no.xix). Heytesbury. 2 May (Sun. after Sts. Philip and James) 1339.

Indenture witnessing that Alice, widow of John de Polton, has given with warranty to William de Compton, clerk, all the lands which she held in Heytesbury on the day of this deed with gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, meadows, pastures, rents and services both of freemen and villeins, held of her either for their lives or terms of years, rendering to her for 6 years 72s. 8d. by equal parts at the 4 terms beginning at Michaelmas after the date of this deed, rendering the due services to the chief lords, and after the 6 years rendering to her for life £20 by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug junior, John de Langeford, John Strug atte Corner, Nicholas Andrewe, Adam Cosyn.

538 (f.159-159v, no.xx). Heytesbury. 9 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1340.

Agreement between Alice, widow of John de Polton, Robert and William their sons and Joan their daughter on one part, and William de Compton and Agnes his wife on the other. William and Agnes and their heirs will hold all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury formerly of John de Polton and Alice, with gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, rents and services of both free

tenants and villeins and the reversion of 2 a. arable which John le Folye and Robert le Muleward hold, for the term of five years following the making of this agreement, and all other appurtenances for ever. William de Compton and Agnes will competently maintain Robert and William in clothing and housing, in victuals, clothing, linen and woollen, and other necessities until they are independent, namely when Robert has provision to the extent of 20 marks, William of 100s. Then the maintenance will cease. If the 20 marks are advanced to Robert and he refuses the advance or neglects it, then the provision and maintenance by William and Agnes will cease, and they will nonetheless continue to hold all the property. When Robert and William reach full age they will quitclaim the holdings to William and Agnes, who will also give Joan 10 marks for her marriage. If her brothers are dead when she comes of age Joan will quitclaim to William and Agnes. Witnesses: Thomas Shadewelle, Peter Shadewelle, John Strug junior, John de Langeford, Robert son of Thomas Thurstayn, Ralph de Niwe of Iwerne, Adam Cosyn.

Cf. no.551 below.

539 (f.160, no.xxi). Heytesbury. 9 Jan. (Sun. before Hilary) 1340.

Indenture witnessing that Alice, widow of John de Polton, has given with warranty in lawful widowhood to William Compton and Agnes his wife all her holdings in Heytesbury [as above, no.538] to hold for the life of Alice rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: John Strug junior, John de Langeford, Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug senior, Adam Cosyn, Godfrey de Mere, Nicholas Andrew.

540 (f.160–160v, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 19 Jan. (Wed. after Hilary) 1340.

Quitclaim of Alice, widow of John Polton, to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all her holdings in Heytesbury [as above, no.538]. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Thomas Thurstayn, John de Langeford, John Strug senior, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn.

541 (f.160v, no.xxiii). Heytesbury. 25 Oct. (Mon. before All Saints) 1339.

Charter of Robert, son and heir of John de Polton of Heytesbury, granting with warranty all the holdings formerly of John de Polton and Agnes his wife in Heytesbury [as above, no.538]. Witnesses: Thomas Shadewell, Peter Shadewell, John Strug junior, John de Langeford, Robert son of Thomas Thurstayn, Ralph de Newe of Iwerne, Adam Cosyn, John Cole.

542 (f.160v, no.xxiv). Heytesbury. 18 April (Sun. before St. George) 1339.

French
Be it known that Robert de Noke of Etchilhampton has given to Alice, widow of John de Polton, all the lands and tenements which he held in

Heytesbury, and also the deeds made between them, so that his heirs and assigns may not be able to claim the holdings.

543 (ff.160v–161, no.xxv). Heytesbury. 15 Aug. (Sun. Assumption) 1339. Indenture witnessing that John, son of John Strug, knight, has given with warranty to William de Compton, clerk, 1 a. arable called ‘Stakacre’ lying in ‘Rysweyhe’ between the land of Thomas Thurstayn and that of John Gamboun, to hold of John for the term of his life. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Adam Cosyn, Godfrey de Mere, John de Langeford, Nicholas Andru.

544 (f.161, no.xxvi). Salisbury. 11 Dec. (Mon. after St. Nicholas) 1340. Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas de Kyngeston, knight, son and heir of John de Kyngeston, knight, to William de Compton and Agnes his wife, of all his claim to the lands, tenements, rents, fishponds, meadow and pasture which Alice widow of John Chynnok of Heytesbury held in dower, by gift or any other title of the lands and tenements of John Chynnok in Heytesbury, and of all the reversions of lands which may descend to him after the death of Alice, because John his father acquired them as holdings of John Chynnok from John de Draycote. Witnesses: William de Wyteclive, John le Parker, John son of Richard de Langeford, Henry de Cok, Thomas de Shadewell.

545 (f.161–161v, no.xxvii). Heytesbury. 15 or 22 Feb. (Wed. before St. Juliana) 1349. Quitclaim of Robert, son and heir of John de Polton, with warranty to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all rights which he might have in the lands and tenements which John de Polton held in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Thomas Thurstayn, John de Langeford, John Strug senior, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn.

546 (f.161v, no.xxviii). Westminster. 10 May 1341. Writ of Edward III ordering the sheriff of Wiltshire to take into the king’s hands 1 message, 80 a. arable and 4 a. meadow in Heytesbury which William de Compton is claiming in the king’s court against Robert Polton; also to inform the justices that this has been done and have Robert before them at Westminster in the octave of Michaelmas next, to explain why he did not appear there in the octave of Trinity in the 14th year (1340); and why he himself failed to appear at Westminster in the quindene of Easter. *Teste Richard Hillary. Rotulo lxxxix.*

547 (ff.161v–162, no.xxix). Heytesbury. 28 July (Fri. after St. James) 1340. Indenture witnessing that as Geoffrey Warre of Sutton Veny is bound to William Compton in £10 payable in Heytesbury church, 100s. at All Saints and 100s. at Christmas next as appears in the bond, William agrees that if William and Agnes his wife are able to hold in peace all the lands and tenements which they have acquired from Geoffrey and Christiana his wife in Heytesbury with 12*d.* yearly rent in Sutton Veny without interference by Christiana or anyone in her name the bond will be held for null.

548 (f.162, no.xxx). Heytesbury. 27 May (Mon. after St. Augustine) 1342. Quitclaim with warranty of Adam son and heir of William Cosyn of Heytesbury to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all his rights in 1 a. arable in 'Southney' in 'le Medlonde' next the land of Nicholas Andrewe to the north, which 1 a. William Cosyn his father acquired from John Strug father of John Strug atte Corner. Witnesses: William Witheclive, John Strug junior, Thomas Thursteyn, John de Langeford, Roger Godefray, John Dalewe.

549 (f.162–162v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 10 July 1342. Quitclaim with warranty of John Strug, son of John Strug, knight, to William de Compton and his heirs of all claims that he might have in 1 a. called 'Stakacre' in Heytesbury in the field called 'Sothneye' and the furlong called 'Riswaye' between the land of Thomas Thurstayn and that of William le Bakere. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, William Bontest, John Strug atte Corner, Adam Cosyn, Robert le Muleward.

550 (f.162v, no.xxxii). Heytesbury. 15 Nov. 1343. Heytesbury: at the court held there on Saturday after Martinmas in the 17th year of Edward III. The tithing of Heytesbury and Tytherington present that it will not be to the prejudice or harm of his neighbours for William de Compton to have a hedge between his meadow and the river gate of the east mill so that the pit on the meadow side be filled in, nor that he have a hedge on the ditch which extends to his lower gate, and have the ditch enclosed.

551 (f.162v, no.xxxiii). Heytesbury. 27 May (Thurs. Morrow of St. Augustine) 1344. Deed witnessing that William de Compton has granted to Robert, son and heir of John de Polton, and William his brother £4 annual rent as subsistence from the lands and tenements which he had by the grant of Alice, widow of John de Polton, in Heytesbury, which she held in dower, until Robert obtained a benefice extending at 20 marks either by William de Compton or others and William de Polton [a benefice] to the value of 100s. similarly, and if William de Compton provided John and William de

Polton a competent subsistence, as by an indenture [no.538 above] between William de Compton and Alice, Robert and William de Polton, the rent of £4 will cease and William be exonerated. To this payment William de Compton bound himself and all the lands and tenements which Alice held in dower subject to distraint by Robert and William de Polton. Witnesses: Richard le Vernon, William de Wytheclyve, Sir Richard Barnabe, Nicholas de Horsyngton, John son of Richard de Langeford, William Waldyk.

552 (ff.162v–163, no.xxxiv). Heytesbury. 21 April (Wed. before St. George) 1344.

Quitclaim with warranty of Robert, son and heir of John de Polton of Heytesbury, to William de Compton and Agnes his wife of all his rights in the lands and tenements which John de Polton held in Heytesbury. Witnesses as last [no.551].

553 (f.163, no.xxxv). Heytesbury. 5 Jan. (Thurs. Eve of Epiphany) 1344.

Quitclaim with warranty of Margery, daughter and heir of John Chynnok of Heytesbury, to William de Compton, Agnes his wife and his heirs, of all her rights in the lands and tenements which John Chynnok held in Heytesbury. Witnesses: William de Whyteclyve, John de Langeford, John Strug, Robert Thurstain, Robert Strug atte Corner, Adam Cosyn.

554 (f.163–163v, no.xxxvi). Heytesbury. 6 July (Fri. Eve of Transl. of St. Thomas) 1347.

Charter of Adam Cosyn of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William de Compton $\frac{1}{2}$ a. arable in the field of Heytesbury called 'Sothney' in the furlong called 'Ryswey' between the land of Sir Richard Barnabe and that of Walter Gouderich, and another $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in the same field between the land of the same Walter and that of Robert Strug, which half acres he held of Adam at farm for life. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Sir Richard Barnabe, Robert Strug, William Bontest, William Polton.

555 (f.163v, no.xxxvii). Heytesbury. 7 July (Sat. Transl. of St. Thomas) 1347.

Quitclaim with warranty of Adam Cosyn of Heytesbury to William de Compton, of $2\frac{1}{2}$ a. [*recte* 2 half acres] arable in Heytesbury, as above [no.554]. Witnesses: John Strug junior, Sir Richard Barnabe, John, son of William Mount, Robert Strug, William Bontest.

556 (f.164, no.xxxviii). Oxford. 6 Jan. (Sun. after St. Edward the Confessor) 1348.

Deed of Thomas, son of Thomas Thorstain of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William Compton 2 a. arable in the north part of Heytesbury

between the land of Robert Strug and that of William, which Thomas his father, Margery his mother and he himself acquired from John Chynnok to hold of William Compton for the term of their lives [no.531 above], to hold during the life of Thomas. Witnesses: Masters William de Heghtredbury, Philip Codeford, Thomas de Heghtredbury, Robert Polton, William Polton.

557 (f.164, no.xxxix). Oxford. 29 Feb. (Fri. after St. Mathias) 1348. Quitclaim of Thomas, son of Thomas Thorstayn of Heytesbury, to William Compton of all his rights in a yearly rent of 4s. which he has been receiving by the hand of Walter his brother for 2 a. arable, which his father, mother and he himself acquired from John Chynnok as above [no.531]. Witnesses: Masters de Heghtredbur [*sic*], Walter Benyt, Robert de Polton, Nicholas Bonham, John Strug junior.

558 (f.164–164v, no.xl). Heytesbury. 26 Feb. (Tues. after St. Mathias) 1348. Quitclaim with warranty of Margery Chynnok, daughter and heir of John Chynnok, to William de Compton of all her rights in 2 a. arable as above [no.556]. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Robert Strug atte Corner, Robert Thurstayn, William Bontest, Adam Cosyn.

559 (f.164v, no.xli). Heytesbury. 26 April (Thurs. after St. Mark) 1352. Quitclaim with warranty of William de Compton of Heytesbury to John his son and his right heirs, of 2 a. arable which the son held by the grant of Robert de Polton and William Cole in Heytesbury for the term of his life, as Robert and William formerly had it of him, William de Compton. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, John Strug atte Corner, Edward de Cnouk, clerk, William Rython, Adam Cosyn.

560 (ff.164v–165, no.xlii). Heytesbury. 21 April (Sun. before St. George) 1359 (3[3] Edw.III).

Charter of Agnes widow of William de Compton of Heytesbury granting with warranty in lawful widowhood with independent authority to Ralph Mynstreton, chaplain, and John atte Wode, all her lands and tenements in houses, gardens, curtilages, hedges, fishponds, meadows, pasture, rents and services in Heytesbury. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, Nicholas Botiler, Roger Stourton, William Waspaill, John Cosyn, Robert le Muleward.

561 (f.165, no.xliii). Heytesbury. 28 April (Sun. after St. George) 1359. Quitclaim with warranty of Agnes widow of William de Compton of Heytesbury to Ralph de Mynstreton, chaplain, and John atte Wode, of all

her rights in lands and tenements in Heytesbury, as above [no.560]. Witnesses as above [no.560].

562 (f.165–165v, no.xliv). Heytesbury. 3 July (Fri. after Sts. Peter and Paul) 1366.

Quitclaim with warranty of Ralph de Munstreton, chaplain, to John atte Wode of Penridge of all his rights in the lands and tenements which they held jointly by the grant of Agnes, widow of William de Compton, in Heytesbury and Manningford Bohun. Witnesses: Nicholas de Bonham, William Waspaill, Roger de Storton, Nicholas Botiler, John Cosyn.

563 (f.165, no. xliv, *recte* xlv). Tytherington. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1372.

Deed of Robert Hore of Tytherington granting with warranty to William Cole of Hill Deverill and John Kyng of Corton the reversion of 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Heytesbury which Robert Bythewode and Agnes Polton his wife held for the term of the life of Agnes, and which should come to him after her death. Witnesses: Roger Stourton, John Hartour, John Ydeney, John Smyth, William Jordan.

564 (ff.165v–166, no.xlvi). Heytesbury. 10 Feb. (Sun. St. Scholastica) 1376.

Charter of John atte Wode of Penridge granting with warranty to Robert atte Wode and Agnes his wife, formerly the wife of William de Compton of Heytesbury, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which he held by the grant of Agnes. Witnesses: John de Kyngeston, knight, Thomas Dru, Robert Ball, John Frankeleyn, John Cosyn.

565 (f.166, no.xlvii). Place and date as last.

Deed of John atte Wode of Penridge appointing William Tish and John Frankeleyn of Heytesbury to give seisin to Robert atte Wode and Agnes his wife of the premises mentioned above [no.564].

566 (f.166–166v, no.xlviii). Salisbury. 25 March (Tues. Lady Day) 1382.

Deed of Robert le Hore of Tytherington in the parish of Heytesbury, brother and heir of William de Compton, granting with warranty to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok the reversion of all the lands and tenements of William de Compton in Heytesbury after the death of Agnes, widow of William, who holds them for her life. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, knight, Nicholas Tayllour, then mayor of Salisbury, Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, Robert Godeford, John Porter, William Luvedon, John Cosyn.

567 (f.166v, no.xlix). Heytesbury. 16 April (Wed. after Palm Sunday) 1382. Charter of Robert atte Wode of Heytesbury and Agnes his wife granting to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok and their heirs and assigns all the estate which Agnes had in lands and tenements, formerly of William de Compton, in Heytesbury and which they held for the life of Agnes with remainder to Robert Play and Walter. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, Robert Codeford, John Porter, William Lyveden, John Cosyn.

568 (ff.166v–167, no.l). Salisbury. 26 March (Wed. after Lady Day) 1382. As Robert le Hore of Tytherington in the parish of Heytesbury, brother and heir of William de Compton, has granted by his charter the reversion of all the lands in Heytesbury which Agnes, wife of Robert atte Wode, held for her life to Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok, Robert and Agnes have attorned to Robert and Walter by fealty and 4d. Sealed with the seal of the mayoralty of Salisbury. Witnesses as above [no.566].

[ff.167v–174, *no heading*]

569 (f.167, no.li). Heytesbury. 16 April (Wed. after Sts. Tibertius and Valerian) 1382.

Charter of Robert Play of Salisbury and Walter Peaucok, granting to Robert atte Wode of Heytesbury and Agnes his wife, and his heirs and assigns, all the land and tenements which Agnes held in Heytesbury for the term of her life with reversion to Robert le Hore of Tytherington, brother and heir of William de Compton. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Roger de Stourton, William de Lyveden, John Porter, Robert Codeford, John Cosyn.

570 (f.167v). [*Beginning missing*].

[Charter of William] . . . granting with warranty to Nicholas . . . 1 a. in Heytesbury lying above 'Cotelewe' next the land of Nicholas Cynnok to the south, extending to the land of Robert Therestayn to the east, to hold to him and his heirs and assigns rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly to William at Michaelmas. For this grant Nicholas paid 1 mark. Witnesses: Robert Strug, Nicholas Cynnok, John de Mere, Adam de Obeton, Alan Mercator, Robert Therestayn, Adam Brumman, Philip Kempe, William Cymentare.

Beginning also missing in the Hobhouse cartulary. The numbering suggests that a folio has been lost in the course of making copies.

571 (f.167v, no.v).

Charter of John de Papon, son and heir of Alan Papon of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to William, son of William Bontest, 1 message

with curtilage in Heytesbury between the tenement of John Goderich the reeve to the west, and that of John Goderich the shepherd to the east, to hold of the chief lords. For this grant William has given 24s. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Adam Cosyn, Nicholas Andrewe, John Godrych.

572 (ff.167v–168, no.vi). Heytesbury. 30 Aug. (Mon. Morrow of Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1361.

Charter of John, son and heir of William Papilon of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to Robert Muleward and Edmund Wylfrith, 1 messuage with curtilage in Heytesbury between the tenements formerly of John Goderich to the west and John Godrich atte Style to the east, to hold of the chief lords by the accustomed services. Witnesses: William de Compton, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn, John Cosyn, John Chepman.

573 (f.168, no.vii).

Charter of John Cynnok of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Nicholas his brother and the heirs of his body, for his services, 1 croft of arable in Heytesbury between the land of William Bonetest and the king's highway, and also 2 a. arable there, of which 1 a. lies in the north field between the lands of William Cosyn and Sybil Pycard, and 1 a. at the 'Stapele' between the land formerly of Sir Philip Strug and the king's highway, rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly to John and his heirs for all services save those due to the chief lords of the fee, with reversion failing heirs of the body of Nicholas to John and his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Walter de Sutton, knight, Richard de Weston, John Strug, William Cosyn, John Andreu.

574 (f.168–168v, no.viii). Heytesbury. 1 Oct. (Sun. after Michaelmas) 1318.

Charter of John, son and heir of John le Mercer of Heytesbury, and Edith his wife granting with warranty to John, son of Adam Knap of Newnham, and Alice his wife, 2 parts of a burgage with curtilage in Heytesbury market between the messuage of John le Hattere and that of Godfrey de Mere, doing the accustomed services to the chief lords. Witnesses: William Swetyng, Thomas Thurstan, William Wymeband, John Strug senior, John Strug junior, Godfrey de Mere, Henry le Corner.

575 (f.168v, no.ix). Heytesbury. 24 June (Sun. Midsummer) 1324.

Charter of John, son of Adam Knap of Newnham, granting with warranty to Henry de Rede of Heytesbury and Margery his wife, 2 parts of a burgage and curtilage in Heytesbury market which he acquired from John le Mercer as above [no.574]. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug senior, John Strug junior, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn.

576 (ff.168v–169, no.x). Heytesbury. 23 April (Tues. St. George) 1325. Quitclaim of Alice, widow of John Knap of Newnham, to Henry le Rede of Heytesbury and Margery his wife of all her rights in the holdings in Heytesbury market, which they acquired from John as above [no.574]. Witnesses: Thomas Thurstayn, John Strug, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn, Nicholas Andreu.

577 (f.169, no.xi). Heytesbury. 19 June (Thurs. before Midsummer) 1326. Charter of John Bonetest of Heytesbury, senior, granting with warranty to John Bonesteste, his son and heir, half the burgage to the north which he acquired from John Bonetest of Mere in Heytesbury between the king's highway and the tenement of Robert Everard, rendering the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: William Monte of Tytherington, Thomas Thursteyn, Godfrey de Mere, Adam Cosyn, Robert Everard.

578 (f.169, no.xii). Heytesbury. 8 Feb. (Sat. after Candlemas) 1315. *French* William Mounte of Heytesbury agrees that, as John Chynnok has released to him 2 marks rent which he acquired from Dame Lucy de Clifton, and has given him the charter of feoffment which he, John, had from Dame Lucy which includes a meadow with the 2 marks rent, which meadow he has given to Clarice his daughter and her heirs, now he, William, has bound himself in 100s. that neither he nor his heirs will disherit Clarice or her heirs from the meadow.

579 (f.169v, no.xiii). Heytesbury. 26 Jan. (Sat. after Conversion of St. Paul) 1348. Charter of John Aleyn of Heytesbury granting with warranty to Margery le Folye and his heirs by her, his messuage and curtilage lying between the tenement of John Goderich atte Stylegh to the east and that of John Goderich senior to the west, to hold to Margery and her heirs by John with reversion to John and his assigns. Witnesses: William de Compton, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn, Adam Cosyn, William Bonetest.

580 (ff.169v–170, no.xiv). Charter of Alan Mercator of Heytesbury granting with the assent of Christiana his wife and his heirs, and with warranty, to William de Mere, 1 burgage in Heytesbury between the king's highway and the burgage now of Christiana, widow of William Mercator, to hold of the lord of the borough rendering to him 12*d.* yearly, 6*d.* at Michaelmas and 6*d.* at Easter, for all services save those due to the king, to hold in health and sickness with licence to sell or alienate except to religious or Jews. For this burgage William has given 2 a. arable in the field called 'Suthne' by his charter of feoffment. Witnesses: Ralph de Mere, Philip Strug, Nicholas Cynnok, William Andreu, John Strug, William Luddoc, Adam de Hubetun.

581 (f.170, no.xv). Heytesbury. 23 April (Sun. before St. Mark) 1357.

Charter of John Bonetest of Heytesbury and Alice his sister granting with warranty to John Hinebest and Joan his wife, 1 burgage in Heytesbury between the burgage formerly of William Mounte of Tytherington and the king's highway called the 'Portweie' to hold of the chief lords rendering the due services. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, William Compton, Adam Cosyn, John Strug, Robert Thurstayn.

582 (f.170–170v, no.xvi). Heytesbury. 24 April (Mon. before St. Mark) 1357.

French

Quitclaim of John and Alice, son and daughter of John Bontest of Heytesbury, to John Hinebest and Joan his wife of a burgage in Heytesbury. Holding and witnesses as above [no.581].

583 (f.170v, no.xvii). Salisbury. 10 Jan. (Wed. after Epiphany) 1364.

Charter of John Chilton and Agnes his wife granting with warranty to Ralph Mynstreton, chaplain, and John Frankeleyn, all the lands, tenements, rents and services which they hold in Heytesbury. Sealed also with the seal of the mayoralty, William Teynturer citizen of Salisbury. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Nicholas Boteler, Reynold Toukere, Robert Botelere, Robert Muleward, William Waspail.

584 (ff.170v–171, no.xviii). Heytesbury. 21 Oct. (Mon. after St. Lawrence) 1375.

Charter of Robert Luddok of Maiden Bradley granting with warranty to John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull and John Warneford, all his lands, tenements, rents, services and reversions in Heytesbury. Witnesses: John Delamare, Peter Eskydemour and Ralph de Norton, knights, Nicholas Bonham, John Knottynglegh, John Porter.

585 (f.171, no.xix). Heytesbury. 23 Oct. (Tues. after St. Lawrence) 1375.

Deed of John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull and John Warneford appointing John Shregreve, chaplain, their attorney to receive seisin of all the land and tenements which they have of the gift of Robert Luddok as above [no.584].

586 (f.171, no.xx). Heytesbury. 11 Sept. (Mon. after Nativity of B.V.M.) 1385.

Charter of Robert Brown and Lucy his wife granting with warranty to Roger Holewey, chaplain, and John Cosyn, 1 messuage with curtilage in Heytesbury situated between the tenements formerly of John Goderich to the west and of John Goderich atte Stile to the east. Witnesses: John Wykyng, Robert Rengle, John Ydeneye, John Chepman, John Rous.

587 (f.171–171v, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 5 Jan. (Sat. Eve of Epiphany) 1387. Charter of John Penston of Yarnfield in the parish of Maiden Bradley granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and the heirs male of their bodies, all his lands and tenements in Heytesbury, rendering the customary services to the chief lords, with remainder to Thomas's right heirs. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne and Humphrey de Stafford, knights, John Knottyngle, Roger Storton, John Porter.

588 (f.171v, no.xxiii). Heytesbury. 6 April (Mon. after St. Ambrose) 1388. Charter of John Frankelengh and Maud his wife granting with warranty to Roger Stourton, William Ryvet, John Porter and William Lyveden, 1 burgage in Heytesbury between the burgages of Walter Waller and Walter Fryker. Witnesses: Robert Rengour, John Cosyne, Richard Rous, John Touke, John Andreu.

589 (f.172, no.xxiiii). Midford. 28 Dec. (Mon. after Christmas) 1394. Charter of Margaret Toffaire, daughter and heir of Robert Skynnere of Heytesbury, granting with warranty in pure widowhood to Walter Frankeleyn, 1 burgage in Heytesbury to the east of the king's highway between the burgages of Richard Cessy to the south and John Cosyn to the north, which burgage descended to her on the death of Joan Toffayre her mother, wife of Robert. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford and John Kyngeston, knights, John Panys, John Arsyrg, John Tourney, William Ryvet, William Lyveden, John Leverich, John Hynes.

590 (f.172, no.xxv). Midford. 28 Dec. (Mon. after Christmas) 1394. Deed of Margaret Toffayr, daughter and heir of Robert Skynnere and Joan his wife, appointing Robert Leverich her attorney to take seisin of the burgage in Heytesbury which came to her by the death of her mother. Witnesses: Thomas Hungerford and John Kyngeston, knights, John Panys, John Asfrigh, John Tourney.

591 (f.172–172v, no.xxvi). Heytesbury. 12 Jan. (Wed. before Hilary) 1379. Charter of Roger Stourto [*sic*], Roger Holewey, chaplain, and William Lyvedon, granting with warranty to John Frankelengh and Maud his wife, all the lands and tenements which they hold by the grant of John in Heytesbury and Warminster, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, Nicholas Colyn, Robert Rengeour, John Smyth, John Cosynne.

592 (f.172v, no.xxvii). [Early 14th cent.]. Quitclaim with warranty of Lucy de Clifton, formerly wife of Guy de Albo Monasterio, to John son of William Molendarius, of all the land, messuage

and mill which William Molendarius, father of John, or his predecessors held, rendering to her and her heirs 2 marks yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms, and doing the services which his predecessors did. For this confirmation John has given 4 marks. Witnesses: Lord [*sic*] Strug, knight, Ralph de Mere, Nicholas Cynnok, James Bonetest, William Thurstayn, William Anketill, William Andru, John Strug.

593 (ff.172v–173, no.xxvii). Heytesbury. 2 Nov. (Fri. All Souls) 1358. Charter of Robert atte Mulle of Heytesbury granting with warranty to William Anketill and Margery his wife 10½ a. and ⅓ a. arable with ⅙ a. meadow in Heytesbury, of which 4½ a. in the south field, 1 a. in Robert's croft between the land formerly of Philip Strug and Robert's own land, 3 a. in the furlong called 'Medlonde' of which 2 a. lie between the land of John Chynnok and that of William Sherston, and the 3rd between the land of John Chynnok and that of St. Mary's chantry, and ½ a. lies above 'Rysweyhe' between the land of John Molendarius and that of William Cosyn; 3 a. in the east part of the north field, 1 a. at 'Kynecombeshen' between the land of John de Mere and that of Walter Puthe, 2 a. in 'Smaldene', 1 a. between the land of Edward Loddock and that of Peter Snow, a third a. lies between the land formerly of Philip Strug on both sides; 3½ a. lie in the west part of the north field, 1 a. at 'Braydehele' between the land of John Chynnok and that of Peter Snow, the 2nd in 'Wodeslade' between the land of Thomas Sherston and that of Peter Snow, the 3rd above 'Langberghe' between the land of Walter Puthe and that formerly of Nicholas Reyron, the 3rd part of an a. in the furlong called 'Bordlonde' between the land of John Chynnok and that of Walter Gaunt, and the meadow in 'Netemed' in length beside the east mill bridge; to hold of the chief lords by the due services. Witnesses: John Strug, John Andrew, Robert Luddok, Robert Thurstayn, William Carpenter.

The acres do not appear to add up.

594 (f.173, no.xxviii). [Early 14th cent.]. Memorandum that Lucy de Clifton, formerly the wife of Guy de Albo Monasterio, enfeoffed John, son of William Molendinarius, and his heirs and assigns in all those lands with a messuage and mill to hold of her and her heirs, rendering 2 marks yearly and doing the accustomed services as his predecessors did; and this John atte Mulle had a son called Robert who enfeoffed William Anketill in certain lands and tenements in Heytesbury which were etc. . . . [*sic*, unfinished].

595 (f.173v, no.xxix). Heytesbury. 25 March (Lady Day) 1394. Quitclaim with warranty of William Ryvet of Corton to Thomas Hungerford, knight, lord of Heytesbury, of all his rights in the lands

and tenements in Heytesbury which Thomas recovered by writ of *cessavit* against William and Parnel his wife. Witnesses: Philip de la Mare, John Porter of Codford, William Lyveden, John Leveryg, Robert Leveryg.

596 (f.173v, no.xxx). Heytesbury. 25 March 1394.

Quitclaim with warranty of John, son and heir of William Ryvet of Corton, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all rights in the lands and tenements in Heytesbury as above. Witnesses as above [no.595].

597 (f.173v, no.xxxi). Heytesbury. 21 March (Sun. after St. Cuthbert) 1395.

Charter of Robert Luddok granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs, all the lands and tenements in Heytesbury which descended to him by inheritance, and also the reversions of all the lands and tenements held of him, Robert, for the terms of lives by his grants. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne, knight, Philip de la Mare, Robert Habervyll, William Ryvet.

598 (f.174, no.xxxii). Heytesbury. 8 Sept. (Nativity of B.V.M.) 1395.

Charter of Walter Frankeleyn called 'Ideney' granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Walter his son and the heirs and assigns of Walter, a burgage in Heytesbury to the east of the king's highway between the burgage of Richard Cuff to the south and that of John Cosyn to the north, which he held by the feoffment of Margaret Toffair, daughter and heir of Joan Toffair. Witnesses: Ralph Cheigne and Robert Corbet, knights, John Knottyngle, Thomas Bonham, John Rous, John Porter.

Walter Frankeleyn gave full seisin to Thomas and Walter by his own hands and the witness of neighbours.

599 (f.174, no.xxxiii). Bristol. 29 June (Sun. Sts. Peter and Paul) 1399.

Charter of Richard, son and heir of John Hynebost of Heytesbury, granting with warranty to Thomas Lenmanesworthe and his heirs the burgage which descended to him by the death of John his father. Witnesses: John Rous, John Stile, John Laughfull, John Osbourne, Robert Leverich, writer of this charter.

600 (f.174–174v, no.xxxiiii). Bristol. 29 June 1399.

Deed of Richard, son and heir of John Hynebost, appointing John Malet and Robert Leverych his attorneys to give seisin to Thomas Lenmanesworthe of the burgage as above [no.599].

601 (f.174v, no.xxxv). Bristol. 22 Nov. (Sat. St. Cecilia) 1399.

Quitclaim with warranty of Richard son and heir of John Hynebest of Heytesbury to Joan widow of Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all rights which he might have in the burgage now held by Joan by the grant of Thomas Lemmanworthe, and which Thomas formerly held. It descended to Richard by inheritance on the death of his father. His seal being unknown to many, the seal of the mayoralty of Bristol is appended, Thomas Knap, mayor. Witnesses: Thomas Blount, sheriff of Bristol, Geoffrey Barbour and Thomas Gloucestre, bailiff and chamberlain of the same, William Besyle, John Stile, Richard Grombolde of Wiltshire.

[ff.175–194v *headed*]: Wilts – Heytesbury

602 (f.175, no.i). London. 1 Oct. 1355.

French

Deed of Margery, lady de Roos, appointing Robert Blake and Roger Godfrey her attorneys to give seisin to Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of the manor of Heytesbury to hold for the term of their lives, as below [no.603].

603 (f.175–175v, no.ii). Heytesbury. 30 Sept. 1355.

French

Indenture between Lady Margery, widow of Sir William de Roos of Helmsley, and Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, witnessing that she has granted to them with warranty her manor of Heytesbury in messuages, lands, meadows, woods, pastures, rents and services of both free and unfree tenants, liberties and franchises except for [knight's] fees in Heytesbury, Ansty and Horningsham, to hold for the term of their lives rendering to her at the house of Adam de Bury in Walbrook in London £20 yearly by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer, and doing the services due to the chief lords, repairing and maintaining the manor without waste or destruction save for reasonable housbote and haybote, with licence to distrain if the rent should be a fortnight in arrears.

604 (ff.175v–176, no.iii). Heytesbury. 29 Oct. (Mon. before All Saints) 1358.

French

Indenture between Lady Margery de Roos and Thomas de Hungerford and Eleanor, as above [no.603] witnessing that she has granted the manor of Heytesbury to Thomas and Eleanor as above [no.603] except that they will now render a rose at Midsummer in the 1st year, and 40s. by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer at the Temple in London in the 2nd year, and £16 by equal parts at the same terms and in the same place in subsequent years, with licence to distrain if in arrears by 1 month. Witnesses: John de Kyrton, Nicholas Lambard, senior and junior, Roger Godefrey, Michael Skylling.

605 (f.176–176v, no.iv). Heytesbury. 26 Nov. (Mon. after St. Katharine) 1358.

French

Deed of Sir Thomas de Roos, son and heir of William Roos of Helmsley, confirming with warranty the grant of his mother Lady Margery to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife [no.604]. Witnesses as last.

606 (f.176v, no.v). Westminster. 11 May (Thurs. Ascension) 1363. *French*
Indenture between Sir Thomas de Roos of Helmsley, lord de Roos, and Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, witnessing that as Margery, widow of William de Roos, granted Thomas and Eleanor the manor of Heytesbury rendering after 2 years £16 by equal parts at Candlemas and Midsummer, which grant Thomas de Roos confirmed, now he releases them of 40s. yearly so that they will pay £14 yearly at the same terms for their lives.

607 (f.177, no.vi). Heytesbury Eastcourt. 26 May 1376.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas de Roos, knight, lord of Helmsley, to Thomas de Hungerford of the manor of Heytesbury called Eastcourt and all other lands in the hundred of Heytesbury which Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife, now deceased, held for the term of their lives by the grant of Thomas de Roos's mother and confirmed by him. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Ralph Cheigne, Humphrey Stafford and Peter Eskydemour, knights, Michael Skylling, Nicholas Bonham, Roger Stourton.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in May of this year.

Calendared, *CCR 1374–7*, p.362.

608 (f.177–177v). Heytesbury Eastcourt. 14 June 1376.

Copy of the above [no.607] with same witnesses. Enrolled as above in June of this year.

Calendared, *CCR 1374–7*, p.367.

609 (f.177v, no.viii). Heytesbury. 4 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1378.

Charter of Roger Stourton, lord of the manor of Horningsham, which he purchased from Richard, son of Richard le Vernoun. As Thomas Hungerford, knight, lord of the manor of Heytesbury, entered certain lands and tenements in Horningsham called Tadlane claiming that they belonged by right to the manor of Heytesbury, he now releases and quitclaims to Thomas all rights which he might have in those premises. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne, knight, John Porter of Codford, Thomas Lagehefull, William Lyvedon, Robert Rongeour.

610 (ff.177v–178, no.ix). Westminster. Octave of Martinmas 1383.

Final concord between Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, John Leye, John Panes, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt, and 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 6 a. meadow and 6 a. wood in Woolley and 'la Sloo'. Right of Robert, def.'s by gift of Thomas, grant back and render to pl. and the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan. Successive remainders to his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared Wils Fines 1377–1509, no.60.

611 (f.178, no.x). Heytesbury. 16 Jan. (Mon. after Hilary) 1385. *French*

Quitclaim of Beatrice, widow of Sir Thomas de Roos of Helmsley, of all her estate in the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs for ever. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne, Humphrey de Stafford and John de Dauteseye, knights, Nicholas Bonham, John Leye, John Knottyngle.

612 (f.178, no.xi). Heytesbury. 19 April (Thurs. before St. George) 1386.

French

Quitclaim of Richard Burle of all his rights in the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs for ever. Witnesses as above [no.611].

613 (ff.178v–179). 10 April 1388.

French

Deed of Beatrice widow of Thomas lord Roos. As Thomas her late husband made a deed granting the manor of Heytesbury to Sir Henry, parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorleye and William de Overbury, with other manors, after the death of Margery, widow of William Roos, mother of Thomas, who held the manor for her life, and after whose death it should remain to Henry, Simon and William and their heirs, and they should grant it to Thomas and Beatrice and the heirs of their bodies; now Beatrice knowing that Margery, who was one of the sisters and heirs of Giles de Badelesmere, had the manor allotted to her with other lands and tenements of Giles, so that she held it in fee simple and leased it to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor for the term of their lives and 1 year more, and she received nothing but the farm and the reversion after their deaths, she, Margery, made no attornment to Henry, Simon and William, nor did Thomas and Eleanor attorn to Thomas, late husband of Beatrice, or herself; as she has fully examined the matter by the witness of her late husband and his council and other good people, she has made these letters patent by the witness of many people for the salvation of the soul of her late husband, who received 500 marks from Thomas Hungerford for releasing her estate in the manor, and also he, her husband, charged her in the castle of

Knarborough for this reason not to harass Thomas Hungerford in any way concerning this manor, in the presence of the king of Castile and Leon, the duke of Lancaster, and the lords and knights of his company, saying that he had made no such deed of the manor, and that certainly no attornment had been made by Margery, nor by Thomas and Eleanor, and the said deed is void in law. For the salvation of her soul and that of her late husband Beatrice disclaims any rights in the manor, and by this deed she and her heirs will be barred from any claim.

614 (f.179–179v, no.xiii). Westminster. 28 Nov. 1387.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford, knight, for £10 paid into the hanaper for having acquired the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt from Margery, widow of Thomas [*recte* William] de Roos of Helmsley, knight, to himself and Eleanor his wife for the term of their lives, and afterwards having the manor released to him by Thomas de Roos, son and heir of Margery. Afterwards before the justices of the Bench at Westminster he acknowledged that his estate in it was the right of Robert de Cherlton and John de Wykyng, who later granted the manor to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Peter de Berton, clerk, John Lye, John Panes, and Thomas Hungerford and Joan his wife, his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared CPR 1385–9, p.380. Cf. *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.60.

615 (ff.179v–180, no.xiv). London. 4 July 1389.

French

Deed of Beatrice, widow of Thomas de Roos, as Thomas granted the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury after the deaths of Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife who held for the term of their lives, as above [nos.613–4], to Sir Henry, parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorley and William de Overbury with other manors, so that after the deaths of Thomas and Eleanor the manor would remain to them, and they should have granted the reversion to Thomas de Roos and Beatrice, and as Beatrice knows that Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor never attorned to Henry, Simon and William; and Thomas de Roos released and quitclaimed with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs by deed enrolled in the king's court, with clause of warranty, and as her husband charged her to witness these proceedings; now she bears witness to all, and wishing to establish faith and belief in the good faith of her husband and the salvation of his soul, he having received 500 marks from Thomas Hungerford, she has released all claims on the manor to Thomas Hungerford for herself and her heirs, so that they shall be barred for ever by the clause of warranty.

616 (f.180–180v, no.xv).

French

This is a copy of the last [no.615] except that it breaks off, omitting the last sentence, place and date.

617 (f.180v, no.xvi). London. 16 Feb. 1393.

French

Deed of William de Overbury, formerly servant of Thomas, Lord de Roos. As Thomas made a deed by which he intended to grant to Sir Henry, parson of Eakring, Simon de Thorleye and William himself, the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury after the death of Margery, widow of William de Roos and mother of Thomas, with other manors to hold to them and their heirs for ever, which manor Margery had by deed granted to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife for the term of their lives; no such deed to William and his colleagues was ever made and no attornment was made to them by Thomas and Eleanor, so that the said deed if it was made for them is void in law, and Sir Thomas, Lord Roos, often said in the hearing of witnesses that he had made no such grant of Heytesbury, and no attornment was made by Margery or by Thomas and Eleanor, and for the salvation of his own soul and that of Thomas, his late lord, William has made a deed witnessing the matter. He, William, has released all his rights to Thomas [*presumably* Hungerford].

618 (ff.180v–181, no.xvii). Salisbury. 12 Dec. 1415.

Plea of assize of *novel disseisin* which Walter Hungerford, knight, brought against Peter Stantor, Isabel his wife and others concerning common pasture in Great Horningsham, before Robert Hulle and Thomas Bonham, king's justices, and William Hankeford and Edmund Forde, justices of assize, at Salisbury on Thursday before St. Lucy the virgin 1415 in virtue of the king's writ dated Westminster, 1 September 1415, [*which is quoted in full*].

619 (f.181–181v). Salisbury. 12 Dec. 1415.

Wilts. An assize came to determine whether Peter Stantor and Isabel his wife, William Mohun, John Cleyvyle and Robert Boket of Great Horningsham wrongly disseised Walter Hungerford, knight, of his common pasture in Great Horningsham belonging to his free tenement in Heytesbury after the crossing etc. Walter in person complained that he was disseised of his common pasture, namely in 1,000 a. of wood, and 2,000 a. of furze and heath in Horningsham yearly, in the wood from St. Martin in Winter until the middle of March for sheep and the whole year for all kinds of animals, and in the furze and heath for all kinds of animals for the whole year, belonging to his free tenement, namely the manor of East Court 'Doily' in Heytesbury. William, John and Robert came in person, but Peter and Isabel did not come, and the sheriff was ordered to attach them by the pledges of Thomas Touk and William Flecchere, they were in mercy and the assize was taken against them by default. John, William and Robert said that they never disseised Walter, and put themselves on the assize. Walter likewise placed himself on the assize. The jurors said that Walter held the common pasture in wood, furze and heath belonging as said in their view to his manor, until John and Robert on the orders of Peter and Isabel drove his animals from the pasture and impounded them, so disseising him by

force without judgment to his loss of £40. William had no part in the disseisin. Walter should recover seisin of his pasture and should receive damages of double the loss, that is £80. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert were guilty, and Walter also of a false claim against William. Then Walter freely remitted his damages. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert, present in court, were committed to prison to the custody of the sheriff. They made fine with the king. Peter and Isabel in 40*d.* and John and Robert in 2*s.* each by the pledges of John Flory of Somerset and William Mohun of Warminster, whence they are quit etc.

Nos. 618-9 enrolled in JUST 1/1020, no.9, m.6. According to the inquisition post mortem (C 138/11, no.18) Peter Stantor died on 6 Dec., 7 days before the assize.

620 (ff.181v, no.xvii). Salisbury. 12 Dec. 1415.

Plea of assize of *novel disseisin* which Walter Hungerford, knight, brought against Peter Stantor, Isabel his wife and others for tenements in Great Horningsham, at Salisbury before Robert Hulle and Thomas Bonham, justices with William Hankeforde and Edmund Forde to take the assize, Thursday before St. Lucy the virgin, 3 Henry V, William and Edmund not being expected. By a writ of *Si non omnes*, dated 1 Sept. 1415 at Westminster, describing the tenements as being in Little Horningsham, 3 or 2 of them were authorised to take the assize if the others were unable to attend.

621 (ff.181v-182). Place and date as last.

Wilts. An assize came to determine whether Peter Stantor and Isabel his wife, William Mohun, John Clavile and Robert Boket of Great Horningsham unjustly disseised Walter Hungerford, knight, of his free tenement in Little Horningsham, after the crossing etc. Walter claimed in person that he was disseised of 1 toft and 1 a. called Tadlane and 11 a. meadow. William, John and Robert came in person, and Peter and Isabel did not come. The sheriff was ordered to attach them. Thomas Towky and William Flecchere were pledges, and assize was taken against them by default. William, John and Robert denied that they disseised Walter, and placed themselves on the assize. Walter placed himself likewise. The jurors said that Walter was disseised of his free tenement by Peter, Isabel, John and Robert to the damage of 100 marks. William did not take part in the disseisin. Walter should recover his seisin and the said loss of 100 marks. Peter, Isabel, John and Robert were in mercy, and Walter also for a false claim against William, and he went *sine die* etc. Walter freely remitted the damages.

Nos. 620-1 enrolled in JUST 1/1020, no.8.

622 (f.182, no.xviii). Salisbury. 13 December 1415.

Deed of Isabel, widow of Peter Stantor, esquire, daughter and heir of Richard Vernon, formerly lord of Horningsham. As Walter Hungerford,

knight, by an assize of *novel disseisin* before Robert Hull and Thomas Bonham, justices, with others, on 12 December 1415 recovered seisin of his common pasture in Great Horningsham belonging to the manor of Eastcourt in Heytesbury against Peter, Isabel and others, namely common pasture yearly for his sheep in 1,000 a. wood from Martinmas to the middle of March and for all his other animals there for the whole year and common pasture in 2,000 a. furze and heath for all his animals for the whole year, and he is now in possession; Isabel in pure widowhood confirms and warrants this to him, the warranty only to bar Isabel and her heirs and not to rendering of the value if the common be recovered. Witnesses: William Cheyne, William Sturmy and Walter Beauchamp, knights, Thomas Bonham, Thomas Calston.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in February of this year.

Calendared *CCR 1413-9*, p.294.

623 (ff.182v, no.xix). Salisbury. 13 December 1413.

Quitclaim with warranty of Isabel, widow of Peter Stantor, esquire, daughter and heir of Richard Vernon, formerly lord of Little Horningsham, in widowhood, of all rights which she might have in 1 toft, 1 a. arable and 11 a. meadow called Tadlane in Horningsham to Walter Hungerford, knight, the warranty extending only to the exclusion of Isabel and her heirs, and not to rendering the value if recovered. Witnesses as above [no.622].
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in February of this year.

Calendared *CCR 1413-9*, pp.294-5, wrongly dated 13 Sept.

624 (ff.182v-184, no.i). Westminster. 7 July 1383.

Exemplification at the request of Thomas Hungerford, knight, tenant of Heytesbury manor of the following [nos.625-9].

Calendared *CPR 1381-5*, p.289.

625 (ff.182v-183). Castle Combe. 5 Feb. (Sat. after Candlemas) 1270.

Inquisition post mortem on Sir Walter de Dunstanville, before Sir Ellis de Cotele, escheator in Wiltshire, Robert Caynel, Henry Herberd, William de Eswelle, William Wat, William Henri, Roger de Caynes, Adam le Jevene, Henry le Blount, Robert Dru, William Selewyn, Osbert de Capite Ville and John le Buryman, jurors, who say that Walter died on 14 Jan. (Tues. after Hilary) last and that he held in his demesne as of fee on that day the manor of Castle Combe, annual value £20 3s. 2d., the manor of Colerne, £12 3d., the manor of Stert, £22 15s., the manor of Hurdcott, £15 14s. 10d., and the manor of Heytesbury, £52 10d. Parnel is his daughter and next heir, and will be aged 22 years on 22 Feb. (St. Peter *in Cathedra*). She is married to Robert de Monte Forti. The manors are held of the king in

chief by the service of 3 knight's fees. He also held the advowsons of Castle Combe and Colerne, annual values 15 marks and 20 marks.

Calendared *CIPM* i, no.729.

626 (f.183). Westminster. 11 Feb. 1270.

Writ of Henry III ordering John le Moyne, escheator south of the Trent, to give seisin of the lands of Walter de Dunstanville to Robert and Parnel de Monte Forti, as above [no.625].

627 (f.183). Chester. 30 June 1309.

Letters patent of Edward II licensing William de Monte Forti to grant to Bartholomew de Badelesmere and Margaret his wife, the reversion of the manors of Shifnal and Adderley in Shropshire, and Castle Combe, Colerne, Heytesbury, Stert and Hurdcott in Wiltshire, held in chief, after the death of John de la Mare of Bradwell, who holds for life by the courtesy of England.

Calendared *CPR 1307-13*, p.163.

628 (ff.183-4). York. 10 May 1322.

Charter of Edward II granting to Hugh le Despenser senior for his good services: £20 yearly from the issues of Hampshire by the sheriff; the style, title and sword of the earl of Winchester; the castle and manor of Brimpsfield, and the manors of Badgeworth and Syde in Gloucestershire, the manors of Ashton Giffard, Sherrington and Codford St. Peter and half the manor of Stapleford in Wiltshire, late of John Giffard; the manors of Heytesbury, Knook, Castle Combe, Stert and Colerne, and lands in Orcheston, in Wiltshire, late of Bartholomew de Badelesmere; the manors of Warminster and Westbury in Wiltshire, late of Thomas Mauduyt; the manor of Chilton Foliat in Wiltshire, late of Henry Tieys; the manor of Kingston Lisle in Berkshire, late of Warin del Isle; and the lands in Warminster late of John de Kyngeston; all these persons being rebels who have forfeited their estates, to hold to Hugh for life, with remainder to Hugh le Despenser junior and his heirs. Witnesses: W. Cantuar, archbishop, W. Ebor, archbishop, J. Cicester, J. Elien, J. Bathon et Wellen, bishops, John de Britannia, earl of Richmond, Edmund, earl of Arundel, John de Warrenna, earl of Surrey, Andrew de Hartitle [*recte* Harcla], earl of Carlisle, John de Segrave senior, Ralph Basset of Drayton Bassett.

Calendared *CChR 1300-1326*, pp.443-4.

629 (f.184). Westminster. 22 Feb. 1329.

Letters patent of Edward III granting the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury with parcels of land in Colerne and Stert to Henry, bishop of

Lincoln, after the death of Margaret de Badelesmere who holds them for life.

Calendared *CPR 1327–30*, p.363.

630 (ff.184–186, no.ii). Westminster. 9 Nov. 1390.

Exemplification at the request of Thomas Hungerford, knight, of the following [nos.631–3].

Calendared *CPR 1388–92*, pp.320–1.

631 (ff.184–5). Berwick upon Tweed. 15 July 1311.

Letters patent of Edward II granting at the request of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and Henry de Lacy, late earl of Lincoln, to Bartholomew de Badelesmere and Margaret his wife, that all the lands and tenements which Alexander de Balliote holds by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of Isabel [de Strabolgi, countess of Athol], widow of Alexander, and which should escheat to the king and his heirs owing to the felony of John de Astoles [earl of Athol], son and heir of Isabel, for which he was hanged, namely the castle and manor of Chilham, the manors of Ringwold, Hothfield and Whitstable, and 70s. $\frac{1}{2}d.$ rent in Dover, all in Kent, and £40 rent in Chingford, Essex, shall remain to Bartholomew and Margaret, with all hundreds, knight's fees, advowsons and liberties for the term of their lives, doing the customary services; and as John de la Mare holds the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert for life of the inheritance of William de Monteforti, which by virtue of his grant to Bartholomew should descend to Bartholomew and his heirs on William's death, the king further grants on the petition of Bartholomew that the premises in Kent and Essex shall remain to the heirs of Bartholomew after the death of Bartholomew and Margaret, in exchange for the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert, which manors will remain to Bartholomew and Margaret after the death of John de la Mare, if they survive him, and will remain after their deaths to the king and his heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1307–13*, p.391.

632 (f.185–185v). Colerne. 8 Feb. 1329.

Inquisition post mortem on Bartholomew de Badelesmere before Simon de Bereford, escheator south of the Trent, William Haym, John [atte Dounende], William le Boteler, Robert Loryng, Henry de Bourle, William Olyver, Nicholas de Budestone, Richard atte Cherche, John Plusbel, John Bacon, John de Queorle and William Pykeryng, jurors, who say that Bartholomew held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Castle Combe of the king in chief as one knight's fee. There are 1 capital messuage with

garden, annual value 18*d.*, 1 broken dovecot, 3*s.*, 1 park, the pasture there 23*s.* 4*d.*, 106 a. arable at 4*d.*, 35*s.* 4*d.*, when sown, otherwise nil because in common, 8 a. meadow 16*s.*, 16 a. pasture 13*s.* 4*d.*, rents of free tenants, 23*s.* 4½*d.* payable by equal parts at the 4 terms, 20 customary tenants rendering 103*s.* 4*d.* by equal parts at the 4 terms, cotland rents 16*s.*, pleas and perquisites of court 16*s.* 8*d.* The manor is charged for Robert de Monteforti, clerk, with 1 robe of cloth suitable for a clerk, with stranding fur, 1 squirrel fur, and 1 hood of squirrel yearly for his life. Bartholomew also held in his demesne as of fee 1 messuage, 1 carucate and 26*s.* rent in Hurdcott of the king in chief as a 4th part of a knight's fee, annual values, the messuage 2*s.*, carucate 60*s.* when sown, otherwise nil, the rent payable by equal parts at Whitsun and Michaelmas, also 8 a. meadow at 2*s.*, 16*s.*, various customary works 10*s.* 4*d.*, pasture 6*s.* 8*d.* He and Margaret his wife held jointly the manor of West Heytesbury, with the hundred, Colerne and Stert, of the king's father as of the barony of Castle Combe for the term of their lives, by the service of 1¼ knight's fees, with remainder to the king, annual value 40*s.*; and similarly the manors of Knook and Orcheston, 1 messuage, 1 carucate and 20*s.* 6*d.* rent in East Heytesbury of the heirs of the earl of Gloucester as ⅓ knight's fee, with remainder to the right heirs of Bartholomew, annual value £12 6*s.* 8*d.* Giles de Badelesmere is son and heir of Bartholomew, aged 15 years.

633 (ff.185v–186). Kennington. 20 Nov. 1338.

Writ, *teste* Edward, duke of Cornwall, guardian of England, ordering William Trussell, escheator south of the Trent, to give seisin to William Roos of Helmsley and Margery his wife, eldest sister and heir of Giles de Badelesmere,¹ with the assent of John de Veer, earl of Oxford, and Maud his wife, 2nd sister, William de Bohun, earl of Northampton, and Elizabeth his wife, 3rd sister, and John Tybetot and Margaret his wife, 4th sister, of the castle and manor of Chilham, annual value £59 7*s.* 2½*d.*, the manor of Hothfield, £15 16*s.*, the manor of Blean with 40 a. pasture in Denne, 34*s.* 10*d.*, the manor of Whitstable, £8 15*s.* 1*d.*, except for 18*s.* ¼*d.* assigned to John Tybetot and Margaret, all in Kent, the manor of Chingford, Essex, £23 3*s.* 5*d.*, the manor of East Heytesbury, Wiltshire, £14 14*s.* 1*d.*, the manor of Adderley, Shropshire, £56 10*s.* 4*d.*, and half the manor of Tarrant Rushton, Dorset, £9 13*s.* 10*d.*, to hold as Margery's portion, William and Margery doing homage and giving surety for relief.

1. Giles died 7 June 1338, *CIPM* viii, no.185.

634 (ff.186–197, no.iii). Westminster. 1 March 1388.

Exemplification by letters patent of Richard II at the request of William de Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, of the following [nos.635–8].

Calendared *CPR* 1385–9, pp.411–2.

635 (f.186). Westminster. 22 Feb. 1329. *Copy of no.629 above.*

636 (f.186–186v). Wallingford. 15 April 1329.

Letters patent of Edward III, as the king his father held the temporalities of the see of Lincoln for a long time without restitution or satisfaction, and in reward for the services of Henry de Burgherssh, bishop of Lincoln, at Stanhope and elsewhere after the king had assumed the government, he grants to the bishop and his heirs the reversion of the manor of Heytesbury with parcels of land in Colerne and Stert after the death of Margaret de Badelesmere, who hold them for life.

Calendared *CPR 1327–30*, p.384.

637 (ff.186v–187). Newcastle upon Tyne. 18 July 1334.

Letters patent of Edward III, as Margaret de Badelesmere has died and Henry de Burgherssh, bishop of Lincoln, has entered the manor of Heytesbury in accordance with the above grant [no.636], the king now confirms the premises as granted to him and his heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1330–4*, p.550.

638 (f.187). Roxburgh. 20 Dec. 1334.

Letters patent of Edward III licensing Henry, bishop of Lincoln, to enfeoff Robert de Stanford and Ralph de Brok in the manor of Heytesbury and the parcels of land in Colerne and Stert, and for them to regrant them to him for life with remainder to Bartholomew de Burgherssh.

Calendared *CPR 1334–8*, p.54.

639 (f.187–187v, no.iv). 1245–6 (30 Henry III).

Agreement between Walter de Dunstanvill and Ellis Giffard, that Ellis either in person or by his attorney will do four suits of court yearly for his manor of Ashton Giffard in Walter's hundred of Heytesbury. The attorney will proceed by his letters patent without contradiction at Hockday and Martinmas and at the two hundreds following those dates, that is one after Hockday and one after Martinmas, and if a royal writ is brought at the hundred court Ellis or his attorney will do suit until the writ be determined, and if Ellis should have a plea of his own, he will do suit until the plea is determined, and his men likewise. The attorney will do suit until judgment is made. The tithingman of Ashton Giffard will do suit with two others to the hundred court at Hockday and Martinmas, and will do suit by himself to the intervening sessions. Witnesses: William le Droys, John de Vernon, Jordan le Warr, Godfrey Escudemore, Henry de Hull and Ellis de

Hull, knights, Thomas de Babinton, William Strug, Thomas de Hyneton, Richard le Box.

640 (f.187v, no.v). Westminster. Octave of Michaelmas 1309.

Final concord between Bartholomew de Badelesmere, pl., and William de Monteforti, def., manors of Shifnal and Adderley, Shropshire, and manors of Castle Combe, Colerne, Heytesbury, Stert and Hurdcott, Wiltshire, except 1 message and 2 virgates in Heytesbury, which manors John de la Mare of Bradwell holds for life by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of def. Grant of remainder to pl. King's order. Robert son of Robert de Monte Forti puts in his claim.

Calendared *Wilt's Fines 1272-1327*, p.123.

641 (f.187v, no.6). [c.1310-22].

French

In this book are recorded all the gifts which King Edward son of King Edward has made to various people since he became king, both of lands, franchises, bailiwicks, wards, marriages, debts and services, given, granted or released in fee, for life and at pleasure, by charters and letters from the Chancery, as by gifts and payments made from the receipt of the Exchequer and the Wardrobe, by the great, privy and secret seals, as by the records of the same may be understood in the form which follows. By Chancery.

This note appears to explain the source of no. **642**.

642 (f.188). 15 July 1311.

French

The king, in exchange for the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert with their appurtenances, advowsons and other franchises, which John de la Mare holds for his life of the inheritance of William de Mountfort and which by the grant of William to Bartholomew de Badelesmere should remain to Bartholomew and his heirs after the death of John, and which manors Bartholomew has granted to the king and his heirs after the death of John and of Bartholomew and Margaret his wife, if they outlive John, has granted to Bartholomew the castle and manor of Chilham, the manors of Ringwold, Kingston, Hothfield and Whitstable, and 70s. $\frac{1}{2}d.$ rent in Dover, all in Kent, and £40 rent in Chingford in Essex, which Alexander de Baillof holds by the courtesy of England of the inheritance of his wife, who was the mother of John late earl of Atholl, the king's enemy, to remain to Bartholomew and Margaret and his heirs. He has also granted that Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert shall remain to Bartholomew and Margaret for their two lives after the death of John.

Cf. no. **631** above.

643 (f.188–188v, no.vii). Westminster. 17 Feb. 1327.

Writ to the sheriff of Wiltshire, as it has been agreed in the present parliament at Westminster that all who were of the party of Thomas of Lancaster against the Despensers may recover their lands, tenements and reversions, order to release all the holdings of Margaret widow of Bartholomew de Badelesmere. By petition of the council.

Calendared *CCR 1327–30*, p.20. Badelesmere was hanged 14 April 1322.

644 (f.188v, no.viii). Peterborough. 16 April 1327.

Commission to John Inge, Robert Selman and Robert Hungerford to inquire into the holdings in Wiltshire of Hugh le Despenser, late earl of Winchester, Hugh le Despenser, junior, Edmund, earl of Arundel, and Master Robert de Baldok.

645 (f.188v). 14 Dec. 1326.

The king committed to Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Badelesmere, the keeping of the manor of Heytesbury and of other manors in Wiltshire and other counties to hold at the king's pleasure, and answering for the issues.

646 (ff.188v–189, no.ix). Harrington. 9 Jan. 1334.

French

Deed of Henry de Burgherssh, bishop of Lincoln, appointing his clerk, Master Robert de Brok, to take seisin of the manors of Heytesbury, Stert and Colerne in Wiltshire, of which he has the reversion after the death of Margaret Dumfravill, lady of Badelesmere, who has died.

647 (f.189, no.x). York. Octave of Midsummer 1335.

Final concord between Henry de Burgherssh, bishop of Lincoln, pl., and Robert de Stanford and Ralph de Brok, def., manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert. Right of def. by gift of pl. Grant to pl. to hold for his life, of the king, with remainder to Bartholomew de Burgherssh. King's order.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1327–77*, no.153.

648 (f.189, no.xi). York. 10 Feb. 1335.

Deed of Henry de Burgherssh, bishop of Lincoln, appointing Master Robert de Brok to give seisin of the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert to Robert de Stanford and Ralph de Brok, knights.

649 (f.189–189v, no.xii). Henden. 1 Nov. 1365.

Charter of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, granting to Walter Pavely, knight, John de Goldsburgh, Thomas Hungerford and William de

Wyndesore, clerk, the castle and whole lordship of Ewyas Harold in Wales and the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert in Wiltshire. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Thomas West and Richard de la Bere, knights, John de la Mare, Richard Rous, Hugh de Monyton, John de Oldecastell.

Licence for grant, *CPR 1364-7*, p.160. 16 July 1365.

650 (f.189v, no.xiii). London. 28 Nov. (Wed. after St. Katharine) 1358.

French

Quitclaim of Gilbert de Berwyke to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of all actions which he might have on account of an annuity granted to him by Giles de Badesmer from the manor of Heytesbury called Eastcourt. Witnesses: Thomas de la Ryver, Richard de Chuseldene, Michael Skyllyng, William de Worston.

651 (ff.189v-190, no.xiv). London. 4 Oct. 1370.

French

Indenture between Dame Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, and Thomas Hungerford, witnessing that she has granted with warranty and let to farm to Thomas and his assigns the manors of Heytesbury, Colerne and Stert with hundreds, beadries, courts, rents, lands and rights of lordship, to hold for the term of her life without waste, rendering to her £133 6s. 8d. by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if one month in arrears, and if either of them be charged with providing men at arms or archers from the manors, she agrees to allow payment from the said farm. Witnesses: Walter de Paveley and Richard de Hardyng, knights, John Goldesburgh, Walter Perle, Thomas Brokhull.

652 (f.190, no.xv). Westminster. 23 Feb. 1380.

Writ to the sheriff of Wiltshire, as it was found by inquisition¹ that Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, held in his demesne as of fee of Edward III in chief by knight service the manors of Heytesbury, Stert and Colerne and that he died on 18 April 1370 (Thursday in Easter week in the 44th year), and that after his death his widow Margaret entered and held the manors, title unknown, and afterwards granted them to Thomas Hungerford, knight, to hold for the term of her life, rendering £40 yearly to her, and after her marriage to William Burcestre to him, and that Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, and daughter of Bartholomew, is heir to Bartholomew and of full age, order to have William and Margaret and Thomas in Chancery in the quindene of Easter next.²

1. *CIPM* xv, no.81. 3 May 1379.

2. The petition of William and Margaret Burcestre and Hungerford's reply are enrolled in the Parliament Roll for May 1382, *Rot. Parl.* iii, pp.109-11.

653 (f.190v, no.xvi). Westminster. 21 May 1382.

Licence for £40 paid into the hanaper for Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, for William Burcestre, knight, and Margaret his wife, to grant to her the estate which they have for the life of Margaret in the manor of Heytesbury, held in chief, and for her after seisin to grant it to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, Peter de Barton, clerk, John Lye and John Panes of Wick and the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan with successive remainders to his heirs male and his right heirs.

Calendared *CPR 1381-5*, pp.121-2.

654 (f.190v, no.xvii). Westminster. Quindene of Trinity 1382.

Final concord between Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, pl. and William Burcestre, knight, and Margaret his wife, def., manor of Heytesbury, grant, render and quitclaim to pl. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377-1509*, no.45.

655 (f.191, no.xviii). Hanley Castle. 6 Oct. 1382.

Charter of Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, granting to Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, the manor of Heytesbury called Westcourt with the hundred and other appurtenances, with successive remainders to their heirs male, his heirs male and his right heirs.

656 (f.191, no.xix). Hanley Castle. 13 Oct. 1382.

Deed of Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, appointing Roger Stourton and John Bernard her attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Heytesbury Westcourt as granted above [no.655].

657 (f.191v, no.xx). Westminster. Morrow of Midsummer 1382.

Final concord between Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John de la Mare, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, Peter de Barton, clerk, John Lye and John Panes of Wick, pl., and Elizabeth, widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, def., grant and render to pl. of the manor of Heytesbury, to hold to pl., the heirs male of the bodies of Thomas and Joan, his heirs male and his right heirs. Consideration £200.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1327-1509*, no.47.

658 (ff.191v-192, no.xxi). Easthampstead. 13 May 1385.

Charter of Richard II granting to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and his heirs free warren in all their demesne lands in Wellow, Farleigh Hungerford,

Somerset, Heytesbury, Eastcourt and Westcourt, Mildenhall, Teffont Evias, Ashley, Woolley and 'la Sloo' in Wiltshire, and Down Ampney, Gloucestershire. Witnesses: W. archbishop of Canterbury, R. bishop of London, H. bishop of Norwich, John, king of Castile and Leon and duke of Lancaster, Edmund, earl of Cambridge, Thomas, earl of Buckingham, William, earl of Salisbury, Edward, earl of Devon, Michael de la Pole, chancellor, Hugh Segrave, treasurer, John de Monte Acuto, steward of the household. By letters of the king's signet. Barton.

Calendared *CChR* 1341–1417, p.297.

659 (f.192, no.xxii). Heytesbury. 2 Nov. 1394.

Quitclaim of John Panes of Wick of all his rights in the manors of Heytesbury Westcourt and Eastcourt and the hundred, to Thomas Hungerford, knight. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne and John de Roches, knights, Philip de la Mare, John Rous, John Knottyngle.

660 (f.192–192v, no.xxiii). Trowbridge. 4 April 1412.

Inquisition post mortem on Joan, widow of Thomas Hungerford, knight, John Bryde, escheator. Reynold Halle, Reynold Baddebury, John Wolf, Robert Bakham, Robert Knowke, William Spendour, John Grenyng, Richard Slade, John Andrewe, John Claydon, John Bithewode and Robert Cok, jurors, who say that Joan held the manor of Teffont Evias in her demesne as of fee of the earl of Salisbury, service unknown, annual value 100s.

She held in fee tail: the manor of Heytesbury Eastcourt, and 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 6 a. meadow and 6 a. wood in Woolley and 'la Sloo' by the grant of Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng to Thomas and herself, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John Leye and John Panes, and the heirs male of Thomas and herself by a fine.¹ They had issue Walter Hungerford, knight, who is still living. The bishop, John Leye and John Panes as well as Thomas died in her lifetime. So she held the premises, which should descend to Walter. Heytesbury Eastcourt is held of the king in chief by knight service, annual value 10 marks; Woolley and 'la Sloo' of the abbess of Shaftesbury, service unknown, annual value 40s.; also in fee tail the manor of Heytesbury by the grant of Elizabeth widow of Edward le Despenser, knight, to Thomas and herself and others by another fine.² The others died during her lifetime and it should descend to Walter. It is held of the king in chief by knight service, annual value £10.

She held in dower 100s. rent in Allington, Cholderton and Broughton Gifford, not of the king, it was assigned to her in dower by Thomas and alienated by him. It is terminated by her death. She died on 21 March last. Walter her son and heir is aged 33 years and more.

Calendared *CIPM* xix, no.966. Cf. no.813 below.

1. Calendared *Wilts Fines* 1377–1509, no.60.

2. Above no.657.

661 (f.193). 7 Feb. 1459.

Charter of Robert Hungerford, knight, lord of Hungerford and Hametethy, granting with warranty to John Baynton, knight, Walter Borgh, Gregory Westeby and John Mervyn, esquires, his manors of Heytesbury, Tytherington, Horningsham, Sutton Veny and Codford, the hundred of Heytesbury, and all rents and other holdings in those places. Witnesses: Edmund Hungerford and John Saymour, knights, Simon Milborn, John Mompesson and Robert Osborne, esquires.

662 (f.193). 7 March 1459.

Deed of Robert Hungerford, knight, appointing Robert Osborne and James Broune his attorneys to give seisin of the manors etc. as above [no.661].

663 (f.193–193v). 14 March 1459.

Charter of John Baynton, knight, and others as above [no.661] granting with warranty to Robert Hungerford, knight, and Margaret his wife the manors of Heytesbury etc. as above. Witnesses, as above [no.661], Borgh given as Barough.

664 (f.193v). 31 March 1460.

Charter of Robert Hungerford, knight, Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, son of Robert Hungerford, knight, late Lord Hungerford; as John Baynton, knight, and others granted the manors of Heytesbury etc. to Robert his father and Margaret his mother as above [no.663], he approves and confirms the charter and releases with warranty to Margaret all rights which he might have in the premises.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close rolls of Chancery in April of the 38th year.

665 (f.194). *Copy of last, enrolled as above.* [no.664]

Calendared CCR 1454–61, p.440.

666 (f.194–194v). 1 Oct. 1463.

Charter of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, granting with warranty to George Nevile, bishop of Exeter, chancellor of England, Richard Beawchamp, bishop of Salisbury, Rogert Tokotes and John Wyloghby, knights, John Walter, clerk, John Syddenham senior, John Cheyny, John Newburgh, Walter Borgh, John Mompesson, Henry Longe, William Stanelegh, Thomas Tropenell, Gregory Westeby, John Touke, John Mervyn, John Clyveden, the manor Heytesbury etc. as above [no.661].

Witnesses: John Baynton and Reynold Stourton, knights, Simon Milborne, Thomas Bonham, John Leveden, esquires.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery in Sept. of the 4th year.

Calendared *CCR 1461–8*, p.271.

667 (f.194v). 1 Oct. 1463.

Deed of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, appointing John Wymondeswold her attorney to give seisin of the manor of Heytesbury etc. to George Nevile, bishop of Exeter, and others as above [no.666].

Calendared *CCR 1461–8* p.271, which also names William Hendene as an attorney.

[ff.195–6 are blank. There are no folios numbered 197–99: ff.200–209v. headed]:
Teffont.

668 (f.200, no.i). Teffont Evias.

Charter of R. de Ewyas granting [blank] Teffont Evias to Godfrey de Ewyas for his service and homage to hold to himself and the heirs of his body, of R. by the service of one knight's fee. Witnesses: Lady Sybil, wife of R. de Ewyas, Alexander de Ewyas, Adam de Ewyas, Walter de Ewyas, Roger son of William, Simon de Locestuna, Robert son of Ralph, William de Ricardo de Cureino, Adam de Chelewrda, John, son of the lord, William Salvagius, Robert de Bantune, Ralph de Mordene.

669 (f.200, no.ii).

Charter of Alexander de Ewyas, lord of Teffont Evias, son of Godfrey de Ewyas, granting with warranty and with the assent of his heirs to Hamo, son of Herbert de Teffounte, for his homage and service, 1 messuage with 'Rixacra' at the head towards 'North' and 2 a. at 'Feringore' in Teffont Evias, that is the messuage which Christiana held, rendering 14*d.* yearly by equal parts at the four terms to Alexander and his heirs for all services save the king's. Witnesses: William de Linginire, Matthew de Dunington, Adam Gerard, John de Collingrbr, Adam de Achera, William Gilebert, William de Farnull.

670 (f.200–200v, no.iii).

Quitclaim of Parnel, daughter of Alexander de Ewias, to Geoffrey Huse and Cecily, his wife, and their heirs, of all the lands and advowson which she has or may have in Teffont Evias by inheritance from her father, except for ½ virgate which she has given to Ellis Ridel and his heirs. Ellis will do service for it to Geoffrey and Cecily. For this quitclaim they have given 40 marks. Witnesses: Richard de Haselden, William le Droes, Ellis de Hull,

William Strug, James Huse, William Gilibert, Roger de Crunnale, Hugh de Nipred, William de Fernull, John Gerard, Ellis Ridel, John Turgis.

671 (f.200v, no.iv). *Quitclaim as last with slightly different wording, and adding Matthew Lynleye to the list of witnesses.*

672 (ff.200v–201, no.v). [c.1350?].

Charter of Philippa, daughter of Sir Alexander de Ewias and widow of Robert le Chanberlang of Compton, in lawful widowhood granting with warranty to Richard Walensis, sometime servant of Richard, king of the Romans, $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate with an enclosed (*clausum*) messuage with its appurtenances in the manor of Teffont Evias, which Robert le Nieweman and Denise his wife sometime held, as the charter of Robert de Wauncey and Lavinia his wife granted them to Richard, rendering 1*d.* yearly at Easter to Philippa. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Chamberlang, knight, Geoffrey Heose, Thomas de Kaylewey, Geoffrey de Chaucombe, John Thuremunde.

673 (f.201, no.vi). [1250 x 1272].

Charter of Robert de Wancy granting with the assent of his wife, Lavinia, and with warranty to Richard Wallen, servant of the lord of Germany, 1 virgate in Teffont Evias which he had by the gift of Ellis Ridel, and of which one half with the messuage in the marsh there was once held by Walter Crubbe, and the other half by Robert Novus and then by Denise his widow, by a yearly rent of 8*s.*, rendering 2*d.* yearly at Easter to Robert for all services. For this grant Richard gave 33 marks. Witnesses: Geoffrey Husay, Walter Nosuche of Wilton, John Thuremonde, now chirographer of the king's chest at Wilton, Richard Bont, William Gerard, Geoffrey de Chaucumbe, William de Matun of Teffont Evias.

674 (f.201, no.vii). [1257 x 1272].

Charter of Philippa, daughter of Alexander de Ewyas and widow of Robert le Chamberlang of Compton, granting with warranty in pure widowhood to Richard le Waleys, servant of the king of the Romans in Wilton, 1 messuage and $\frac{1}{2}$ virgate of her inheritance in Teffont Evias, which were formerly held by Robert Novus, rendering 1*d.* yearly at Easter to Philippa for all services. For this grant Richard has given 1 mark. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Chamberlang, Geoffrey Huse, Thomas de Kelewe, William de Dounton, Robert Cole of the same, John de Babeton, Richard le Bunt, Robert Wariur, clerk.

675 (f.201–201v, no.viii).

Charter of William Paynel granting with warranty to Thomas Paynel his brother for his homage and service, all his lands and tenements in Teffont

Evias with a 4th part of the advowson of the church there rendering to the chief lords the due rent and services. Witnesses: John de Sancto Johanne, John Tregoz, William de Sancto Martino, Hugh de Sancto Johanne and John Daundele, knights, William de Kelleshalle, Roger de la Hyde, Edward Washuse, Peter de Champayne, Reynold Huse, Geoffrey de Chaucumbe, Peter de Lavyngton, Nicholas Morell, Roger Cusyn.

676 (f.201v, no.ix). London. 15 May (Whitsun) 1285. *French*
William Paynel to Simon le Frie, order to give seisin of all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias to Thomas Paynel his brother.

677 (ff.201v–202, no.x). [c.1293].
Charter of Thomas Paynel granting with warranty to the church of St. Mary and St. John the Baptist of Durford, the canons there and their successors, all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, rendering the due rents and services. Witnesses: John de Sancto Johanne, John Tregoz, William de Sancto Martino, Hugh de Sancto Johanne and William Paynel, knights, Reynold Huse, William de Kaleshale, Stephen de Bryhtmarestone, William Maleweyne, Peter de Champeyne.

678 (f.202, no.xi). Durford. 11 June (St. Barnabas) 1293.
Charter of John de Pacia, abbot of Durford, and the convent there, granting with warranty to Thomas Paynel all their lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, which they had by his grant, in return for the remission of 100s. rent for a tenement which he holds of them in the manor of Abbotstone in Hampshire.

679 (f.202, no.xii). 12 July (Sun. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1293.
Quitclaim of John de Pacia, abbot of Durford, and the convent there, to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife and his heirs and assigns of all the lands and tenements which they held in Teffont Evias by the grant of Thomas Paynel, regranted to him with the 4th part of the advowson.

680 (f.202–202v, no.xiii). [c.1293 ?].
Charter of Thomas Paynel granting with warranty to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson which he had by the grant of William Paynell, his brother, to hold of the chief lords of the fee rendering the customary services with messuages, lands, rents, homages, services, reliefs, escheats, woods, meadows, pasture, fisheries, ponds and mill; and he Thomas and his heirs and assigns will hold the tenement in Abbotstone in Hampshire of the fee of the abbot and convent of Durford, for which he was accustomed to pay

them 100s. yearly, free of rent. Witnesses: John de Sancto Johanne, Henry Huse, John Tregoz, William de Sancto Martino and William Paynel, knights, William de Caeshal, William de Whiteclive, Peter Champayns.

681 (f.202v, no.xiv). Birdham. 16 June (Transl. of St. Richard) 1299.

French

Thomas Paynel to Roger de la Manewode, order to give seisin to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife of all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias as granted by charter.

682 (ff.202v–203, no.xv).

Quitclaim of Robert le Chamberlayn, son and heir of Robert le Chamberlayn, and Philippa his wife, to Reynold Husey and Eleanor his wife of the premises granted by William Paynel to Thomas his brother, as above [in no.675 which is quoted in full]. Witnesses: Peter de Chaluns and Hugh le Chamberlayn, knights, Geoffrey de Hacch, Edward de Wyke, John de Nippedred, Hugh de Fermhulle, John de Affolde, Robert Cole, Walter de Okle, Thomas West.

683 (f.203, no.xvi). Oxenhall. 11 June (Tues. St. Barnabas) 1328.

On this day at Oxenhall William de Husee, son and heir of Reynold de Huse, did homage to Sir William de Grandissone for tenements in Teffont Evias which he claimed to hold by inheritance of William de Grandissone and Sybil his wife, the other [*sic*] daughter and heir of John Tregoz by the service of 3 parts of a knight's fee and ½ mark payable at Michaelmas, and William and Sybil released the whole ward service [*garda*] of Teffont Evias for the ½ mark.

684 (f.203, no.xvii). Oxenhall. 24 Feb. (Thurs. St. Mathias) 1317. *French*

Deed of William de Grandson and Sybil his wife. As William Husee held certain tenements of them in Teffont Evias by the service of 3 parts of a knight's fee and other services for the ward of Teffont, which ward service or duty they granted him for ½ mark yearly, and as William Husee dowered Eleanor, the widow of Reynold his father, with it, they have granted her the tenements for life as dower of the ward, rendering ½ mark yearly to them at Michaelmas.

685 (f.203v, no.xviii). Teffont Evias. 1 Nov. (Thurs. All Saints) 1355. [*sic*, but All Saints was a Sunday in that year, 29 Edw.III].

Charter of John Fraunceys, son and heir of Francis de Houghton of Teffont Evias, granting with warranty to Simon de Luscode and Joan his wife 3 a. in Teffont, of which 2 a. lie in 'Chestletroys' between the lands of Edmund Husee on both sides, ½ a. in 'Replond' between the land of Edmund Husee

and that of William le Hopere of Chicks Grove, and the other $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'Replond' between the lands of Edmund on both sides; and also pasture for 60 sheep in the common pasture of Teffont; rendering the services due to the chief lords and 1d. yearly to John Fraunceys at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Adam Inge, William de Brudeschurch, Robert Cole, John le Clerk, John le Houperre.

686 (f.203v). [c.1300].

Charter of Richard le Waleys granting all his tenements, possessions and lands in Teffont Evias, which he had by the gift of Robert de Wancy, to William de Kalsale, rendering 2d. yearly at Easter for all services save those due to the king. For this grant William has given 40s. Witnesses: Hugh de Chamberlayn and John de Grymstede, knights, Reynold Husey, William de Witecleve, Hamo de Hacche, Geoffrey de Chetecumbe, Walter le Heire, John le Wythe, Robert Cole, Thomas le Hunte, Simon de Monhaut.

687 (f.204). [c.1300].

Charter of William de Kaleshale granting to Reynold Huse and Eleanor his wife all his possessions in Teffont Evias, which he has by the gift of Richard le Waleys, rendering 1d. yearly to William at Easter for all services save those due to the king. For this grant Reynold and Eleanor have given 20 marks. Witnesses: Hugh le Chamberleyn, Robert Maudut, John de Deverell, Eustace de Deverell and Stephen de Druweys, knights, William de Wydeclive, John de Babetone, Alan de Langeford.

688 (f.204). Salisbury. 23 Oct. (Sun. after St. Luke) 1300.

Charter of William de Caleshale granting to Reynold Hoese and Eleanor his wife 40s. yearly rent in Teffont Evias which he has been receiving from Reynold for lands and tenements which William Paynel once held of William and Philippa his wife. Witnesses etc. [*sic*].

689 (f.204). [c.1300].

Charter of Reynold Hose granting with warranty to William de Caleshale 40s. yearly rent in Syrencote from Reynold's tenants there: 10s. from William de Sukehampercote, 10s. from John de Litele, 10s. from John Adam and 10s. from Cecily Meriet, to hold for the term of his life, payable by equal parts at the 4 terms in the chapter house of St. Mary's cathedral, Salisbury, with reversion to Reynold and his heirs.

690 (f.204v). York. 13 Feb. 1300.

Writ of Edward I to the sheriff of Wiltshire ordering him to have William de Caleshale before the justices at York in 3 weeks from Easter to show

what right he claimed in 40s. rent in Teffont Evias, which Robert le Chamberleyn of Compton granted to Reynold Husee and Eleanor his wife by a fine in the court at York, returning the writ. Witnessed by J. de Metyngham.

The fine, calendared *Wilts Fines 1272-1307* p.46, no.43, is dated in the following year, morrow of Candlemas, 1301.

691 (f.204v). [c.1300].

Writ of J. de Neuburgh, sheriff of Wiltshire, to the bailiff of Dunworth hundred. As William de Kalleshale has found sufficient mainpernors before the king's justices at 3 weeks from Easter to show his right to 40s. rent in Teffont Evias, order to release the distraint on the rent.

692 (f.204v). Hilary Term 1300.

Hilary Term, 28th year [Edward I]. From Reynold Heuse and Eleanor his wife, fine for licence to concord with Robert Chamberlain of Compton, ½ mark.

693 (f.204v, no.xxv). Teffont Evias. Tues. Nativity of St. Peter 1280-1.

Charter of Geoffrey de Wolmerestone granting with warranty to William Husee and Olive his wife 2½ a. at the head of the acres called 'Shepphalme' at 'Leukethorne' in Teffont Evias. Witnesses: Thomas de Chaucumbe and Hugh de la Strode, knights, Edward de Wyke, John de Bradesgherd, Nicholas de Wyly, William Gerard, Geoffrey Mauduyt.

694 (ff.204v-205, no.xxvi). Quindene of Easter (10 *recte* 12 Edw. I) 1284.

Final concord between William Paynel, pl., and William de Keleshal and Philippa his wife, def., 1 messuage and 1 carucate in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson; pl. to hold of def. rendering 40s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Warranty. For this Paynel has granted to def. 1 [water]mill [in Sturminster Marshal, Dorset. Def. and heirs to hold of pl. rendering 1d. yearly at Michaelmas].

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1272-1327*, p.23, no.19. Words in [] supplied from *Calendar. Cartulary ends 'mill etc'*.

695 (f.205, no.xxvii). Teffont Evias. 4 Dec. 1293 (Fri. after St. Andrew).

Quitclaim of Robert le Chamberleyn, son and heir of Robert le Chamberlayn, and Philippa his wife to Reynold Husee and Philippa his wife of the reversion of 40s. rent in Teffont Evias which William de Kaleshale holds for the term of his life. For this quitclaim William and Eleanor have given £10.

696 (f.205–205v, no.xxviii). Teffont Evias. 4 Dec. (Fri. after St. Andrew) 1293.

Copy of last [no.695] with addition of warranty binding Robert himself, his heirs and the future holders of his tenement of Compton, into whomsoever's hands it may come. Also addition of witnesses: Peter de Chaluns and Hugh le Chamberlayn, knights, Geoffrey le Hach, Edward de Wyk, John de Nipprede, Hugh de Farnhull, John de Affolde, Robert Cole, Walter de Cole, Thomas West of Swallowcliffe.

697 (f.205v, no.xxix). Teffont Evias. 25 March (Lady Day) 1316.

Charter of Roger, son and heir of Lucy, widow of Jocelyn de Hocton, granting with warranty to Master Reynold Huse all that tenement with 7 a. adjacent which Thomas de Botelesford formerly held of Roger in Teffont Evias, and also 1 a. in the furlong to the south of Teffont wood next the land of Maud le Batteres. For this grant Master Reynold has given 6 marks. Witnesses: Edward Wyke, Walter de Chykesgrave, Thomas Haveneber, John de Affolde, Simon de Okly, Thomas le Masson, John Olyver.

698 (f.206, no.xxx). Teffont Evias. 4 April (Sun. St. Ambrose) 1316.
Quitclaim of Roger to Master Reynold, as last [no.697]. Witnesses as last.

699 (f.206, no.xxxi). Teffont Evias. 30 April (Fri. before St. John before the Latin Gate) 1322.

Charter of Reynold Hosee, clerk, granting with warranty to William Hosee and Olive his wife all the rent which Thomas de Botelesford renders to him for the tenement called the 'Garston' in Teffont Evias, which is held of Reynold for the term of his life, by the grant of Roger de Hoghton with the reversion of it when it is freed by the death of Thomas de Botelesford, granting also all the rent and service which Walter Beaufyz renders for the tenement which he holds of Reynold for the term of his life by the grant of the same, with the reversion when it is freed by the death of Walter, to hold to them and the heirs or assigns of William. Witnesses: Thomas de Haveneberd, Edward de Wyke, Walter de Shreveton, William Gerard, Robert Cole, Thomas Mazon, Robert le Box.

700 (f.206v, no.xxxii). Teffont Evias. 1 June (Mon. after Whitsun) 1327.

Charter of Thomas le Mason granting with warranty to Reynold Husee 1 plot of land containing 2 a. in the west field of Teffont Evias above 'Selewyneshole' between 2 oaks, with one head extending towards the bounds of Chilmark to hold to Reynold in fee by way of exchange. For this grant Reynold gave 2 a. in Teffont Evias as appears more fully in his charter. Witnesses: John Brideford, Edward de Wyke, Roger de Colyngbourne, John de Reygny, John atte Water, William Colyngbourne, Robert Bygge.

701 (f.206v, no.xxxiii). Westminster. Quindene of Martinmas 1329. Final concord between Richard de Lusteshull, parson of Wroughton, pl., and James Hose and Anastasia his wife, def., 2 messuages, 1 mill, 3 carucates, 15 a. meadow, 7 a. wood and 100s. rent in Teffont Evias with the advowson. Right of pl. by gift of James, grant back and render to def. to hold to them.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1327-77, no.47.

702 (ff.206v-207, no.xxxiv). Teffont Evias. 15 Nov. (Mon. after Martinmas) 1344.

Charter of Francis de Houghton granting with warranty to William Mason of Teffont Evias 2½ a. arable and ½ a. meadow in Teffont Evias: 1 a. in the south field and called 'Bradmedesclif' between the land of Anastasia, widow of James Husee, on both sides, ½ a. in the east field abutting above the 'Lutelmersshe' between the lands of Anastasia on both sides, ½ a. in the west field next 'la Leyelese' between the lands of Geoffrey Gybon to the west, ½ a. next the land of Geoffrey Gybon to the east, ½ a. meadow in 'Bradmede' between the meadow of Anastasia on both sides to hold for his life and by his executors or assigns for the term of 40 years from the date of the present deed, rendering to Francis and his heirs 2d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 principal terms, and after the end of 40 years 6s. 4d. yearly at the same terms, but after 40 years Francis, his heirs or assigns may recover the holding. Witnesses: John de Swaleweclyve, John de Reynty, John de Brudesgherd, Robert Toward, Thomas le Mason.

703 (f.207-207v, no.xxxv). Teffont Evias. 25 May (Ascension) 1335. *French* Nicholas Lamberd has granted to James Husee of Teffont Evias and Anastasia his wife 2s. rent in Teffont Evias from 1 cottage which Cecily atte Forde holds of him for the term of her life, with the reversion of the cottage after her death; and also the reversion of all the lands and tenements which Geoffrey atte Forde holds of him for the term of his life. Witnesses: Edward de Wyke, John de Reynty, Thomas le Masson, Francis de Hoghton, William Gerard, John Mahn.

704 (f.207v, no.xxxvi). Salisbury. 29 June (Tues. Sts. Peter and Paul) 1350. Quitclaim of Robert Cole of Donnington to Simon de Luscode and Joan his wife, of all his rights in those lands and tenements in Teffont Evias which were once held by Henry le Cok and John le Bate. Witnesses: Hugh de Strode, Thomas de Langeford, John Daungynes, Adam Inge, John atte Vorde.

705 (f.207v, no.xxxvii). Salisbury. 27 Feb. (Sat. after St. Mathias) 1350. Quitclaim with warranty of John Mathon to Simon Luscode of all his rights in 3 messuages, 40 a. arable, 2 a. meadow and 2 a. wood in Teffont Evias. Witnesses: John de Harnham, Robert Cole, Adam Inge, John Reigny, John Fraunceys.

706 (ff.207v–208, no.xxxviii). Teffont Evias. 1 Nov. (All Saints) 1355.
 Charter of John, son and heir of Francis de Houghton of Teffont Evias, granting with warranty to Thomas Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman all his lands, tenements and services in Teffont Evias which he should inherit from Francis his father. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Robert Cole of Donnington, Richard Gerard, Adam Inge, Thomas Blanchard, Thomas Turpyn.

707 (f.208–208v, no.xxxix). Teffont Evias. 20 Dec. (Sun. before St. Thomas) 1355.

Charter of Thomas atte Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman granting with warranty to John Houghton and Joan his wife and Stephen their son, all the lands and tenements which they have in Teffont Evias by John's grant, to them and the heirs of the body of Stephen with successive remainders to Walter, brother of Stephen, John their brother and the heirs of the body of each in turn and the right heirs of John Houghton. Witnesses: Edmund Heose, Robert Cole, John Mossel, Adam Inge, John Lingyner, Thomas Turpyn.

708 (ff.208v–209, no.xl). Teffont Evias. 20 Dec. 1355.

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas atte Moure, chaplain, and John Waterman to John Fraunceys and Joan his wife, as above [no.707] with all the goods and chattels and corn growing on the land. Witnesses: Edmund Heose, Robert Cole of Donnington, Adam Inge, Thomas Wyneman, Thomas Turpyn.

709 (f.209, no.xli). Teffont Evias. 29 June (Mon. after Midsummer) 1355.

Quitclaim with warranty of John, son of Francis de Houghton of Teffont Evias, to Simon de Luscombe of all rights which he might have in 2½ a. arable and 2 a. meadow in Teffont Evias which Francis once granted to William le Mason for his life and to his executors for 40 years, also in 2 a. in 'Eldelonde' in Teffont Evias which Robert Cole of Donnington formerly held, and in ½ a. meadow in 'Brademed' which Simon de Luscombe formerly held of him there. Witnesses: Edmund Husee, Robert Cole, William Molyns, John le Reyne, Adam Inge, William de Brudesherth, John Bartour.

710 (f.209–209v, no.xlii). Teffont Evias. 21 Dec. (Fri. St. Thomas) 1358.

Charter of John le Batte and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Simon de Luscombe and Joan his wife 2 a. in Teffont Evias, of which 1 a. lies above 'Brademed' between the lands of Edmund Husee on both sides, and the other on 'Ryhull' between the land of Edmund Husee and that of John Fraunceys, to hold without rent or service during the life of Joan Batte. Witnesses: Edmund Huse, Robert Cole, Adam Inge, John Fraunceys, John atte Forde.

711 (f.209v, no.xliii). Teffont Evias. 21 Dec. 1358.

Quitclaim of John le Batte of Teffont Evias and Joan his wife to Simon de Luscope and Joan his wife of all their rights in 3 a. in Teffont Evias, of which 2 a. lie next 'Brademedesclvye' between the land of Emund Husee and that of his villein, which Jocelyn le Batte holds, and 1 a. above 'Suttonespath' between the said land on one side and that of John Fraunceys on the other, which 3 a. they hold of Simon for the term of their lives. Witnesses as above [no.710].

712 (ff.209v-210, no.xliv). Teffont Evias. 19 March (Thurs. before Lady Day) 1360.

Charter of Edmund Husye granting with warranty to Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, and John de Bury, rector of Whatley, all his land and tenements in Teffont Evias, Longbridge Deverill, Shute, Syrencot and Hill Deverill, in Wiltshire, and Holbrook in Somerset, with wards, marriages, reliefs etc. and with the advowsons of Teffont Evias when it occurs, of a chantry in the priory of Maiden Bradley, and of a chantry in the abbey of Glastonbury. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, then sheriff of Wiltshire, Walter atte Bergh, Robert de Remmesbury, John Everard, Robert Gereberd, John de Harnham, Simon de Luscope.

713 (f.210, no.xlv). Salisbury. 25 Nov. (Wed. St. Katharine) 1360.

Quitclaim of Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, to John de Bury, rector of Whatley, of all the premises which they acquired from Edmund Husye as above [no.712]. Witnesses: William de Cervyngton, Robert Gereberd, John Whyton, John de Harnham, John le Duyn, Simon de Luscope, William de Calne.

714 (f.210-210v, no.xlvi). 1 June 1362.

Deed of John de Byry, parson of Whatley, granting to Joan, widow of Edmund Husee, all the lands and tenements in Longbridge Deverill etc. as above [no.712] except for Teffont Evias and its advowson and Holbrook, to hold for her life with successive remainders to Maud daughter of Edmund and the heirs of her body, and Joan and Margaret, daughters of Edmund, and the heirs of their bodies in turn, and lastly to John de Byry and his heirs. Witnesses: Henry Sturmy, Thomas de Hungerford, William de Cervyngton, John de Mershton, John Harnham, John Duyn, Oliver de Cervyngton, Oliver de Harnham, William Moricz.

715 (f.210v, no.xlvii). 31 July 1362.

Quitclaim of John de Bury, rector of Whatley, to Joan, daughter of Edmund Husee, and her heirs of all his claims in the reversion of the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, and in all the rents and services

which he held in Holbrook. Witnesses: Thomas West, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonham, Peter de Escudemour, William Moricz.

716 (ff.210v–211, no.xlviii). 31 July 1362.

Deed of John de Bury, rector of Whatley, witnessing that as Edmund Husee gave to Baldwin de Merewode, rector of Sutton Valence, and to John, the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, etc. as above [no.712], and they had seisin, and afterwards Baldwin released his rights to John, and then John granted the holdings in Teffont Evias and Holbrook to Joan widow of Edmund Husee, as above [no.715] and he also gave all the premises in Longbridge Deverill etc., as above [no.712] to Joan for life; he has now released all his rights in the reversions to Joan, daughter of Edmund, and her heirs. Witnesses: Thomas West, knight, Thomas de Hungerford, John de la Mare, John Testwode, William de Servyngton, Oliver de Servyngton, William Moricz.

717 (f.211–211v, no.xlix). Tisbury. 12 Feb. 1370.

Charter of John Hoghton and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Erchebaude, chaplain, and John Waterman, all the lands and tenements which they have in Teffont Evias or elsewhere in Wiltshire. Witnesses: Peter Whyton, William Vellard, John Lyngyner, Stephen Davy, William Upton.

718 (f.211v, no.l). Tisbury. 13 Feb. 1370.

Deed of John Hoghton and Joan his wife appointing Peter Whyton their attorney to give seisin to Thomas Erchebaude, chaplain, and John Waterman of all their lands and tenements in Teffont Evias.

719 (f.211v, no.li). Teffont Evias. 23 Sept. (Mon. before Michaelmas) 1370.

Charter of John Fraunceys granting with warranty 24 a. in Teffont Evias to Oliver de Harnham for the term of his life rendering 6s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to John and his heirs. Witnesses: John Lyngyner, William Vellard, John Bageleye, John Clerk, John Drynkwater.

720 (ff.211v–212, no.lii). Teffont Evias. 30 Sept. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1370.

Quitclaim of John Houghton called Fraunceys of all claims which he might have in the land and meadow which John le Batte and Joan his wife formerly held in Teffont Evias, and also of all personal actions which he might have against him.

721 (f.212, no.liii). Teffont Evias. 13 or 14 Nov. (St. Brice) 1373.

Charter of John Fraunceys of Teffont Evias granting with warranty to John Waterman of Chilmark all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with the advowson, rendering 36s. yearly to John Fraunceys or his heirs for the next 12 years, and after that £3 yearly. Witnesses: Nicholas Bonham, William Waspayll, John Gauwayn, Richard Mayen, Richard Lambart.

722 (f.212, no.liv). Teffont Evias. 25 Nov. (St. Katharine) 1373.

Quitclaim of John Waterman to John Whyton and his heirs and assigns of all his claims to lands and tenements in Teffont Evias. Witnesses: John Bartour, Richard Mayen, Richard Lambart, John Goweyn, Robert de Flete.

723 (f.212–212v, no.lv). Harnham. 28 Sept. (Wed. before Michaelmas) 1373.

Charter of Joan, widow of Francis de Hoghton, granting with warranty to Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife all her estate in the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, as she and Francis held by the gift of John Smale of Tisbury. Witnesses: William Vellard, John Lyngynore, John Drynkewater, John an Eve, John Osgode.

724 (ff.212v–213, no.lvi). Teffont Evias. 6 Dec. (Sat. before St. Lucy) 1376.

Quitclaim with warranty of John Fraunceys, son and heir of Francis Hoghton, late husband of Joan, to Oliver Harnham, Joan his wife and his heirs, of all his claims in the manor and advowson of Teffont Evias, which they acquired from Joan, widow of Francis and mother of John. Witnesses: Thomas Blanchard, William Vellard, John Barbour, Robert Scrich, John Drynkewater.

725 (f.213, no.xlvii, *recte* lvii). Teffont Evias. 6 Dec. 1376.

Charter of John Fraunceys granting with warranty to Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife, all his lands, tenements and rents in Teffont Evias, with a 4th part of the advowson, to them and the heirs and assigns of Oliver. Witnesses: Richard Mayheu, John Crouche, John Bogeley, John Waterman, John Drynkewatere.

726 (f.213, no.lviii). Teffont Evias. 18 Jan. (Sun. St. Prisca) 1377.

Charter of Oliver de Harnham and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark the whole manor of Teffont Evias with the advowson which they acquired from John Fraunceys and Joan his wife. Witnesses: Richard Mayheu, John Waterman, William Vellard, John Drynkewater, John Bogeley.

727 (f.213–213v, no.lix). Teffont Evias. 8 Feb. (Tues. after Candlemas) 1378.

Charter of Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and his right heirs, all the lands, tenements and services in Teffont Evias which they had by the grant of Oliver Harnham with a 4th part of the advowson, and which Oliver had by the grant of John Fraunceys. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Nicholas Beynton, Nicholas Bonham.

728 (ff.213v–214, no.lx). Teffont Evias. 17 Feb. (Tues. after St. Valentine) 1378.

Quitclaim with warranty of Oliver de Harnham to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and his right heirs, of all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias with a 4th part of the advowson, which they have by the grant of Simon Wydlok and Henry Spark.

729 (f.214, no.lxi). Teffont Evias. 8 Feb. 1378.

Charter of Oliver Harnham and Joan his wife granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife, their heirs male and the right heirs of Thomas, all the lands and rents in Teffont Evias formerly held for the term of his life by Simon de Luscote of Joan Harnham. Witnesses as above [no.727].

730 (f.214–214v, no.lxii). Teffont Evias. 16 Feb. (Tues. after St. Valentine) 1378.

Quitclaim with warranty of Joan, daughter and heir of Simon de Luscote, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and his heirs male of all her rights in the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias formerly held by Simon. Witnesses: Lawrence de Sancto Martino, Ralph Cheyne and John de la Mare, knights, Nicholas Bonham.

731 (f.214v, no.lxiii). Westminster. 12 May (Wed. after St. John before the Latin Gate) 1378.

Quitclaim with warranty of Joan, daughter and heir of Simon de Luscote, to Thomas Hungerford of all rights in her father's lands and tenements in Teffont Evias, formerly held for life by Joan, wife of Oliver de Harnham, with reversion to Joan Luscote, and given to Sir Thomas by Oliver and Joan his wife.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery in May this year.

732 (ff.214v–215, no.lxiv). Salisbury. 24 March (Wed. Eve of Lady Day) 1378.

French

Indenture witnessing that as Oliver de Harnham and Henry Gereberd are bound to Thomas Hungerford, knight, in £40 payable at Salisbury at Easter next, Thomas wishes that Joan, daughter and heir of Simon Luscote, shall be before the justices of the Common Bench at Westminster in 3 weeks from Easter next to levy a fine to Thomas, Joan his wife, his heirs male and his right heirs with warranty for all the lands and tenements in Teffont Evias which Simon held.

733 (f.215, no.lxv). Westminster. One month from Easter 1378.

Final concord between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, pl., and Oliver Harnham and Joan his wife, def., 4 messuages, 1 toft, 103 a. arable, 5 a. meadow, 6 a. wood in Teffont Evias and a 4th part of the advowson. Grant and render to pl. to them and their male heirs, and his right heirs. Consideration 100 marks.

Calendared Wilts Fines 1377–1509, no.6.

734 (f.215v, no.lxvi). Wellow. 8 April 1381.

French

Charter of John Delamare, knight, and John Bury, parson of St. Columb in Cornwall, as Joan formerly wife of John Whyton, in her widowhood, gave them her manors of Teffont Evias, Wiltshire, and Holbrook, Somerset, to hold to them and their assigns, they have now quitclaimed all their estate in them to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan now his wife, to hold to them and the heirs of Joan of the chief lords.

735 (f.215v, no.lxvii). Teffont Evias. 29 Sept. (Sun. Michaelmas) 1387.

Charter of Robert Russell granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford and Joan his wife all his lands and tenements in Teffont Evias to hold to them, the heirs of their bodies and his right heirs, rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: John Leghe, John Gowyn, John Knottynglegh, Richard Mayhew.

736 (ff.215v–216, no.lxviii). Teffont Evias. 3 May (Fri. before St. John before the Latin Gate) 1396.

Quitclaim with warranty of Edmund, son of John Fraunceys of Teffont Evias, to Thomas Hungerford, knight, Joan his wife and his heirs, of all claims that he might have in the manor of Teffont Evias and any lands and tenements there.

Enrolled in the Bench, rot.1 of charters and protections, Easter Term 19 Rich.II.

CP 40/541, rot.416 (charters and protections). [Edmund acknowledged it in court on Monday after the 5th week of Easter.]

737 (f.216).*French*

Duke Rollo the strong was a heathen and came to France from Denmark. There he fought the king in such fierce battles that he forced him to make peace, giving him his daughter in marriage with the duchy of Normandy. Then Rollo became a Christian and the first duke of Normandy, converted by a miracle at a great assembly. William Longespee, the son of Rollo, was the second duke, and his son Richard the fearless was the third duke. Richard son of Richard was the fourth duke and his son was the third Richard and the fifth duke. He had issue Robert, the sixth duke, and Helen countess Husees. William the bastard was the seventh duke and the son of Robert. He was William the Conqueror of England. Helen was daughter of Richard the fifth duke and the sister of Robert and she had issue Hubert Husee, the first to come to England. He came with the Conqueror, his cousin germane, as constable of his army, helped him and profited in the conquest. This Hubert was father of William Husee, and he was father of Geoffrey Husee, who assisted the Empress Maud and her son Henry in their struggle with King Stephen. Geoffrey fathered Henry and Hubert Husee, king of 'Daubegeys', and William 'the good monk' and ten other sons, who were all knights. Henry the eldest brother had a son James who was father of Hubert, who married the daughter of the earl of Warwick, and had issue James, three other sons and two daughters. James fathered Reynold and Reynold Edmund Husee. Edmund had two daughters, Joan the wife of Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Maud wife of Philip de la Mare.

738 (f.216–216v).*French*

This Hubert, king of 'Daubegeys', was a noble and valiant knight. As a young knight in a tournament at Aiguesmortes he fought the king of France, knocked him off his horse, and carried him in his arms from the tournament to a standard. By agreement with the king made before the tournament he received the great horse on which the king was mounted and 5,000 golden florins. Afterwards in open battle he defeated and killed the duke Paine of Antioch at Antioch, and there took the golden fox, whence he was known as Hubert Husee the fox. Then with the assistance of valiant knights and his brothers and his brother William 'the good monk' he won the isle Daubegeys from the saracens in a great battle. Before he left he was crowned king of Daubegeys, and some years later came to England to exhibit his prowess in his native land, and there he was fated to die and was buried. He gave many other proofs of his valour in various countries, surpassing all other knights of his time. And William the good monk of Glastonbury, brother of King Hubert, was strong and valiant and fought the sultan of Babylon body to body. A great battle was fought between them and he killed the sultan, but great numbers of saracens killed and martyred him. His body was ransomed, brought back and buried at Glastonbury.

The source of nos.737 and 738, apparently extracts from a chronicle, has not been found.

Tracing the descent of Joan Husey, mother of Walter, first Lord Hungerford, from the dukes of Normandy and a family of warriors clearly added lustre to the family name. Hence its place in the family record. See also no.749 below.

[ff.216v–219v *headed*]: Note of lands and tenements formerly ‘Dalewodes’

739 (ff.216v–217, no.i).

Charter of Geoffrey de Wyvelesford granting to John de Dalwode and his heirs for his homage and service the tenement with messuage and mill of Dalwood which Sir Thomas in [*sic*] Sauvage of Fovant granted to Geoffrey and his heirs by charter, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Geoffrey for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Geoffrey Hose, Thomas de Babetun, Matthew de Dunton, Adam Girard, Ralph Cole, Robert Quarell, John Dam, James Luce, Richard Troteman, Stephen de Dena, Richard Serle, Matthew Venator.

740 (f.217, no.ii).

Charter of Geoffrey de Wyvelesford granting with warranty for their homage and service to John de Dalwode and Orange his wife, the heirs of their bodies or their assigns, the tenement, mill and pond in Fovant which he has by the gift of Thomas le Sauvage, and also pasture for 6 animals grazing with Geoffrey’s oxen except in Westwood, rendering 20s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Trowe, Adam Gerard, John Fuce, Thomas de Dounton, Philip de Brudecombe, James Lucy, Richard Serlo.

741 (f.217–217v, no.iii).

Charter of Orange, widow of John de Dalwode, granting in widowhood to Geoffrey Hoesey for his service half the tenement at the place called Dalwood in the manor of Fovant, which she and John her late husband held, to him and his heirs and assigns with pasture for 3 draught animals in the lord’s pasture with his animals except in Westwood, rendering 10s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms. Witnesses: Eustace de Hulle, John de Deverell, John de Langeford, John de Babeton, William de Whiteclyve, David Durant, Robert de Miltone.

742 (f.217v, no.iv).

Charter of lady Orange de Dalwode, widow, granting to Geoffrey Huse and his heirs and assigns half the mill in Dalwood with the fishing and other rights and all the meadow to the west of the mill, rendering 10s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to the abbess of Wilton, with free ingress and egress from the meadow by ways and paths for all his animals. Witnesses:

Robert Man, William Gyraud, William Witeclyffe, William Lotour of Teffont Evias.

743 (ff.217v–218, no.v).

Quitclaim with warranty of Maud, widow of John Quarrel of Fovant, to Thomas de Cruce of Fovant and Ingelacia his wife, of a 3rd part of $2\frac{1}{2}$ a, which $2\frac{1}{2}$ a. Thomas had by the gift of John Quarrel, and also a 3rd part of 2 a. which Robert le Tawyere held by a similar gift, the 3rd parts having come to her as dower in Fovant after the death of John. For this grant Thomas has given 10s. Witnesses: James Lucy, Walter Gilberd, Robert Davy, Robert de Wetheryng, Richard de la Done, John de la Hale, Walter Graway.

744 (f.218–218v, no.vi). 22 April (Easter) 1302.

Charter of Thomas de Chaucumbe, knight, granting with warranty to Walter atte Crouche of Fovant for his homage and service all that tenement in Dalwood in the parish of Fovant formerly held by John de Dalwode, with 10 a. in Lower Fovant, of which 2 a. lie in the west field between the land of Robert le Sauvage and the king's highway, 1 a. between 'Langehegge' and the land of John le Scabber, 1 a. on 'Honerigge' between the lands of John de Wytheryng and John de Babbestok, 1 a. at 'Slaytesforlang' between the lands of John le Scabber and Robert atte Gate, 1 a. above 'Churchull' between the lands of Robert Sauvage and Richard Wyte, 1 a. in 'Pusdene' next the land of 'le Maistere' and it is the head acre, 1 a. above 'le Blakenhull' next the land of Robert le Sauvage and it is the head acre, 1 a. above 'Hegfurlang' next the land of Richard le Bakere and it is the head acre, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'la Sharpelond' between the land of Richard de Chisilden and that of Roger Sedwete, $\frac{1}{2}$ a. in 'le gardelond' between the lands of Richard de Chiseldene and John le Scabber, with pasture for 2 draught animals and 10 animals with the lord's animals and those of the freemen of the vill wherever they have pasture, as John de Dalwode formerly pastured, to hold to him and his heirs and assigns, rendering the services due to the chief lord and 12s. yearly to Thomas by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas, with licence to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: Robert le Sauvage, Robert ad Crucem, Walter Gileberd, Walter Serle, Robert Geraud, William Cole, Robert Wansy, William Lambard, Peter Wybbe.

745 (f.218, no.vii). 22 April (Easter) 1302.

Charter of Ingelacia, widow of Thomas ad Crucem of Fovant, quitclaiming in widowhood to Thomas de Chaucombe, knight, all claims which she might have in all the lands and tenements formerly held by John Dalwode in the parish of Fovant or in 3 a. in the fields of North Fovant, 2 a. being in the west field between the land of Robert Sauvage and the king's highway,

and 1 a. between the 'Langehegge' and the land of John le Sclabber. Witnesses: Robert le Sauvage, Walter Gileberd, Stephen atte Dene, Walter Serle, Robert Geraud of Barford St. Martin, William Cole of the same, William Lambard.

746 (ff.218v–219, no.viii). Fovant. 6 July (Fri. after St. Peter in chains) 1380.

Charter of John, son and heir of John atte Crouche of Fovant, granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, daughter and one heir of Edmund Huse, all the lands and tenements formerly held by John Dalewode in North Fovant, with the reversion of the lands and tenements which Alice Dalewode his mother holds in dower for her life, to them, the heirs male of their bodies and his right heirs. Witnesses: John de la Mare and Ralph Norton, knights, Nicholas Bonham, Roger Storton, William Andrewe, rector of Teffont Evias, John Gilberd, John Clerk, William Langeford, Richard atte Halle, Richard Lambard.

747 (f.219, no.ix). Teffont Evias. *Before* 8 Sept. (Nativity of the B.V.M.) 1380.

French

Charter of William Symondes of Ebbesbourne Wake granting with the assent of Alice his wife to Thomas Hungerford, knight, all their estate in the 3rd part of the lands and tenements formerly held by John Dalwode in Fovant, and now held by Alice in dower. Witnesses: John Leye, Nicholas de Bonham, John Gowayn, Thomas Blanchard, John Gilberd.

748 (f.219–219v, no.x). Salisbury. 24 July (Wed. before St. James) 1387.

Quitclaim of Thomas Blanchard and John his son to Thomas Hungerford, Joan his wife, and his heirs and assigns of all their rights in the lands and tenements in Fovant called Dalwood, which Thomas Hungerford and Joan his wife hold.

[ff.220–220v *are blank*: ff.221–232 *headed*]: Somerset – Wellow

749 (f.221, no.i).

French

The pedigree of the blood and lineage of the heirs of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, Somerset, in the time of King John and later.

In the first year of King John Henry de Montfort was lord of these and other manors and half that of Nunney, and he had issue Henry and Alexander. Henry the son had issue Nicholas de Montfort, knight, lord of these manors. Nicholas had issue Reynold, knight, and two daughters, Robergia and Joan. Reynold had issue Tamsin who married John, son of Philip de Wyndesle, and died without issue. Robergia married William de

Reyny and had issue Reynold and Isabel. Reynold married Joan daughter of Roger de Dageny, knight, and their son John died without issue. Isabel, daughter of Robergia, married John de la Mare, knight, whose son John also died without issue. Joan, daughter of Robergia, married Richard de Lenam. Richard had issue John and others. Alexander, brother of the second Henry, had issue Henry, and this Henry had issue Geoffrey. He had issue John, and John had issue Henry. Henry had issue Alexander, who had a son of the same name. This Alexander had issue Lawrence who had issue Thomas. Thomas had issue Alexander, whose heirs now hold by inheritance the half manor of Nunney under a fine levied in the court of Henry III in his 27th year by the second Henry to Alexander his brother to hold to himself and his heirs of Henry and his heirs.

The French text is printed in full by J.E. Jackson, *Guide*, pp.89–90, and the genealogical tree derived from it on p.88. The fine of 27 Henry III is calendared, *Som. Fines 1196–1307*, no.8. There is a contemporary copy of this pedigree and also of the next 5 items, nos.750–4 in Society of Antiquaries of London MS. no.136, part iii, f.37. A copy of items 778–83 below is on f.38. The last item is unfinished in both cases.

750 (f.221–221v, no.ii). London. 2 July (Fri. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king's court by Nicholas de Montfort, lord of the hundred of Wellow, against Hugh Juvene, tithingman, and the tithing of Newton St. Loe concerning a payment of 8s. An agreement was reached by which Nicholas quitclaimed the payment and John de Sancto Laudo, lord of the tithing of Newton, agreed that the tithingman and the tithing should attend the hundred twice yearly on the law days after Easter and after Michaelmas to do suit and answer for concealments and transgressions. Witnesses: William de Greynvill, Robert Fitzpagan, Richard de Guneberge, Robert de Panes, Simon de Torney, Robert de Sutthon, Robert Malherb.

Nos.750–825, arranged in chronological order, are briefly calendared, with some small errors, mainly of dating, in J.E. Jackson, *Guide*, pp.90–108; as are also nos.947–50 below.

751 (f.221v, no.iii). London. 3 July (Sat. after Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king's court by Nicholas de Monteforti against Lady Agatha de Hawye and John Dounyng of Combe Hay and the tithing there, whereon it was agreed that Nicholas should quitclaim the tithing of a yearly fine of 6s., and that the tithingman and the tithing should perform the suit due at Nicholas's hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: William de Greynvill, Robert Maleherb, Robert de Wodeton, knights, Henry de Merland, Simon Ganard.

752 (f.221v, no.iv). London. 1 July (morrow of Transl. of St. Thomas) 1286. A plea was brought in the king's court by Nicholas de Monteforti against Ellis Cotele, Robert Modi and Ralph Messor of Camerton and the tithing

there concerning a fine of 9s. yearly payable at two terms, whereon it was agreed that Nicholas should quitclaim the 9s. and the tithingman and tithing should perform the suit due at Nicholas's hundred of Wellow. Witnesses as above [no.751].

753 (f.222, no.v). Keynsham. 11 Aug. (Thurs. after St. Lawrence) 1334.

French

Deed of Reynold de Montfort, lord of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort. As Philip Welleslegh is bound to pay him 80 marks at Farleigh Montfort on the morrow of Hilary (14 Jan.) next, he agrees that if he fails to levy a fine to Philip and his heirs and assigns at York on the morrow of All Souls (3 Nov.) of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the hundred of Wellow and the reversion of the manor of Paglinch, as is more fully set out in an indenture agreed between them, then the bond for 80 marks shall be null and void. If the fine is levied the 80 marks will be paid to Reynold according to the bond.

754 (f.222-222v, no.vi). Keynsham. 31 July (Sun. before Lammas) 1334.

French

Indenture witnessing an agreement between Reynold de Mountfort, knight, and Philip de Welleslegh, by which Reynold will be bound in £2,000 by the terms of the Statute Merchant before the mayor of Bristol and the king's clerk, to be paid at All Saints (1 Nov.) next, and Reynold will go to York on the morrow of All Souls (3 Nov.) at Philip's cost, and will levy a fine before the justices, by which he will recognize the manors, fees and advowsons, detailed in the writ, and the hundred of Wellow to be the right of Philip and will render in court and grant with warranty the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to Philip and his heirs for ever, and will also grant the reversion of the manor of Paglinch, which Amice his mother holds in dower of his inheritance, with all the services of the tenants in the manors of Farleigh Montfort, Wellow, Twinhoe and Paglinch. As soon as Philip has secured execution of this by the sheriff he will enfeoff Reynold for the term of his life, and inform the tenants. If the estate of any of the tenants is varied by Reynold or otherwise after this date or if Reynold is disturbed in his possession then the Statute Merchant will have its full force. If it happens that Reynold outlives his mother and the manor of Paglinch escheats to Philip, he will grant it to Reynold for his life.

If Reynold should have lawful issue by his wife, Eleanor, or otherwise, then he agrees that he will be bound to Philip in 280 marks, and the full bond of £2,000 shall be in force until Philip or his executors are paid the 280 marks. Reynold has given the bond to Philip to give to the abbot of Keynsham for safekeeping, if [until?] Reynold is paid 165 marks. When Reynold has received the above sum the bond will be given to Philip. Reynold or his agent will come to Keynsham on the morrow of the nativity of the Virgin Mary (9 Sept.) next to receive the 165 marks in the

presence of the abbot. Then he agrees that the said sum be given to the abbot to keep for him, Reynold, and the bond for £2,000 shall be delivered to Philip, who will give an acquittance of all actions against Reynold before this date, to be kept by the abbot and given to Reynold with the money on the said 9 Sept. Sealed by both parties.

755 (f.223, no.vii). 11 June 1341.

Extract from the will of Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, leaving to Bartholomew de Burghershe his brother all his estate in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, which he holds by the grant of Philip de Wymesle [*recte* Welleslegh] who recovered them from Reynold de Mountfort for a debt of £2,000 in which he was bound under the Statute of Merchants, until the £2,000 with £400 awarded for his damages be fully paid, and which should afterwards revert to Reynold and his heirs. Before they are delivered to Bartholomew the executors should receive 200 marks from the manors for their labours in carrying out the will.

756 (f.223).

Memorandum that the above bill was taken from the will of the said bishop word by word in an instrument made by Master Richard de Lychefeld under his notarial seal, and this instrument was delivered to Nicholas de Falleye, parson of the church of Burton, for safe-keeping.

757 (f.223–223v, no.viii). Wellow. 16 May (Fri. before St. Dunstan) 1337.

French

Indenture witnessing an agreement between Reynold de Mountfort, knight, and Walter Pavely, knight, made in the presence of William de Reygny, Alexander de Mountfort, Thomas de Whitokesmede, Ellis de Corsecombe, Reynold de Broke and Henry de Potterne, by which Reynold will quitclaim all his rights in the hundred of Wellow and release it to John de Palton and Alexander de Mountfort to deliver to Walter de Pavely and his heirs or assigns, and Reynold will pay 10 marks at the exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas until £266 12s. 3¼d. be fully paid. Reynold grants the hundred to Walter to hold for 41 years, rendering 10 marks yearly to Reynold after 10 years by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas. Reversion to Reynold and his heirs.

758 (f.223v, no.ix). Farleigh Montfort. 17 May (Sat. before St. Dunstan) 1337.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Walter Pavely, knight, of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Palton, Oliver de Deynham, Edward de Stradelyng and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, Thomas de Wythoksmede, John Balon, John de Camelerton.

759 (ff.223v–224, no.x). Farleigh Montfort. 22 June (Sun. before Midsummer) 1337.

Charter of William, son of William de Reyny of Lydford, granting with warranty to Henry, bishop of Lincoln, and Bartholomew de Burghersh his brother and the heirs of Bartholomew all the meadow called 'Budelmede' in the precinct of the manor of Farleigh. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeneye, Thomas de Gorne, Walter de Pavely, Alan de Cherlton and Geecius Bayouse, knights, Henry de Merlande, Robert Panes, John de Bourne, John de Yford, Baldwin Pyk.

760 (f.224, no.xi). Farleigh Montfort. 1 July (Tues. after Midsummer) 1337. Quitclaim with warranty of William son of William de Reyny as in last [no.759] with same witnesses.

761 (f.224, no.xii). Wellow. 30 March 1338. [Mon. after Lady Day 12 Henry IV, *recte* 12 Edw.III, 1338].

Quitclaim with warranty of Walter de Pavely to Philip de Welleslegh of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: Thomas de Gourney and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, John de Pederton, John Baloun, Geoffrey de la Grene.

762 (f.224–224v, no.xiii). Stratton on the Fosse. 6 April (Mon. after Palm Sunday) 1338.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Mountfort to Philip de Welleslegh of all claims which he might have to the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Thomas de Gorney, knights, Robert de Panes, John de Pederton, John Balon, Thomas de Panys, Roger de Estrete, Reynold de Clavyle.

763 (ff.224v–225, no.xiv). Radstock. 14 June (Sun. after Trinity) 1338.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Philip de Wellesleigh of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow and all other profits of the hundred in pleas, amercements, rents, fines, customs, assize of bread and beer, hue and cry, shedding of blood and waifs and strays, and in a place where the hundred should legally be held, and in other places namely gallows, 'stoup', tumbrel and pillory where the judgments and executions of the hundred should take place. Witnesses: Thomas de Gorney and Walter de Pavely, knights, John Pederton, John Champeney, John Balon.

764 (f.225, no.xv). Radstock. 16 Aug. (Sun. after St. Lawrence) 1338.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Philip de Wellesleigh of his rights in the meadow called 'la More' in Wellow, held by Thomas de Whytokesmede for the term of his life. Witnesses as last.

765 (f.225, no.xvi). [c.1338].

French

William Pulet, bailiff of the fees of Hugh le Despenser, acknowledges the receipt of 10 marks from Philip de Wellesleigh in full payment of a fine for entry to the hundred of Wellow purchased by him.

766 (f.225–225v, no.xvii). Westminster. 15 May 1342.

Charter of Edward III granting to Bartholomew de Burgherssh and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands in Haydor, Culverthorpe, Oseby, Aisby, in Lincolnshire, Stewkley, Buckinghamshire, Bexfield and Sible Hedingham, Essex, Chiddingstone, Kent, Heytesbury, Stert and Colerne, Wiltshire, and Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, Somerset. Witnesses: J. archbishop of Canterbury, R. bishop of London, R. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Henry de Lancastre, earl of Derby, Richard, earl of Arundel, Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, Robert Parvyng, chancellor, William de Cusance, treasurer, Ralph de [Stafford], steward of the household.

Calendared *CChR 1341–1417*, p.11.

767 (f.225v, no.xviii). Clipston. 11 Dec. 1345.

Letters patent of Edward III confirming the quitclaim of Reynold de Monte Forti, knight, to Philip de Wellesleigh, of the hundred of Wellow [no.763 above] which hundred is held of others than the king as appears by an inquisition taken by Thomas Cary, escheator in Somerset.

Calendared *CPR 1345–8*, pp.17–8.

768 (ff.225v–226, no.xix). Stratton on the Fosse. 9 Nov. 1346.

French

As William de Reigny has granted to Bartholomew de Burghersh the elder, knight, and Robert Russell the rent which Walter de Pavely, knight, pays for the lives of himself and Maud his wife, he, Walter, has attorned to them.

769 (f.226, no.xx). Marlborough. 11 Jan. 1347.

Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Bartholomew de Burghersh senior, of all his right in a yearly rent of 20 marks which Bartholomew owes him for the term of his life. Witnesses: Master Simon de Islip and Peter de Gildesburgh, clerks, John Maudyt and Hildebrand de London, knights, John Forstebur, Nicholas Lambard, William de Whyteclive, Robert Russel, John de Polton, William atte Welde, William de Cary.

770 (f.226, no.xxi). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

Richard Crempe has attorned to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russel for the services due for 3 messuages and 1

virgate in the vill of Wellow in the hamlet of Twinhoe, which he claims to hold of them by the feoffment of William de Reigny the former lord.

771 (f.226–226v, no.xxii). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

William Forell has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 20 a. in the same place. [*No mention of William de Reigny.*]

772 (f.226v, no.xxiii). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

Alice Crempe has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same place.

773 (f.226v, no.xxiv). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

John Soelf has attorned as above [no.770] for 1 messuage and 1 virgate in the same place.

774 (f.226v, no.xxv). Rowner. 17 June (Sat. after St. Barnabas) 1346.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, of all his rights in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow and the advowson of Farleigh. Witnesses: John Darcy junior, John de Mohon, John Howard, Maurice de Bruyn, Thomas de Bourne, Walter Pavely and John de Wynkefelde, knights, Master Simon de Islep and Peter de Gildesburgh, canons of St. Mary, Lincoln, John de Mersheton, William de Cary, Robert Russell, Roger de Pykeryng.

775 (f.227, no.xxvi). Westminster. Easter 3 weeks, 1347.

Final concord between Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, qu., and Reynold de Mountfort, knight, def. Manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, advowson of Farleigh, and hundred of Wellow, right of def. and his heirs to hold of the chief lords. Warranty. Consideration £200. [*Endorsed*] Philip de Welleslegh put in his claim.

Calendared Som.Fines 1347–99, p.2, no.3.

776 (f.227, no.xxvii). Wellow. 18 Oct. (Thurs. after St. Calixtus) 1347.

Receipt of Thomas Cary, sheriff of Somerset, for ½ mark received from Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior for licence to acquire from Reynold de Mountfort, knight, the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow as above [no.775].

777 (f.227–227v, no.xxviii). Wellow. 29 Sept. (Tues. Michaelmas) 1355.
John de Sancto Laudo, escheator in Somerset, recites the king's writ, dated at Sandwich on 23 September ordering him to give seisin of the lands of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, who recently died in the company of Edward prince of Wales in Gascony, to Bartholomew junior his son, and asserts that he has done so.

778 (f.227v, no.xxix). Farleigh Montfort. 3 Oct. (Mon. after Michaelmas) 1356.

Quitclaim of Robert Russell of Lydiard Millicent to Bartholomew de Burghersh, knight, of all his rights in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort. Witnesses: John de Seynlo, Walter de Rodeneye and Walter de Pavely of Tellisford, knights, John de Pederton, Thomas de Combe.

See note to no.749 above.

779 (f.227v, no.xxx). Henden. 31 Jan. 1369. *French*
Quitclaim of William Steel, William Wyndesore, clerks, and John Gyldesburgh to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, of all rights which they might have in the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the hundred of Wellow, advowsons, knight's fees and other rights belonging to the manors, and also in a yearly rent of £50 which he granted them from these manors.

780 (ff.227v–228, no.xxxi). London. 15 March 1369. *French*
Licence of William Strete, Robert Perle, clerks, and Thomas Mortymer, attorneys of Edward Lord Despenser, lord of the honor of Gloucester, for Bartholomew de Burgherssh to enfeoff John Bleobury and John Corf, clerks, John Goldesborough, John Leie and John Colyngbourne in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow, so that they may enfeoff Thomas Hungerford, Eleanor his wife and his heirs.

781 (f.228–228v, no.xxxii). London. 15 March 1369. *French*
John Dauteseye, knight, steward of the lands of Edward, Lord Despenser gives licence as above [no.780] to Bartholomew de Burghersh in the name of his lord.

782 (f.228v, no.xxxiii). London. 31 Jan. 1369.
Quitclaim of Walter Pavely, knight, to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, of all his rights in the above manors etc. as above [no.779].

783 (ff.228v–229, no.xxxiv). Farleigh Montfort. 16 March 1369.

Charter of Bartholomew de Burghersshe, knight, granting with warranty the manors etc. as above [no.780] to John Bleobury, clerk, and others. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, Thomas Kyngeston and Edward Stradelyng, knights, John Panes, Henry Ford, John Pederton.

784 (f.229, no.xxxv). *Copy of no.783.*

785 (f.229, no.xxxvi). Henden. 15 March 1369.

French

Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, has sold for a certain sum of money all his goods and chattels in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to John Bleobury, clerk, and others as above [no.780].

786 (f.229v, no.xxxvii). Henden. 16 March 1369.

Deed of Bartholomew de Burgherssh appointing Thomas Hungerford, John de la Mare, Roger Stourton and John Warneford to give seisin of the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to John Bleobury, clerk, and others as above [no.780].

787 (f.229v, no.xxxviii). London. 17 March 1369.

Deed of John Bleobury and John Corf, clerks, John Gildesburgh, John Leie, and John Colyngbourn appointing John Panes, John Peterton, John Marays and Nicholas Coly their attorneys to receive seisin of the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow from Bartholomew de Burgherssh.

788 (f.229v, no.xxxix). Henden. 20 March 1369.

French

Notice of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, that he has granted the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow with the hundred of Wellow and with advowsons, knight's fees and all other franchises belonging to them to John Bleobury, clerk, and others, as above [no.780 etc.] and orders his tenants to do their services to them.

789 (ff.229v–230, no.xl). Henden. 21 March 1369.

As Thomas Hungerford is bound to Bartholomew Burgherssh, knight, in £1,000 by a recognisance in Chancery dated May 1369, Bartholomew agrees that if Thomas will pay on 8 April next £400 in London, at All Saints £166 13s. 4d. at Henden, and at Ascension following £166 13s. 4d. at Henden, and if John Bleobury, clerk, and others, as above [no.780 etc.] will grant a yearly rent of £30 from Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, and Thomas Hungerford a yearly rent of £20 from his lands in Warminster, Sutton Veny and Heytesbury, both payable by equal parts at Easter and

Michaelmas for the life of Bartholomew, before Midsummer next, then the bond shall be of no effect.

790 (f.230, no.xli). Wellow. 26 March 1369. *French*
Matthew de Button, tenant at Littleton by Wellow, has attorned to John Bleobury and his co-feoffees, lords of Wellow, of which manor his lands are held in chief.

791 (f.230, no.xlii). Paulton. 27 March 1369. *French*
Walter Pavely of Stratton has attorned by paying 1*d.* to John Bleobury and his co-feoffees for lands which he holds for his life in Tellisford and Farleigh Montfort, Bartholomew de Burgherssh having granted the remainder to them.

792 (f.230–230v). Henden. 2 April 1369.
Quitclaim of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, to John de Bleobury, clerk, and his co-feoffees of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Hungerford and the hundred of Wellow as above [no.780 etc].

793 (f.230v, no.xliv). Henden. 3 April 1369. *French*
Receipt of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, for 600 marks from Thomas Hungerford, part payment of 1,100 marks for lands and tenements bought of him, under a bond in Chancery for £1,000 payable as above [no.789].

794 (f.230v, no.xlv). London. 27 April 1369. *French*
William Strete, Robert Perle, clerks, and Thomas Mortymer, attorneys of Sir Edward Despenser, lord of Morgan and Morgannwg, have received a fine for their lord from John Bleobury, clerk, and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780], tenants of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, held of the honor of Gloucester, which manors they held by feoffment of Bartholomew de Burgherssh.

795 (ff.230v–231, no.xlvi). London. 30 April 1369.
Quitclaim of Margaret, widow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, to John de Blebury and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] of all rights which she might have in the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow and the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo and Walter Pavely, knights, John de Pederton, John Panes, Henry Forde.

796 (f.231, no.xlvii). London. 6 May 1369.
Charter of John Bleobury and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] granting to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife their manors of Wellow and

Farleigh Montfort with the hundred of Wellow, the advowson of Farleigh Montfort, knight's fees and all other rights and reversions pertaining to them, which they had by the grant of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, to hold to them and his heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, Thomas Kyngeston and Edward Stradelyng, knights, John Pederton, Henry Forde, John Panes.

797 (f.231, no.xlviii). London. 6 May 1369.

Appointment by John Bleobury and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] of John Panes, John Poltone and Nicholas Coly as their attorneys to give seisin to Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of the manors of Wellow etc. as last.

798 (f.231v, no.xlix). Littleton Stoney. 10 May 1369.

French

Matthew Button has attorned to Thomas Hungerford as lord of Wellow for his lands in Stony Littleton by Wellow by paying 1*d*.

799 (f.231v, no.1). Farleigh Montfort. 20 May 1369.

Quitclaim with warranty of William son of William Banastre to John Bleobury, clerk, and his co-feoffees [as above, no.780] of all rights which he might have in the manors of Wellow etc. [as above, no.796]. Witnesses: John de Sancto Laudo, knight, John Pederton, Henry Forde, Thomas Coumbe, John de Panes.

800 (f.231v, no.li). Holt. 10 Jan. 1370.

Appointment by Thomas Hungerford and Eleanor his wife of John Pederton and Richard Holte as their attorneys to receive seisin of the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, etc.

801 (ff.231v–232, no.lii). London. 4 Feb. 1370.

Receipt of Walter Pavely, knight, and John Gildesburgh, executors of Bartholomew de Burgherssh for £1,000 from Thomas Hungerford according to a bond in Chancery.

802 (f.232, no.liii). Wells. 11 June (Wed. St. Barnabas) 1370.

Charter of Joan, daughter and one heir of Philip de Wellesleigh and late wife of Ralph de Tuderglegh, granting in widowhood and with warranty to Thomas Hungerford all rights in her father's lands in Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, the advowson of Farleigh and the hundred of Wellow. Sealed with the seal of the guild of Wells, by John Roper, guild steward. Witnesses: John Panes of Wick, John Pederton senior, Henry Forde, Geoffrey atte Grene, Thomas de Mertok, Henry Dovedych, Nicholas de Cisterham.

803 (f.232–232v, no.lv). Farleigh Montfort. 6 March 1370.

Deed of Thomas Hungerford letting to farm to John atte Wode and Robert Loundres, knights, John Corf and Walter de Sevenhampton, clerks, Robert Blake, John Panes, John Colyngbourne, John Leye, Peter Rameshul and John Warneford, the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to hold for 60 years, rendering £100 yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Thomas or his heirs, with licence to distrain if the rent be 15 days in arrears. Witnesses: John de la Mare, knight, Henry de Forde, John Peterton, John Turney, John Whittokesmede, William Harsrygge.

804 (f.232v, no.lv). Farleigh Montfort. 11 March 1373.

French

Thomas Hungerford, lord of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, informs all his tenants, free and bond, that he has let the manors to farm to John atte Wode and others [as above, no.803] and orders them to do suit accordingly.

805 (ff.232v–233, no.lvi). Farleigh Montfort. 8 July 1376.

Deed of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting a yearly rent of 20 marks from his lands in Farleigh Montfort and Wellow to Master John Blaunchard, archdeacon of Worcester, to be paid by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas during the life of Thomas, Thomas's eldest son, with licence to distrain if in arrears. The annuity to cease if the younger Thomas within one year of reaching full age grants to John certain lands in Barford St. Martin recently conveyed to him, John, by John Colyngbourne. Witnesses: Humphrey Stafford and John de la Mare, knights, John Panes, John Peterton, John Tornay, Simon Barnabe, Edward Malerbe.

806 (f.233, no.lvii). Farleigh Montfort. 6 April 1379.

Quitclaim of John, son of John de la Mare and of Isabel his first wife, daughter of William Reyny, to Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and his heirs, of all rights which he might have in the manor and advowson of Farleigh Montfort, in the manor of Wellow, and also in all the lands and tenements formerly of Reynold de Montfort, his mother's uncle, in Tellisford, Chatley Hill and Twinhoe. Witnesses: Ralph de Cheyny, Philip Fitzwaryn and Peter de Escudemour, knights, of Wiltshire, John de la Mare, knight, the father, John de Panes of Wick, John de Pederton, John Adymot of Nunney, John Crempe of Wellow.

807 (f.233–233v, no.lviii). Farleigh Montfort. 29 Sept. (Michaelmas) 1382.

French

Quitclaim of John atte Wode, knight, John Corf, John Leye, John Panes, Peter Rameshull, John Colyngbourne and John Warneford. As Thomas Hungerford, knight, has entered the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, and all the manors, lands and tenements of Heytesbury,

Warminster, West Knoyle (Knoyle), Codford St. Peter (Codford), North Tidworth, Mildenhall, Marlborough, Down Ampney and Ashley, with the advowsons, knight's fees and appurtenances, with which he formerly enfeoffed them, and is now in full possession, they now release to him, his heirs and assigns all rights in them. Witnesses: John de la Mare, Ralph Cheyne and Peter de Veel, knights, Nicholas Bonham, John Tornay.

808 (f.233v, no.lix). Wellow. 14 Aug. (Eve of Assumption) 1382. Quitclaim of William Banastre to Thomas Hungerford of all his rights in the hundred of Wellow. Witnesses: William de Botreaux, William Bonville and John Kyngeston, knights, John Panes, John Turney, William Richeman. Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] in February, 7th year.

Calendared *CCR 1381-5*, pp.420-1.

809 (f.233v, no.lx). Westminster. 26 Nov. 1383. Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford, knight, for 1 mark paid into the hanaper, for crenellating the mansion house of his manor of Farleigh Montfort without licence.

Calendared *CPR 1381-5*, p.340.

810 (f.234). Westminster. Octave of Martinmas 1383. Final concord between Ralph bishop of Salisbury, Thomas de Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, John Leye and John Panes, pl., and Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng, def., manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, 2 carucates in Tellisford and Twinhoe. Right of Robert, grant back and render to pl. to hold to them and the heirs male of Thomas and Joan, the heirs male of the body of Thomas and his right heirs.

Calendared *Som.Fines 1347-99*, p.121, no.53.

811 (f.234-234v, no.lxii). Wellow. 9 Sept. (Morrow of nativity of B.V.M.) 1385.

Deed of John de Rodeneye, knight, nephew and heir of Walter de Rodeneye, knight, as Walter held the bedelry of the hundred of Wellow of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, lord of Wellow, by knight service, and after he died, his nephew and heir being under age, Bartholomew and Thomas de Hungerford held it as successive lords of Wellow, John now releases it to Thomas, Joan his wife and their heirs male. Witnesses: William de Botreaux and Robert de Palton, knights, John Panes of Wick, John Knyght of Chewton, John Babynton.

812 (ff.234v–235v). Farleigh Montfort. 7 Nov. (Thurs. after All Saints) 1387.

Indenture of agreement for exchange between Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Joan his wife, of one part, and John Panes of Wick of the other. Thomas and Joan have granted with warranty to John and his heirs all their lands and tenements in Tellisford except 4 a., of which 2 a. in the north field extend to the meadow called 'Sneddemede', and 2 a. in the south field extend to the new close of Chatley Hill, except also that Thomas and Joan and their tenants in Farleigh Montfort in the hundred of Wellow have common pasture for all kinds of animals in Tellisford with free passage. In exchange John Panes granted with warranty all his lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort under certain conditions; except his lands in Chatley Hill, Woolverton and Tellisford with escheats from tenants in fee, tenants for life and in villeinage, except also John Crevey *alias* Bithebroke and John Petrygge, villeins of John and their families, except also all his closes between the one called Bremeridge and the prior of Hinton's wood called the 'Barwe', and in the parish of Farleigh Montfort called 'Bernestofe'; and except all his land in Rowley in the same parish next the land of Wick and the road called 'Witheslane', and except a little croft in Bremeridge next the wood of John de Bremelugg and the prior of Hinton's wood called the 'Biswode' [?], which croft William Pope holds for life, except also a plot in Farleigh Montfort between John's own land and a close of Wick called 'Shepencroft' and the land of Adam Heynes; in all of which before this date John Panes had enfeoffed with John Crevey and John Partregg, John Torney of Woolverton, Giles, parson of Norton St. Philip, Henry, vicar of Doulting and Richard Godefelow, chaplain; excepting also common pasture for his animals in the fields and passage from his manor of Wick through the fallow fields of Farleigh Montfort to Tellisford; to hold to Thomas and Joan, the heirs of their bodies, the heirs of the body of Thomas and his right heirs, rendering 26s. yearly to John by equal parts at Easter and Michaelmas for the term of his life. Witnesses: William de Botreaux and John de Kyngeston, knights, John Torney, Simon Barnabe, William Richeman, Henry Champeneys.

813 (ff.235v–236). Norton St. Philip. 5 April 1411.

Inquisition post mortem on Joan, widow of Sir Thomas Hungerford, Robert Vele, escheator, William Champeneys, John Balon, William Grauntcourt, John Ozy, John Nywe, John Janyn, John Gyybbes, Richard Dighe, Robert Fisshere, John Colyns, John at Brigg and Robert Gournay, jurors, who say that Joan held the manor of Holbrook in her demesne as of fee of Lady Ferrers of Chartley, service unknown, annual value 6 marks. In her demesne in fee tail she held the manors of Wellow and Farleigh Montfort, 4 a. in Tellisford, and 1 carucate in Twinhoe by the grant by a fine [no.810 above] of Robert Cherleton and John Wykyng to Thomas her late husband, herself, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, John Leie and John Panes, and the heirs male of Thomas and herself. They had issue Walter

Hungerford, knight, who survives. Thomas, the bishop, John Leye and John Panes are dead. The premises should descend to Walter. They are held of Lord le Despenser, a minor in the king's ward, annual values, Wellow manor £10, Farleigh Montfort manor 10 marks, 4 a. in Tellisford 12*d.*, and 1 carucate in Twinhoe 10 marks. She held in dower of John Whyton, her first husband, a 3rd part of the manor of Bossington by the assignment of Elizabeth widow of Thomas Pauncefot, and Margaret widow of Henry Sydenham, daughters and heirs of John Whiton. It is held of Lord Harington, service unknown, annual value of the 3rd part 100*s.*

She died on 21 March last. Walter her son and heir is aged 33 years and more.

Calendared *CIPM* XIX, no.967. Cf. no.660, above.

814 (f.236). Bristol. 3 Oct. 1390.

Enrolment in the court of the honor of Gloucester at Bristol of a letter [in French] from Elizabeth, Lady Despenser, to John de Stanshawe her steward as follows: Dear friend we greet you well. Know then that we have understood your letter by which you have certified us that Sir Thomas Hungerford is distrained in the court of Bristol because he has sold and repurchased the manors of Farleigh Montfort and Wellow without making fine in our said court. On which my will is that you make an enrolment in the rolls of the court as being of our especial grace, and not as a right example for others in the future, and this our letter shall be your warrant. Dear friend, God bless you. Written at Hanley castle on 1 July in the 13th year [1389]. In virtue of this grant by Elizabeth Lady Despenser, Thomas and his heirs shall not be pursued by the lady or her heirs on account of the alienation and purchase of the manors.

815 (f.236–236v). 14 April 1411.

Robert Vele, escheator in Somerset, reciting the findings in the inquisition on Joan Hungerford [no.813 above] orders William Champeneys to give seisin to Walter Hungerford, knight, of his mother's manors and other lands.

816 (f.226v, no.lxvii). Farleigh Hungerford. 19 April 1426.

Indenture between Walter Hungerford, knight, treasurer of England, on one part and Geoffrey Rokell on the other, witnessing that Walter releases all actions against Helen, abbess of Lacock, and Geoffrey and their heirs and assigns for the abduction of Eleanor daughter of John Mountford.

817 (f.236v, no.lxviii). Stony Littleton. 20 March 1441.

Attornment of Thomas Chedder to Walter, Lord Hungerford: *English* 'This indenture made in the fest of Seynt Cutberd the Bysshop the yere of the

reigne of Kyng Henry the sext after the conquest the xix witnesseth that Thomas Chedder esquire hath done homage to Wat lord Hungerford for the londes and tenementes which the seid Thomas holdeth of the seid lord in Littleton. In witnesse whereof the parties of this indenture aswell the seid lord as the forseid Thomas entexchangeably hath sette there seales the day and the yere above wretyn.'

818 (f.236v, no.lxix). 20 March [1441]. *English*
 Petition of Thomas Chedder to Walter, Lord Hungerford: 'To the worshipfull, noble and my right goode and gracious lord the lorde Hungerford; worshipfull, noble and my right goode lord, I recomende me unto your right goode lordship besychyng the same to have me excused of that I com not to your presens at this tyme for the doying of myn homage for truly my lord God hath visitid me with such infirmite that I may not ryde with out right grete perell of myn hele, as I hope my brother Fortescue which hath sene myne infirmite will pleynly enforme your goode lordship. Wherefore I sende unto you by the berer herof an endenture ensealed with the seall of myne armes by which I have done unto you homage, worshipfull, noble and my right goode lord, I besече almighty God alwey your good and gracious spede. Write on the fest of Seynt Cutberd the Bysshop. Thomas Chedder.'

819 (f.237, no.lxx). Farleigh Montfort. 20 March (Thurs. before Lady Day) 1326.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to William de Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife 5s. yearly rent from the tenement which John de Stock and Alice his wife hold in Farleigh Montfort with reversion after their deaths of the lands and tenementes which they hold, to hold for the lives of William and Robergia rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Stephen Wasz, John Balon, Thomas de Couke, William de Merton, Roger de Whittokesmede.

820 (f.237, no.lxxi). Farleigh Montfort. 12 March (St. Gregory) 1333.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti to William son of William de Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife of all his claim to the meadow called 'Budelmede' in Farleigh Montfort with free entry to and exit from it, to hold of the chief lords of the fee to them and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John de Paltone and Oliver de Dynham, knights, Thomas de Panes senior, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John de Balon of Dunkerton, Robert de Whittokesmede.
 Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] of Chancery in February of the 9th year.

Not enrolled on the close roll.

821 (f.237–237v, no.lxxii). Devizes. 6 Feb. 1333.

Deed of Reynold de Montfort, knight, appointing Thomas Hockele and Nicholas de Bonham his attorneys to give seisin to Bartholomew de Burgherssh, senior, knight, of 2 plots of meadow in Wellow and 2 called 'Mulhammes' in Wiltshire with the advowson of the church of Farleigh Montfort.

822 (f.237v, no.lxxiii). Farleigh Montfort. 8 Oct. (Thurs. after St. Faith) 1338.

Charter of Reynold de Montfort, knight, granting with warranty to Philip de Wellesleigh, 1 a. in Farleigh Montfort called 'Moremulham' with the advowson of Farleigh. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Thomas de Gornay, knights, John de Pederton, John de Borne, John Balon, Geoffrey atte Grene.

823 (f.237v, no.lxxiv). Farleigh Montfort. 20 April 1340.

Charter of William, son of William de Reigny of Lydford, granting with warranty to Henry de Burghersh, bishop of Lincoln, and Bartholomew his brother, 20s. yearly rent which John de Wodeburgh, Eve his wife and John their son render for lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort for the term of their lives, and of the reversion of the premises after their deaths. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and John de Paltone, knights, Robert de Panes, John Balon, John de Borgne.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close [roll] of Chancery, February 9th [*sic*] year.

Enrolment not found.

824 (f.237v, no.lxxv). Farleigh Montfort. 9 Jan. (Fri. after Epiphany) 1344.

Deed of William de Reigny granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, 7s. rent from lands and tenements in Farleigh Montfort held by Roger de Stocke and Isabel his wife for the term of their lives with reversion to him after their deaths. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and Walter de Pavely, knights, Robert de Panes, Reynold de Clavyle, John de Bourne, John Balon, John de Reigny.

825 (ff.238–239v, no.lxxvi). Westminster. Octave of Trinity 1347.

Final concord between Michael de Sandon and Alice his wife, pl., and Richard de Bourne, parson of Winfrith Newburgh, def., 6 messuages, 1 toft, 2 mills, 6 carucates, 50 a. meadow, 30 a. wood and £13 rent in Bourne, Broadfield, Leigh, Langford Budville, Churchill, Aldwick, Butcombe, Wells and Farleigh Montfort. Richard granted to Michael and Alice the messuages, toft, 1 mill, 35 a. meadow, 28 a. wood, £11 19s. 8d.

rent and the carucates except 200 a. and rendered them in court, and also granted 20s. 4d. rent with the homage of John Cas, Robert Cas, William Cappingwere and William Budde and their heirs for all the lands and tenements which they held of him in Churchill, Wells and Farleigh Montfort, to hold to them for the term of their lives rendering a rose yearly at Midsummer to Richard. He also granted the reversion of 38 small parcels of land in Bourne, Broadfield, Langford Budville, Leigh, Aldwick, Churchill, Butcombe and Wells, held by various tenants for the term of their lives. All to hold to Michael and Alice for the term of their lives, with remainders after their deaths to Thomas son of John de Bourne and his heirs, Robert his brother and his heirs, and the heirs of Richard de Bourne. Warranty. In consideration Michael and Alice gave Richard 200 marks.

CP 25/1/200/25, no.13. Calendared with full list of the 38 parcels and their tenants, *Som. Fines 1347-99*, pp.6-9, no.13.

826 (ff.239-240, no.lxxvii). Twinhoe. 7 April 1324.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes and Lucy de Estret, John son of Thomas and Thomas brother of John, 20s. 8d. yearly rent from lands and tenements in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow, which Robert le Spenser and Juliana his wife hold for the life of Juliana, with the reversion of the holdings after the death of Juliana. Witnesses: Thomas de Wytokesmede, John Balon, John de Ivorde, Geoffrey de Harsrigge, John Ganard.

827 (f.240, no.lxxviii). Twinhoe. 3 March (Fri. after St. Mathias) 1335.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William de Regny the yearly rent of a rose which Reynold Aughtman renders for land and tenements in Twinhoe held by Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for the term of their lives by a rent of 18s. to Reynold Aughtman for the term of his life, with the reversion of the lands and tenements after the deaths of Richard and Gunhilda, and granting also 2s. yearly rent from the lands and tenements held by William Andreu and Juliana his wife of Reynold de Montfort for the term of their lives, rendering to Reynold Aughtman for his life, with reversions after the deaths of Reynold Aughtman, Richard and Gunhilda and William and Juliana, to William de Reigny. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Balon, John de Regny, Robert de Whittokesmede, Roger Clavyle.

828 (f.240-240v, no.lxix). Twinhoe. 1 Nov. (Sun. All Saints) 1338.

Charter of Thomas, son and heir of John Kene of Wellow, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of Thomas de Panes, 9s. yearly rent from the tenement in Twinhoe in Wellow held by Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for the term of their lives with the reversion of the tenement.

Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Thomas de Gournay, knights, John de Peterton, John Balon, Geoffrey atte Grene.

829 (f.240v, no.lxxx). Twinhoe. 30 Aug. (Morrow of Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1319.

Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, granting with warranty to William called le Fyssher of Midford, Agnes his wife, and his heirs, a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land in Twinhoe: one lying next the meadow to the north and abutting one head to the west on the land of Payn le Boure, another between the land of Richrad Crumpe and that of Payn, a 3rd next Payn's croft, and the other two in the west head, one between 'Ramescombesbrok' and Payn's land abutting at the head on the land of Andrew de Twynhyo to the north, and the other between Thomas de Combe's land and that of John atte Barewe. Witnesses: William de Cheygny, John de Balon, Stephen Waz, John de Iforde, Richard le Peyto.

830 (f.240v, no.lxxxix). Norton. St. Philip. 8 Feb. (Mon. before St. Valentine) 1339.

Charter of William le Fyssher of Midford granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes a meadow called 'Putekyngham' in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and 13 a. in Twinhoe to hold to himself, his heirs and assigns, rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, Thomas de Gornay and Edward de Stradelyng, knights, John Baloun, John de Pederton.

831 (f.241, no.lxxxii). Stratton on the Fosse. 6 April (Thurs. after St. Ambrose) 1340.

French
Roger de Mountfort has attorned to Thomas de Panes for the rents and services from the lands and tenements which he holds in Twinhoe in the hundred of Wellow by the grant and assignment of Sir Reynold de Mountfort.

832 (f.241, no.lxxxiii). Midford. 24 June (Mon. Midsummer) 1325.

Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, to William Fyssher of Midford and Agnes his wife and the heirs of William of all his rights in a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land comprising 10 a. in Twinhoe as is defined in the charter of feoffment, and also his rights in 3 a. in Twinhoe which William and Agnes hold by his grant. Witnesses: Stephen Wasz, John de Balon, John de Iford, Richard le Peyt, John Kene.

833 (f.241, no.lxxxiv). Twinhoe. 1 May (Sts. Philip and James) 1325.

Charter of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, granting with warranty to William le Fyssher of Midford and Agnes his wife 3 a. in

Twinhoe of which $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. lie in the west field in a field called 'Ramescombe' abutting 1 head to the east on the land of John de Berewe, in length above the path between the lands of John atte Berewe and those of Reynold Crompe, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ a. in a plot called 'Houkedacre' in the east field, one head abutting on the path between Midford and Twinhoe, to hold to them and the heirs of Agnes, doing the services due to the chief lords. For this grant and confirmation William and Agnes have given 4 marks. Witnesses as last [no.832].

834 (f.241v, no.lxxxv). Twinhoe. 8 May (Ascension) 1320.

Quitclaim of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas de Combe, to William called le Fyssher, Agnes his wife and his heirs of all his claims to a meadow called 'Putekyngham' and 5 plots of land in Twinhoe, as described more fully in his charter [no.829]. Witnesses: William de Cheigny, Stephen Wasz, John de Iforde, Richard le Peyte, William de Merton.

835 (f.241v, no.lxxxvi). Wellow. 1 Dec. (Fri. Morrow of St. Andrew) 1290.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montefort, knight, to William de Reigny of all his rights in the tenements, houses, gardens, closes and lands next the tenement of John Self in Twinhoe, which William Andreu held. Witnesses: John Balon, Reynold Clavyle, Geoffrey de Harsrigge, William Forhulle, Reynold Brok.

836 (ff.241v-242, no.lxxxvii). Heytesbury. 10 Nov. 1346.

Charter of William Reygny granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior and Robert Russell, the following rents paid by tenants for life for their holdings in the hamlet of Twinhoe in Wellow, with the reversion of all the holdings after the deaths of the tenants: 20s. from John Self and Maud his wife for 1 messuage and 1 virgate, 8s. from William Forell and Agnes his wife for 1 messuage and 20 a., 18s. from Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife for 2 messuages, 1 toft and 1 virgate, 2s. rent from John Andreu and Edith his wife for 1 messuage and 10 a., 1 rose from Richard Colborne and Edith his wife for a plot called 'Langemedede' in Wellow, 24s. from Alice Crempe and Richard her son for 1 messuage and 1 virgate, 2 roses from Walter de Pavely, knight, and Maud his wife and Agnes, widow of Robert le Hunte, for 1 toft and 8 a. in Tellisford. Witnesses: John de Mere, Thomas de Seymour, John de Maudit and Nicholas Seymour, knights, William de Cusancia, clerk, Roger de Pykeryng, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, John Wodebere.

837 (f.242v, no.lxxxviii). Farleigh Montfort. 10 Nov. 1346.

Attornment of John Andreu to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell for 1 messuage and 10 a. which he holds for the term

of the life of Edith his wife in Twinhoe by the feoffment of William de Reigny.

838 (f.242v, no.lxxxix). Farleigh Montfort. 15 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1331.

Charter of Reynold de Montfort, lord of Wellow, selling and granting with warranty to William de Reigny and Robergia his wife the crop of 4 a. meadow in Wellow on the west of the head of the meadow called 'Langmede' which Robert de Ekewyke formerly held for life, and also the crop on 3 a. in the same meadow which Robert Colborn formerly held for his life, to hold the 7 a, with free ingress and egress over the meadow called 'la More' next the mill for their lives as they please for pasturing their animals or for mowing between Lady Day and Lammas. The meadow called 'la More' was formerly held by John Keyne and Thomas de Hwytokesmede for the life of Thomas. Witnesses: Henry de Lyttelton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Combe, John Keyne, William de Merton.

839 (f.242v, no.xc). 1 June 1346.

French

Deed of Roger Bykebek appointing Henry Burgh and John Pokelchyrche his attorneys to give seisin to John de Pedertone of 1 messuage in Twinhoe according to the indenture between them.

840 (ff.242v-243, no.xci). Wittenham by Farleigh Montfort. 2 Oct. (Tues. after Michaelmas) 1347.

Charter of Thomas de Panes granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell, 13 a. in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and a meadow called 'Putekyngham' there, and also 1 messuage and 1 fardel of land which Richard Crompe and Gunhilda his wife hold there for the term of their lives, and a yearly rent of 1 pair of gilt spurs for 1 messuage and 1 virgate which Roger de Mountfort holds for his life, with the reversion of these lands and tenements. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely and Edward Stradlyng, knights, Thomas Kene, William Forhulle, John de Bromham, Thomas Cumbe, Reynold Brok.

841 (f.243, no.xcii). Place and date as last.

Deed of Thomas Panes appointing Reynold Brok and Nicholas de Bonham his attorneys to give seisin of the premises granted above [no.840] to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell.

842 (f.243-243v, no.xciii). Place and date as above [no.840].

Charter of Thomas de Panes and Lucy widow of Roger de Estrete granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert

Russell, 21s. 8d. rent from 1 messuage, 1 virgate and 1 fardel in Twinhoe held by Robert atte Serloe and Juliana his wife for the life of Juliana, with reversion of the premises after her death. Witnesses as above [no.840].

843 (f.243v, no.xciv). Wellow. 4 Dec. (Tues. after St. Andrew) 1347.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell and their heirs all his lands and tenements in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow. Witnesses: John de Palton, knight, John de Petreton, Thomas de Forde, John de Camerlerton, John Balon, Robert de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Combe, Thomas Kene, William Forhulle.

844 (ff.243v–244, no.xcv). Wellow. 11 Dec. (Sun. after St. Nicholas) 1328.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William son of William de Reygny of Lydford and Robergia his wife, the following rents for lands and tenements held for life with the reversion of the premises after their deaths: 20s. yearly from John de Wodebrawe, Evelota his wife and John their son in Farleigh Montfort, 20s. from Adam Self, Cecily his wife and John their son in Twinhoe, 24s. from Reynold Crompe and Alice his wife also in Twinhoe, and 8s. from Agnes, widow of David Self, in Wellow and Twinhoe, rendering a rose at Midsummer to Reynold or his heirs for all services save those due to the king. Witnesses: Henry de Lytelton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Coumbe, John Kene, Roger de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Farunton, William de Merton.

845 (f.244, no.xcvi). Farleigh Montfort. 13 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1331 [*sic recte* 1332].

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William de Reigny and Robergia his wife the crops from 4 a. meadow to the west head of Reynold's meadow called 'Langemed' in Wellow, formerly received by Robert de Ekewyke for the term of his life, also selling and granting to them the crops from 3 a. in the same meadow formerly held by Robert Colborn for a term of years, to hold from the 7 a. with free ingress and egress from year to year between Lady Day and Lammas for the term of their lives. Witnesses: Henry de Littleton, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Coumbe, John Kene, William de Merton.

846 (f.244–244v, no.xcvii). Wellow. 19 March (Thurs. after St. Gregory) 1332.

French

Charter of Reynold de Mountfort granting with warranty to William de Troubrigge, 1 watermill, all his ferry, fishery and sluice with all the weir belonging to the mill, all the services of his men of Wellow, and all the

services and other profits owed to him, and also the customs, rents and services of Nicholas Kene and Maud his wife, for all their holdings for the term of their lives there, with the reversions after their deaths, also from the manor of Wellow from year to year a poplar, willow or apple tree for the repair of the mill, for ladles, cogs or spikes. Witnesses: Henry de Litelton, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Ganard, John de Lamborne, John Kene.

847 (f.244v, no.xcviii). Farleigh Montfort. 13 Nov. (Fri. after Martinmas) 1332. Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti to William de Reigny of the parcels of meadow detailed above with the same witnesses [no.845].

848 (ff.244v–245, no.xcix). Place and date as last. Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti as above with the same witnesses [no.845], adding only that the free ingress and egress whenever he pleases will be by way of the meadow called ‘la More’ next the mill.

849 (f.245–245v, no.c). Wellow. 13 Jan. (Fri. Hilary) 1335. Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, granting with warranty to William, son of William de Reigny of Lydford, and Robergia his wife the rents granted above [no.844] with the reversions of the premises concerned, with the addition of 5s. yearly rent from lands held for life by Alice de Stock, with the reversion of the lands, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies of the chief lords of the fees, with reversion failing such heirs to Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely of Stratton, John de Palton and Oliver de Denham, knights, John de Pederton, John Balon, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Ganard.

850 (ff.245v–246, no.ci). Date and place as last. Charter and quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to William son of William de Reigny of Lydford and Robergia his wife the rents and reversions as above [no.849], to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of William rendering the services due to the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, John de Palton and Oliver de Dynham, knights, Thomas de Panes senior, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Balon of Dunkerton. Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll of Chancery, February in the 9th year.

Calendared CCR 1333–7, p.467.

851 (f.246, no.cii). Radstock. 7 Feb.[?] (Sun. after St. Lawrence) 1339. Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, to Philip de Welleslegh and his heirs or assigns, of all his rights in a

meadow called 'Ekemedede' by 'Hameclyve' in the manor of Wellow which John de Sandhust, vicar of Wellow, held for the term of his life. Witnesses: Thomas de Gornay and Walter de Pavely, knights, John de Pederton, John de Champeney, John Balon.

852 (f.246–246v, no.ciii). Wellow. 20 July (Tues. St. Margaret) 1344. Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to John de Gatclyve and the heirs of his body of all his rights in the tenement which John le Cok once held in Wellow, in the land called 'Bynetheton' and that called 'Bernhers' in the west field of the same place. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Reynold Clavyle, Robert de Whittokesmede, Geoffrey de Harsrugge, William de Forhull.

853 (f.246v, no.civ). Wellow. 16 Jan. (Wed. after Hilary) 1353. Charter of William son and heir of William de Troubrugge granting with warranty to Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knight, and Robert Russell, a watermill with its mill-soken (*secta*), its ponds in Wellow, and a rent of 10s. 6d. from 1 messuage, half a virgate and a meadow called 'la Mulleheran' which Maud atte Mulle holds for the term of her life with the reversions of the tenements to hold to them and their heirs of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Matthew de Button, John de Pederton, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, Richard Cryst, Robert Dunsterr.

854 (ff.246v–247, no.cv). Wellow. 25 April (Wed. St. Mark) 1352. Charter of William, son and heir of Henry de Lutleton, granting with warranty to Robert Russell of Lydiard Millicent, 1 messuage with curtilage in Wellow situated between the tenement of Maud atte Mulle to the south and that of Henry Buttyng, called 'Forhullestenement' to the north and also 5s. yearly rent from a messuage and curtilage held by John Gornay and Agnes his wife for the term of their lives, and 3s. rent from a messuage, curtilage and 2 a. similarly held by Stephen Gybbus and Agnes his wife, with the reversion of the holdings after their deaths, to hold to them and their heirs and assigns rendering the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Matthew de Button, John de Pederton, John Ganard, Thomas de Combe, Robert Colborn.

[f.247v is blank].

855 (f.248, no.i). [Late 13th cent.]. Charter of William de le Fremunt granting to Agnes, sister of Henry de Munford, 12 a. of his demesne in Beggeridge in the field towards Hassage, of which 2 a. are above 'Wilgnam' in the field of 'Tenne', 2 a. above

'Cugnam' in the field towards Wellow, 6 a. in 'Lupietforlange' towards the west, to hold to her for her services and 14s. paid, of William and his heirs rendering to him yearly at the court of Beggeridge 1 pair of gloves on the feast of Sts. Philip and James (1 May) for all services. Witnesses: Henry de Munford, Giffard Witone, Roger de Munford, Alexander de Munford, Bruno de Bristoll, Baldwin de Herewic, Herbert de Herewic, Ralph de Loffren, Walter de Carevill, William de Harshrigge, John the Clerk.

856 (f.248, no.ii). [Mid-13th cent.].

Charter of Clemence, daughter of Nicholas Turpyn, granting in widowhood to Jordan, nephew of Ela countess of Salisbury, for his homage and services, a mansion in Twinhoe once held by William Ruffe, 1 virgate with a croft and grove and all other appurtenances, except meadow and 1 virgate in Stony Littleton and 4 a. at 'Luppehette' in Beggeridge and half a wood in Twinhoe, that part next the hills; and 2½ a. for mowing on Braysdown, whenever the lord of Wellow mows there; and 1 a. called 'Churcheat' and 3 perches of meadow in 'Westemerde', and 'Puddyns', 'Kynham' and 'Shiremede'; and 1 a. and 3 perches in 'Kanelmede' to the west, and pasture for 4 oxen on Braysdown with the pasture of the lord of Wellow's oxen, and pasture for 50 sheep with the lord's sheep, according to the form of the charter which Henry de Monteforti, father of Alexander de Monteforti, made to Agnes her mother; to hold to Jordan and his heirs and assigns, rendering a pair of white gloves yearly at Easter. Witnesses: R. de Gornay, William de Granvilla, Joce de Bayous, W. de Giffard, Alexander de Monteforti, Jordan la Warre, Ralph de Aungyens, William de Harsrugge, Walter Briton, Henry de Ekelwyke, William de Ungeford of Wellow.

857 (f.248v, no.iii). [Mid-13th cent.].

Agreement between Clemence de Twynho and Thomas de Kaneford her son on one part and Thomas de Combe on the other, concerning 2 virgates, of which 1 is in Twinhoe and the other in Stony Littleton, on which an assize of *novel disseisin* was brought by Thomas de Combe before Henry de Bratton, the king's justice. Thomas de Combe recognised the virgates to be the right of Clemence and of her son, and Clemence and her son agreed that Thomas de Combe should have another virgate in Stony Littleton which Agnes de Monteforti, mother of Clemence, held by the grant of Henry de Monteforti her brother for the term of her life, rendering 1*d.* yearly to Clemence at Easter for all services, and at his death it should revert to Clemence; and the meadow called 'Canelmede' should remain to Clemence and her heirs, whilst that called 'Burmede' should remain to Thomas de Combe for his life. Clemence and Thomas her son gave warranty to Thomas de Combe for his life. Witnesses: Alexander de Monteforti, John de Clareburgh, Adam de Greinvile and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Robert de Laverkestoke, Alexander de Monteforti, Henry de Monteforti, parson of Stratton, Robert de Litleton, John de Norton.

858 (ff.248v–249, no.iv). [c.1260].

Charter of Clemence de Twenyo in lawful widowhood granting to Thomas de Kaneford her son, 1 virgate in Twinhoe which she gave to Thomas de Combe and which he gave back to her by agreement, to hold to Thomas de Kaneford and his heirs of Alexander de Monteforti and his heirs, rendering the services of the fee. Witnesses: Alexander de Monteforti, John de Chireburgh, Adam de Granvill and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Robert de Laverkestone, Alexander de Monteforti, Robert de Litleton, Thomas de Combe, Gilbert de Horewode.

859 (f.249, no.v). [c.1260].

Quitclaim with warranty of Clemence de Twynyho to Henry de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, of all her rights in all the lands and tenements which she holds of him in Twinhoe and in 1 virgate in Stony Littleton which Thomas de Combe holds of her, with all their appurtenances in Wellow. Witnesses: Adam de Greinvill, Thomas de Alta Villa, Ellis Cotele and Ignatius de Clifton, knights, Robert de Litleton, Geoffrey de Harsrigge, Ralph de Wodewyke, John de Telesford, Gilbert Baggerugge.

860 (f.249, no.vi). [c.1260].

Charter of Henry de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, granting with warranty to John de Cheny for his homage and faithful service all the lands and tenements in Twinhoe which he had by the grant of Clemence de Twynyho with 1 virgate which Clemence gave to Thomas de Combe for his life in Stony Littleton in Wellow, with all buildings, lands and woods, roads and paths, to hold to him and his heirs rendering to Henry and his heirs the service of a 5th part of a knight's fee and suit of court at Wellow. Witnesses: William de Greynvill, Ellis Cotele, Geoffrey Laverton, Ignatius de Clifton, Thomas de Sancto Vigor and John de Laverton, knights, David de Welewton, Robert de Litleton, Jordan de Norton, Geoffrey de Harsrugge, Gilbert de Baggerugge.

861 (f.249–249v, no.vii). [Late 13th cent.].

Charter of John de Chenny granting with warranty and with the assent of Agnes his wife to William Chenny his son, all his lands in Twinhoe and Wellow to hold to himself and the heirs of his body, rendering the due services, with reversion failing such heirs to himself and his heirs. Witnesses: Nicholas de Monteforti, Thomas de Banite, John de Mor, Richard de Gonnebergh, John de Sancto Laudo and Ellis Cotele, knights, Bartholomew de Mora, Thomas de Combe, John de Whittokesmede, John de Wytynton, Adam de Camerham.

862 (f.249v, no.viii). 5 Nov. (Sat. after All Saints) 1267.

Deed of Clemence de Twynyho witnessing that she has seen and understood the charter by which John de Chesney was enfeoffed by Henry

de Monteforti of the holdings which she gave to Henry [no.860 quoted in full] and she has confirmed it. Witnesses: Thomas de Banet and Thomas de Alta Villa, knights, Joce, son of Joce de Banat, Walter de Balon, John Maureward of Norton St. Philip, James Box, John North of Tellisford.

[ff.250-4 missing owing to re-numbering]

863 (f.255, no.ix). York. Quindene of Easter 1303.

Final concord between William Chenney, qu., and Hugh Chenny, def., by John de Bradelegh in his place, 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow which Agnes, widow of John de Chenney, holds for the term of her life. Right of William, grant of reversion with warranty to pl. Consideration 40 marks. Made in the presence and with the assent of Agnes.

Calendared *Som.Fines 1196-1307*, p.323.

864 (f.255, no.x). Westminster. Morrow of Midsummer 1320.

Final concord between Richard de Ivethorne, pl., and John Savekyn and Alice his wife, def., 1 messuage, 42 a. and 3 a. moor with appurtenances in Wellow. Right of Richard, remise and quitclaim to him and his heirs with warranty. Consideration £40.

Calendared *Som.Fines 1307-46*, no.3.

865 (f.255-255v, no.xi). Wellow. 1 June 1316.

French

Reynold de Montfort informs Nicholas Love and Maud his wife that he has granted all the customs rents and services for the lands and tenements which they hold of him in Wellow to William de Troubrigge for the term of his life and to his assigns for 15 years thereafter, and orders them to do service to William.

866 (f.255v, no.xii). [1329?].

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Montfort, knight, lord of Wellow, to Thomas son of John de Whittokesmede, Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies, of all his rights in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow which William de Chenny formerly held of Reynold, to hold by the customary services, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Witnesses: John de Balon, Thomas de Combe, Henry Petit, John de Iford, John de Forde, Robert de Sancto Laudo, William de Berewyk.

867 (f.255v, no.xiii). Wellow. 30 Sept. 1325.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, 1 messuage etc. [as above

no.866] to hold to Thomas and his heirs of Reynold and his heirs rendering yearly a clove at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king and save suit of court every 3 weeks at Wellow, with reversion failing heirs of his body to Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Stephen Waz of Petherton, John de Balun, Thomas de Combe Hawy, John Difford, William de Merton, Henry Petit.

868 (f.256, no.xiv). Wellow. 30 Sept. 1325.

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, and the heirs of his body of all his claims in 1 messuage etc., [as above, no.866. Witnesses as last no.867].

869 (f.256, no.xv). Farleigh Montfort. 27 April (Thurs. after St. George) 1329.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, 1 messuage etc. as above, [no.866] to hold of the chief lords, rendering yearly to Reynold 1 clove at St. Andrew in the following year for all secular exactions, loans, customs and demands. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Champeneye, John de Acton, John Balon, Philip de Wodeslegh, Reynold Claville, John Ganard.

870 (f.256–256v, no.xvi). Combe Hay. 2 July 1331.

Charter of Thomas de Combehawy granting with warranty to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, and Joan his wife, a plot of 3½ a. in the south field of Wellow between the land of Thomas de Whittokesmede and that of David Self, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies of the chief lords of the fee, with remainder to his right heirs. Witnesses: Reynold de Monteforti and Edward de Estradelyng, knights, John de Pederton, John de Balon, Henry Petit, Richard de Melles, William de Marton.

871 (f.256v, no.xvii). Wellow. 4 Nov. (Mon. before Martinmas) 1331.

Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, to Thomas, son of John de Whittokesmede, of all his claims to 1 messuage etc. as above [no.866], which Thomas formerly held of him in Twinhoe and Wellow by the yearly rent of a clove. Witnesses: Philip de Welleslegh, John de Pederton, Henry Champeneyes, John de Acton, Edmund atte Dedemill, John Balon, Reynold Clavill.

872 (f.256v, no.xviii). [1334].

Quitclaim with warranty of Thomas, son of John Whittokesmede, to John de Sobbery, canon of Wells cathedral and his heirs, of all his rights in 1

messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: Henry de Merlaunde senior, Richard Flory, John Balon, Thomas de Coumbehawe, Henry Petit.

873 (f.257, no.xix). 23 April (Sat. St. George) 1334.

Deed of John de Sobbury, parson of Shepton Malet, appointing Thomas de Clapcote of Cold Ashton his attorney to receive seisin of the above premises [no.872].

874 (f.257, no.xx). York. Octave of Trinity. 1335.

Final concord between Thomas de Whittokesmede and Joan his wife, pl., and John de Sobbury, def., 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Right of def. by gift of Thomas. Grant back and render to Thomas and Joan and the heirs of their bodies with successive remainders to John, son of Thomas, and the heirs of his body, Felicity, John's sister, and the heirs of her body, Reynold de Monteforti and the heirs of his body and the right heirs of Thomas.

Calendared *Som.Fines 1307-46*, p.180, no.13.

875 (f.257v). Bruton. 25 July (Tues. St. James) 1335.

Order to P. de Welleslegh, bailiff of Wellow, to give seisin to Thomas and Joan Whittokesmede in accordance with the above fine [no.874].

876 (f.257v, no.xxii). Bristol. 30 Sept. (Morrow of Michaelmas) 1342.

Charter of William de Caneford of Winterbourne, Wiltshire, granting to Thomas de Whittokesmede, Joan his wife and the heirs of their bodies, all his rights in the lands and tenements which Clemence de Twynyho formerly held in Twinhoe and Wellow, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Seal of the mayoralty of Bristol. Witnesses: John de Lande and Walter de Rodeney, knights, John de Peterton, John de Balun, Reynold de Glanville.

877 (ff.257v-258, no.xxiii). Twinhoe. 12 Feb. (Thurs. before St. Valentine) 1344.

Charter of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, granting with warranty in widowhood to Roger Brokebek all her lands and tenements in Twinhoe and Wellow which she held after the death of Thomas to hold to Roger and his heirs and assigns for the term of her life performing the services due to the chief lords. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and Edward Stradelyng, knights, John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmyngdon, John Beket, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Bruggewater, John de Acton.

878 (f.258, no.xxiii). Twinhoe. 16 Feb. (Mon. after St. Valentine) 1344.
Quitclaim of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, to Roger Brokebek of the premises granted above [no.877]. Witnesses: John Beket, John de Pederton, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Bruggewater, John de Acton.

879 (f.258, no.xxiv). Twinhoe. 13 Feb. (Fri. before St. Valentine) 1344.
Quitclaim of Thomas, son of William Frankeleyn, to Roger Brokebek of all the lands and tenements in Twinhoe and Wellow which he has by the gift of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, his mother.

880 (f.258, no.xxv). Claverton. 11 Feb. (Wed. before St. Valentine) 1344.
Deed of Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, giving all her goods and chattels in her lands and tenements in Twinhoe to Roger Brikebek for a certain sum of money.

881 (f.258, no.xxvi). Twinhoe. 12 Feb. (Thurs. before St. Valentine) 1344.
Indenture between Roger Brikebek and Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, witnessing that she has given her daughter Eleanor to Roger to maintain and place her in a religious order or marry her as he wishes, and for her maintenance she has given Roger £10 for which he has not to render any account. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmyngdon, John Beket, Nicholas de Ledred, John de Acton.

882 (f.258–258v, no.xxvii). Twinhoe. 17 Feb. (Thurs. after St. Valentine) 1344.
Deed of Roger Brikebek. As Joan, widow of Thomas de Whittokesmede, has granted him all her lands and tenements in Twinhoe for the term of her life and warranted them to him and his heirs and assigns, he wishes and grants that the warranty shall not bind Joan against Eleanor her daughter.

883 (f.258v, no.xxviii). Bristol. 30 Aug. (Mon. after Decollation of St. John the Baptist) 1344.
Deed of Roger Brikebek, merchant. As Edmund atte Dedemull by Bath, merchant of Somerset, is bound to him in £60 by bond under the statute of merchants payable at Midsummer next, he agrees that if Edmund and Felicity his wife levy a fine at Westminster on the morrow of All Saints, or at another time up to 3 weeks after Easter next following, for 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow, and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe to him and his heirs with warranty, and give him the premises then the bond shall be void.

884 (ff.258v–259, no.xxix). Bristol. 28 Aug. (Sat. after St. Bartholomew) 1344.

Quitclaim with warranty of Edmund atte Dedemulle by Bath and Felicity his wife to Roger Brikebek of all their rights in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney and John de Sancto Laudo, knights, John de Pederton, Henry de Wilmyngdon, John de Acton.

885 (f.259, no.xxx). [c.1340].

Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti to Roger Brikebek of all his claim in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: John de Pederton, Thomas de Combehawe, Thomas de Forde, Henry de Wilmindon, John de Acton, William Forell, Roger Cristys.

886 (f.259, no.xxxi). Bristol. 16 Aug. (Morrow of Assumption) 1344.

At the great court of Bristol of the honor of Gloucester on this Monday before Walter de Louche, steward of Sir Hugh le Despenser, Roger Brokebek gave the lord 13s. 4d. as a fine for entering 1 messuage, 1 carucate, etc. in Twinhoe, bought of Joan de Whittokesmede.

887 (f.239, no.xxxii). Bristol. 13 July (Mon. before St. Margaret) 1344.

French

Receipt of William Poulet, warden of fees of Hugh le Despenser, for 13s. 4d. from Roger Brokebek for his deed in the great court of Bristol for lands and tenements in Twinhoe.

888 (f.259–259v, no.xxxiii). Twinhoe. 20 April (Sat. before St. George) 1347.

Quitclaim with warranty of John de Whittokesmede of Tadwick, son of Thomas de Whittokesmede, on behalf of John and Thomas his sons as well as himself and his heirs, to Roger Brikebek of all his claims in 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe and Wellow. Witnesses: Walter de Rodeney, Edward de Stradelyng and Walter de Pavely, knights, John de Pedertone, Henry de Wilmyngdon, Richard Crist, John Ganard, Thomas de Panes, Reynold Brok.

889 (f.259v, no.xxxiv). Wellow. 14 Nov. (Sun. after Martinmas) 1350.

Receipt of Nicholas de Fayreford, keeper of bees of Bartholomew de Burghersh, the father, in Gloucestershire, Somerset and Wiltshire, for 33s. 4d. from Roger Brokebek for a fine in the great court of Bristol of the honor of Gloucester on Tuesday after Michaelmas for entry to 1 messuage, 1 carucate in Twinhoe in the hundred of Wellow, purchased by him.

890 (f.259v, no.xxxv). Bristol. 21 May (Ascension) 1349. *French*
 Indenture between Roger Brokebek and John de Pederton of Dunkerton (Conkerton) witnessing that Roger has granted John all his lands and tenements in messuages, gardens, meadows, pasture and woods in Twinhoe and Wellow at fee farm to himself and his heirs and assigns for ever rendering 50s. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms to Roger and his heirs and assigns, and Roger has agreed to enfeoff John between this date and 1 August next.

891 (ff.259v–260, no.xxxvi). Wellow. 20 March (Sun. before Lady Day) 1373. *French*
 Charter with warranty of Henry, son and heir of Roger Brokebek, as his father granted 1 messuage, 1 carucate, 10 a. meadow and 10 a. wood in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow to John de Pederton for a yearly rent of 50s., he now grants the rent to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs for ever, doing the services due to the chief lords, and with licence for Thomas to distrain if in arrears. Witnesses: Thomas de Kyngeston and John de la Mare, knights, Henry de Forde, John Panes, John Torney.

892 (f.260, no.xxxvii). Place and date as last. *French*
 Deed of Henry, son and heir of Roger Brokebek, requiring John de Pederton to pay the above rent of 50s. to Thomas Hungerford and his heirs.

893 (f.260, no.xxxviii). Wellow. 9 Oct. (Wed. St. Dennis) 1381.
 Quitclaim with warranty of Richard, son of John de Pederton to Thomas Hungerford, knight, of all his rights in the lands and tenements which Roger Brokebek held in Twinhoe or elsewhere in the parish of Wellow. Witnesses: John Panes, William Champeneys, John Terney, John Bagerugge, John Croke.

894 (f.260–260v, no.i).
 Charter of Robert de Monteforti granting with the assent of Rotys his wife and his heirs to Stephen de Alta Villa for his service and homage the mill in Wellow with all the land which Alured the Miller held with the messuage and all the appurtenances and customs of the mill to hold in hereditary fee, rendering a pair of gilt spurs yearly at Michaelmas at the court of Wellow for all services save those due to the king, so far as it belongs to another free half virgate in the manor. Witnesses: Giffard Wittengy, Roger de Sancto Laudo, William Fokeram, Thomas son of William, Herbert de Hawsweya, William de Baalun, Hubert de Monteforti, Alexander de Monteforti, Walter son of William, Robert le Warr, Nicholas de la Mar, Arnold Capelle, William de Hersrugge, Peter the clerk, William de Lutelton.

895 (f.260v, no.ii).

Charter of Thomas de Alta Villa granting with warranty to Thomas his son and the heirs of his body his mill of Wellow and all the lands belonging to it, rendering $\frac{1}{2}d.$ yearly at Easter for all services and suits, and rendering also the due services to the chief lords. Witnesses: Henry de Monteforti, Robert de Litleton, John de Cheyney, John Mareward of Norton St. Philip, Ralph de Staunton.

896 (ff.260v–261, no.iii). Farleigh Montfort. 21 Dec. (Mon. St. Thomas) 1327.

Agreement between Reynold de Monteforti, knight, and Robert Colburn concerning the leasing of Reynold's pasture on Braysdown which Reynold granted with warranty to Robert for yearly periods beginning at Lammas next until Candlemas following taking all the crops that he can with free ingress and egress, and each year at Candlemas it will revert to Reynold to pasture all the animals he wishes except sheep and lambs until Lammas. For this lease Robert has paid 20s. Witnesses: Henry de Litleton, John Balon, John de Littelton, Thomas de Whittokesmede, Thomas de Combe.

897 (f.261, no.iv). Farleigh Montfort. 26 June (Sun. after Midsummer) 1323.

Charter of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Wellow, granting with the consent of Eleanor his wife and with warranty to Roger de Monteforti his uncle 20s. 2d. rent which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife pay for tenements and 1 virgate in Twinhoe with the reversion after their deaths to hold for the life of Roger, of Reynold and his heirs, rendering 6s. 8d. yearly by equal parts at the 4 terms during the lives of Robert and Sabina, and after their deaths 13s. 4d. yearly, for all services save suit at Reynold's court at Wellow every 3 weeks, and heriots after their deaths. Witnesses: Henry de Litleton, Stephen Waz, William de Cheney, John Balon of Dunkerton, Thomas de Combe.

898 (f.261, no.v). Wellow. 11 Dec. (Sun. after St. Nicholas) 1328.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, informing Adam Self, Cecily his wife, and John their son, Reynold Krempe, Alice his wife, and Agnes widow of David Self that he has granted the rents in Twinhoe which they pay him to William de Reigne junior and Robergia his wife, and ordering them to pay accordingly.

899 (f.261–261v, no.vi). Farleigh Montfort. 18 June (Sat. before Midsummer) 1328.

Roger de Monteforti and Amice his wife declare that they are bound to Reynold de Monteforti, lord of Wellow, and his heirs, for all the regal

services for the lands and tenements which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife hold for the term of their lives in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow.

900 (ff.261v–262, no.vii). Farleigh Montfort. 19 March (Sun. after St. Gregory) 1329.

French

Agreement between Sir Reynold de Montfort, lord of Farleigh Montfort, of one part and Sir John de Kyngeston and Constance his wife of the other, by which Reynold grants that the release which he has made to them of his hundred of Wellow with all its appurtenances, which hundred he has leased to them by an indenture, shall be given to Sir John de Clyvedon, lord of Clevedon, and Sir Walter de Pavely, lord of Tellisford, for safe keeping, on these conditions. Namely that Reynold will not enfeoff anyone in fee or for life or term of years so that John and Constance are disturbed in their possession. If they are able to hold the hundred in peace for the term specified in the indenture without disturbance then the release may be returned to Reynold without challenge by John and Constance or their heirs and assigns. The parties have put their seals to this interchangeably in the form of a chirograph. Written by William de Wedemore, steward of Sir Reynold. Witnesses: John de Clyvedon and Walter de Pavely, knights, Henry de Merlaunde, John de Panes, John Balon, Thomas Whitokesmede, Thomas de Combe.

901 (f.262, no.viii). Wellow. 8 Sept. (Nativity of B.V.M.) 1334.

Quitclaim of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, to Richard Crempe and his heirs of all his rights in the lands and tenements, rents and services which Richard formerly held of him, or was accustomed to render, in Twinhoe. Witnesses: John de Pederton, John Balon, Reynold Clavile, Robert de Whittokesmede, Roger de Compton.

902 (f.262–262v, no.ix). Farleigh Montfort. 18 June (Sat. before Midsummer) 1328.

Deed of Reynold de Monteforti, knight, lord of Farleigh Montfort, granting with warranty to Roger de Monteforti, his uncle, Amice his wife and the heirs of their bodies a pair of gilt spurs yearly rent from the lands and tenements which Robert le Sopere and Sabina his wife hold in Twinhoe in the parish of Wellow, namely 20s. from the said lands and tenements and the reversion of the same, with all houses, gardens, lands, meadows and pasture, rents and reversions belonging to them, rendering to Reynold and his heirs a pair of gilt spurs at Michaelmas for all services save those due to the king, with reversion failing heirs of their bodies to Reynold and his heirs. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, knight, Henry de Litelton, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John Balon of Dunkerton, John Kene, Thomas de Combe.

903 (f.262v, no.x). Wellow. 6 April (Mon. after St. Ambrose) 1332. *French*
Quitclaim with warranty of Reynold de Mountfort to William de Troubrigge and his heirs of all his claims to a watermill, with the stream, fishery, sluice and other appurtenances in Wellow and Paglinch with all the profits, and also the lands and rents which Nicholas Love and Maud his wife hold of William for the term of their lives by Reynold's assignment in Wellow. Witnesses: Thomas de Whittokesmede, Henry de Litelton, John Ganard, John Kene, John de Colinbourne.

904 (ff.262v–263, no.xi). Twinhoe. 10 March 1336.
Charter of Reynold de Monteforti granting with warranty to Thomas de Panes the rents and services which Roger de Monteforti renders for the lands and tenements which he holds of Reynold for life in Twinhoe in the manor of Wellow and also the reversion of those lands and tenements to hold of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Walter de Pavely, Edward Stradelyng and John de Palton, knights, John de Pederton, Henry Champeneys.

905 (f.263, no.xii). Farleigh Montfort. 28 April (Mon. before Sts. Philip and James) 1326. *French*
Deed of Reynold de Montfort appointing John Kene and Richard de Heynstrigge to put William de Troubrigge in seisin of his mill of Wellow according to the indenture of grant.

906 (f.263, no.xiii). Farleigh Montfort. 15 Feb. (Tues. before St. Julian) 1334.
Charter with warranty of Reynold de Monteforti granting to Reynold Haustman of Farleigh Montfort 18s. rent from lands and tenements which Richard Crempe and Gunhilda his wife hold of him in Twinhoe, and 2s. rent from lands and tenements which William Andreu and Juliana his wife hold there, to hold of Reynold for the term of his life, rendering a rose at Midsummer. Witnesses: John Balon, Thomas de Whittokesmede, John de Iford, John Kene, Thomas de Combe.

907 (f.263–263v, no.xiv). Shockerwick. 15 May (Thurs. before St. Dunstan) 1337.
Deed of William de Witefield and Constance his wife appointing Geoffrey atte Grene to give seisin of the hundred of Wellow which he has granted to Walter de Pavely, as appears more fully in his deed.

908 (f.263v, no.xv). Wellow. 11 Nov. (Wed. Martinmas) 1338.
Appointment by John de Sandehurst, vicar of Wellow, of Thomas de Kent, chaplain, as his attorney to give seisin of a plot of meadow with pasture

called 'Ekemede' in Wellow to hold for the life of John as appears in his deed.

909 (f.263v, no.xvi). Reading. 19 July [1346].

Royal writ to William de Sharesull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Dorworthy, justices of assize in Somerset. As it has been agreed by the bishops, earls and barons of the kingdom and others of the council that the assize of *novel disseisin* against those subjects who have gone overseas in the king's service be suspended, order to take no action against Bartholomew de Burgherssh, knight, whilst he is so absent. Witnessed by the guardian.

JUST 1/1434, rot.38.

910 (f.263v, no.xvii). Salisbury. 3 Aug. 1346.

French

Receipt of Reynold de Montfort, knight, for 40s. from Bartholomew de Burgherssh, the father, paid at Rowner by the hands of Robert Russell.

911 (ff.263v-264, no.xviii). Reading. 1 June 1347.

Royal writ of *novel disseisin* to the sheriff of Somerset. Philip de Welleslegh has complained that Reynold de Montforti and Bartholomew de Burgherssh, senior, knights, Robert Russell, William Buttyng, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon and Geoffrey de Harsrugge unjustly and without judgment disseised him of his free tenement in Wellow after the crossing of King Henry, the king's great-grandfather, to Gascony. Order if he gives security for his claim to reseise the tenement of its chattels and keep his holding safely until William de Sharesull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Dorworthy appoint a day, summon 12 good and lawful men for it and take pledges from Reynold and the others to be present. Witnessed by Lionel the king's son, keeper of England.

912 (f.264, no.xix). 1 June 1347.

Royal writ of *novel disseisin* to the sheriff of Somerset. Philip de Welleslegh has petitioned that Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, [Robert] Russell, Thomas de Cary, John de Dee junior, Reynold Broke, William, parson of Castle Cary, Stephen Gybbes of Chiseldon, Thomas le Akerman and Geoffrey de Garsrigge, have disseised him unjustly and without judgment of his free tenements in Wellow, Farleigh Montfort, Forscote, Camerton, Dunkerton, Englishcombe, Newton St. Loe, Twerton, Combe Hay, Tellisford and Corston, since the crossing of King Henry, the king's great-grandfather to Gascony. If Philip gives security for his claim reseise the tenement with its chattels and hold in peace until William de Sharesull, John de Stonford and Hamo de Dorworthy warn you; and have 12 good and lawful men of the view ready

as jurors, and take pledges from Reynold and the others that they or their bailiffs be present. Witnessed by Lionel the king's son, keeper of England.

913 (f.264–264v, no.xx). Westminster. 4 Aug. 1348.

Royal writ to Thomas Cary, escheator in Somerset. As 70 a. meadow in Wellow and the hundred of Wellow, said to be held in chief, were alienated to various tenants to the king's prejudice and manifest loss, order to take them into the king's hands if not already so held.

914 (f.264v, no.xx). [1348].

Thomas Cary, sheriff, sent this writ to Philip de Welleslegh, chief bailiff of East Perrott, who has execution of all writs, and who replied as in the panel to this writ, which day was adjourned by royal writ to 9 March (Mon. before St. Gregory the pope) at Yeovil, and the sheriff will have the names of recognisances.

On that day the defence said by L. that the hundred in question was in the king's hands. Thomas de Cary said that as the hundred is held of the king in chief and Bartholomew bought it without licence the king ordered that it should be retaken into his hands. Accordingly the escheator took it into the king's hands and so it remains.

The plaintiff could not contest this and a day was given before the same justices at Somerton on 11 Aug. (the morrow of St. Lawrence).

915 (f.264v, no.xxi). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].

An assize came to determine whether Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, Robert Russel, William Buttyng, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon and Geoffrey de Harsrygge unjustly and without judgment disseised Philip de Welleslegh of his free tenement in Wellow after the crossing etc. And whence it was claimed that they disseised him of 30 a. meadow with appurtenances etc.

916 (ff.264v–265). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].

Robert [*recte* John?] de Aston came and the others did not. And Robert presented the king's writ as follows 'Edward . . . to William de Sharesull . . . etc.' quoting no.909 above. Then this bailiff asked that the assize should continue in virtue of the writ. A day was given to the parties at Yeovil on 9 March (Mon. before St. Gregory the pope). And the sheriff will have the bodies, and the letters patent remain with the plaintiff, and the writ close with the sheriff etc.

917 (f.265). [Somerton. 4 Aug. 1347].

An assize came to determine whether Reynold de Mountfort and Bartholomew de Burgherssh senior, knights, Robert Russel, Thomas de

Cary, John le Dee junior, Reynold Brook, William, parson of Castle Cary, Stephen Gibbes of Chiseldon, Thomas de Akerman and Geoffrey de Harsrigge unjustly etc. disseised Philip de Wellesleye of his free tenements in Wellow, Farleigh Montfort, Forscote, Camerton, Dunkerton, Englishcombe, Newton St. Loe, Twerton, Combe Hay, Tellisford and Corston after the crossing etc.

John de Aston came and the others not, and he put forward the king's writ close, as appears in the previous plea, and asked that the assize continue in view of the king's writ, and a day was given to the parties as above . . . [no.916].

Nos. 915, 916 (including 909) and 917 are enrolled: JUST 1/1434, rot.38.

918 (f.265). Westminster. 13 Feb. 1348.

French

Writ under the privy seal of Edward III to William de Shareshull and his colleagues, justices of assize in Somerset. As Philip de Welesleye has brought an assize of *novel disseisin* against Bartholomew de Burgherssh for certain tenements in Farleigh Montfort and Wellow, and as Bartholomew is occupied in the king's business and cannot be distracted from it without great damage to the king, order to suspend the action against him so long as he is occupied with the king's business.

[f.265v *headed*]: Cornwall ~ Penheale

919 (f.265v). St. Stephen in Brannel. 14 Dec. (Morrow of St. Lucy) 1307.

Charter of Walter de Cornubia, knight, granting with warranty to James Peverell in frank marriage with Margaret his daughter all his land of Penheale wet or dry, with the homage, rents and services of Martin of the same, all his land of Trelion with the homage, services and rents of William of the same, all his land of Nansough with all its appurtenances, dry and wet, to hold to James and his heirs by Margaret, of Walter and his heirs for ever, quit of all services, quarrels, demands and exactions save milling, suits of Penheale and Trelion to the mill of Terras, and save the grinding of Nansough of his mill of St. Stephen in Brannel. Witnesses: Henry de Bodrugan, Richard de Hewys, Reynold de Carnak.

[f.266–266v *is blank*]

920 (f.267). 1 June 1465.

Charter of John Sydenham, senior, John Cheyne, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn and John Cleveden, granting to Thomas Hungerford, knight, son of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, and his heirs and assigns,

their manor of Kilmersdon in Somerset, which they had by the grant of Lady Hungerford and Botreaux. Witnesses: Richard Chokke, one of the king's justices, and Walter Rodeney, knights, Nicholas Halle, William Seward, Henry Champneys.

921 (f.267). 1 June 1465.

Deed of Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.920] appointing John Whyng and Thomas Langford as their attorneys to give seisin of the manor of Kilmersdon to Thomas Hungerford, knight.

922 (f.267–267v). 16 June 1465.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, son and heir of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, granting to Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, widow, his grandmother, the manor of Kilmersdon to hold for life without impeachment of waste, rendering £30 yearly to him or his assigns by equal parts at the 4 terms, with licence to distrain if in arrears by one month.

923 (f.267v). 25 Nov. 1466.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, son of Robert, late Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, granting with warranty to Henry Courtenay, esquire, Roger Tocottys and John Wyllughby, knights, Maurice Berkeley of Bearstone, John Cheyny of Paulton, John Sydenham senior, and Thomas Troppenell, esquires, the rent of £30 from the manor of Kilmersdon which his grandmother owes, as above [no.922] and the reversion of the manor immediately after her death in order that they may fulfill his will.

924 (f.267v–268). 28 Nov. 1466.

Indenture of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, releasing to Henry Courtenay, esquire, and others as above [no.923] the manor of Kilmersdon to hold of her for the term of her life.

[ff.268v–270 *are blank*; ff.271–272v *headed*]: Wilts – Little Cheverell

925 (f.271). 4 Sept. 1463.

Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of John Maydeman, chaplain, as her attorney to enter and deliver seisin in her name to John Siddenham, senior, John Cheyny, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn, John Clyveden, and Thomas Sayere, chaplain, of the manor of Little Cheverell according to her charter.

926 (f.271). 1 Jan. 1468.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, Edmund Hungerford, Walter Bargh, John Mompesson, Robert Lyegh, Richard Erley, esquires, John Boteler and John Salewey, clerk, their heirs and assigns, the manor and advowson of Little Cheverell. Witnesses: Henry Courtenay and Roger Tocotes, knights, Edward Hungerford, Thomas Tropenell, Robert Baynard and Alexander Stantor, esquires, and John Wyng.
Enrolled *coram rege*, Hilary term 7th year, rot xxxvii.

Enrolment not found.

927 (f.271–271v). Little Cheverell. 7 Jan. 1468.

Charter of John Sydenham senior, John Cheyny, Gregory Westeby, John Mervyn and John Clyveden, granting with warranty to Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, the manor of Little Cheverell, with the advowsons of church and chantry with all lands, tenements, rents, reversions and services belonging to it, to hold to her and her heirs and assigns. Witnesses: Roger Tocotes and John Willoughby, knights, Henry Long, John Wroughton and Nicholas Halle, esquires.

928 (f.271v). 7 Jan. 1468.

Appointment by John Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.927] of Nicholas Bright, chaplain, and William Nicolas as their attorneys to deliver seisin of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell to Margaret, Lady Hungerford.

929 (f.271v). 7 Jan. 1468.

Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of William Warden and Patrick Mede as her attorneys to receive seisin of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell from John Sydenham and his co-feoffees as above [no.927].

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in September of the 9th year.

Calendared CCR 1468–76 p.107, no.429.

930 (ff.271v–272). Little Cheverell. 7 Jan. 1468.

Charter of Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, granting with warranty to John Mompesson, John Mervyn, John Touke, George Rede, chaplain, and Gregory Westby, the manor of Little Cheverell with the advowson of the church and of the chantry of St. Mary, with all lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents and reversions, to hold to them and their heirs and assigns of the chief lords of the fee. Witnesses: Roger

Tocotes and John Willoughby, knights, Thomas Tropenell, Thomas Unewyn, John Dautesey, Richard Bekette, William Gurney.
Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll, April 9th year.

Calendared *CCR 1468–76*, p.65, no.250, and dated 8 Oct. 7 Edw.IV.

931 (f.272). 8 Jan. 1468.

Appointment by Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, of John Bacon and William Nicolas as her attorneys to give seisin to John Mompesson and his co-feoffees as above [no.930] of the manor and advowsons of Little Cheverell.

Enrolled on the dorse of the close roll in September in the 9th year.

Calendared *CCR 1468–76* p.107, no.429.

932 (f.272–272v). Westminster. Octave of Hilary 1468.

Final concord between Gregory Westby, John Mompesson and John Mervyn, esquires, John Touke and George Rede, chaplain, pl., and Thomas Hungerford, knight, and Anne his wife, def., the manor of Little Cheverell with 24 messuages, 8 tofts, 1 mill, 500 a., 30 a. meadow, 500 a. pasture, 16 a. wood and 26s. rent in Little Cheverell, and the advowsons of the church and chantry of St. Mary. Right of Gregory, remise and quitclaim to pl. Warrant against George abbot of Westminster. Consideration £200.

Calendared *Wilts Fines 1377–1509*, no.665.

933 (f.272v). 6 Dec. 1468.

Quitclaim of John Mompesson, John Mervyn, John Touke and George Rede, chaplain, to Gregory Westby of all their rights in the manor of Little Cheverell with the advowsons and all lands, rents and reversions there.

[ff.273–274 are blank; ff.274v–276 headed]: Selwood Forest

934 (f.274v).

Perambulation in Somerset of the king's forests there by Gilbert Knovyll and others in the 28th year of King Edward (1299–1300).

First from the forest of Selwood they proceed from South Brewham bridge by the road to Barrow, and then by the south road to 'Brunke' house within the forest, and then going to the house of Gilbert de Northfolk, also in the forest, and so to 'Waylondesgate', encircling and afforesting the whole of 'Carthouse' close to the gate of the close called 'Fennysherd', and then descending to 'Danstoneswell' and thus to the 'Hach', to the river

Frome and by the river to 'Walledych' bridge, and crossing by the edge of the wood of Selwood to 'Lirtburne' above the house called 'le Noble' bounding it within the forest, and continuing to 'Wytecroft', thus to Radney on the border of Somerset and Wiltshire, and from Radney as the river runs to Warminster wood, and from the wood by Trencham mouth by the wood called Huntersway to Gare Hill and thence to the vill of Kilmington of the land of ancient demesne, and so in the forest to Kingsettle, then to Penbury, and then delimiting Norton Ferris wood within the forest. From Penbury to La Penne and proceeding by the king's highway to the south to Stoke Trister, and thence by the king's highway through the middle of Bitwood and as the stream called Stanbroke flows, coming from Stavordale mill, and then enclosing the mill house in the forest, as the king's highway runs outside 'Furssett' park towards the east, and from the park following the king's highway to the court of South Brewham which is outside the forest, and from the court following the great road to Brewham church, leaving it outside the forest, and thence to South Brewham bridge where the perambulation began.

A similar perambulation, apparently 2 years earlier, was published in Adam de Domerham's *Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus*, ed. Hearne, 1727, i, pp.185-8, ii, p.683-4; W.H.P. Greswell, *Forests of Somerset*, 1905, pp.266-7; Collinson, *History of Somerset*, 1791, iii, p.56 (Latin text); and *V.C.H. Somerset*, ii, p.557 (translation).

935 (f.275, no.i). Eastry. 28 Sept. 1342.

Letters patent of Edward III granting the reversion of the keeping of the forest of Selwood to Thomas Cary after the death of Reynold de Kyngeston, to whom Edward II granted it for the term of his life, rendering to the exchequer the same rent as Reynold pays.

936 (f.275, no.ii). Westminster. 8 July 1372.

Letters patent of Edward III granting for 10s. paid by Roger de Stourton that John, son and heir of Thomas Cary, may grant the keeping of the forest of Selwood, which is held in chief, to Roger, John his son and the heirs of Roger to hold by the customary services.

937 (f.275-275v, no.iii). [c.1372].

Charter of John brother and heir of Thomas Cary, knight, granting with warranty to Roger de Stourton, Alice his wife and John their son, the keeping of the king's forest of Selwood with the bailiwick, to hold to them and the heirs of Roger as Reynold de Kyngeston held by the gift of Edward II to Thomas de Cary father of John, rendering at the exchequer as he did. Witnesses: Thomas de Hungerford, Nicholas de Bonam, John de Legh, Nicholas Beneyer, Robert de Bourton.

938 (f.275v, no.iv). [c.1372].

French

Letters of John, brother and heir of Thomas de Cari, knight, appointing Edmund Flore, William Langeford, Thomas Osebourne, and Henry Seyntmore his attorneys to give seisin to Roger de Stourton, Alice his wife and John their son, and the heirs of Roger, of the keeping and bailiwick of the forest of Selwood as appears in his charter.

939 (f.275v, no.v). Heytesbury. 12 Nov. 1379.

Charter of Roger de Stourton and John his son granting with warranty to Thomas Hungerford senior, knight, and the heirs male of his body the custody, bailiwick and stewardship of the king's forest of Selwood with all its profits, to hold of the king, with remainder to Thomas's right heirs. Witnesses: John de la Mare and John de Kyngeston, knights, Nicholas de Bonham, John de Knottynglee, Thomas Laghfull, William Langeford.

940 (f.276, no.vi). Westminster. 3 Feb. 1380.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Thomas Hungerford the elder for acquiring in fee tail the keeping of the forest of Selwood in Wiltshire from Roger de Stourton and John his son, and entering without licence.

Calendared *CPR 1377-81*, p.428.

941 (f.276, no.vii). Heytesbury. 3 Oct. (Sun. after Michaelmas) 1395.

Charter of Thomas Hungerford, knight, granting with warranty to Walter his son all the bailiwick of Selwood with fees and profits, which he had by the grant of Roger de Stourton, to hold to Walter and the heirs of his body, with remainder to John Hungerford, son of Thomas, and the heirs of his body, and to Thomas and his right heirs. Witnesses: Ralph Cheyne and Robert Corbet, knights, Thomas Bonham, John de Knottynglegh, Roger de Stourton, William Lyvedene.

942 (f.276v). 10 Nov. 1395.

Letters patent of Richard II pardoning Walter Hungerford for acquiring the bailiwick of Selwood forest.

Calendared *CPR 1391-6*, p.636.

[f.277 headed]: Farleigh – Somerset

943 (f.277, no.i). 26 April (Sun. after St. Mark) 1349.

Charter of Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger Hubard, granting with warranty to John Chaumbre, Thomas West and Ralph Cutford, their heirs

and assigns, all her lands and tenements in Farleigh Hungerford, to hold of the chief lords of the fees. Witnesses: John de Panes, Thomas Wolmongre, John Huyde, William Budde, Roger Stoke.

944 (f.277, no.ii). Farleigh Montfort. 6 May (Mon. after Invention of Holy Cross) 1359.

Charter of John Chaumbre, Thomas West and Ralph Cutford granting to Thomas Butesford, clerk, and Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger Hubard, and the heirs of their bodies with remainder to his right heirs, all the lands etc. which they had by her grant. Witnesses as above [no.943].

945 (f.277-277v, no.iii). Wells. 27 Aug. (Thurs. after St. Bartholomew) 1377.

Quitclaim of Nicholas de Carscombe, rector of Timsbury, and Thomas Waryn, rector of Binegar, to John de Buttesford, chaplain, of all their rights in the lands and tenements etc. in Farleigh Montfort which they had by the grant of Agnes Hubard, and also in the rent of a rose from the lands. Witnesses: Thomas de Martok, Henry Benedich, Nicholas Cristesham, Thomas Tannere, Richard Staweys, John Broun, William Churchstighele.

946 (ff.277v, no.iv). Bradford on Avon. 21 Jan. (Mon. after Sts. Fabian and Sebastian) 1381.

Quitclaim of John Stoford and Margery his wife to John Buttesford, chaplain, and his heirs and assigns, of 2 tofts and 8 a. in Farleigh Montfort. Witnesses: John Hamond, John Lovel, John Janyn, Philip Pilk, John Bole.

947 (ff.277v-278, no.v). Farleigh Hungerford. 14 Sept. (Exaltation of Holy Cross) 1434.

Charter of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse granting with warranty to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, all his lands, tenements, rents, services and reversions in Farleigh Hungerford. Witnesses: Robert Longe, John Flory, Richard Champeneys, John Twynyoo, John Fraunceys.

Nos.947-50 are briefly calendared in J.E. Jackson, *Guide*, p.109. See note to no.750 above.

948 (f.278, no.vi). Place and date as last.

Deed of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse appointing John Anstill, Thomas Fermour and Thomas Parker to give seisin of all his lands and tenements in Farleigh Hungerford to Walter Hungerford.

949 (f.278, no.vii). Farleigh Hungerford. 27 Oct. (Eve of Sts. Simon and Jude) 1434.

Quitclaim of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, of all claims which he might have to lands, tenements, rents and reversions in Farleigh Hungerford. Witnesses: John Flory, Richard Champeneyes, John Twynyoo, John Fraunceys.

950 (f.278–278v, no.viii). Farleigh Hungerford. 27 Sept. 1434.

Quitclaim of William Sloo of Stratton on the Fosse to Walter Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet, of all actions, real or personal which he might have against him.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Except for Roman numbers which refer to pages of the introduction all numbers refer to items not pages.

- Abbod, Walter, 15
 Abbotstone (Abbodeston), Hants, manor, 678, 680
 Abyndon, Abendone, Abyndone, John de, 38-9
 Master Richard de, 11, 24, 30
 Robert de, 10, 16, 18
 Achera, Adam de, 669
 Acton Burnell, Salop, Statute of, 407
 Acton, Actone, John de, 869, 871, 877-8, 881, 884-5
 William de, 352
 Adam, clerk, 224, 378; of Warminster, 374
 Adam, John, 689
 Richard, son of, of Rushall, 225, 228
 John, clerk, of Chippenham, 374
 Adderley (Addrele), Salop, manor, 627, 633, 640
 Adekyn, William, 524
 Admulln *see* Mille
 Adymot, John, of Nunney, 806
 Aect, William de, 286
 Affolde, John de, 682, 696-8
 Aguilon, Agilhon, Robert, 286-7
 Aiguesmortes (Aqueblank), [France, *dép.*Gard], 738
 Ailesbury, Warin de, 29
 Ailwyn, Nicholas, 8
 Aisby (Aiseby) [in Haydor], Lincs, 766
 Aiscough, Robert, canon of Salisbury, 355
 William, bishop of Salisbury, 355
 Akerman, Thomas le, 912, 917
 Alampton, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 420
 Alayn, Aleyn, John, 36, 579
 Robert, of Hambleden and Joan (Chapel) his wife, 120, 122
 Cf. Fitzalan
 Albert, le Clerk, 318
 Albiniaco *see* Aubigny
 Albomasterio (Moncurvill?), Guy de, knight, 466, 592, 594
 Lucy, wife of, *afterwards* Clifton, *q.v.*
 Albreth, Adam, 227
 Alderbury, Ivychurch in, *q.v.*
 Aldewyncle, William, 426
 Aldwick (Aldewyk) [in Butcombe], Som., 825
 Alexander, Master, 218
 Aleyn *see* Alayn
 Alice, widow, 463
 Alisaundre, William, 155-6, 159
 Aliud, Andrew, 466
 Allington (Alynton) [in Chippenham], 257, 265, 313, 354, 660
 Alnesbourn, Suff, prior of, 51
 Alneto, Alexander de, knight, 226
 Cf. Aluet
 Alno *see* Auno
 Alnwick, William, bishop of Norwich, keeper of the privy seal, 157-8, 301, 432
 Alta Villa *see* Hauteville
 Altarnum, Corn, Halvana in, *q.v.*
 Aluet, Alued, Alwed, Alwet, Andrew, 464-5
 John, and John his son, 464
 William, of Heytesbury, 463, 472, 475, 525-6
 Alice, wife of, 472
 Emma, daughter of, and Agnes her daughter, 526
 Cf. Alneto
 Alured, the miller, 894
 Alurich, 191
 Aluvius, 100
 Alveton, Alverton, John de, 168
 Richard de, 415, 417
 Alwed, Alwet, *see* Aluet
 Alyngtona, Thomas de, 330
 Amesbury (Ambresbury), 77
 prioress of, 97
 Ampney, Down, (Ammeneye), Glos, 55, 70-2, 807
 manor, 658
 Andever, John de, 475

- Andrewe, Andre, Andreu, Andru, John,
 458–60, 524, 530–2, 573, 588, 593,
 660, 836–7
 Edith, wife of, 836–7
 Nicholas, 537, 539, 543, 548, 571, 576
 Richard, 71, 479
 Robert, 40, 56, 58, 60, 299, 454–7
 Thomas, 516
 W., 471
 William, 469–70, 477, 523, 580, 592,
 827, 835, 906
 Juliana, wife of, 827, 906
 William, rector of Teffont Evias, 746
- Angulo, Adam de, 8
- Anketill, Hanketill, Walter, 18
 William, 463–5, 467–70, 473, 524–5,
 530, 592–4
 Margery, wife of, 593
- Annerdy, Lawrence, of Upavon, 235
- Anstill, John, 948
- Ansty (Anesty) [in Knook], 603
- Ant, Adam, chaplain, 244
- Apulderfeld, William, 174
- Aqua *see* Water
- Ar *see* Eyr
- Archer, Archier, Arthir, Arthor, Roger de,
 465, 474
 William de, son of, 462, 465, 474
- Are *see* Eyr
- Arfrigh *see* Harsrygge
- Arguel, Arguill, Erguel, Robert, 2
 Thomas de, 8, 23
 John, son of, 8
- Arnald, Ernaldus, 372
 Richard, son of, 1
 Emma, daughter of *see* Lay
- Arneton, Adam, 369, 378
- Arstryg *see* Harsrygge
- Arthir, Arthor *see* Archer
- Arundel, earls of *see* Aubigny, William d';
 Fitzalan, Edmund *and* Richard
- Asfrigh *see* Harsrygge
- Ashley (Asshele), 658, 807
 advowson, 518
 manor, 518, 658
- Ashton, Cold, Glos, 873
- Ashton Giffard (Assheton, Haeston) [in
 Codford St. Peter], manor, 628, 639
 tithingman of, 639
- Ashton, Assheton, Asshton, Michael, 75
 Nicholas, 45, 403, 405
- Asschewell, William, 349
- Asssheley, Assshelegh, Asssheles, Ayshleygh,
 Ayssheley, Edmund, 361
- John de, 445, 449
 Robert, 114, 217, 422
- Assheton, Asshton *see* Ashton
- Aston, John de, 916–7
 Robert de, 34
- Astyngton, Guy de, 413
- Atheleline, John, 349
 William, 349
- Atherston, Thomas, 140–2
- Athol, Astoles, Isabel, countess, and John,
 earl of *see* Strabolgy
- Attemer *see* Mere
- Attestyghle *see* Stile
- Attewater *see* Water
- Attewode *see* Wode
- Aubigny, Albiniaco, Sir Henry de, 462
 Philip de, 282
 William d', earl of Arundel, 281
- Aubrey, Aubre, Aubree, Aubreye, Adam,
 226, 230, 232–3, 236, 244, 250–2,
 255–8, 260–2
 Andrew, mayor of London, 169
- Audley, Audele, Hugh de, earl of
 Gloucester, 88, 102–3, 632
- Aughtman, Reynold, 827
- Augmondesham, Thomas de, 34
- Aula *see* Halle
- Auncell, John, 295
- Aungyens *see* Daungens
- Auno, Alno, Alexander, lord of Rushall,
 189–90, 192, 218, 221–3, 245
 Fulk de, son of, 218–20
 Godfrey, father of, 223, 248, 249
 John, son of, 221–4
 William, brother of, 189
 Alexander de, clerk, 219
 Robert de, 190
- Avenclive, David de, 445
- Avenel, Neil, 3
 Robert, 3, 5
 Stephen, 3
 William, 8, 23
- Avenwyke, Avenewyke, Havenwyke,
 Henry de, 11; bailiff of
 Sevenhampton, 16
- Averay, John, 422
- Avon (Avene), the Bristol, river, 317, 346
- Avon (Avene), the Salisbury, river, 62
- Awliscombe, Devon, Wolverstone in *q.v.*
- Aylmer, Elmer, Eylmer, Haylmer, Adam,
 1, 29
 John, 7, 9–10, 12, 16, 19–22, 25, 27–8
 Richard, 1, 24, 29, 31, 34
 William, 11

- Ayshleygh, Aysseheley *see* Assheley
Azo, 220
- Baalun *see* Balon
- Babbestok, John de, 744
- Babeton, Babetone, Babetun, Babinton,
Babintone, Babynton, John de, 376,
674, 687, 741, 811
Thomas (de), 81, 639, 739
- Babthorp, William, 426
- Bacon, John, 213, 263, 265, 632, 931
- Baddebury, Reynold, 660
- Badgeworth (Baggeworth), Glos, manor, 628
- Badlesmere, Badelesmere, Batelesmere,
Bartholomew de, 292, 479, 524,
627-8, 631-2, 640, 642-3, 645; lord
of Heytesbury, 479
Elizabeth, daughter of *see* Bohun
Giles, son of, 613, 632-3, 650
Margaret, daughter of *see* Tiptoft
Margaret, *formerly* Umfravill, wife of,
627, 629, 631-2, 635-7, 642-3, 645-6
Margery, daughter of *see* Roos
Maud, daughter of *see* Vere
- Bagehay, Bagehey, Richard, of Upavon,
and Thomas his father, 271
- Bageleye *see* Bogeley
- Baggerugge, Bagerugge, Gilbert, 859-60
John, 893
- Bailliff, Philip, 261-2
- Baillof *see* Balliote
- Bailly, Bayley, Baylly, Bayly, John, 56
Walter, chaplain, 45, 49
Walter, clerk, 354
- Bains, Robert de, knight, 318
- Bakeputz, Ralph de, 286
- Baker, Bakere, Bakeres, John le, and
Christiana his wife, 500, 507
Margaret, of Norridge, 364
Reynold, 122
Richard le, 744
Richard le, of Norridge, 384
William le, 549
Cf. Pistor
- Bakham, Robert, 660
- Baldewine, Baldewyn, Waldewyne, John,
384
Nicholas, 290, 309, 349
- Baldock, Baldok, Ralph, bishop of
London, 288
Master Robert de, 644
- Baldonshale, John, 512
- Ball, Balle, Robert, 101, 564
Roger, 535
- Ballard, John, 82
- Balliote, Baillof, Alexander de, 631, 642
Isabel (Chilham) countess of Athol,
wife of *see* Strabolgy
- Balon, Baalun, Baloun, Balun, John de, of
Dunkerton, 758, 761-4, 813,
819-20, 822-4, 826-30, 832-3, 835,
838, 843-5, 847-51, 866-72, 876,
894, 896-7, 900-2, 906
Walter de, 862
- Bamfeld, Bramfeld, John, 73, 427
Richard, 157-8, 301, 432, 434-5
- Bamme, Adam, 152
- Banastre, William, 799
William, son of, 799, 808
- Banat, Banet, Banite, Joce de, and Joce his
son, 862
Thomas de, 861-2
- Bantune *see* Baunton
- Bapton (Babeton, Balleborne, Bebeton)
[in Fisherton de la Mere], 81, 97, 99,
104, 106-8, 110, 112
- Barbour, Bartour, Geoffrey, bailiff of
Bristol, 601
- Baret, Alice, 56
- Barewe, Berewe, John atte (de), 829, 833
- Barford St. Martin (Bereford, Berford St.
Martin), 745, 805
- Bargh *see* Bergh
- Barker, John, 267
- Barleye, Roger de, 446
- Barnabe, Sir Richard, 551, 554-5
Simon, 805, 812
- Barnard *see* Bernard
- Barneville, Henry, of Woodborough, 248
- Barnham (Bernham), Sussex, manor, 112
- Barre, Barra, Alice atte, 334
John de la, 321, 330, 346
- Barrow (Barwe) [in Charlton Musgrove],
Som, 934
- Bartelot, Adam, 78, 80, 82
Peter, 269-71, 295
William, 99
- Barton (Berton), Cambs, manor, 174
- Barton, Berton, Bertone, John, son of
Robert, 1, 9, 13, 15, 26-32, 34-5
Peter de, clerk, 614, 653, 657, 660
Robert, 9-13, 15-6, 18-22, 24-30
Thomas, chaplain, 45
Thomas de, 33
Thomas, son of John, rector of Bishop's
Cleeve, 34-5
Walter de, 474
Cf. Burton

- Bartour, John, 709, 722, 724
 Basing (Basyngge), Hants, 113
 manor, 112
 Basset, John, 446, 449
 Jordan, 325
 Ralph, of Drayton, 628
 Bastard, John, 364, 367, 380, 384
 'Basuton', *unidentified* *see* Sutton
 Bate *see* Batte
 Batelesmere *see* Badlesmere
 Bath (Bathon), bishop of *see* Jocelin
 Bath (Bathe), Som, Peter prior of, 189
 Bath and Wells, bishops of *see* Droxford,
 John; Shrewsbury, Ralph; Stafford, John
 Bath, Bathe, Bathon, Henry de, 284
 John, clerk, 73, 427
 Richard de, 443
 Bathaton, Hilary de, 4
 Batte, Bate, Jocelyn le, 711
 John le, 704, 710–11, 720
 Joan, wife of, 710–11, 720
 Richard de la, of Chippenham, 319
 Batteres, Maud le, 697
 Baumeler, Sarah, 507
 Baunton, Bannune, Baudynnton, Jordan de, 34
 Robert de, 370, 668
 Bavent, Adam, 423
 Alice (Scudemor), wife of, 396, 423
 Robert, of Farnborough, 447, 449
 Roger, 393–4, 396
 John, son of, 392–6, 424
 Bayley, Baylly, Bayly *see* Bailly
 Baynard, Philip, 354
 Robert, 926
 Baynton, Bayton, Beynton, John, esquire,
 117–8
 John, knight, 45, 75, 276, 354, 361,
 434–5, 438, 441, 458, 460, 661,
 663–4, 666
 Nicholas, 106–7, 727, 729
 Bayouse, Geecius, knight, 759–60
 Joce de, 856
 Baysham, John, clerk, 422, 424, 426
 Bayton *see* Baynton
 Bearstone (Beverston) [in Muckleston],
 Salop, 923–4
 Beauchamp, Bello Campo, Bewchamp,
 Richard, bishop of Salisbury, 666
 Thomas de, earl of Warwick, 766
 Walter, knight, 56, 58, 60, 622
 Beaufyz, Walter, 699
 Beauford, James de, clerk, 491–5,
 497–509, 513
 Osbert brother of, 507–10, 513, 515
 Beauvilain, Beauveling, Beauvilein,
 Beauvileyn, Boanvileyn, William, *the*
 Norman, 282, 291, 325, 346
 Becke, Bek, Sir John, 76
 William, 112
 Beckenham, Kent, Fox Grove in, *q.v.*
 Bede, Robert, 77
 Bedford (Badeford), Beds, manor, 76
 Caldwell in, *q.v.*
 Bedfordshire, parishes in *see* Bedford;
 Clifton?; Southill; Stevington
 Bedwyn, Great, (Bedewynde,
 Westbedewyne), 201, 205, 209
 Bedyt, Thomas, 437
 Beggeridge (Baggerugge) [in Wellow],
 Som, 855–6
 fields and places in named, 855
 Bek *see* Becke
 Bekeford, Robert de, 442
 Beket, Bekette, John, 877–8, 881
 Richard, 930
 Cf. Boket
 Belenger, Ingram, knight, 81
 Belet, William, 286
 Bello Alneto, Baldwin de, 81
 Joan, daughter of *see* Wake
 John, son of, 81
 William, brother of, 81
 William, son of, 81
 Bello Campo *see* Beauchamp
 Bello Monte, Henry de, 292
 Benedich, Henry, 945
 Beneyer, Nicholas, 937
 Benger, John, 422
 Bengervill, William de, 347
 Benhale, Robert de, and Eve his wife, 51
 Benyt, Walter, 557
 Bere, Godfrey de, 247
 Richard de la, 649
 Berebrut, Richard, 38
 Bereford, Simon, escheator south of the
 Trent, 89–91, 95, 97–9, 101, 632
 Berewe *see* Barewe
 Berewyke *see* Berwyke
 Bergh, Bargh, John atte, 461
 Walter, esquire, 361, 926
 Walter atte, 712
 William de, 52
 Berkeley, Berkele, Berkelei, Berkle, John,
 55
 Maurice, of Bearstone, 923–4
 Maurice de, 6
 Berkshire, parishes in *see* Bradwell?;
 Catmore; Farnborough?; Harwell;

- Hungerford; Hurst; Kingston Lisle; Newbury; Reading; Shrivenham; Thatcham; Wallingford
- Bermyngham, Richard de, citizen and fruiterer of London, and Helen his wife, 121
- Bern, Robert, son of, 372
- Bernard, Barnard, John, 211, 364, 369, 378, 454-7, 656
 Agnes, wife of, 378
 Philip, knight, son of, 348
- Berner, John, 257
 Richard (le), 227, 229, 237, 239-40, 243, 248, 252, 256
- Berton, Bertone *see* Barton
- Bertram, Thomas, chaplain, 267
- Bertya, Robert, 6
- Berwick St. James (Berwyke Seynt Jake), 534
- Berwick upon Tweed (Berewicus super Twedam), Northumb, 631
- Berwyke, Berewyke, Gilbert de, 650
 Simon, 39, 52
 William de, 866
- Besiles, Besyle, William, 214-7, 601
 William, junior, and Maud his wife, 298-9
- Beverley, Beverle, William, clerk, 127-35, 137-44, 146, 151
- Bevyngdon, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 420
- Bewchamp *see* Beauchamp
- Bexfields (Bekeswell) [in Chelmsford], Essex, 766
 manor, 174
- Beynton *see* Baynton
- Bibois, Bibos, Biboys *see* Byboys
- Biddestone (Bidston, Budesdon, Budeston, Bydeston, Bydston), 290, 292, 317, 333, 349
 manor, 295-300, 361
- Bigod, Bygod, Hugh le, 284
 Roger, Earl Marshal, 77
- Binegar (Benhangre), Som, rector of *see* Warin, Thomas
- Bintworth, Richard, bishop of London, 746
- Birdham (Bridham), Sussex, 681
- Bishop, Busschupp, Bysshop, Episcopus, John, 349
 William, 349, 385, 397
- Bishopstone (Busshuppeston), hundred, 298-300
- Bishopstrow (Buschapstre, Busshopestrue, Bysshopestrowe), 365, 374, 385, 399, 483
- Bithebroke *alias* Crevey, John, 812
- Bitthewode *see* Bythewode
- Bitwood (Bythewode) [in Charlton Musgrove], Som, 934
- Blackere, Roger le, of Chippenham, 317, 326
 Denise, wife of, 326
- Bladesmyth, Gilbert, 135
- Blake, Adam, chaplain, 203, 205-7
 Arnice la 'called' *see* Hildit
 Robert, 337-8, 354, 602, 803
 Thomas le, 36
- Blaunchard, Master John, archdeacon of Worcester, 805
 Thomas, 706, 724, 747-8
 John, son of, 748
- Blean (Blen), Kent, 633
 Denne in, *q.v.*
- Blech, John de, 35
- Bleobury, Blebury, John, clerk, 780, 783, 785-92, 794-7, 799
- Blithe, John, 420
- Blount, Henry le, 625
 Thomas, sheriff of Bristol, 601
- Blountesdon *see* Bluntesdon
- Bluet, John, knight, 327-8
- Blund, Blunde, Blundus, Adam, 218, 224
 Richard le, of Rushall, 249
 John, son of *see* Rusteshale
- Blundel, William, 442
- Blunsdon St. Andrew (Blondesdon, Blondeston, Bluntesdon), 9, 14, 55, 70-2
- Bluntesdon, Blountesdon, Henry de, 11
 Lawrence, 3, 5
 Waleran de, knight, 9, 19, 29
 Waleran, son of, 29
 William, knight, 18
- Boanvileyn *see* Beauvilain
- Bocher, Peter, 122-4
- Bodrugan, Henry de, 919
- Bodyn, Reynold, of Upper Stratton, and Edith his wife, 32
- Boerne, Robert le, 80
- Bogeley, Bageley, Bogele, John, 719, 725-6
- Bohun, Boghun, Bogun, Boun, Buh, Humphrey de, earl of Hereford, 77, 225
 Joan (Quincy), 76
 John, knight, 112
 William de, earl of Northampton, 633
 Elizabeth (Badlesmere), wife of, 633
- Boisse *see* Boys

- Boket, Richard, 46
 Robert, of Horningsham, 619, 621
Cf. Beket
- Bole, John, 946
- Bolebec *see* Golebec
- Bolimer, Bolymar, Joscelyn, 406, 408-9
 Peter, 364
- Bolt, Richard, of Chippenham, 289,
 315-6, 326, 328, 345-6
 Maud, wife of, 345
- Boltryht, Richard, 325
- Bolymar *see* Bolimer
- Bonam *see* Bonham
- Bonde, John de, 255
- Bonekyn, John, 353
- Bonetest, Boneteste, Bontest, Clarice, 516
 James, 466-8, 470, 592
 John, of Heytesbury, senior, 577, 582
 John, of Heytesbury, junior, 577, 581-2
 Alice, sister of, 581-2
 John, of Mere, 577
 William, 507, 549, 554-5, 558, 571,
 573, 579
 William, son of, 571
- Bonevile, Boneville *see* Bonville
- Bonham, Bonam, Nicholas, 101, 104,
 106-7, 175-6, 182, 314, 388, 391,
 494, 508, 510-1, 513, 557-62,
 566-9, 583-4, 591, 607-8, 611-2,
 715, 721, 727, 729-30, 746-7, 807,
 821, 841, 937, 939
 Robert, 493
 Thomas, 45, 108-9, 111, 114, 361,
 458, 598, 618, 666, 941; justice, 620,
 622
- Bont *see* Bunt
- Bontest *see* Bonetest
- Bonville, Bonevile, Boneville, Bonoville,
 Bovill, Buve, Ellis de, and Josia *or*
 Josiana (Henton) his wife, 5-7
 Agnes, daughter of, 5
 Maurice de, 6
 Richard, Walter and William, 81
 William, knight, 808
- Boox *see* Box
- Borchard, Borehard, Borrchard, Bosco
 Rohard, Simon de, 189, 191, 219
 Hawise (Ralph), wife of, 189, 191
 Simon, son of, 191-2
 Simon, grandson of, 191
- Bordon, Bordone, John, 251-2
- Boreham (Boriton) [in Warminster], 376
- Borehard *see* Borchard
- Borgh *see* Burgh
- Borghton *see* Burton
- Borgne, Borne *see* Bourne
- Borrchard, Bosco Rohard *see* Borchard
- Bossington (Bosyngton), Som, manor,
 813
- Bosworth, Market, (Boseworth), Leics,
 advowson, 174
- Boteler, Botiler, Botillere, Botyler,
 Buteler, Edward le, 400
 John, 926
 Nicholas le, 208, 263, 295, 560-2, 583
 Ralph le, 13
 Robert, 583
 Simon, 133
 William le, of Sevenhampton, son of
 Ralph, 12-13, 632
Cf. Pincerna
- Botelesford, Thomas de, 697-9
- Botemedede, Alan, chaplain, 267
- Bothyn, Walter, 8
- Botiler, Botillere *see* Boteler
- Botreaux, William, Lord Botreaux,
 117-8, 361, 432, 434-5, 808, 811-2
- Botyler *see* Boteler
- Bouch, John, 335
- Bouille, Boubbe, Philip, of Potterne,
 242-3
- Boun *see* Bohun
- Boundy, Thomas, 361
- Bourdoun, John, of Stanton, 242-3
- Boure, Payn le, 829
- Bourgh *see* Burgh
- Bourguyn, Robert de, chaplain, 397
- Bourle, Bourlee, Bourlegh *see* Burley
- Bourne [in Burrington], Som, 825
- Bourne, Borgne, Borne, John de, 759-60,
 822-4
 Thomas, son of, 825
 Richard, 825
 Richard de, parson of Winfrith
 Newburgh, 825
 Robert, son of John, 825
 Thomas de, 774
- Bourthon *see* Burton
- Bourton (Berton, Burton), in Shriven-
 ham, Berks, 19, 30, 34-5, 39, 42-6,
 48, 104, 107, 473
 manor, 38, 52, 55, 68, 70-2
 lord of *see* Seyntomer, Thomas
- Bovill *see* Bonville
- Bowere, William, *see* Boyton *called*
 Bowere, William
- Box, Boxe, Boox, Dox, James, 862
 R., 475

- Richard le, 534, 639
 Robert le, 374, 376-7, 381, 383, 479, 481, 486, 531-2, 535, 699
 Boxgrove, Sussex, Halnaker in, *q.v.*
 Boys, Boisse, Boye, Geoffrey de, bailiff of Bromham, and Alice his daughter, 317
 John le, 87
 Thomas de, 367
Cf. Wode
 Boyton, Thomas de, 353
 William, *called* Bowere, 461
 Boyton, Corton in *q.v.*
 Bracton *see* Bratton
 Bradele, Bradelegh, John de, 863
 William de, 121
 Brademere, John, 99
 Bradesgherd *see* Brudeschurch
 Bradford Bryan (Bradeford Brian), Dors, 506
 Bradford on Avon, (Bradeford), 445-9, 946
 bailiff of *see* Ford, Thomas de Holt and Woolley and 'la Sloo' (?) in, *q.v.*
 Bradley, Maiden, (Maidenbradelegh, Maundenbradele), 584
 chantry in priory, 712, 714, 716
 Yarnfield in, *q.v.*
 Bradley, North, Honeybridge in, *q.v.*
 Bradwell (Bardewell), [Berks?], 627, 640
 Brake, Thomas, clerk, 426
 Brakene, John de, 51
 Bramfeld *see* Bamfeld
 Bramley (Bremleygh), Hants, manor, 112
 Bramshaw (Brembelschawe, Bremelshawe, Bremyshawe), Wilts *afterwards* Hants, manor, 55, 67-8, 70-2, 74, 458-60
 Brandesley, Thomas de, 127-32, 134
 Brandon (Braundon), Warw, manor, 174
 Brandon, Henry de, 74
 Brannel, St. Stephen in, *q.v.*
 Bratton, Bracton, Henry, justice, 857
 Braybrooke, Braybroke, Braybouk, Nicholas de, 84, 86
 Joan, wife of (*formerly* Wake?), 84
 Robert, bishop of London, 106-7, 658
 Braysdown (Bracinesdon, Bradendon) [in Wellow], Som, 856, 896
 Bredfull, Hugh, clerk, 73, 427
 Bremelrugg, John de, 812
 Bremeridge (Bremelrugg) [in Westbury], 812
 Bremhill, Stanley in, *q.v.*
 Brende, Breynde, Simon, 259, 268-9
 Thomas, 220, 225, 227-8, 234
 Brenlee, Lawrence, knight, 174
 Breousa, Thomas de, 62
 Brere, Richard, 413
 Bretford, William, 51
 Breton *see* Briton
 Brewer, Andrew, 141
 Brewes, John, knight, 112
 Brewham, South, (Suthbrugham), Som, 934
 church, 934
 Kingsettle in, *q.v.*
 Breynde *see* Brende
 Brian, Brion, Bryan, Richard, of Highworth, 9-10
 Roger, of Blunsdon St. Andrew, 9, 14-16, 19, 22, 25
 William, 3, 5
 Brice, Bryce, Henry, 57, 59
 William, 56-9, 71-2, 458-9, 461
 Brideford, John, 700
 'Bridenewer' [*unidentified* ? Bridmore], 527
 Brigg, Ponte, John at, 813
 Roger de, 325
 Brighmerston, Bryhtmarestone, Stephen de, 194-6, 677
 Bright, Nicholas, chaplain, 928
 Brikebek *see* Brokebek
 Brimpsfield (Brimmesfelde), Glos, castle and manor, 628
 Brion *see* Brian
 Bristol (Bristoll), 407-8, 488, 599-601, 814, 876, 883-4, 886-7, 889-90
 bailiff of *see* Barbour, Geoffrey
 burgesses of *see* Colyncton, John de; Gevernay, John de; Hampne, John de; Seymour, John; Stokkeshawe, Walter
 chamberlain of *see* Gloucestre, Thomas
 court of the honour of Gloucester at, 814, 886-7, 889
 mayors of, 754; *and see* Knap, Thomas; Spycer, John le
 merchant of *see* Fraunceys, Everard (le)
 seal of mayoralty, 408, 601, 876
 sheriff of *see* Blount, Thomas
 Bristoll, Bristow, Bruno de, 855
 Thomas de, 74
 Britannia *see* Britanny
 Britford (Brutford), manor, 52, 55, 62-4, 66-72, 74, 458-61
 'Coleham' and 'Exemedé' in, 461
 Longford and Pynchet in, *q.v.*

- Briton, Breton, Britom, Brutun, John le,
 of Hinton, 444
 John, son of Walter, 443
 Katharine, daughter of *see* Hamond
 Peter, of Shropham, 74
 Walter, 442–3, 445, 856
 Brittany, Britannia, John de, earl of
 Richmond, 288, 628
 Broadfield (Bradefelde) [in Wrington],
 Som, 825
 Brocas, Bernard, 113
 John, knight, of Surrey, 93
 William, 113
 Brodedisse, Thomas, 51
 Brok, Broke *see* Brook
 Brokebek, Brikebek, Roger, merchant,
 877–93
 Henry, son of, 891–2
 Brokhole, Brokhull, Henry, parson of
 'Ratherne', 267
 Thomas, 651
 Bromham, bailiff of *see* Boys, Geoffrey
 Bromham, John de, 840, 842
 William, 72
 Bron *see* Brown
 Brook, Brok, Broke, Henry de la, 527
 Ralph de, 638, 647–8
 Reynold de, 757, 835, 840–2, 888, 912
 Master Robert de, 646, 648
 Broom (Brome) [in Southill], Beds,
 manor, 76
 Brouge, William, 124
 Broughton Gifford [Brughton], 660
 Brown, Bron, Broun, Broune, James, 662
 John, 945
 Robert, and Lucy his wife, 586
 Thomas, 159, 276, 280, 403, 405, 435,
 441
 William, 121
 Brudecumbe, Philip de, 740
 Robert de, 229, 234–5, 253, 519, 529
 Brudeschurch, Bradesgherd, Brudesgherd,
 Brudesherth, John de, 693, 702
 William de, 685, 709
 Bruggewater, John de, 877–8
 Brumman, Adam, 570
 Brundall (Brundhale), Norf, 53
 manor, and 'Sire Williames medawe' in,
 51
 'Brunke', *unidentified*, Som, 934
 Brut, Walter le, and Adam his son, 24
 Bruton (Brueton), Som, 875
 Brutour, Walter, 3
 Roger, brother of *see* Wreenche
 Brutun *see* Briton
 Bruyn, Maurice de, 774
 Bryan *see* Brian
 Bryce *see* Brice
 Bryde, Brydde, John, 442; escheator in
 Wiltshire, 660
 Brygon, William, clerk, public notary and
 registrar of the bishop of Salisbury,
 355–6
 Bryhtmarestone *see* Brighmerston
 Bubbe, Bubba, John, 306, 311, 313
 Nicholas, 325, 329, 346
 Thomas, 287, 321
 Buckhold (Bokholt), Hants, forest, 62
 Buckingham, earl of *see* Thomas
 Buckingham, Bukenham, John, bishop of
 Lincoln, 105
 William de, 51
 Buckinghamshire, parishes in *see*
 Hambleden; Lavendon; Newport
 Pagnell; Olney; Stewkley; Stoke
 Goldington
 Bucton, Bugton, Adam de, knight, 444
 John de, knight, 446
 Sir Walter de, 462
 Budde, William, 825, 943–4
 Budeston, Budestone, Budestune, Henry
 de, 290, 334, 522
 Mabel, wife of, 522
 John de, 307
 Nicholas de, 632
 William de, 349
 Bugelese, Adam de, 371
 Bugton *see* Bucton
 Buh *see* Bohun
 Bukenham *see* Buckingham
 Bulbeke, William, clerk, 279, 422
 Bulkeley, Charles, 361
 Bunt, Bont, Richard le, 673–4
 Burbage (Burbache), 187, 201, 209–10
 Burcestre, William, 652–4
 Margaret, *formerly* Burgherssh, wife
 of, 176, 651–4, 795
 Burdevilla, William de, 318
 Burdon, Richard, 206–7, 295
 Burel, Burell, Burello, John, of
 Fowlswick, 370
 Roger, 325
 Simon, 99
 T., 318
 Thomas, 325
 Burgalun, Adam, of Burbage, 187
 Burgh, Borgh, Bourgh, Henry, 839
 Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar, 282

- Thomas de, chaplain, 143-4, 146
 Walter atte, 408, 410
 Walter de, 661, 666
 William, 303, 436
- Burgherssh, Bartholomew de [d.1355],
 168-70, 185, 638, 647, 755, 759-60,
 766, 768-77, 821, 823-4, 836-7,
 840-3, 853, 889, 909-12, 914-5, 917-8
- Bartholomew de [d.1369], 171-2, 174,
 176, 178-9, 185, 649, 651-4,
 777-83, 785-9, 792-6, 801, 811
- Elizabeth, daughter of *see* Despenser
 Margaret, wife of, *afterwards*
 Burcestre, *q.v.*
- Henry (de), bishop of Lincoln, 629,
 635-8, 646-8, 755-6, 759-60, 823
- Burghton *see* Burton
- Burley, Bourle, Bourlee, Bourlegh, Burle,
 Burleg, Henry de, 287, 289, 315-7,
 326, 331-2, 345, 351, 632
- John de, 311, 319-20, 327-8, 333, 352
- Richard, 612
- Burnel, Burnell, Hugh, Lord Burnell, 296
- Nicholas, knight, 295
- Thomas, 290
- Burrington, Som, Bourne in, *q.v.*
- Burton, *unidentified*, parson of *see* Falleye,
 Nicholas de
- Burton, Borughton, Bourthon, Burghton,
 John, chaplain, 135-7, 141, 146
- John de, 34, 36-9
- John, junior, son of John, 34, 37-8,
 40-1, 45
- Alice, wife of, 38, 40
- Walter, of Bourton, son of, 40-2
- Lawrence de, 2
- Peter de, 506
- Robert de, 937
- Thomas, 361
- Burwash (Burgherssh, Bysh), Sussex,
 manor, 174
- Bury, Byr, Byry, Adam de, 603
- John, parson of St. Columb, 734
- John (de), rector of Whatley, 712-6
- Roger (de la), 7, 9-10, 14-5, 19, 22,
 25, 27-8
- Buryman, John le, 625
- Busemere, Thomas, 234
- Busschupp *see* Bischof
- Busseto, William de, 287
- Butcombe (Bodecombe), Som, 825
- Aldwick in, *q.v.*
- Buteler *see* Boteler
- Buttesford, John, chaplain, 945-6
- Button, Matthew de, 790, 798, 853-4
- Buttyng, Henry, 854
- William, 911, 915
- Buve *see* Bonville
- Byboys, Bibois, Bibos, Biboys, Henry, 521
- John, and Clarice (Smyth) his wife, 529
- Maud, 519, 529
- Peter, 520-1
- Richard, 520
- Robert, 520-1
- Honor wife of, 521
- William, of Heytesbury, and Sarah his
 daughter, 467
- Bycombe, John de, 344
- Byde, William, chaplain, clerk of
 Salisbury diocese, 30, 37
- Bygge, Robert, 700
- Bygod *see* Bigod
- Bykebek, Roger, 839
- Bykeman, John, 80
- Byr, Byry *see* Bury
- Bys, Walter, 380
- Bysshop *see* Bischof
- Bythewode, Bitthewode, Adam, 342
- John, 660
- Robert, and Agnes (Polton) his wife, 563
- Cailway *see* Kailleway
- Calcutt (Colcote) [in Cricklade], 55, 70
- Caleshal, Caleshale *see* Kalsale
- Calne, 296, 536
- chantry, 355
- church, xvi
- Stock Street and Stockley in, *q.v.*
- Calne, Calna, Calewe, John de, 334
- John de, clerk, 312
- Reynold de, 5-6
- Robert, vicar in Wells cathedral,
 406-11, 413
- Roger de, 4
- William de, 713
- Calston, Calstone, Thomas, 215, 622
- Cambridge, earl of *see* Edmund
- Cambridgeshire, parishes in *see* Barton;
 Grantchester
- Camel, Nicholas, 29
- Camelerton, John de, 758, 843
- Camenire, William, 520
- Camera, Roger de, 7, 26
- Camerham, Adam de, 861
- Camerton (Camelarton, Camelatunne),
 Som, 752, 912, 917
- rector of *see* Carter, John
- tithingman of *see* Messor, Ralph

- Campo, Pain de, 363
 Roger de, 9
Cf. Kemp
- Caneford, Kaneford, Clemence (Turpyn),
formerly Montfort, of Twinhoe,
 856-60, 862, 876
 Thomas, son of, 857-8
 William, 101
 William, of Winterbourne, 876
- Cannings, All (Allecanynoges), 207, 265
- Canterbury, archbishops of *see* Courtenay,
 William; Reynolds, Walter; Stafford,
 John
- Canterbury (Cantaur), Kent, 97
- Canville, Canteville, Richard and William
 de, 363
- Canynoges, Canynnges, John, 36-8, 221-3,
 226, 515
 Walter de, 32-3
 William de, 33
- Capell, Capella, Capelle *see* Chapel
- Capite Ville, Osbert de, 625
- Caple *see* Chapel
- Cappynngwere, William, 825
- Carbonell, Thomas, of Bourton, and
 Agnes (Meriet) his wife, 473
- 'Carchambury' *unidentified*, 465
- Carevill, Karevilla, Henry de, 371
 Walter de, 855
- Cari *see* Cary
- Cariter, John, canon of Salisbury, 45
see also Carter
- Carleton, William de, baron of the
 Exchequer, 74
- Carlisle, earl of *see* Harcla, Andrew de
- Carnak, Reynold de, 919
- Carpenter, Carpeter, John, bishop of
 Worcester, 361
 William (le, de), 229, 231, 524, 593
- Carrewe, Nicholas, 361
- Carscombe, Nicholas, rector of Timsbury,
 945
- Carshalton (Karshalton), Surrey, manor,
 174
- Carter, Cartare, Cartere, Carteur,
 Bartholomew le, 250
 Edward le, 364
 John, clerk, 118, 280, 300, 403, 405,
 430, 432, 458, 460
 John, rector of Camerton, 276
 John le, 244, 258-60
 Simon le, 255
 William le, 39, 234
see also Cariter
- Cary, Castle (Cary), Som, 912
 William, parson of, 912, 917
- Cary, Cari, Thomas, 912, 917; escheator
 in Somerset, 767, 913; forester of
 Selwood, 935-7; sheriff of Somerset,
 776, 914
 John, brother of, 937-8
 John, son of, 936-8
 William de, 769, 774
- Cas, John and Thomas, 825
- Castel, Thomas, 485
- Castelyns manor, in Ketteringham,
 Norf, 51
- Castile and Leon, king of *see* John, [of
 Gaunt]
- Catmore (Catmere), Berks, manor, 352
- Catour, Walter, 296
- Cauldwell (Caldwell) in Bedford, Beds,
 prior and convent of, 267
- Causdon, Gilbert de, 136
- Caynell, Kaynnell, Edward, 323
 John, 349
 Robert, 625
- Caynes *see* Keynes
- Caythorpe (Cathorpe), Lincs, 105
- Celyman *see* Selman
- Cerne, Edward de, knight, 327
- Cerne, *unidentified*, Dors, 526
- Cervyngton *see* Servyngton
- Cerzy, John, of Warminster, 386
- Cessy, Richard, 589
- Chalcot (Chalvecote) [in Westbury], 423
- Chaloner, Chalener, Chalona, John, 55
 Roger de, 2
- Chalons, Chaluns, Peter de, 682, 696
 Robert, knight, 147-56
 Blanche, wife of, 156
- Chamberlayn, Chamberlang, Chamber-
 leyn, Chamberleyn, Geoffery le,
 knight, 672, 674
 Hugh le, 682, 686-7, 696
 John, 521
 Robert le, 37, 272, 682, 695
 Robert, of Compton, son of, 672,
 674, 682, 690, 692, 695-6
 Philippa (Ewias), wife of, 672, 674,
 682, 695-6
 William, 521
- Champeney, Champayn, Champayne,
 Champayns, Champenay, Champ-
 eneys, Champeon, Champeyne,
 Champion, Champneys, Champ-
 eneyll, Henry, 812, 871, 904, 920
 John, 33, 763-4, 851, 869

- Peter de, 323, 675, 677, 680
 Richard, 947, 949
 William, 37, 384, 813, 815, 893, 920
 Chanew, Chanewe, Chanu, Matthew,
 36-7, 39, 52
 Ralph, 5
 Robert le, 19
 Changelton, William, 40
 Chansia, Walter de, 520
 Chanu *see* Chanew
 Chapel, Capell, Capella, Capelle, Caple,
 Chapele, Arnold, 894
 Henry de, 282
 Robert de la (atte), 119, 121-2, 125
 Joan, daughter of *see* Alayn
 William de, 363
 Chaplain, Chapeleyn, Godfrey, 372
 John, 275
 Michell, 363
 Peter the, 12-3
 Smaricus, 219
 Chapman, Chepeman, Chepman, John le,
 333, 572, 586
 Nicholas le, 328
 Richard le, 290
 Roger, 490
 Chapmanslade (Chapmaneslade) [in
 Westbury], 423
 Charing, Charing Cross, (Charryng,
 Charryngcrouchestrete), in St.
 Martin in the Fields parish,
 Westminster, Midd, xvii, 119-60
 'le Vyne' in, 144
 'la Whitehalle' in, 139-40, 144
 Charleton, Cherleton, Cherlton, Alan de,
 759-60
 Alexander de, 218
 Drew de, 218
 James de, 353
 Peter, 295
 Robert, 186, 610, 614, 660, 810, 813
 Serl, de, 218-20
 Simon de, 246, 273, 275, 296
 Thomas, knight, 157-8, 301
 Charlton (Charleton), in Hungerford,
 Berks, *formerly* Wilts, 451, 456-7
 Charlton (Charleton, Cherlton), [in
 Swanborough hundred?], 219-20,
 233, 237-8, 243, 257-8, 268-9
 vicars of *see* Edward, John; Upavon,
 Michael
 Charlton Musgrove, Som, Barrow,
 Bitwood and Stavordale in, *q.v.*
 Charnham Street (Charlamstrete), in
 Hungerford, Berks, *formerly* Wilts,
 451
 Charyngworth, Robert, 155
 Chatley Hill (Chatonlegh, Chattelegh) [in
 Tellisford], Som, 806, 812
 Chaucombe, Chaucumbe, Geoffrey de,
 672-3, 675
 Thomas de, knight, 519, 529, 693,
 744-5
 Chamberleyn *see* Chamberlayn
 Chaumbre, John, 943-4
 Champeneyll *see* Champeney
 Chaundelere, Robert, 340-3
 Chaunduit, Ralph de, 81
 Chedder, Thomas, 817-8
 Chedworth, John, bishop of Lincoln, 361
 John, clerk, 354
 Cheigne, Cheigny *see* Cheyne
 Chelewda, Adam de, 668
 Chelmsford, Essex, Bexfields in, *q.v.*
 Chelworth, Great *and* Little, (Cheleworth,
 Chelleworth, Chelsworth) [in
 Cricklade], xv, 52, 55-6, 68, 70-2
 Chenney, Chenny, Cheny *see* Cheyne
 Chepeman, Chepman *see* Chapman
 Cherche, Richard atte, 632
 Cherechye *see* Churycheye
 Cherleton, Cherlton *see* Charlton
 Chese, Thomas, of Charing Cross, 119
 Stephen, son of, 119-22, 127, 133-5,
 141
 Chesny *see* Cheyne
 Chester, constable of *see* Fitzroger, Robert
 Chesterton *unidentified*, 510
 Chesterton *formerly* Ledecote, Roger de,
 510-1, 514
 Christiana, wife of, 510, 514
 William, 216
 Chetecumbe, Geoffrey de, 686
 Cheverell, Great, (Chiverel), 290, 292,
 295-7, 299
 Cheverell, Little (Chyverell parva), manor
 and advowson, xiv, xv, 925-33
 chantry, 930, 932
 Chewton (Chuton) [in Christchurch],
 Hants, 811
 Cheyne, Cheigne, Cheigny, Chenney,
 Chenny, Cheny, Chesny, Cheygny,
 Cheyny, Edmund, knight, 117-8,
 422, 432, 434-5
 Hugh, 863
 John de, 397, 458, 666-7, 860-3, 895,
 920
 Agnes, wife of, 861, 863

- John, of Paulton, 923-5, 927
 Ralph, knight, 175-6, 182, 295, 587,
 597-8, 607-9, 611-2, 659, 727, 730,
 806-7, 941
 Walter de, 377, 381
 William, 155, 216, 622, 829, 834, 861,
 863, 866-7, 897
- Chichester, bishops of *see* Langton, John;
 Nevill, Ralph
- Chicklade (Chicled, Chitleth), 465
 wood, 465
- Chicksgrave (Chikesgrove) [in East
 Tisbury], 685
- Chiddingstone (Chedyngeston,
 Chydyngston), Kent, 766
 manor, 174
- Childe, John, 334
- Chilham, Kent, castle and manor, 631,
 633, 642
- Chilham, Isabel *afterwards* Strabolgy, *q.v.*
- Chilmark (Chilmarc), 700, 721
- Chilton Foliat (Chilton Tieys), manor,
 628
- Chilton, John, 515, 583
 Agnes, wife of, 583
- Chingford (Chingelesford), Essex, 631,
 633, 642
- Chinnok, Chynnok, Cinnok, Cunnhok,
 Cunnoc, Cunnok, Cynnoc, Cynnok,
 Sinnok, Synnock, Synnok, John, 80, 519,
 524, 536, 539-44, 544, 553, 556-8, 573,
 578, 593
 Alice, wife of, 544
 Clarice, daughter of, 533-4, 578
 Margery, daughter of, 536, 553,
 558
 Nicholas, 465, 467-70, 472, 474-5,
 477, 522-3, 525, 570, 573, 580, 592
 Richard, 526
 Robert de, 520-1
 William, son of, 475, 520-1
- Chipman *alias* Pavy, Andrew, 42-4
- Chippenham (Chipham, Chippeham),
 282-354, 358, 360, 374
 fair, 281, 286, 288, 290
 James, reeve of, 321
 manor, 285, 290, 293-300, 361
 market, 281, 290, 292, 296, 340
 St. Mary's church, 312
 chantry chapel, 000, 357, 360
 Thomas, vicar of, 317
 fields and places in named, 287, 308,
 311-2, 315, 317, 321, 325-7, 330,
 335-40, 343, 347
- Allington, Chelworth, Derriad,
 Downhams, Foghamshire, Fowls-
 wick, Frogwell, Gastons, Lowden,
 Pipsmore, Rowden, Sheldon and
 Westmead in, *q.v.*
- Chippenham (Chippeham), hundred,
 290, 298-300, 358
- Chippenham, Walter, 342
- Chireburgh *see* Clareburgh
- Chisilden, Chiseldene, Chuseldene,
 Richard, 234-5, 253, 650, 744
- Chiseldon (Chyseldene), 911-2, 915, 917
- Chitterne, John, clerk, 106-7
- Chiverdene *see* Chyverdon
- Chokke, Richard, knight, 920
- Cholderton, 660
- Christiana, 669
- Christchurch, Hants, Chewton in, *q.v.*
- Churchill (Churchull), Som, 825
- Churchstiele, Churchstryghe, John atte, 332
 Maud atte, 317
 William atte, 332, 945
- Churycheye, Cherechye, John de, of
 Sheldon, 311, 313
- Chuseldene *see* Chiseldene
- Chuverdene *see* Chyverdon
- Chykesgrave, Walter de, 697-8
- Chynnok *see* Chinnok
- Chyverdon, Chiverdene, Chuverdene,
 Chyverdene, Edmund de, 326
 Giles de, 317, 332, 345
 John de, 330
 Roger de, 289, 305-6, 309-11, 313,
 320, 327, 331
- Ciator, William, 322
- Cinnok *see* Chinnok
- Circester, Thomas, clerk, 300
- Cissor *see* Taillour
- Clapcote, Thomas de, of Cold Ashton, 873
- Clare, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester and
 Hertford, 288, 631
 Richard de, earl of Gloucester and
 Hertford, 284
- Clareburgh, Chireburgh, John de, 857-8
- Clarendon (Claryngdon), forest, 62
- Clarice, Claris, Clarisse, Claryce, John,
 of Rushall, 222, 226-7, 229-35,
 237-48, 250-1, 257-8, 260-3,
 265-6, 270
 Agnes (Luter), wife of, 229, 231,
 239-40, 248, 257
 Joan, wife of, 266
 John, son of, 230, 232-3, 237,
 239-44, 246, 250-3, 255-7, 270

- Edith, sister of *afterwards* Hulcote, *q.v.*
 Juliana, wife of, 230, 237, 242-3, 251-2, 257-8
 Robert, son of, 241, 245, 248
- Claverle, John de, 264
- Claverton, Som, 880
- Claveryng, John de, 288
- Claville, Clavile, Clavill, Clavyle, Cleyvyle, John, 619, 621
 Reynold, 762, 824, 835, 852, 869, 871, 901
 Roger, 827
- Claydon, John, 660
- Clebury, Richard, 268, 270-1
- Cleeve, Bishop's, (Clyve Episcopi), Glos, 34-5
 rector of *see* Barton, Thomas
- Cleeve, Old, (Cliva), Som, Michael parson of, 4
- Clemence, William, 350
- Clerk, Clerke, Adam, 224, 378
 Adam, of Warminster, 374
 Albert, 318
 Henry the, 5
 John (le), 305, 310, 312, 315-7, 331, 333, 345, 374, 442, 685, 719, 746, 855
 P., 462
 Peter le, 2, 894
 Ralph le (the), 8, 121, 390
 Richard le, 312, 315, 328, 331, 333
 Robert, 442
 Walter, of Wilsford, 228
- Clevedon, Clivedon, Clyveden, Clyvedon, Edmund, knight, 392-4, 415, 417
 John, 215, 361, 415-7, 666-7, 900, 925, 927
- Cleye, Henry de la, 443-4
- Cleyvyle *see* Claville
- Clifford, Richard de, 62
- Clifton (Cliftone), *unidentified* [Beds?], 267
- Clifton, Clyfton, Ignatius de, 859-60
 Dame Lucy de, *formerly* Albomonasterio, 467, 470, 523, 533, 578, 592, 594
 Roger de, knight, 444-5
- Clin, Richard, 317
- Clipston, Northants, 767
- Clivedon *see* Clevedon
- Clofton, William, and Alice his wife, 364
- Clyfton *see* Clifton
- Clynt, John, 152
- Clyveden, Clyvedon *see* Clevedon
- Cnottynglegh *see* Knottyngle
- Cnoux *see* Knowke
- Cobbe, Robert, 220
- Coc *see* Cook
- Cockelburewe, Cokelburwe, Ralph de, 317
 Stephen de, 319
- Cockesden, Henry, 295
- Cocklebury (Cokelberwe) [in Langley Burrell], 317, 333, 341-2, 354
 places and fields in named, 317, 332, 341-2
- Cocus *see* Cook
- Codeford, Godeford, Philip de, 556
 Robert, 566-9
- Codele, Edith, Joan and Thomas, 349
- Codeworth *see* Cudworth
- Codford, St. Mary or St. Peter (Codeford), 484, 511-2, 595, 609
 manor, 361, 518, 661
- Codford St. Peter (Westcodeford), 480, 514, 628, 807
 Ashton Giffard in, *q.v.*
- Coggere, John, vicar in Wells cathedral, 415, 417
- Cok *see* Cook
- Cokayn, Thomas, 75
- Coke *see* Cook
- Cokelburwe *see* Cokelburewe
- Colborne, Colborn, Colburn, Richard and Edith his wife, 836
 Robert, 838, 845, 847-8, 854, 896
- Cole, John, 541
 Nicholas, 384
 Ralph, 739
 Robert, 398, 674, 682, 685-6, 696, 699, of Donnington, 704-10
 Roger de, of Upavon, 259
 Walter de, 696
 William, of Barford St. Martin, 744-5
 William, of Hill Deverill, 559, 563
- Colerne (Cullorne), 632, 766
 advowson, 625
 manor, 625, 627-9, 631, 635, 638, 640, 642, 646-9, 651-2
 Thickwood in, *q.v.*
- Coleshull, Ellis de, 34
 Richard, son of, and Agnes his wife, 34
- Colinbourne, Colingbr *see* Colyngbourne
- Collingbourne Ducis, Crawlboys in, *q.v.*
- Colne, Wakes, (Colun), Essex, manor, 76
- Colpeper, John, 174, 426
- Colston, John, 364, 368, 384, 387
 William, 364

- Columbre, Gilbert de, 2
 Coly, Colyn *see* Colyns
 Colyncton, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407
 Colyngbourne, Colinbourne, Colingbr, Colyngburne, John de, 181, 183, 669, 780, 783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 803, 805, 807, 903
 Richard, escheator in Wiltshire, 213
 Roger de, 700
 William de, 97, 183, 700
 Colyns, Coly, Colyn, John, 813
 Nicholas, 591, 787, 797
 Combe, Castle, (Coombe, Cumba, Cumba Dunstavill), 477
 advowson, 625
 manor, 625, 627-8, 632, 640
 extent of, 632
 Combe, Castle, (Castelcombe), barony, 632
 Combe Hay (Combe Hawye), Som, 751, 870, 912, 917
 tithingman of *see* Dounyng, John
 Combe, Coumbe, Coum, Cumbe, Richard de, knight, 206-7, 263
 Roger de, clerk, 523
 Thomas de, 778, 799, 829, 832-6, 838, 840, 842-5, 847, 853-4, 857-61, 866, 896-7, 900, 902, 906
 Thomas, knight, 174
 Walter de, 101
 Combehawy, Coumbehaweye, Cumbehawy, Thomas de, 867-70, 872, 885
 Comerwell, John de, knight, 445-8
 Compton, *unidentified*, 672, 674, 690, 692, 696
 Compton, Roger de, 901
 Walter de, burgess of Wells, 414
 William de, 487, 492, 495, 505-7, 510, 538-41, 544-62, 564, 566-9, 572, 579, 581-2
 Agnes, wife of, *afterwards* Wode, 538-41, 544-5, 547-8, 552-3, 560-2, 564-9
 John, son of, 559
 Robert, brother of *see* Hore
 William de, clerk, 537, 543
 Coof, John, 55
 Cf. Corf
 Cook, Coc, Cocus, Cok, Coke, Cooke, Couke, Koc, Henry (de, le), 544, 704
 John (le), 246, 524, 852
 John, of Hampton, 9
 John, of Upavon, 230, 233, 237-8, 242-3, 250-2, 256, 259, 261
 Nicholas, 149-50
 Philip, 80
 Richard, chaplain, 184
 Robert (de, le), 39, 52, 660
 Roger le, of Honeybridge, and Christiana his wife, 368
 Simon, of Charlton, 238, 257-8
 Thomas de, 819
 William, of Upavon, 225, 227, 234-5, 253
 Isabel (Upavon), wife of, 225
 Copere, William, 475
 Copery, John, 378
 Coralewey, Richard, 527
 Corbet, John, 299
 Robert, knight, 108-10, 598, 941
 Corby, John, 149
 Corf, John, clerk, 181, 183, 780, 783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 803, 807
 Cf. Coof
 Cork, John, 73, 427
 Cormailles, Sormail, Sormailles, John de, knight, 471-2, 477
 Cornden, John and Peter de, 353
 Corner, Henry le, 574
 John and Robert Strug atte *see* Strug
 Cornubia, Walter de, knight, and Margaret his daughter, 919
 Cornwall, 75; parishes in *see* Altarnum; Egloskerry; Ladock; Lanteglos by Fowey; Linkinhorne; Quethiock; St. Columb; St. Neot; St. Stephen in Brannel
 Cornwall, duke of *see* Edward
 Corsecombe, Ellis de, 757
 Corseyour, Roger de, 121
 Corsley (Corseley), chapel, rector of *see* Forester, William
 tithes of, 362
 Corston, Som, xv, 912, 917
 free chapel, 355
 Cort, Roger de, 465
 Corteneye *see* Courtenay
 Corton (Cortinyome, Westcortone) [in Boyton], 465, 474, 523, 563, 595-6
 Cosinton, Cositon, Roger de, 5-6
 Cosyn, Cosynne, Cusyn, Adam, 507, 537-41, 543, 545, 548-9, 553-5, 558-9, 571, 575-7, 579, 581-2
 John, 560-2, 564, 566-9, 572, 586, 588-9, 591, 598
 Roger, 675
 William, son of Adam Hubetune, 473, 525, 530, 548, 573, 593

- Cotele, Cotel, Cotelle, Ellis de, knight, 752, 859–61; escheator in Wiltshire, 625
 Mathew de, 445
 Richard, 373, 384
 Cotes, William de, knight, 193–6
 Cotick, Henry de, 219
 Cottesmore, John, justice of assize, 426
 Cottingham (Cotyngam), [Northants?], 105
 Cottingham (Cotyngam), Yorks, 85, 88, 102–3
 Coueleston, John de, 535
 Couke *see* Cook
 Coulston, East (Couleston), 389
 Coumbe, Coum *see* Combe
 Coumbehaweye *see* Coumbehawy
 Counstable, Robert, 85
 Couper, Lawrence, 51
 Courtenay, Corteneye, Courteney, Edward, earl of Devon, 658
 Henry, 923–4, 926
 Philip, knight, 45, 75, 118, 158, 276, 354, 435, 441, 458–60
 William, archbishop of Canterbury, 658
 Coventry, William, 40
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of *see* Northburgh, Roger
 Crakemarsch (Crakemorsh) [in Uttoxeter], Staffs, manor, 174
 Crane, Cran, Nicholas, citizen and merchant of London, 119
 William le, of Potterne, 242–3
 Craucomb, Godfrey de, 282
 Crawlboys (Croileboys) [in Collingbourne Ducis], manor, 278
 Creckelade *see* Crickelade
 Crempe *see* Crumpe
 Crevey *alias* Bithebroke, John, 812
 Crickelade, Creckelade, Crykelade, Alice de, 317
 John de, 30
 Thomas, 299
 Cricklade (Crekelade, Crekkelade), 55–61, 68, 70–2
 St. Sampson's church, advowson of, 52, 55–61, 68, 70–2
 Calcutt, Chelworth, Great and Little, and Widhill in, *q.v.*
 Criket, Cryket, John, 369, 385, 397
 Crist, Cryst, Richard, 853, 888
 Cristesham, Criterham, Cristesham, Nicholas de, 420, 802, 945
 Cristys, Roger, 885
 Criwman, William, 52
 Crompe *see* Crumpe
 Cromwell, Cromewell, John de, steward of the king's household, 292
 Ralph, knight, 155–9
 Crook, Crooke, Nicholas, 296
 Thomas, 39
 Crope, John, 893
 Crouche, Cruce, Crucem, John atte, 725, 746
 John, son of, 746
 Robert ad, 744
 Thomas, of Fovant, and Ingelacia his wife, 743, 745
 Walter atte, 744
 William de, 370
 Croucher, John, 125–6
 Croys, Roger atte, 333
 Crubbe, Walter, 673
 Cruce, Crucem *see* Crouche
 Cruer, William de, 225
 Crumhale *see* Crunhale
 Crumpe, Crempe, Crompe, Krempe, John of Wellow, 806
 Reynold, 833, 844, 898
 Alice, wife of, 772, 836, 844, 898
 Richard, 770, 827–9, 836, 840, 906
 Gunhilda, wife of, 827–8, 836, 840, 906
 Richard, son of, 836
 Crunhale, Crumhale, Crunnale, John de, 523
 Roger de, 670–1
 Crykelade *see* Crickelade
 Cryket *see* Criket
 Cryst *see* Crist
 Cudworth, Codeworth, Cudworthe, William (de), vicar in Wells cathedral, 407–17
 Cuff, Richard, 598
 Cule, John la, of Upavon, and Emma his wife, 227
 Culverthorpe (Kilwarthorp), Lincs, 766
 Cumbe *see* Combe
 Cumbehawy *see* Combehawy
 Cumberland, parish in *see* Liddel
 Cunnhok, Cunnoc, Cunnok *see* Chinnok
 Cureino, William de Ricardo de, 668
 Cusance, Cusancia, William de, treasurer, 766, 836
 Cusyn *see* Cosyn
 Cutford, Ralph, 943–4
 Cuttyng, Walter, 369, 376, 378
 Cymentare, William, 570
 Cynnoc, Cynnoch, Cynnok *see* Chinnok

- Dabryscourt, John, knight, 113
 Dace, Dacus, John, steward, and sheriff of Wiltshire, 462, 465
 Dageney, Roger de, knight, 749
 Joan, daughter of *see* Reigny
 Daggelf, John, 470
 Dalewey, Dalaway, Dalewe, Delewey, John, 80, 479, 534–5, 548
 Dalwode, John de, 739–42, 744–7
 Alice, mother of, 746
 Orange, wife of, 740–2
 Dalwood (Dalewode), in Dinton, 739, 741–2, 744, 748
 Dam, Damme, Sir Alexander, 248
 John, 739
 Danesye *see* Dansy
 Dangens *see* Daungens
 Danneson, John, vicar of Mere, 506
 Dannett (Daunant) [in Quethiock], Corn, manor, 75
 Dansy, Danesye, John, 397
 Richard, 399
 Danwye, William, of Sevenhampton, and Alice (Heye) his wife, 11
 Darches, Richard, and Bartholomew and Robert his sons, 267
 Darcy, John, knight, 774
 Darell, William, 42, 115–8, 155–6, 159, 276, 298–300, 430, 432–6, 450–1, 453, 456–7
 Darlaston, Richard de, 396
 Dassh, Dasse, John, 208, 272
 Richard le, 238, 240, 251
 Daubeny, Daubyny, Ralph, knight, 287
 Daundele, Daundele, John, knight, 515, 675
 Daungens, Aungyens, Dangens, Daungyenes, John, 704
 Ralph, 856
 William, 108–11
 Daunger, John, 77
 Dautesy, Dautesey, Edmund, 461
 John, 930
 John de, knight, 611–2; steward of Lord Despenser, 781
 Davy, Robert, 743
 Stephen, 717
 Dedemill, Dedemul by Bath, Edmund atte, 871, 883–4
 Felicity, wife of, 883–4
 Dee, John le, 912, 917
 Delamar, Delamare *see* Mare
 Delewey *see* Dalewey
 Dene, Dena, Stephen de, 739, 745
 Deneford, John de, 485
 Denham *see* Dynham
 Denne [in Bleau], Kent, 633
 Derby, earl of *see* Lancastre, Henry de
 Derriad (Duryard) [in Chippenham], 313
 Derworth, Derworthy *see* Dorworthy
 Desevyle, William, 308
 Despenser, Despencer, Dispencer, Spencer, Edward, Lord Despenser, 652–7, 660, 780–1; lord of Morgan and Morgannwg, 794
 Elizabeth (Burgherssh), wife of, xvi, 652–7, 660, 814
 Geoffrey, 282
 Henry, bishop of Norwich, 658
 Hugh [fl.1231], 282
 Hugh, junior [d.1326], 628, 643–4
 Hugh, Lord Despenser [1338–49], 765, 886–7
 Hugh le, earl of Winchester [1322–6], 255, 288, 292, 628, 643–4
 Ralph, 7
 Richard, Lord Despenser, 813
 Robert le, and Juliana his wife, 826
 William le, 9, 13, 15, 18, 26, 28
 Deunarb, Bartholomew, 169
 Deverell, Deverel, Ellis de, 374
 Eustace de, knight, 687
 John de, 523, 741
 John de, knight, 687
 Deverill, Hill, (Hulle Deverell), 563, 712–4, 716
 Deverill, Longbridge, (Langgebrugge, Deverell Langebrigge), 201, 209, 712–4, 716
 Shute in, *q.v.*
 Devizes (Devyses), 295, 388, 397, 821
 Devon, earl of *see* Courtenay, Edward
 Devonshire, parishes in *see* Awliscombe, Tones
 Dewale, John, 354
 Deynham *see* Dynham
 Difford *see* Iford
 Digeler, Dighelere, Diglere, Clarice and Geoffrey her son, 507
 John le, of Heytesbury, 489, 498, 507, 516
 Christiana, wife of, 489, 498, 507, 516
 William, son of, 489
 Dighe, Richard, 813
 Digon *see* Dygon
 Dilton (Dulton) [in Westbury], 379
 Dinton, Dalwood in, *q.v.*

- Dispencer *see* Despenser
 Dixon, Dixson, Dyxon, Nicholas, clerk, 73, 427; master of St. James's Hospital, [Westminster], 157-8, 301
 Dockle (Dochull), [in Stratton St. Margaret], 33
 Dodyton, Dotyton, Walter de, 135-7, 141, 146
 Doget, John, 349
 Dole, Robert, 272-3, 275
 Done *see* Dun
 Donnington (Donynton), [county ?], 704, 706-10
 Dony, Donyng *see* Dounyng
 Dorset, parishes in *see* Bradford Bryan; Cerne; Hinton Martell; Iwerne Courtney *or* Iwerne Minster; Petersham; Shaftesbury; Stockwood; Sturminster Marshal; Tarrant Rushton
 Dorworthy, Derworth, Derworthy, Hamo de, justice, 909, 911-2
 Dotyton *see* Dodyton
 Doultynge (Doultyng), Som, Henry vicar of, 812
 Dounende, Duneynde, John (de la, atte), 479, 507, 632
 Bina, mother of, 479
 Dounton, Dunton, Matthew de, 739
 Thomas de, 740
 William de, 674
 Doununce, Henry, 29
 Dounyng, Dony, Donyng, Geoffrey, 127, 133-6
 John, tithingman of Combe Hay, 751
 Dovedych, Henry, 802
 Dover (Dovorre), Kent, 631, 642
 Downhams (Dounham) [in Chippenham], 333
 Dox *see* Box
 Draycot (Draycote) [which?], 10, 35
 Draycote, Peter de, 535-6
 John, son of, 535-6, 544
 Drayton Bassett (Drayton), [Staffs], 628
 Drayton, Master Richard, canon of Wells, 420
 Drew, Drogo, Peter, son of, 225
 Walter, son of, 218
 Drewe, Dru, Drue, Lawrence, 354
 Nicholas, 296
 Robert, 625
 Thomas, 175-6, 181-4, 299, 337-8, 354, 388, 391, 564
 Walter, 220, 224
 Dreweys, Dreys, Droes *see* Druveys
 Drogo *see* Drew
 Drois *see* Druveys
 Drove, John de la, 33
 William de la, 8
 Droxford, John, bishop of Bath and Wells, 628
 Droys, Droyz *see* Druveys
 Dru, Drue *see* Drewe
 Druveys, Dreweys, Dreys, Droes, Drois, Droys, Droyz, Druetz, Druweys, Druyes, Druzes, Hugh (le), 230, 462, 464, 466, 469
 Hugh le, parson of Upton Scudamore, 523
 John, 463, 469-70
 John, knight, 487
 Robert le, 226, 245
 Stephen, knight, 77, 687
 Walter, 463-4, 466
 William, 466, 470
 William de, knight, 463-4, 470-2, 474, 639, 670-1
 Drunnan, Adam, 473
 Drynkewater, John, 719, 723-6
 Dublin (Dubelin), Ireland, 125
 Duffeld, Thomas de, and Joan his wife, 122-3
 Duke, William, 55
 Dumfravill *see* Umfravill
 Dun, Done, Duyn, John le, 713-4
 Richard de la, 743
 Walter le, 245
 Duneynde *see* Dounende
 Dunington, Matthew de, 669
 Dunkerton, (Donkerton, Conkerton), Som, 820, 838, 844-5, 850, 890, 897, 902, 912, 917
 Dunlow (Donelewe), hundred, 298-300
 Dunstanville, Dunstanvill, Dunstervill, Dunstonvile, Walter de, knight, 469-70, 625-6, 639
 Parnel, daughter of *see* Montfort
 William, knight, 463
 Dunster (Dunsterre), Som, lord of *see* Mohun, John de
 Dunsterr, Robert, 853
 Dunstervill *see* Dunstanville
 Dunston, Richard de, 51
 Dunstonvile *see* Dunstanville
 Dunton *see* Dounton
 Dunworth (Doneworth), hundred bailiff of, 691
 Dunysford, John, 187

- Durant, David, 741
 Dureford (Dureford) [in Rogate], Sussex, 678–80
 abbot and convent of St. Mary and St. John, 677–80
 abbot of *see* Pacia, John de
 canons of, 677
 Durguel, Robert, 214
 Durham, county, parish in *see* Stanhope
 Durnford, xv
 Duryard, Duryerd, Robert de, 318, 321, 325, 346
 Duyn *see* Dun
 Dyer, Richard, 358
 Dygon, Digon, Agnes, 230, 251, 257
 Roger, 234, 255
 Dynham, Denham, Deynham, Oliver de, knight, 758, 820, 849–50
 Dyxon *see* Dixon

 Eadmund *see* Edmund
 Eakring (Ekeryng), Notts, Henry parson of, 613, 615, 617
 Easthampstead (Esthampsted), Berks, 658
 Eastrop (Esthorp) [in Highworth], 34–5, 45–6, 48, 52, 55, 68, 70–2
 Eastrug *see* Strug
 Eastry, Kent, 935
 Ebbesbourne Wake (Ebblesbourne), 747
 Ebury (Eye) [in Westminster], Midd, 120, 125
 Echehampton, Hechelhampton, Robert de, 207, 265
 Edington (Edyngdon, Edyngton), rector of, 52, 55
 Edmund, earl of Cambridge, 658
 Edmund, Eadmund, Edmond, John, of Hilcott, 248
 Peter, son of, 219
 Robert, 208, 270–1, 295
 Edriid, Henry, 8
 Edulphus, 191
 Edward, prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall, [the Black Prince], 633, 777
 duke of York, 55
 Edward, John, vicar of Charlton, 268
 Edwyne, John, 234
 Edyngton, Edyndon, John de, 398
 William de, treasurer, 93
 Egloskerry, Corn, Penheale in, *q.v.*
 Eir *see* Eyr
 Ekeney, Edmund, 267
 Ekewyke, Ekelwyke, Henry de, 856
 Robert de, 838, 845

 Ela, Eva, countess of Salisbury *see* Salisbury
 Elcoumbe, John, 296
 Elefus *see* Eluf
 Eliot, William, 75
 Ellis, Philip, son of, 323
 Elmer *see* Aylmer
 Eltham, Kent, 98
 Eluf, Elefus, John, 187
 Roger, 462
 Elveseye, Richard de, 371
 Ely, bishop of *see* Ketton, John
 Ely, Roger de, 82
 Elye, Henry *and* Philip, sons of, 344
 Elys, Helys, Henry, 33
 John, 80
 John, knight, 144–5
 John, rector of Mildenhall, 162–3
 Roger, 322
 Enbayne *see* Rabayne
 Eneford, Endford, Endforde, John, 317, 336, 339, 343
 Robert de, 290
 Enford, Fifield in, *q.v.*
 Engelby, Thomas de, 527
 Engleschevell, Theobald de, knight, 228
 Englishcombe (Inglescombe), Som, 912, 917
 Episcopus *see* Bischof
 Erchebaude, Thomas, chaplain, 717–8
 Ere *see* Eyr
 Erghum, Ralph, bishop of Salisbury, 610, 614, 653, 655, 657, 660, 810, 813
 Erguel *see* Arguel
 Erlestone, Thomas de, chaplain, 104
 Erley, Richard, 926
 Erlham, Richard de and John his son, 51
 Ermettus, 521
 Ernardus *see* Arnald
 Escilling *see* Skylling
 Escudemor, Esckudemor, Escudamour, Escudemor, Eskydemor *see* Scudemor
 Esprugeham, Esprugham *see* Sprugham
 Essex, parishes in *see* Chelmsford; Chingford; Colne; Wakes; Heddingham, Sible
 Essex, earl of *see* Fitzpeter, Geoffrey
 Eston, Peter de, 6
 Estradelyng *see* Stradelyng
 Estrete, Roger de, 762, 842
 Lucy, wife of, 826, 842
 Cf. Strete
 Estrug *see* Strug
 Esturmy *see* Sturmy

- Estyngton, Thomas, clerk, 361
 Eswelle, William de, 625
 Etchilharnpton (Hechelhampton), 206, 542
 Eve, John an, 723
 Everard, John, 712; escheator in Wiltshire, 202, 204
 Robert, 577
 Evercreech, Som, vicar of *see* Jenkyn, John
 Everle, Walter de, 372
 Ewed, William, 322
 Ewias *see* Ewys
 Ewys Harold (Ewys), Heref, castle, 363, 389
 Ewys Lacy, Heref, lordship, 649
 Ewys, Ewias, Adam de, 668
 Alexander, knight, son of Godfrey, 668–72, 674; lord of Teffont Evias, 669
 Parnel, daughter of, 670–1
 Philippa, daughter of *see* Chamberlayn
 Godfrey de, 668–9
 John, chaplain, 355
 R. de, and Sybil his wife, 668
 Robert, 363
 Walter de, 668
 Ewyne, John, 227
 Exeter, bishops of, *see* Grandison, John de; Lacy, Edmund; Nevill, George
 Exeter, duke of *see* Holand, John de
 Exton, Nicholas de, mayor of London, 139
 Eylmer *see* Aylmer
 Eyr, Ar, Are, Eir, Ere, Eyer, Eyre, Heire, Her, Heyr, Heyre, Ore, Adam le, 347
 John, 21, 30, 34, 230, 244, 250
 John, son of, 230, 259–61
 John le, of Rushall, 262, 264
 Master John, 31
 Lawrence de, of Sevenhampton, 11, 18, 24, 30
 Nicholas le, 323, 333, 344
 Peter le (de), 226–7, 229–33, 236, 238, 246–7, 251–2, 255–7
 Richard le, of Rushall, 221–2, 234, 240–1, 247–8
 Thomas (le), 213, 215, 349
 Walter le, 290, 686
 Faber *see* Smyth
 Fabry, Ferby, Robert, 314, 355
 Cf. Smyth
 Falke, Edmund, 77, 80
 Falkenere *see* Fauconer
 Falleye, Nicholas de, parson of Burton, 756
 Fallyngworth, Falyngworthe, John, 208, 268, 270–1, 273, 295
 Farleigh Hungerford, *formerly* Farleigh Montfort (Farle, Farle Montfort, Farleigh Mountfort), Som, xiv–xvi, 212, 658, 749, 753–4, 766, 819–54, 900, 902, 912, 917–8, 943–8
 advowson, 774–6, 780, 821–2
 places in named, 759–60, 812, 820, 822
 Farleigh, Monkton, (Farleigh), prior of, 299
 Wick, Farleigh in, *q.v.*
 Farleigh Montfort *see* Farleigh Hungerford
 Farnborough, (Farneberwe, Ferneberwe) [Berks?], 447, 449
 Farnhull, Farnull, Fermhulle, Fernull, Hugh de, 682, 696
 William de, 669–71
 Farunton, Thomas de, 844
 Fastolf, Hugh, 51
 Faucham, William de, 286
 Fauconer, Falkenere, Faucaner, John, 465
 William (de), 224; escheator in Wiltshire, 426
 Faukus, William, 413
 Fayreford, Nicholas de, keeper of fees of Bartholomew de Burgherssh, 889
 Faytys, Nicholas de, of Rowden, 327
 Felawe, Thomas, 273
 William, 39
 Fennes, Hugh de, 363
 Ferby *see* Fabry
 Fermor, Fermour, Thomas, 46, 404–5, 948
 Fermhulle *see* Farnhull
 Fernes, William de, 3
 Fernull *see* Farnhull
 Ferrers, [Margaret], Lady Ferrers of Chartley, 813
 Sir Thomas de, 76
 Ferrour, Edward, 127
 Richard, 420
 Thomas, 127, 134–5
 Thomas, clerk, 437
 William, and Joan his wife, 451
 Fesant, Richard, 520
 Fifield [in Enford], 269
 Figheldean, Syrencot in, *q.v.*
 Firmyan, Adam, 527
 Fisherton de la Mere (Fisssherton, Fyssherton juxta Wyly), 81, 97, 99, 104, 106–7, 110, 112
 Bapton in, *q.v.*

- Fisshere, Fysshier, Peter, 127
 Robert, 813
 William, of Midford, 829–30, 832–4
 Agnes, wife of, 829, 832–4
- Fitzalan, Edmund, earl of Arundel, 628, 644
 Richard, earl of Arundel, 766
Cf. Alayn
- Fitzgeoffrey, John, 284
- Fitzhugh, Richard, 282
- Fitznicholas, Ralph, 283
Cf. Nicholas
- Fitzpagan, Robert, 750
Cf. Pain
- Fitzpeter, Geoffrey, earl of Essex, 281
Cf. Peter
- Fitzphilip, John, 283
Cf. Philip
- Fitzpiers, John le, of Draycot, 535
Cf. Peter
- Fitzroger, Robert, constable of Chester, 281
Cf. Roger
- Fitzwalter, Robert, 288
Cf. Walter
- Fitzwarin, Fitzwareyn, Fitzwaryn, Hugh, 349
 Ivo, 52, 55
 Peter, knight, 375
 Philip, knight, 104, 106–7, 806
 William, knight, 398–9
Cf. Warin
- Flecher, Flechar, Flecchere, Simon le, 318, 325
 William, 619, 621
- Flekeney, John, 120
- Flemmank, James, 75
- Flete, Robert de, 722
- Florak, Thomas, knight, 104
- Flore, Flory, Flour, Edmund, 938
 John, 211, 947, 949
 John, of Somerset, 619
 Richard, 872
- Fode, Richard, escheator in Wiltshire, 296
- Foghamshire (Focane juxta Stratam, Fokenstrete), in Chippenham, 312
- Foghamshire, stream, *afterwards* Hardenhuish brook, 351
- Foker, Thomas le, 312
- Fokeram, William, 894
- Fol, Fole, Richard de la, 3
 William, 466
- Folie, Folye, Adam de la, 264
 Henry de la, 193–6, 236
- John le, 538
- Margery la, 579
- Richard de la, 24, 234–5, 253
- Roger de la, 221
- Folyot, Walter, 228
- Ford, Forde, Fourde, Vorde, Cecily atte, 703
 Edmund, justice of assize, 618, 620
 Geoffrey atte, 703
 Henry, 783, 795–6, 799, 802–3, 891
 Holbert de la, 325
 John (atte, de la), 319, 503, 507, 704, 710, 866
 Thomas de, 843, 885; bailiff of Bradford on Avon, 445
- Forell, Forhull, Forhulle, William, 771, 835–6, 840, 842–3, 852, 885
 Agnes, wife of, 836
- Forest, Foreste, William, 325
- Forester, Forster, Alfred le, 367
 John, 75, 206–7
 Robert le, 367
 Robert, vicar of Ogbourne, 37
 Walter le, 367
 William, of Hatfield, 348
 William, rector of Corsley chapel, 390–1
- Forhull, Forhulle *see* Forell
- Forke, Ralph de, 23
- Forscote (Foxcote), Som, 912, 917
 Paglinch in, *q.v.*
- Forstebur, John, 769
- Forster, *see* Forester
- Fortescue, Fortescu, John, 45, 118, 157–9, 276, 280, 301–2, 361, 403, 405, 432, 434–5, 438, 441, 458, 460, 818
 John, junior, 300
- Fos, Edward le, 507
- Fourde *see* Ford
- Fovant (Fefonte, Feffounte, Fobestunte, Fosfunte), 739–41, 743–8
 Westwood in, *q.v.*
- Blakenhull, Churchull, Hegfurlong, Hevedacre, Honerigg, Langehegge, Marstern, Pusedene, Sharpelond and Slaytsfurlong in, 744
- Fovant, Lower, or North, (Nethyrfofounte, Northfefount), in Fovant, 744–6
- Fowlswick (Fugelswyke) [in Chippenham], 370
- Fox Grove (Foxgrove) [in Beckenham], Kent, 174

- Foxham, Richard, 335
 Foxhanger, Henry, 296
 France, places in *see* Aiguesmortes;
 Gascony; Hommet d'Arthenay, le
 Francaner *see* Fauconer
 Francis *see* Fraunceys
 Franceleyn *see* Frankeleyn
 Frank, Franke, Franken, Frankenen,
 Frankenne, Frankenone, John, clerk,
 214-7
 Miles de, 219
 William, 219-20
 Thomas, son of, 220
 William, son of, 219-20
 Frankeleyn, Franceleyn, Frankelegh,
 Frankelengh, Frankeley, John, of
 Heytesbury, 564-5, 583, 588, 591
 Maud, wife of, 588, 591
 Peter le, 296; of East Coulston, feodary
 of John de Grandison, 389
 Thomas le, 384, 879
 Joan, wife of, 384
 Walter, 589
 Walter called Ideney, 598
 William, 879
 Joan, wife of *see* Whittokesmede
 Franken, Frankenen, Frankenne,
 Frankenone, *see* Frank
 Frankesney, Henry de and Agnes his
 daughter, 228
 Fraunceys, Francis, Frankys, Frensche,
 Vrensche, Everard (le), merchant of
 Bristol, 488, 496
 John (le), 290, 944, 947, 949
 John Houghton *called* John Fraunceys,
 and Joan his wife, *see* Houghton
 Edmund, son of, 376
 Nicholas, 349-50, 352
 Richard, 119
 Robert de, of Chippenham, 321
 William, 29, 51
 Free, Fre, Frie, Fry, Adam le, 385, 397
 John le, 99
 Simon le, 676
 Fremunt, William de la, 855
 Frende, John le, 80, 193-6, 230, 237,
 242-3, 250, 256, 264, 524, 533
 Roger le, 533
 William le, 524, 534
 Frennes, Hugh de, 363
 Frensche *see* Fraunceys
 Frere, Richard le, 241
 Frie *see* Fre
 Frogwell (Frogwelle), in Chippenham, 333
 Frome, Som, church, 406
 Frome, river, 934
 Frome, Richard, 108
 Fry *see* Free
 Fryday, Nicholas, 334
 Fryker, Walter, 588
 Fuce, John, 740
 Fugerito Rotondo, William de, and
 Basilia his wife, 527
 Fulbrok, Walter, 415, 417
 Fulcan, William, son of, 190
 Furbeleyn, Thomas le, and Joan his wife,
 364
 Futon ?, John de, 74
 Fyкке, John, 36
 Fylays, Nicholas, burgess of Wells, 414
 Fyssher *see* Fisshere
 Fyth, Fysth, John, 416, 421
 Gacelyn, Gacely, Gascelyn, Gaselyn,
 Gasselyn, Edmund, knight [d.1307],
 327, 329
 Edmund, knight [d.1337], 288-95, 305-7,
 309-11, 315-6, 331, 345, 349
 Eleanor, wife of, 290-1, 305-7, 310,
 315-6, 352
 Geoffrey [d.1282], 285-7, 314, 322,
 330, 334, 353
 Joan, wife of, 285
 Geoffrey, son of Edmund [c.1312-75],
 290-1, 293-7, 348-9, 352; lord of
 Sheldon, 350
 Christiana, daughter of *see* Hales
 Elizabeth, wife of, 293-7
 John and William his brother, 323, 344
 Walter, knight, 383
 Cf. Gosselyn
 Gale, John le, 319
 Nicholas, 308
 Galiun, Roger, and Christiana his
 daughter, 348
 Galwey, Galeway, John, 531-2
 Walter, 370
 Cf. Kailleway
 Gambon, Gamboun, John, 543
 Thomas 27
 Ganard, Garnard, John, 826, 836, 846,
 849, 853-4, 869, 888, 903
 Simon, 751-2
 Ganyng, William, 385, 397
 Gardino, John de, 8, 23, 370
 Ralph de, of Stratton, 22
 Gare Hill (Gaer Hill), in Selwood forest,
 934

- Garnard *see* Ganard
 Garnun *see* Gernon
 Garrard *see* Gerard
 Garstrigge *see* Harsrygge
 Garun *see* Gernon
 Gascelyn, Gaselyn, Gasselyn *see* Gacelyn
 Gascony, France, 777
 Gaston's (Gasdown) [in Chippenham], 322
 Gatlcyvve, John de, 852
 Gate, Robert atte, 744
 Cf. Porta, Yate
 Gatemore, Matthew de, and Adam his son, 521
 Gaunstede, Simon, 151-3
 Gaunt, Walter, 593
 Gauwayn, Gowayn, Gowyn, John, 721-2, 735, 747
 Gaveler, Gilbert, clerk, 55, 70
 Gay, Adam de, 7
 Philip le, 21, 24
 Thomas, 340-1
 Gedney, John, 149
 George, Georges, John, 447; escheator's lieutenant in Wiltshire, 79
 Thomas, 358
 Gerard, Warin, son of, 2
 Margaret, daughter of *see* Revers
 Gerard, Garrard, Geraud, Girard, Gyrard, Adam, 669, 671, 739-40
 John, 670
 Richard, 706
 Robert, 519, 529
 Robert, of Barford St. Martin, 744-5
 William, 376, 673, 693, 699, 703, 742
 Gereberd, Henry, 732
 Robert, 712-3
 Germany, lord of *see* Richard
 Gernon, Garnun, Gernun, Gerun, Ghernon, Agnes, 256
 Henry, of Lavington, and John his son, 239
 John, 155, 256-7
 Ralph, 5
 Roger, 256
 Roger, knight, 228
 Gevernay, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407
 Ghent, Simon of, bishop of Salisbury, 288
 Ghernon *see* Gernon
 Gibbs, Gybbes, Gybbus, John, 813
 Stephen, and Agnes his wife, 854
 Stephen, of Chiseldon, 911-2, 915, 917
 William, of Upavon, and Emma his wife, 259, 268
 William, son of, 268
 Giffard, Gyffard, Alexander, 80, 86-7, 97
 Ellis, 639
 Gerard, 363
 John, 55-6
 John, of Brimpsfield, 628
 Osbert, 5
 W. de, 856
 Gilbert, Gillebertus, knight of Warminster, 372
 Gilbert, Gilleb, Richard, son of, 363
 Gilbert, Gilbard, Gilberd, Gileberd, Gilebert, Giliberd, Gilibert, Gillibert, Adam, of Haydon, 28
 John, 746-7
 Robert, 101
 Thomas, 361, 461
 Walter, 52, 743-5
 William, 669-71
 Gildesburgh, Goldesbrough, Goldsburgh, Gyldesburgh, John, 174, 178-9, 182, 185, 649, 651, 779-80, 783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 801
 Peter de, canon of Lincoln, 769, 774
 Gileberd, Gilebert, Giliberd, Gilibert, Gilleb, Gillibert *see* Gilbert
 Gilmorton (Gildonemordon), Leics, 119
 Gilyngham, Walter, 323
 Girard *see* Gerard
 Gladewine, Walter, 468, 470
 Glanville, Reynold de, 876
 Glastonbury (Glaston), Som, abbey, chantry in, 712, 714, 716
 William the good monk of, 738
 Gleo, John le, parson of Manningford Bruce, 261-2, 264
 Gloucester, duke of *see* Thomas
 Gloucester, earls of *see* Audley, Hugh de; Clare, Richard de
 Gloucester (Gloucestre) honor, 780, 794
 court of, at Bristol, 814, 886-7, 889
 Gloucestershire, parishes in *see* Ampney, Down; Ashton, Cold; Badgeworth; Brimpsfield; Bristol; Cleeve, Bishop's; Oxenhall; Syde
 Gloucestre, Thomas, chamberlain of Bristol, 601
 Godardvill, Godarvill, Walter de, knight, 282-3, 291, 321, 347
 Gode, James, 55
 John, 335-7, 343
 Robert, 340
 Godechepe, Godchep, Godechip, Richard, 38

- Thomas, 13, 15, 20
 William, of South Marston, and Maud his wife, 15
- Godefelow, Richard, chaplain, 812
- Godeford *see* Codeford
- Godefray, Godefrey, Godefrid *see* Godfrey
- Godeman, Richard, 333
 Robert, 317
- Goderich, Godrich, Godrych, Gouderrich, Goudrich, John, 507, 571–2, 579, 586
 John, reeve, and John, shepherd, 571
 John, atte Style, 572, 579, 586
 Walter, 554–5
- Godeston, Roger, 486
- Godewin, Godewyne, Richard, 290
 William, 465
- Godfrey, Godefrey, chaplain, 372
- Godfrey, Godefray, Godefrey, Godefrid, Roger, 510–1, 513, 517, 548, 602, 604–5
 William, and Robert his son, 1
- Godrich, Godrych *see* Goderich
- Godson, Adam, 516
- Goffe, Gogh, John, 404–5, 459
 William, 344
- Goldsbrough, Goldsburgh *see* Gildesburgh
- Goldyng, William, clerk, 453–4, 456–7
- Golebec [*recte* Bolebec], T. de, 318
- Golofre, John, 267
- Gonneburgh, Richard de, 861
- Gore, John and Thomas, 296
- Gornay, Gorne, Gorney *see* Gournay
- Goselet, Thomas de, 325
- Gosselyn, John, 485
Cf. Gacelyn
- Gouderich, Goudrich *see* Goderich
- Gournay, Gornay, Gorne, Gorney, Gurney, John and Agnes his wife, 854
 R. de, 856
 Robert, 813
 Thomas de, 759–64, 822, 828, 830, 851
 William, 930
- Gowayn, Gowyn *see* Gauwayn
- Grandison, Grandissone, Grandson, Granison, Groundsoun, John de, bishop of Exeter, 389
 Peter de, knight, 411
 William de, knight, 366, 683–4
 Sybil (Tregoz), wife of, 683–4
- Grantchester (Grancestre), Cambs, manor, 174
- Grantham, Grauntham, Thomas, clerk, 151–3
- Granvilla, Greinvile, Grenvile, Greyrvill, Greyvill, Adam de, 857–9
 William de, 444, 750–2, 856, 860
- Gras, Ralph de (le), 305, 310
- Groundsoun *see* Grandison
- Graunt, John le, 245
- Grantham *see* Grantham
- Grauntcourt, William, 813
- Graway, Walter, 743
- Gray *see* Grey
- Greenfield, William, archbishop of York, 292
- Gregory, John, 73, 427
 Thomas, 361
- Greinvile *see* Granvilla
- Grene, Geoffrey (atte, de la), 761, 802, 822, 828, 907
- Grenvile *see* Granvilla
- Grenyng, John, 660
- Grevey *see* Crevey
- Grey, Gray, John de, 283
 Richard de, 283
 William de, 284
- Greyvill, Greyvill *see* Granvilla
- Griffith, John, 208; rector of Rushall, 275
- Griston, Robert de, 51
- Grombolde, Richard, 601
- Grove Place (Placea atte Grove), in Mildenhall, 187
- Grove, Peter atte, 162, 187
 Alice, daughter of, wife of Thomas atte Grove, 161–2, 164, 187
 Thomas atte, 161–2, 164
- Groveley (Grovele), forest, 62
- Grundewelle, Grundwill, James de, 3, 7, 9–10, 18–22, 24, 28, 30–1, 34
- Grymstede, Andrew de, 74
 John de, knight, 74, 81, 686
- Gryswold, Thomas de, 426
- Guildford (Gildeforde), Surrey, 281
- Guldeforde, John de, 119
- Gunneberge, Richard de, 750
- Gurdeler, John le, of Shaftesbury, 344
- Gurney *see* Gournay
- Gustard, John, 240–1
 Richard, 228
- Gybbes, Gybbus *see* Gibbs
- Gybon, Geoffrey, 702
- Gyffard *see* Giffard
- Gyldesburgh *see* Gildesburgh
- Gyllys, John, 155–6
- Gytard *see* Gerard

- H., chaplain, 475
 Habervyll, Robert, 597
 'Hach', in Selwood forest, 934
 Hach, Hacch, Hacche, Geoffrey de, 682, 696
 Hamo de, 686
 Haghlegh, John de, 30
 Hakebourne, Robert, 123-6
 Hale, Edward, 364
 John de la, 743
 Hales, Halys, Edward, 296-9
 Christiana (Gacelyn), wife of, 295-9
 Richard, 358
 William, 298
 Halfacre, Halfaker *see* Halnaker
 Halle, Aula, Nicholas, 920, 927
 Ralph de, 82
 Reynold, 660
 Richard atte, 746
 Robert atte, 86
 Roger de, 78
 Thomas de, of Thickwood, 331
 Walter de, of Allington, 313, 330
 William de, of Bradford on Avon, 445-9
 Halnaker (Halfnaker) [in Boxgrove], Sussex, 112
 Halnaker, Halfacre, Halfaker, William, 364, 384
 Halswell, Robert, 403, 405
 Halton, Jordan de, 347
 Halvana (Hermena) [in Altarnum], Corn, manor, 75
 Halyman, Maud, 384
 Halys *see* Hales
 Hambleden (Hameldon), Bucks, 120
 Hamelyn, John, 86, 118
 Elizabeth, wife of *see* Wake
 Hamme, John, 358
 Hamond, Hammund, Hamund, John, 946
 Roger, of Shockerwick, 444-9
 Katharine (Briton), wife of, 443-6
 Roger, son of, 448
 Thomas, son of, 446-9
 Hampne, John de, burgess of Bristol, 407-8, 414
 Hampshire, issues of, 628
 parishes in, *see* Abbotstone; Basing; Bramley; Bramshaw; Christchurch; Hinton Admiral; Kimpton; Preston Candover; Romsey; Rowner; Winchester
 Hampton (Hemptone) [in Highworth?], 9
 Hamton, Hamtone, Nicholas de, 240-1
 Hamund *see* Hamond
 Hamylle, John de, 446
 Hanham, William de, 527
 Hankeford, William, justice of assize, 618, 620
 Hanketill *see* Anketill
 Hanley Castle (Hanle), Worcs, 655-6, 814
 Hanton, Gregory de, 76
 Cf. Haynton
 Harcla, Hartitle, Andrew de, earl of Carlisle, 628
 Harden, William de, knight, 193-6
 Hardenhuish (Hardenhuyssh), 354
 manor, 279, 401, 422
 Hardenhuish brook *see* Foghamshire
 Harderost, William, 171
 Hardi, John, son of, 325
 William, 325
 Hardyng, Herdyng, Adam, 289, 310-1, 314-7, 319-20, 326-7, 329-30, 332-3, 345
 Henry, 321, 351
 John, 350
 Richard de, knight, 651
 Roger, 351
 William, 322, 346
 Harecourte, Sir John de, 530
 Harington, John, Lord Harrington, 813
 Harleston, Harlestone, John de, 77, 82
 William, 104, 108-10
 Harneham *see* Harnham
 Harnells (Harnhull) [in Stratton St. Margaret], 33
 Harnham West(?), 723
 Harnham, Harneham, John, 80, 101, 201, 705, 712-4
 Oliver, 104, 714, 719-20, 723-33; escheator in Wiltshire, 295
 Joan, wife of, 723-6, 729-31, 733
 William, 101
 Harrington (Hetheryngton), Northants, 646
 Harringworth (Haryngworth), Northants, lord of *see* Zouche, William
 Harsrygge, Arfrigh, Arsyrg, Garsrigge, Harsrigge, Harsrugge, Hersrugge, Geoffrey de, 826, 835, 852, 859-60, 911-2, 915, 917
 John, 589-90
 William (de), 803, 855-6, 894
 Hartitle *see* Harcla
 Hartour, John, 563
 Hartwell, Hertwell, Henry, 424, 426
 John, senior, esquire, 401-4, 422, 425

- John, junior, citizen and mercer of London, 401-5, 425
- Harwedon, Richard, abbot of Westminster, 116, 160
- Harwell (Harewell), Berks, 41
- Haselden, Richard de, 670-1
- Hasilholte, John de, 481
- Hassage (Harshugge) [in Wellow], Som., 855
- Hastard, Philip, 527
- Hatfield, (Hathfield Elien Episcopi), Herts, 348
- Hattere, John le, 574
- Hautman, Reynold, of Farleigh Hungerford, 906
- Hauteville, Alta Villa, Hattevyll, Geoffrey de, knight, 305, 309-10
- Stephen de, 894
- Thomas de, knight, 857-9, 862, 895
- Thomas, son of, 895
- Haveneber, Haveneberd, Thomas, 697-9
- Havenwyke *see* Avenwyke
- Haveryng, Richard, knight, 167, 171, 177-9, 183-4
- Hawe, William atte, 127, 133-6
- Hawsweya, Herbert de, 894
- Hawye, lady Agatha de, 751
- Haycombe (Heycombe) [in Sutton Veny], 470
- Haydon (Heydon) [in Rodbourne Cheney], 10, 28, 34-5, 45-6, 48, 55
- Haydon Wick (Haidonwiche, Haydonwyke, Heydonwhiche) [in Rodbourne Cheney], 10, 27, 55, 70-2
- 'Woerhinche' in, 27
- Haydor (Heydor), Lincs, 766
- manor, 174
- Aisby and Oseby in, *q.v.*
- Haye *see* Heye
- Haylmer *see* Aylmer
- Haym, William, 632
- Haynebeste *see* Hinebest
- Haynes, Heynes, Adam, 812
- Haynton, Pain de, and Clement his son, 347
- Cf.* Hanton
- Hayron, William, 219
- Hayward, Haywarde, Heyward, Heywarde, Andrew le, 39
- Simon le, 237, 243
- Haywode, Haywude, Walter, 337-8, 340, 343, 388
- William, 370
- Hechelhampton *see* Echehampton
- Hedersete, Simon de, 74
- Hedingham, Sible (Sibilhydyngham, Sibiltengham), Essex, 766
- manor, 174
- Heed, John, 55
- Heire *see* Eyr
- Heggarse, Walter, 308
- Heghtredbury, Heghtredbur, Thomas de, 556
- Master William de, 556-7
- Helwys, Richard de, 919
- Helys *see* Elys
- Henden (Hendon, Hendone, Hendonne) [in Sundridge], Kent, 174, 649, 779, 785-6, 788-9, 792-3
- manor, 174
- Hendon, Hendone, John de, 119
- Hengham, R. de, Robert (*recte* Ralph) de, justice, 74
- Henle, John de, Clerk, 141, 151
- Henri *see* Henry
- Henry II, king, 737
- Henry V and Henry VI, kings, 357
- Henry, the Clerk, 5
- Henry, Henri, William, 625
- William, son of, 371
- Henton, Hentone, Hyneton, Hugh de, son of Richard, 2, 5, 7
- John, 41, 52, 269
- Ralph de, 2
- Richard de, son of William, 4-7
- Josia or Josiana, daughter of *see* Bonville
- Richard de, knight, 7
- Roger de, 323, 344
- Thomas de, 639
- William de, 4-6
- Heose *see* Husey
- Her *see* Eyr
- Thomas le, 349
- Herberd, Henry, 625
- Herdyng *see* Hardyng
- Hereford, Heref, 282, 285
- Hereford, earl of *see* Bohun, Humphrey
- Herefordshire, parishes in *see* Ewyas Harold; Hereford
- Herewic, Baldwin and Herbert de, 855
- Hersrugge *see* Harsrygge
- Hert, Henry, Clerk, 71
- Hertford, Herts, 100
- Hertford, earls of *see* Clare, Gilbert and Richard de
- Hertfordshire, parishes in *see* Hatfield; Hertford; Langley, King's
- Hertwell *see* Hartwell

- Herward, William, chaplain, 1
 William, son of, 29
- Heryng, Godethinus, 190
 Thomas, vicar of Warminster, 390-1
- Heryot, Nicholas, 55
- Hessle(?) (Ressele, Resseley, Russele),
 Yorks, 85, 88, 102
- Hestoker, Gilbert de, 443
- Heston, Nicholas, 122
- Heteskot, Thomas, 463
- Heth, Stephen in la, 328
- Heye, Haye, Lay, Ley, Arnald de, 1
 Osbert de la, son of, 1, 11, 13
 Alice, daughter of *see* Danwye
 Emma, wife of, 1, 11, 13
 Walter, 384
- Heynes *see* Haynes
- Heynstrigge, Richard de, 905
- Heyr, Heyre *see* Eyr
- Heytesbury (Haightredesbury, Hetresbury,
 Heyghtresbury), xv-xvi, 766, 807,
 836, 939, 941
 borough, 580
 burgess of *see* Upton, Adam de
 East Court (Heghtredebury Estcourt,
 Istheghtredebury), 516, 602-23, 650,
 658-60
 lords of *see* Badlesmere, Bartholomew
 de; Hungerford, Walter
 manor, 361, 603-61 *passim*
 court of, 550
 market, 575-6
 St. Mary's church, 470, 524
 chantry in, xv, 355, 593
 parson of, 470
 South Court, 462-601
 West Court, 516, 624-67
 Portway, Smallbrook and Tytherington
 in, *q.v.*
 fields and places in, named, 463-7, 470,
 472-4, 516, 523-6, 531-2, 548-9,
 554-5, 570, 573-4, 579, 581, 593
- Heytesbury and Tytherington, tithing of, 550
- Heytesbury (Hayghtredesbury), hundred,
 361, 633, 639, 655, 661
 bailiff of, 505
- Heyward, Heywarde *see* Hayward
- Highworth (Heywathe, Heyworth,
 Hyworth), 34-5, 45-6, 48, 55, 70-2
 Eastrop, Hampton, Marston South,
 Sevenhampton and Westrop in, *q.v.*
- Highworth, hundred, 9, 13, 20, 26-8
- Hilcote (Hulcote) [in North Newton], 248
- Hildebrand, Gilbert, 536
- Hildit, Hildid, Hildyet, Hildyth, Hillith,
 Hillyd, Hyldit, Hyldyet, Hyldyth,
 Hylhith, Hyllit, Hylyt, Robert, 1
 Walter, 1, 9, 12-20, 25-8, 31
 Amice, called 'la Blake', wife of, 31
 Robert, son of, 16-8
 William, 19-21
- Hillary, Richard, 546
- Hinebest, Haynebest, Hynebest, John,
 507, 581-2, 599-601
 Joan, wife of, 581-2
 Richard, son of, 599-601
- Hinton (Henton, Hynton) *unidentified* 5, 6,
 444
- Hinton Admiral (Hempton Aumarle),
 Hants, manor, 71
- Hinton Charterhouse (Hinton), Som,
 prior of, 812
- Hinton Martell (Hyneton Martel), Dors, 344
 Attesculme and Nottesfeld in, 344
 Woodcuts in, *q.v.*
- Hobbes, Edith, and Andrew her son, 400
 Robert, 39
 Thomas, 55, 69-70
 Joan, wife of, 55, 69
 William, 39
- Hobeton *see* Upton
- Hobhouse, Edmund, (1817-1904), bishop
 of Nelson, xiv
 Henry (1776-1854), xiv
- Hockele, Thomas, 620
- Hocton *see* Houghton
- Hody, John, 403, 405, 458, 460
- Hoese, Hoese *see* Husey
- Hogton *see* Houghton
- Hoka, Reynold de la, 7
- Holand, John de, earl of Huntingdon,
 duke of Exeter, chamberlain of
 England, 144
 Robert, 91, 99, 101
 Maud (Zouche), wife of, 91-2, 95, 99,
 101
- Holbrook (Holbroke, Holbrouk) [in
 Bratton Seymour], Som, 712-6, 734
 manor, 813
- Hole, Nicholas in le, 349
- Holebroke, Adam, 339
- Holewey, Roger, chaplain, 586, 591
- Holstrete, William, chaplain, 135-7, 146
- Holt [in Bradford on Avon], 800
- Holt, Holta, Holte, John, knight, 375,
 445-8
 Richard, 800
- Homanton [in Maddington], 86-7

- Hommet d'Arthenay, le, (Homet),
 [France, dép.Manche], xvii
 lord of *see* Hungerford, Walter, 1st Lord
 Hungerford
 Honeybridge (Honeybrigge) [in North
 Bradley], 368
 Hoo, William de la, 51, 53, 67
 Alice (Seyntomer), wife of, 51, 53, 67
 Hook (Hoke) [in Lydiard Tregoze?], 504
 Hopere *see* Houpere
 Hoppesort, Robert, 318
 Hordere, Adam le, 99
 Hore, Robert, of Tytherington, brother
 of William de Compton, 563, 566,
 568-9
 Thomas, 420
 Horewode, Gilbert de, 858
 Nicholas, 151
 Horn, Horne, Richard, 60-1, 63, 68,
 287, 314, 319, 321-2, 327, 330,
 351
 Elizabeth, wife of *see* Seyntomer
 Joan, daughter of *see* More
 William, 322, 327
 Horneby, William, 208, 210, 212
 Joan, wife of *formerly* Stock, *q.v.*
 Horner, Thomas, 422
 Horneshalle, Stephen, 336, 339, 343
 Joan, wife of, 339
 Horningsham (Magna Hornyngesham),
 603, 609, 618-9, 621-3
 lords of *see* Stourton, Roger; Vernon,
 Richard le
 manor, 361, 661
 Longleat and Tadlane in, *q.v.*
 Horningsham, Little (Parva Horn-
 yngesham) [in Horningsham], 620-1
 Horsyngton, Nicholas, 506, 551
 Hortone, Geoffrey de, 237
 Cf. Hocton, Houghton
 Hosatus, Hose *see* Husey
 Hothfield (Hatfeld, Hethfelde), Kent,
 manor, 631, 633, 642
 Houghton, Hocton, Hogton, Francis de,
 685, 702-3, 706, 709, 723-4
 Joan, wife of, 723-4
 John, son of, *called* John Fraunceys,
 685, 705-11, 717-21, 724-7
 Joan, wife of, 707-8, 717-8, 726
 Stephen and Walter, sons of, 707
 Jocelyn de, Lucy his wife, and Roger
 his son, 697-8
 William de, 396
 Cf. Hortone
 Houpere, Hopere, John le, 499, 507, 685
 William le, 685
 Houthorp, William de, 185
 Howard, John, knight, 774
 William, justice, 74
 Hubard, Roger, 943-4
 Agnes, daughter of, 943-5
 Hubbetona *see* Upton
 Hubert, 'Roy Daubergeys', 738
 Hubeton, Hubetune *see* Upton
 Hude, Hudde, Adam, 350
 John, 26
 Huese *see* Husey
 Hugun, Hugon, Hugyne, David, 385, 397
 John, 415, 417
 Hulcote, Edith (Clarice) de, and Robert
 her son, 257
 Hull, Hulla, Hulle, Ellis de, knight, 466,
 639, 670-1
 Eustace de, knight, 471-2, 741
 Henry de, knight, 466, 639
 Richard atte, 187, 421
 Robert, justice, 618, 620, 622
 William, citizen of Salisbury, and Joan
 his wife, 461
 William de, 141
 Hulne, Philip de, 363
 Hulse, Andrew, 361
 Humfrey, John, 332
 Hunderh, Hugh, 353
 Hungerford, Berks, *formerly partly* Wilts,
 450-1, 453-4, 456-7
 church, chantry in, xvi
 Charlton, Charnham Street and Sandon
 in, *q.v.*
 Hungerford, Anne (Percy), wife of
 Thomas son of Robert, Lord
 Hungerford and Moleyns, 361, 932
 Edmund, knight, son of Walter, 1st
 lord, 42, 44, 361, 661, 663, 926
 Edward, 926
 Eleanor (Strug), 1st wife of Thomas
 [d.1398], xvi, 511, 513-7, 602-7,
 613-5, 617, 650, 780, 796-7, 800
 Geva, *formerly* Stock [d.1337], wife of
 Robert [d.1352], xv-xvi, 194, 197-200
 Helen, wife of Thomas, citizen and
 merchant of Salisbury, xvi, 265
 Joan, (Husey), *formerly* Whyton
 [d.1412], 2nd wife of Thomas
 [d.1398], xvi, 587, 601, 610, 614,
 653, 655, 657, 660, 714-6, 727-30,
 732-7, 746, 748, 810-3, 815
 ancestry of, 737

- John [living, 1383–95], son of Thomas [d.1398], 161, 186, 518, 941
- Katharine, wife of Walter, 1st lord, xvii, 75, 214, 216–7, 357
- Margaret, Lady Hungerford and Botreaux, wife of Robert 2nd Lord Hungerford, xvii, 361, 663–4, 666–7, 920, 922–5, 927–31
- Robert [living 1383], son of Thomas [d.1398], 161, 186
- Robert, knight, [d.1352], xv–xvi, 199–200, 202, 263, 644
- Robert, 2nd Lord Hungerford, xiii, xvii, 357–61, 430, 432, 661–4
- Robert, (3rd) Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, xvii, 361, 664, 920, 922–3
- Thomas, citizen and merchant of Salisbury, xvi, 203, 205–7, 265
- Thomas, [d.1398], son of Walter, xvi, 203, 205, 209–11; escheator in Wiltshire, 204; knight, 37, 52, 104, 106–7, 161–7, 171–5, 177–82, 184–6, 201, 209–12, 215, 511–8, 560–1, 566, 568, 581–2, 587, 589–90, 595–8, 601–15, 617, 624, 630, 649–53, 655, 657–60, 714–6, 727–37, 746–8, 780, 786, 789, 793, 796–8, 800–14, 891–3, 937, 939; sheriff of Wiltshire, 712; forester of Selwood, 939–41
- Thomas [living 1376–83], son of Thomas [d.1398], 161, 186, 805
- Thomas, son of Robert, Lord Hungerford and Moleyns, xvii, 361, 920–3, 926, 932
- Walter, father of Thomas [d.1398], xv–xvi, 37, 203, 205, 516
- Walter, 1st Lord Hungerford, lord of Heytesbury and Homet [1378–1447], xiii, xvi–xvii, 42, 44–5, 47–50, 56, 58, 60–1, 65, 75, 115–8, 155–61, 164, 186, 209–11, 213–7, 276, 278, 298–302, 354–5, 357–61, 422, 428–30, 432–41, 518, 598, 618–23, 660, 813, 815–8, 947–50; forester of Selwood, 941–2; treasurer of England, 816
- Walter, son of Walter, 1st Lord Hungerford, xvii, 155–6, 159
- Walter [living 1468], xvii, 926
- Cf.* Ungeford
- Hunte, Robert le, and Agnes his wife, 836
- Thomas le, 686
- Cf.* Venator
- Huntingdon, earl of *see* Holand, John de
- Huntingdonshire, parish in *see* Staughton, Great
- Huphaven, Huppaven *see* Upavon
- Hurd, W., 463
- Hurdcott (Herdecote, Hurdecote) [in Winterbourne Earls], 632
- manor, 625, 627, 640
- Hurne, Adam atte, 33
- John atte, of Stratton St. Margaret, 33
- Hurst, Berks, 453
- Hurtha, Martin de, 325
- Husey, Heose, Hoese, Hoese, Hosatus, Hose, Huese, Husay, Huse, Husee, Husye, family, descent from Hubert, cousin of the Conqueror, to Joan, wife of Thomas Hungerford, xv–xvi, 737
- Edmund, 685, 706–8, 710–6, 746
- Joan, daughter of *see* Hungerford
- Joan, wife of, 714–6
- Margaret, daughter of, 716
- Maud, daughter of, 714, 716
- Geoffrey, 670–4, 739, 741–2
- Cecily, wife of, 670–1
- Hamo, 4, 6
- Henry, 680
- Hubert, constable of William I, and his descendants to Joan, wife of Thomas Hungerford, and Maud, wife of Philip de la Mare, 737
- James, 670–1, 701–3
- Anastasia, wife of, 701–3
- John (le), 39, 52
- Nicholas de la, 313, 327
- Peter de la, knight, 290, 306, 310, 315
- Reynold, 675, 677, 679–84, 686–90, 692, 695, 700
- Eleanor, wife of, 679–82, 684, 687–8, 690, 692, 695
- Master Reynold, 697–9
- Thomas, 458–60
- William, son of Reynold, 683–4, 693, 699
- Olive, wife of, 693, 699
- Hwyttokesmede *see* Whittokesmede
- Hyde, Huyde, John, 943–4
- Ralph de la, 351
- Roger de la, 323, 675
- Hye, Hyhe, Robert, 216
- William, 348
- Hyldit, Hyldyet, Hyldyth, Hylhith, Hyllit, Hyllyt *see* Hildit
- Hyndryngham, John de, 51
- Hynebest *see* Hinebest
- Hynes, John, 589

- Hyneton *see* Henton
 Hywysch, John de, canon of Wells, 407–11; rector of Upton Scudamore, 412, 414
- Ideney, Ydeney, Ydeneye, John, 563, 566
 Walter Frankeleyn *called* Ydeneye, 598
- Iford, Difford, Iforde, Ivorde, Yford, John de, 447, 449, 759–60, 826, 829, 832–4, 866–8, 906
- Ilchester (Ivelcestre), Som, 536
 St. John the Baptist's and St. Mary's church, rectors of, 536
- Imber (Immere, Immemera), 464, 536
- Imestone, Osmund de, 189
- Inge, Adam, 685, 704–10
 John, 644
- Inglez, Robert, 112
- Inkepenne, John de, 62
- Iremonger, Iremogre, Iremongere, Henry le, 336, 342, 358
 John, of Malmesbury, 334
 Thomas le, 336, 339–41
 William le, of South Marston, 21
- Isle, Warin del, 628
- Islip, Islep, Master Simon de, 769; canon of Lincoln, 774
 William, clerk, 426
- Ivethorne, Richard de, 864
- Ivorde *see* Iford
- Ivychurch [in Alderbury], priory, xvi
- Iwerne [Courtney *or* Minster], Dors, 538, 541
- Iweyne, Hugh, son of, 189
- Iwon, Peter, 384
- Jagon, Adam, 255
- Jake, Jakes, Jekes, Edith, 397
 John, 385
- Jakesle, Thomas, escheator in Wiltshire, 426
- James, John, 39, 424
 John, of Olney, 426
- Janyn, John, 813, 943
- Jekes *see* Jake
- Jenkyn, John, vicar of Evercreech, xiv
- Jeune *see* Juvene
- Jocelin, bishop of Bath, 283
- John, Chaplain, Chapeleyn, 272, 275
- John, (le) Clerk, 305, 309–10, 312, 315–7, 331, 333, 345, 374, 442, 685, 719, 746, 855
- John, [of Gaunt], duke of Lancaster, king of Castile and Leon, xvi, 613, 658
- John, William son of, 363
- Jolypas, Henry
- Jordan, nephew of Ela, countess of Salisbury, 856
- Jordan, Jurdan, Agnes, 384
 William, 563
- Julian, Thomas, 32–3
- Jurdan *see* Jordan
- Juvene, Jevene, Adam le, 625
 Hugh, tithingman of Newton St. Loe, 750
 Richard le, carter, 247
Cf. Yong
- Juyn, John, knight, 73, 75, 118, 155–6, 159, 298, 424, 427, 430, 432
- Kailleway, Cailway, Kailewai, Kaylewey, Kelewe, Edmund, 295
 Ellis de, 370
 John, 315, 329
 Thomas de, 672, 674
 William de, 370
Cf. Galwey
- Kalsale, Caeshal, Caeshale, Kaeshale, Kalleshale, Kalleshalle, Keleshal, William, 675, 677, 680, 686–91, 694–6
 Philippa, wife of, 688, 694
- Kaneford *see* Caneford
- Karevilla *see* Carevill
- Kaylewey *see* Kailleway
- Kaynell *see* Caynell
- Keleshal *see* Kalsale
- Kelewe *see* Kailleway
- Kelworth, Simon de, 101
- Kelyngtone, Thomas de, 344
- Kemp, Kempe, John, archbishop of York, chancellor, 157–8, 301, 426, 432
 Maud, 523
 Philip, 570
 William, 463, 465, 470, 472, 474, 522, 525
Cf. Campo
- Kenco, Gilbert, of Cerne, 526
- Kene, Keyne, Edward, 364
 John, 379–80, 384, 386–7, 828, 832–3, 838, 844–7, 902–3, 905–6
 Thomas, son of, 828, 840, 842–3
 Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 846
- Kenningham (Kynyngham), Norf, 51
- Kennington (Kenyngham), Surrey, 633
- Kent, parishes in *see* Beckenham; Blean; Canterbury; Chiddingstone; Chilham; Dover; Eastry; Eltham; Hothfield; Kingston; Plumstead; Ringwould;

- Sandwich; Sundridge; Sutton Valence; Whitstable
- Kent, earl of *see* Burgh, Hubert de
- Kent, Thomas de, chaplain, 908
- Kentbury, Robert, 136, 143
- Kerseye, John de, rector of St. Martin in the Fields, 120
- Ketteringham (Keteryngham), Norf, manor, 51, 53
- Castelyns manor in, *q.v.*
- Ketton, John, bishop of Ely, 628
- Keyne *see* Kene
- Keynes, Caynes, Robert de, knight, 30
- Roger de, 625
- William de, 349
- Keynsham (Keynesham), Som, 753-4
- abbot and abbey, 754
- Kilmersdon (Kylmersdon), Som, manor, xiv, 920-4
- Kilmington (Kilmeton), *formerly* Som, 934
- Kimpton, Hants, Shoddesdon in, *q.v.*
- Kingsdown (Kincton, Kyngesdoune) [in Stratton St. Margaret], 4, 9, 37
- Kingsertle [in South Brewham], Som, 934
- Kingston (Kyngeston), Kent, manor, 631, 642
- Kingston Lisle (Kyngeston Lisle), Berks, manor, 628
- Kitewyn, Richard, 462
- Knap, Adam, of Newnham, 574-5
- John, son of, 574-6
- Alice, wife of, 574, 576
- Thomas, mayor of Bristol, 601
- Knaresborough (Knaresbourgh), Yorks, castle, 613
- Knightsbridge (Knightbrugge) [in Westminster], Midd, 120, 123-6
- Knook (Knoke, Knouk), 523
- manor, 628, 632
- Ansty in, *q.v.*
- Knotte, William, clerk, 110
- Knottyngle, Cnottynglegh, Knottynglegh, John, 104, 108-10, 584, 587, 598, 611-2, 659, 735, 939, 941
- Knook *see* Knook
- Knovyll, Gilbert, 934
- Knowke, Cnouk, Noke, Nook, Richard de, clerk, 559
- Robert at, 121-2, 127, 130-2, 134, 137, 139-40, 660
- Richard, son of, goldsmith, 127-41, 144
- Rose, wife of, 132
- Robert de, of Etchilhampton, 542
- Knogle, East, Upton in, *q.v.*
- Knogle, West, (Knoel, Knoel Odyerne), 514, 518, 807
- Knyght, Knyzt, John, 415, 417
- John, of Chewton, 811
- William, 349
- Koc *see* Cook
- Kovel, Henry, 325
- Krempe *see* Crumpe
- Kylynghale, John de, 132
- Kymber, Gilbert, dean of Salisbury, 361
- Kyn, Nicholas, 290, 317
- Kyng, John, of Corton, 563
- Kyngesnull, John de, 97
- Kyngeston, John de, knight, 377, 535, 544, 564, 589-90, 628, 808, 812, 900, 939
- Constance, wife of, 900
- Reynold de, forester of Selwood, 935, 937
- Thomas de, knight, 388, 390, 392-3, 408, 410, 544, 783, 796, 891
- Kyrton, John de, 604-5
- Lacock (Lacok), 327
- abbess of *see* Montfort, Helen de
- abbess and convent of, 351
- Lacy, Lascy, Edmund, bishop of Exeter, 75
- Henry de, 76
- Henry de, earl of Lincoln, 631
- Walter de, 62
- Ladock, Corn, Nansough in, *q.v.*
- Lagehefull, Laghfull *see* Laughfull
- Lalygthedigard, John de, 325
- Lambal, Roger, 327
- Lambard, Lambart, Lumbard, Edmund, 361
- John, 78, 111
- Nicholas, 487, 492, 495, 507, 510-1, 513, 517, 604-5, 703, 769
- Richard, 721-2, 746
- William, 744-5
- Cf.* Lumbard
- Lamborne, John de, 746
- Lancaster, duke of *see* John, [of Gaunt]
- Lancastre, Henry de, earl of Derby, 103, 766
- Hugh, of Newport Pagnell, and Denise his wife, 119
- Thomas of, 643
- Lande, John de, knight, 876
- Lane, Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 865
- Langeford, Alan de, 77, 81, 234-5, 253, 687

- John de, 80, 537-41, 543-5, 548, 741
 John, son of Richard, 486-7, 544, 551, 553
 Richard de, 97, 400, 486, 534, 551
 Thomas, 510-1, 513, 517, 704, 921
 William, 746, 938-9
- Langford Budville (Langeford), Som, 825
 Langley Burrell (Langel, Langleburell, Langley), 319, 333, 354, 370
 fields and places in, named, 319, 333
 Cocklebury in, *q.v.*
- Langley, King's, (Langley), Herts, 100, 285
- Langton, John, bishop of Chichester, 628
 Lanhyer, John, 75
- Lanteglos by Fowey, Corn, Trevorden in, *q.v.*
- Lascy *see* Lacy
- Lasor, Richard, 169
- Latymer, Nicholas le, 321
- Laughfull, Lagehefull, Laghfull, John, 599
 Thomas, 609, 939
- Laurens, Juliana, 82
- Lavendon (Lavendene), Bucks, abbot and convent of, 267
 Richard, prior of, 267
- Laverkestoke, Robert de, 857-8
- Laverton, Geoffrey and John de, 860
- Lavington, Market *or* West, (Lavynton), 239
- Lavyngton, Peter de, 675
- Lay, Ley *see* Heye
- Layburne, Roger de, 287
- Laygel, Richard, 347
- Ledecote, Roger, of Chesterton *see* Chesterton
- Ledred, Nicholas de, 877-8, 881
- Legg, Legge, Legy, John, 52
 Thomas, 169
- Leghe *see* Leye
- Leginan, Geoffrey de, knight, 348
- Legy *see* Legg
- Leicestershire, parishes in *see* Bosworth, Market; Gilmorton
- Leie *see* Leye
- Leigh (Legh) *unidentified*, Som, 825
- Lemmanworth, Lenmannesworthe, Thomas, 599-601
- Lenam, Richard de, Joan (Reigny) his wife, and John his son, 749
- Lente, Richard de, 30
- Lenmannesworthe *see* Lemmanworth
- Leth, William de, 29
- Leukenore, Leucknore, Nicholas de, 286
 Robert de, 30
- Leveden *see* Lyveden
- Leverich, Leveryg, John, 589, 595
 Robert, 590, 595, 599-600
- Leye, Leghe, Leie, Lye, Lyegh, John de, 104, 175-6, 181-3, 584-5, 610-2, 614, 653, 657, 660, 735, 747, 780, 783, 786-9, 792, 794-7, 799, 803, 807, 810, 813, 937
 Maurice, 361
 Robert, 926
 Simon de, 189
 John, son of *see* Ruffe
Cf. Heye
- Leyke, Henry de, 122
- Lichefeld, Lychefelde, John de, 485
 Master Richard de, 756
- Lichfield, bishop of *see* Coventry and Lichfield
- Liddel (Lydel), Cumb, lord of *see* Wake, Thomas
- Linches, Roger de, 6
- Lincoln, archdeacon of, 105
- Lincoln, bishops of *see* Buckingham, John; Burghersh, Henry de; Chedworth, John
- Lincoln, earl of *see* Lacy, Henry de
- Lincoln, cathedral, canons of *see* Gildesburgh, Peter de; Islip, Simon de
- Lincolnshire, parishes in *see* Caythorpe; Culverthorpe; Haydor; Lincoln; Thorpe Hall (?)
- Linginire, Linguire, Lingyner *see* Lyngyner
- Linkinhorne, Corn, Newland and Rillaton in, *q.v.*
- Litlcote *see* Lidcote
- Litele, John de, 689
- Litlecote, Litelcote, Lytelcote, John de, 86-7, 99, 273
 Simon de, 80
- Littleton, Stony, (Litleton), in Wellow, Som, 790, 798, 817, 856-7, 859-60
- Littleton, Litleton, Lutelton, Lytelton, Lyttelton, Henry de, 838, 844-7, 854, 896-7, 902-3
 John de, 6, 896
 Robert de, 857, 859-60, 895
 William de, 854, 894
- Locestuna, Simon de, 668
- Loddoc, Loddokes *see* Luddock
- Loffrem, Ralph de, 855
- Londay, Londy, Adam de and Maud his wife, 530
 John, 90
- London, bishops of *see* Baldock, Ralph; Bintworth, Richard; Braybrooke, Robert; Stratford, Ralph

- London, 30, 74, 84, 168–9, 171–3, 213, 493–4, 496, 504, 602, 615, 617, 650–1, 676, 750–2, 780–2, 787, 789, 794–7, 801
 citizen and draper of *see* Writele, John
 citizens and fishmongers of *see* Trigg, John; Turk, William
 citizen and fruiterer of *see* Bermyngham, Richard de
 citizen and mercer of *see* Hartwell, John
 citizen and merchant of *see* Crane, Nicholas
 goldsmiths of *see* Noke, Richard atte; Yppegrave, William
 mayors of *see* Aubrey, Andrew; Exton, Nicholas de
 parish of St. Peter, Paul's Wharf, 174
 places in: Fleet Street, 143; Old Temple, Temple, 105, 604; Tower, 96; Walbrook, 603
 sheriffs of *see* Steynthorp, Gilbert; Wroth, John
see also Westminster
- London, Loundres, Hildebrand de, knight, 769
 Roger de, knight, 183
 Robert de, knight, 167, 171, 175–9, 181–2, 263, 803
- Londy *see* Loday
- Long, Longe, Henry (le), 78, 666–7, 927
 John, 39
 Robert, 42, 45, 56, 58, 60–1, 75, 114–8, 155–6, 159, 276, 280, 298–300, 430, 432–6, 438, 450–1, 453, 456–8, 947
- Longchamp, John de, 76
- Longe *see* Long
- Longespee, William de, earl of Salisbury, 281
- Longford [in Britford], castle, xiii
- Longleat (Langlete) [in Horningsham], prior and convent of, 215
- Lorimer, Lorymer, John, 125–6
- Loryng, Robert, 632
- Lot, Lote, Ralph, 353
 Thomas, 339–41
- Louche, Walter de, steward, 886
- Loudeham, Sir Walter de, 76
- Louedere, William, rector of Rushall, 272–3
- Loundres *see* London
- Louter, Lotour, Loutr, Luter, Adam, chaplain, 257, 260, 263
 Agnes *see* Clarice
 William, 742
- Love, Nicholas, and Maud his wife, 865, 903
- Lovel, Lovell, Luvel, David, 446, 448
 John, 946
 John de, knight, 106–7, 181, 183–4, 443
 Philip, 284
 William, 459
- Lowden (Lolledon) [in Chippenham], 284, 287, 290, 292, 298, 322, 354
 manor, 298
- Lowin, Lowun, William, 464, 470
- Lucas, Nicholas, 370
 William, chaplain, 384, 387
- Lucy, Luce, Luci, Edmund, 203, 205
 James, 739–40, 743
 William de, knight, 203, 205
- Luddok, Loddoc, Loddokes, Ludduc, Ludduch, Edith, 516
 Edward, 593
 R., 475
 Robert, of Maiden Bradley, 584–5, 593, 597
 W., 475
 Walter, 464–5, 470, 474
 William, 463–73, 525–6, 580
 Joan, wife of, 470
- Lude, Geoffrey, 526
- Ludgarshale, William, 133–4
- Ludlowe, John, 361
- Lullington (Lollyngton), Som, parson of *see* Moribus, Walter
- Lumbard *see* Lambard
- Lupus, Anketill and William, 372
- Luscote, Simon de, 685, 704–5, 709–13, 729–32
 Joan, daughter of, 730–2
 Joan, wife of, 685, 704, 710–1
- Lusors, Warin de, 363
- Lusteshull, Lusteshulle, Nicholas de, 29
 Richard de, parson of Wroughton, 701
 Robert de, knight, 9–10, 16, 22, 25
- Lutelton *see* Litleton
- Luterr *see* Louter
- Luvedon *see* Lyveden
- Luvel *see* Lovel
- Lychefelde *see* Lichefeld
- Lydehard, Anketil de, 7
- Lydenet, William, 519, 529
- Lydford, East or West, (Ludeford), Som, 759–60, 819–20, 823, 844, 849
- Lydiard Millicent (North Lydyard, Northlydierd), 778, 854
- Lydiard Tregoze, Hook in, *q.v.*

- Lye, Lyegh *see* Leye
 Lymbernere, John de, 193-6
 Lymburgh, Robert, 71
 Lynd, John de la, 286
 Lyngyner, Linginire, Linguire, Lingyner,
 Lyngnore, John, 97, 707, 717, 719,
 723
 William de, 669
 Lynleye, Matthew, 671
 Lyons, James, 135-6
 Lytelcote *see* Littlecote
 Lytelton *see* Littleton
 Lyteman, John, 187
 Lyttelton *see* Littleton
 Lyveden, Leveden, Luvedon, John, 666
 William, 566-9, 588-9, 591, 595, 609,
 941
 Lyvesey, Alexander de, 363
- Mabill, William, son of, 353
 Macethern, Ralph de, and Hawise
 (Hawysya) his wife, 322
 Maddington, Homanton in, *q.v.*
 Mahn, Mahen, John, 703
 Roger, 536
 Malcherc *see* Mauclerc
 Maldut *see* Maudit
 Maleherbe, Malerbe, Malherb, Edward,
 805
 Robert, knight, 750-2
 Malemayns, Malemens, Malemeyns,
 Malmeyns, Nicholas, 365, 367,
 373-6, 399
 Malerbe *see* Maleherbe
 Malet, John, 600
 Malewayn, Malewayns, Maleweyn,
 Malewyne, Malwayn, John, 265, 273
 John, of All Cannings, 207
 John, of Etchilhampton, 206
 John, of Wedhampton, 207
 Nicholas, knight, 347
 Philip, 230, 251
 Richard, 275
 William, 677
 Cf. Milewyne
 Malherb *see* Maleherbe
 Malmesbury, 163, 334
 abbot of, 317
 Malmeyns *see* Malemayns
 Malwayn *see* Malewayn
 Malyn, William, 33
 William, of Stratton, 234
 Man, Robert, 742
 Mancoer, William, 527
- Mandvile *see* Maundevile
 Manewode, Roger de la, 681
 Manger, Maunger, John, 381, 383-5, 400,
 483
 Manningford Bohun (Manyngford Soun),
 562
 Manningford Bruce (Manyngford
 Breouse, Brewes), 162, 164, 187, 264
 parson of *see* Gleo, John le
 Manquecheval, Hugh, 520
 Mansell, John, 284
 William, 467-8
 Mara *see* Mare
 Marays *see* Mareys
 Marcator *see* Mercator
 Marchal, Marchall *see* Marshall
 Mare, Delamar, Delamare, Mara, John
 de la, 175-6, 305, 310, 315-6, 329,
 386, 388, 390-1, 397-8, 584, 614,
 631, 642, 649, 653, 657, 660, 716,
 727, 730, 734, 786, 803, 805-7, 891,
 939
 Isabel (Reigny), wife of, 749, 806
 John, son of, 806
 John de la, of Bradwell, 627, 640
 John de la, knight, 104, 175-6, 182,
 289, 607-8, 746, 749
 Nicholas de la, 372, 894
 Peter de la, 337-8
 Philip de la, 595, 597, 659, 737
 Maud, wife of, 737
 Richard de la, 113
 Robert de la, 104, 175-6, 182, 372,
 388, 390
 Roger de la, 372
 William de la, 372
 Cf. Mere
 Marechal, Marescal, Marescall,
 Marescallus, Mareschal, Mareschall *see*
 Marshall
 Mareward *see* Maureward
 Mareys, Marays, Marreys, John, 337-8,
 787
 Cf. Merssh
 Mariscallus *see* Marshall
 Marisco, Mariscis, Richard de, 9-10, 12,
 14-16, 19-20, 22, 25-8
 Cf. Mareys, Merssh
 Markeby, Henry de, 131
 Marlebergh, John, 39
 Marlborough (Marlebergh, Merlebergh),
 52, 769, 807
 Marreys *see* Mareys
 Marshal, earl *see* Bigod, Roger

- Marshall, Marchal, Marchall, Marechal,
 Marescal, Marescall, Marescallus,
 Mareschal, Mareschall, Mariscallus,
 Marscal, Marschall, Gilbert, earl of
 Pembroke, 283
 Henry le, 289, 308–9, 316–7, 326, 329,
 332–4, 345
 John, of Shrewton, 78
 Nicholas le, 317
 Ralph, 206–7, 259, 265
 Richard le, 320, 333
 Simon, 23
 Thomas, 349
 William, clerk, 426
 William le, 317
- Marshmulle *see* Mersshemille
- Marston, South, (Merston, Southmerston,
 Suthmerston, Sutmerston) [in
 Highworth], 1, 11–16, 18–21, 25,
 29–31, 34–5, 38–43, 45–6, 48, 55,
 70–2
 fields and places in, named, 1, 12–5, 29,
 31, 39
- Martell, Henry son of Richard, 353
 Martok, Mertok, Thomas de, 802, 945
 Marton *see* Merton
- Martyn, John, 51, 80; justice of assize, 426
 Nicholas, 264
- Marumorum, Robert, 444
- Mason, Masson, Mazon, Gilbert, le, 308
 John, 267
 Thomas le, 697–700, 702–3
 William le, 702, 709
- Maseday, John, 422
- Massy, William, 155
- Mathon, John, 705
- Matun, William de, of Teffont Evias, 673
- Mauclerc, Malcherc, Roger, 318, 346
- Maucovenant, Hubert, 4
- Maud, Empress, 737
- Maudit, Maldut, Mauduit, Maudut,
 Maudyt, Geoffrey, 693
 John, 385–6
 John, knight, 374, 392–4, 408, 410,
 769, 836
 Robert, 5, 364, 367, 369, 423, 687;
 king's chamberlain, 372–3
 Alice, wife of, 373, 423
 Robert of Warminster, son of,
 371–5, 378, 382–3, 386
 Isabel, wife of, 378, 386
 Thomas, 3, 367–8, 371, 374–5,
 379–80, 399, 628
 William, son of, 386, 397, 399
- Maundevice, Mandvile, Philip, 29
 Thomas de, 11
 William de, 30
- Maunger *see* Manger
- Maureward, Mareward, John of Norton
 St. Philip, 862, 895
- Mautravers, Henry, 363
 John, steward of Edward III's
 household, 89–93, 95, 98–9, 101
- May, Roger le, 66
- Maydeman, John, chaplain, 925
- Mayhew, Mayeu, Mayheu, Richard,
 721–2, 725–6, 735
- Mayn, Mayne, Richard, 73, 114, 427
- Mazon *see* Mason
- Medbourne, Ellis, 272
- Mede, Patrick, 929
- Medicus, Robert, 219
- Meere *see* Mere
- Melbourne, Melburne *see* Milborne
- Melchet (Mulchet), forest, 62
- Melksham, Westland in, *q.v.*
- Melles, Richard de, 870
- Melton, Richard, archbishop of York, 628
- Mera *see* Mere
- Mercator, Marcator, Alan, 470, 472, 525,
 570, 580
 Christiana, wife of, 580
 Guy, 78, 82
 Henry, 314
 William, and Christiana his wife, 580
- Mercer, John, 33
 John, son of John, of Heytesbury,
 574–5
 Edith, wife of, 574
 Lawrence le, 33
- Merden, Merдона, Mereden, Meredene,
 Mergeden, Merheden, Merweden,
 Bartholomew de, 225, 228, 261–2,
 264
 Humphrey de, 220, 234, 239, 250, 253
 John de, 223, 245, 247
 Robert de, 220
- Mere, vicar of *see* Danneson, John
- Mere, Attemer, Meere, Mera, Godfrey,
 524, 531–2, 535, 539–40, 543, 545,
 574–7
 John (de, de la), 384–5, 473, 532, 570,
 836
 John de, knight, 168, 170, 185, 525,
 593
 Eleanor, wife of, 168, 170, 185
 Ralph de, 465, 467–70, 472, 474, 477,
 523, 526, 580, 592

- Robert atte, 515
 William de, 580
Cf. Mare
- Mereden, Meredene *see* Merden
- Merewode, Baldwin de, rector of Sutton Valence, 712-3, 716
- Mergeden, Merheden *see* Merden
- Meriet, Agnes *see* Carbonell
 Cecily, 689
 William, 464, 470
- Merland, Merlaunde, Meylhande, Adam de, 325
 Henry de, 207, 751-2, 759-60, 872, 900
 John, 216
 Peter de, 323
- Mermyon, Roger, 375
- Merschmulle, Mershmull, Mershmulle *see* Mersshemelle
- Mersheton, Mershton *see* Merston
- Merssh, Thomas atte, 31
Cf. Mariscis, Marreys
- Mersshemelle, Marshmulle, Merschmulle, Mershmull, Mershmulle, Mersshmille, Mersshmull, Mersshemulle, Christiana atte, 261-2
 John atte, senior, 259, 262, 295
 John, son of, 262, 264-5, 269, 273-4
 Alice, wife of, 264, 273-4
 Christiana, Eve, John, Margaret and Peter, children of, 264
 William, son of, 262, 264
 John, of Manningford Bruce, 162, 164, 187
 John de, 206-7
- Merston, Mersheton, Mershton, Henry, 151-3
 John de, 714, 774
- Mersumbie, John de, 236
- Mertok *see* Martok
- Merton, Marton, Mertone, William de, 819, 834, 838, 844-5, 847, 867-8, 870
- Mervyn, John, 361, 661, 666-7, 920, 925, 927, 930, 932-3
- Merweden *see* Merden
- Messenger, Messeger, Nicholas, of Newbury, 450-1, 453-7
 Amice, wife of, 450-1, 453
- Messor, Ralph, tithingman of Camerton, 752
- Mete, Walter, 475
- Metyngham, John de, 690
- Meylhande *see* Merlaunde
- Michell, chaplain, 363
- Middlesex, places in *see* Charing; Ebury; Knightsbridge; St. Martin in the Fields; Westminster
- Midford (Mitford, Mitteford) [in South Stoke], Som, 589-90, 829-30, 832-3
- Milborne, Melbourne, Melburne, Milbourne, Milburn, Milburne, Mulborn, Richard, 45, 56, 58, 60-1, 115-8, 276, 298-300, 430, 432, 435, 438, 451, 453, 456-8
 Simon, 361, 661, 663, 666
- Milcum, Robert, clerk, 149-50
- Mildenhall (Mildenhale by Marlbergh, Mylden hale), 161-87, 361, 658, 807
 advowson, 170, 361
 bailiff of *see* Wike, John
 rector of *see* Elys, John
 William, parson of, 173
 Grove Place and Sound in, *q.v.*
- Miles, Giles, son of, 219
- Mileton *see* Miltone
- Milewync, Mylewync, Walter, 255
Cf. Malewayn
- Mille, Admulln, Molendo, Mulle, Adam de, 3
 Bina atte, 528
 John atte, 229, 231-2, 234, 250, 253, 255, 263, 594
 Maud atte, 853-4
 Peter atte, 244, 260, 263
 Alice, wife of, 263
 Ralph atte, 97
 Richard de, 3
 Robert, of Heytesbury, 593-4
 Robert atte, of Rushall, 233, 238, 246, 252, 263, 528
 Rose, wife of, 263
 Thomas, clerk, 458-60
 Walter atte, 528
 William atte, 244, 260
 Master William atte, 257
- Miller, Molendarius, Molendinarius, Mulin, Alured, 894
 John de, of Rushall, 222-3, 227, 235, 239, 241, 247
 Eve, wife of, 223
 John, son of William, 592-4
 Peter de, 19-20
 Ralph ad, 80
 Robert de, 1, 29, 78, 223, 478
 Juliana, wife of, 478
 Robert of Highworth, 9, 19-20
 Walter, 12-3, 18, 27
 William, 255, 463, 592-4

- Miltone, Mileton, Richard de, 76
 Robert de, 741
- Minster, Talcarn (Monstr), [Corn],
 Richard, vicar of, 443
- Mody, Modi, Hugh, 387
 Robert, 752
- Mohun, Mohon, John de, knight, 185,
 774
 John de, lord of Dunster, 168-70, 181,
 183-5
 Joan, wife of, 183-5
 Payn, uncle of John de, 181, 185
 William, of Warminster, 619, 621
- Moles, Nicholas de, knight, 348
- Moleyns, Molyngs, Adam, dean of
 Salisbury, 355
 William, 709
- Moleyns, Lord *see* Hungerford, Robert,
 (3rd) Lord Hungerford
- Mompesson, John, 361, 661, 663, 666-7,
 926, 930-3
- Moncurvill (? , *recte* Albomonasterio),
 Dame Lucy de, 463
- Monhaut, John, of Bradford Bryan, and
 John his son, 506
 Simon de, 686
- Montagu, Montague, Monte Acuto,
 Mountagu, John de, steward of the
 king's household, 658
 John, clerk, 71
 William, 458-60
 William, earl of Salisbury, 658, 660
- Monte *see* Mounte
- Monte Acuto *see* Montagu
- Montfort, Monteforti, Mountford,
 Mountfort, Munford, family
 pedigree, xv, 749
 Agnes, *afterwards* Turpyn, *q.v.*
 Alexander, 442, 749, 757, 855-8, 894
 Clemence, *afterwards* Caneford, *q.v.*
 Eleanor, daughter of John, 816
 Geoffrey, son of Henry, 849
 Helen de, abbess of Lacock, 351, 816
 Henry de [*temp.* John], 749, 895
 Henry, son of [*temp.* Hen. III],
 855-6, 859-60, 862
 Henry de, parson of Stratton, 857-8
 Hubert de, 894
 John, 299
 Nicholas de, lord of the hundred of
 Wellow, 749-52, 861, 895
 Joan, daughter of, 749
 Roergia, daughter of *see* Reigny
 Reynold de, knight, lord of Wellow,
 753-5, 757-8, 762-4, 767, 769,
 774-6, 806, 819-22, 826-7, 831,
 835, 838, 843-52, 865-71, 874, 885,
 896-906, 910-2, 915, 917
 Amice, mother of, 734
 Eleanor, wife of, 897
 Tamsin, daughter of *see* Wyndesle
 steward of *see* Wedemore, William
 de
 Robert, clerk, 632
 Robert de, 477, 625-6, 640, 894
 Parnel (Dunstanville), wife of, 477,
 625-6
 Robert, son of, 640
 Rotys, wife of, 894
 Roger de, 831, 840, 855, 897, 899,
 902, 904
 Amice, wife of, 899, 902
 William de, 627, 631, 640, 642
- Monyton, Hugh de, 649
- Mor, Mora *see* More
- Mordon, Morden, Mordena, Edmund de,
 and Aline his wife, 246
 Ellis de, 3
 Humphrey de, 220
 Nicholas, 55
 Ralph de, 668
 Robert de, 220
- More, Mor, Mora, Moribus, Moure,
 Bartholomew de, 861
 Hugh atte, 187
 Isaac de la, 364, 384
 James de la, 21
 John de, 486, 861
 Robert (atte), and Joan (Horn) his wife,
 55, 60-1, 69-72, 460-1
 Thomas, chaplain, 706-8
 Walter, parson of Lullington, 364
- Moredon (Mordon) [in Rodbourne
 Cheney], 55, 70-2
- Morell, Nicholas, 675
- Morgan and Morgannwg [Glam], lord of
see Despenser, Edward
- Moriaunt, Thomas, knight, 174
- Moribus *see* More
- Moricz, William, 714-6
- Morleys, Walter, 42
- Mortayne, John, 267
- Mortymer, Mortymere, Roger le, and
 Juliana his wife, 379
 Thomas, 780, 794
 William, 361
- Morwelese, Ralph de, 33
- Mossel, John, 707

- Mounceaux, Thomas, 85
 Mount, Monte, Mounte, William de, of Tytherington, 481, 486, 491, 497, 507, 516, 524, 533, 535, 555, 577-8, 581
 John, son of, 555
 Mountagu *see* Montagu
 Mountford, Mountfort *see* Montfort
 Moure *see* More
 Moyne, John le, escheator south of Trent, 626
 Cf. Munk
 Muckleston, Salop, Bearstone in, *q.v.*
 Mucegros, Robert de, 442
 Mulbarton (Mulkeberton), Norf, 51, 53-4
 manor, 51
 Muleward, John, 312, 502, 507
 Robert le, 502, 507, 516, 538, 549, 560-1, 570, 572, 583
 'Mulhammes', *unidentified*, Wilts, 821
 Mulin *see* Miller
 Mulle *see* Mille
 Munford *see* Montfort
 Munk, Hugh, 51
 Cf. Moyne
 Munstreton *see* Mynstreton
 Murdac, Simon, knight, 318
 Mylewyne *see* Milewyne
 Mynstreton, Munstreton, Ralph, chaplain, 560-2, 583
- Nael *see* Nol
 Nagard, John, clerk, 72
 Nansough (Nanserbian, Nansyrgh) [in Ladock], Corn, manor, 75, 919
 Nechemor, Nicholas de, 328
 Nel *see* Nol
 Neil, Adam, son of, 6
 Neuburgh *see* Newburgh
 Neubury, Nywebury, John de, 263; chaplain, 203, 206-7; parson of Rushall, 205
 Neuthorp *see* Newthorp
 Nevill, Nevilla, Neville, George, bishop of Exeter, chancellor, 666-7
 Herbert de, 228
 Hugh de, 191
 Ralph, bishop of Chichester, 282-3
 Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 355
 Newburgh, Neuburgh, John, 666-7; sheriff of Wiltshire, 691
 Newbury (Neubury), Berks, 70-2, 453-4, 456
- Newcastle upon Tyne, Northumb, 637
 Neue, Niwe, Nywe, John, 813
 Ralph le, of Iwerne, 538, 541
 Neweman, Niewman, Nyweman, Novus, Adam, 219
 Robert le, 234, 255, 672-4
 Denise, wife of, 672-3
 Thomas, 416
 Newland [in Linkinhorne], Corn, manor, 75
 Newnham (Nywenham) [in Sutton Veny], 574-6
 Newnton, North, Hilcott in, *q.v.*
 Newport, John, escheator in Wiltshire, 360
 Newport Pagnell (Neuport, Neuport Paynell), Bucks, 119, 123-4
 Newthorp, Neuthorp, *alias* Pontefract, Pontfreit, John (de), clerk, 122, 127-34
 Newton St. Loe (Nyweton Seynloo), Som, 912, 917
 lord of *see* Seynlo, John
 tithing, 750
 tithingman of *see* Juvene, Hugh
 Neyt, Philip atte, 122
 Nichi, Adam le, 522
 Nicholas, chaplain, 385, 397
 Nicholl, Robert, son of, 224
 Nicholl, Nicole, John, 266
 John, smith, 141
 Nicolas, William, 928, 931
 Cf. Fitznicholas
 Niewman *see* Neweman
 Nipped, Nipred, Nipprede, Hugh de, 670-1
 John de, 682, 696
 Nithulf, Thomas, 371
 Niwe *see* Neue
 Niwent, Noent, Robert de, 3, 5
 Nobount, Nicholas, and Richard his brother, 400
 Noent *see* Niwent
 Noke *see* Knowke
 Nol, Nael, Nel, Ralph, 33
 Simon, 229, 231
 Nondeys, Nunday, Robert, 232
 Simon, 227
 Nook *see* Knowke
 Norbert, Adam, son of, 189
 Norehurst, Walter de, 485
 Noreys *see* Norreys
 Norfolk, escheator in *see* Welberston, Roger de

- parishes in *see* Brundall; Kenningham; Ketteringham; Mulbarton; Shrop-ham; Swainsthorpe; Swardeston; Walpole St. Peter *or* St. Andrew
- Normandy, dukes of from Rollo to William the Bastard [William I of England], and Helen, daughter of Richard, 5th duke, 737
- Norreys, Noreys, William, 325, 346
- Norridge (Nofryge, Norrig, Norygge), in Upton Scudamore, 73, 364, 384, 401, 423
rector [*sic*] of, 384
- North, John, of Tellisford, 862
- Northampton, earl of *see* Bohun, William de
- Northamptonshire, parishes in *see* Clipston; Cottingham; Harrington; Harringworth; Peterborough
- Northburgh, Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 766
- Northfolk, Gilbert de, 934
- Northman, William, of Warminster, 377, 381
Alice, daughter of, 377
Edith, daughter of, 377, 381
- Northumberland, places in *see* Berwick upon Tweed; Newcastle upon Tyne
- Norton St. Philip, Som, 813, 830, 862, 895
Giles, parson of, 812
- Norton, John de, 857
Jordan de, 860
Ralph de, knight, 584, 746
William de, 141, 143-4, 275
- Norwich, bishops of *see* Alnwick, William; Despenser, Henry
- Norwich (Norwicum), Norf, 51
- Norwich, George, abbot of Westminster, 932
- Nosuche, Walter, of Wilton, 673
- Nottele *see* Nutteley
- Nottinghamshire, parish in *see* Eakring
- Novus *see* Neweman
- Nunday *see* Nondeys
- Nunney (Nony), Som, 158, 300, 435, 441, 806
manor, 749
- Nutteley, Nottele, Richard de, 119-22
- Nywe *see* Newe
- Nywebury *see* Neubry
- Nyweman *see* Neweman
- Nywemarche, John, 104
- Nywmaister, John, 420
- Obeton *see* Upton
- Ode, Odo, Oode, Anchetill le, 475
John, 32
William, 8
- Ogbourne St. Andrew *or* St. George (Okebourn), vicar of *see* Forester, Robert
- Okeburn, Okeburne, Geoffrey and Thomas de, 4
- Okle, Okly, Simon de, 697-8
Walter de, 682
- Oldecastell, John de, 649
- Olney, Bucks, 426
- Olney, Henry and John de, 267
- Olosewell, Robert de, 189
- Olyver, Olyvere, John, 312, 697-8
William, 632
- Oode *see* Ode
- Orcheston, St. George *or* St. Mary, 628
manor, 632
- Ore *see* Eyr
- Orgorlles, Orgoylys, Isabel de, 26
Ralph de, 2
- Orleston, John de, 349
- Osborne, Osbourne, John, 599
Robert, 661-3
Thomas, 938
- Oseby [in Haydor], Lincs, 766
- Osgod, Osegode, Osgode, John, 723
Robert, 320, 328-9
William, 328-9
- Osgodby, John, chaplain, 355
- Osgode *see* Osgod
- Overbury, William de, servant of Lord de Roos, 613, 615, 617
- Overton, Odo de, 8, 23
- Owayn, Matthew, 376
- Oxenhall (Oxenhale), Glos, 366, 683-4
- Oxford, earls of *see* Vere, John and Robert
- Oxford, Oxon, 556-7
- Oxfordshire, parishes in *see* Oxford; Woodstock
- Ozy, John, 813
- P, the clerk, 462
- Paas, Henry, 373
- Pacia, John de, abbot of Durford, 678-9
- Padyngton, John de, 122
- Page (*forename or surname?*), 363
- Page, John, 52
Roger, 536
- Paglinch (Forgelynche, Pegelynche) [in Forscote], Som, manor, 753-4, 903

- Pain, Payn, Henry, 328
 John, 317, 333
 Richard, 287, 314, 322, 330, 351
 Cf. Fitzpagan
 Palet, Adam, 524
 Palmer, Paumer, Christian le, 255
 James le, 24
 John (le), 227, 234, 255
 Richard, clerk, 140, 143-4
 Richard le, 245
 Robert, 52
 William le, 8, 23, 26, 33
 Palton, Paltone, John de, 757-8, 820, 823,
 843, 849-50, 904
 Robert de, knight, 811
 Pampelon *see* Papilon
 Panes, Pany, Payns, Hugh, 77
 John, of Wick, 183, 415, 417, 584-5,
 589-90, 610, 614, 653, 657, 659-60,
 783, 787, 795-7, 799, 802-3, 805-8,
 810-3, 891, 893, 900, 943-4
 Robert de, 750, 759-60, 762, 823-4
 Thomas de, 762, 820, 826, 828, 840-2,
 850, 888, 904
 John, son of, 826
 Thomas, son of, 826, 828-30
 Papilon, Pampelon, Papyllon, Alan, of
 Heytesbury, and John his son, 571
 John, clerk, 68
 Nicholas, 516
 William, of Heytesbury, and John his
 son, 572
 Parfayte, Walter, 99
 Park, Parke, Jordan de, 364, 367, 387
 Agnes, wife of, 367
 Walter de, 369, 373, 379-80, 383-7,
 393-4, 397-400, 408, 410
 Alice, wife and Alice, daughter of, 387
 John, son of, 398
 Walter, son of Jordan, 387
 William du, 387
 Parker, John le, 462, 544
 Thomas, 948
 Partregg *see* Pertrigg
 Parvyng, Robert, chancellor, 766
 Paston, William, 155
 Pateric, William, 218
 Paternoster, Paternostre, William, 295,
 341
 Patney, 230, 251
 Patrick, earl [of Salisbury] and Isabel,
 countess, 363
 Paul *see* Pavely
 Paulesholte, Adam de, 78, 83
 Paulet, Pawlet, John, of Nunney, 158,
 300, 441
 John de, 75, 117-8, 276, 434-5, 438, 458
 Cf. Poulet
 Pauley *see* Pavely
 Paulton (Palton), Som, 791, 923-4
 Pauly *see* Pavely
 Paumer *see* Palmer
 Pauncefot, Paunsfot, Thomas and
 Elizabeth (Whyton) his wife, 813
 Walter, 56, 58, 60, 117, 158, 300, 435
 Pavely, Paul, Pauley, Pauly, Paveley, Pavell,
 Pavilly, John de, knight, 385, 392-4,
 408, 410
 Reynold de, 284, 290, 383, 399
 Simon, of West Perry, and Joan his
 wife, 124
 Walter de, knight, 74, 165-6, 193-6,
 305, 309, 321, 374-5, 649, 651,
 757-64, 768, 774, 778, 782, 795,
 801, 820, 822-4, 828, 830, 836, 840,
 842, 850-1, 888, 902, 904, 907; lord
 of Tellisford, 900
 Maud, wife of, 768, 836
 Walter, of Hilperton, knight, 165-7,
 174-5, 177-80, 185
 Walter, of Stratton, 791, 849
 Pavy *alias* Chipman, Andrew, 42-4
 Pawlet *see* Paulet
 Pay, Richard, 319
 Payn *see* Pain
 Paynel, Paynell, John, knight, 104
 Ralph, knight, 104
 Thomas, 675-82
 William, 675-7, 680, 682, 688, 694
 Payns *see* Panes
 Payte *see* Peyt
 Peaucok, Walter, 566-9
 Pecham, James, 174
 Peche *see* Petche
 Pederton, Peterton, Petterton,
 Adam de, 76
 John de, 761-4, 778, 783, 787, 795-6,
 799-800, 803, 805-6, 822, 827-8,
 830, 839, 843, 849, 851-4, 869-71,
 876-8, 881, 884-5, 888, 890-3, 901,
 904
 Richard, son of, 893
 John, senior, 802
 Pedeworth, Thomas, 295
 Pelham, Nicholas de, 122
 Peltone *see* Polton
 Pembroke, earls of *see* Marshall, Gilbert;
 Valence, Aymer and William de

- Pen Hill (Penna, la Penna), in Stratton St.
Margaret, 22, 28, 32
- Penbury, in Selwood forest, 934
- Penheale (Penhale) [in Egloskerry], Corn,
919
- Penlegh, Richard de, 385
Richard, knight, 392-4
Roger de, 399
- Penne, la, in Selwood forest, 934
- Penne, Penna, John, 454-6
Richard de, 2-3
- Penridge (Pentrig) [in Stourton], 562, 564-5
- Penston, John, of Yarnfield, 587
- Percehay, John, 289, 305-6, 316
- Percy, Eleanor, countess of
Northumberland, 361
Anne, daughter of *see* Hungerford
Geoffrey de, 286
Henry, knight, 398
- Perle, Robert, clerk, 780, 794
Walter, 651
- Perrott, East, (Estperrot), Som, bailiff of
see Wellesleigh, Philip
- Pertrigg, Partregg, Petrygge, Petyrygge,
John, 812
- Perry, West, (West Pyry), [in Great
Staughton], Hunts, 124
- Perys, John, clerk, 358, 361
- Petche, Peche, William, 135, 141, 143
- Peter, chaplain and farmer, 12-3
- Peter, le clerk, 2, 894
- Peter, John, son of, and Alice his wife,
263
Cf. Fitzpeter, Fitzpiers
- Peterborough (Burgus Sancti Petri),
Northants, 644
- Peterischesham, Robert de, 308
- Petersham (Petrichesham, Pytrichesham),
Dors, 344
manor, 297
- Peterton *see* Pederton
- Petherton, North or South (Pederton),
Som, 867-8
- Petit, Petyt, Henry, 866-8, 870, 872
Osbert, and Cecily his daughter, 371
Richard, vicar in Wells cathedral, 415,
417
Thomas, 380
John, son of, 380-1
- Petreton *see* Pederton
- Petrygge *see* Pertrigg
- Petyle, Andrew, knight, 75
- Petyt *see* Petit
- Peur, Nicholas, 348
- Peuesy, Pusye, Richard de, 317
William, 361
- Peverell, Hugh, 52
James, 919
Thomas, 75
- Peyracour, William, 55
- Peyt, Payte, Peyte, Peyto, Richard le, 829,
832-4
- Philip, Phelip, John, 230, 252
Cf. Fitzphilip
- Philippa, Queen, 51-2
- Picard, Pichard, Pycard, Pykard, John,
125-6
Sybil, 573
Walter, 524
- Picot, Pycot, Pykote, Henry, 85, 88, 102
John, 97, 519, 529
Thomas, 39, 99
Alice, wife and Robert son of, 39
- Pig, Pyg, Richard, 221, 234, 245
- Pik, Pyce, Pyk, Baldwin, 759-60
Nicholas, 234
Robert, 218-9, 245, 248
- Pilie, Nicholas, 7
- Pilke, Philip, 946
- Pin, William, of Norridge, 384
- Pincerna, Walter, 520
Cf. Boteler
- Pinnok, Pynnok, John, 312
Nicholas, 463
Walter, 507
- Pipard, Pypard, Peter, 201, 392-4
Roger, 4
- Piperwhite, Pyperwhyte, John, 108-9, 114
- Pipsmore (Pippelesmore) [in Chippen-
ham], 308
- Pistor, Peter, 442
Roger, 353
Cf. Baker
- Plange, James de la, 81
- Play, Robert, of Salisbury, 566-9
- Playstede, John, 349
- Plessis, John de, earl of Warwick, 284
- Plokenet, Robert, 375
- Plumptre, Philip de, 122, 125-6
- Plumstead (Plumsted), Kent, manor, 174
- Plusbel, John, 632
- Pokelchyrche, John, 839
- Polayn, Poleyyn, Adam, chaplain, 255-261
Alice and Isabel, sisters of, 255
John, clerk, 422
- Pole, Martin de la, and Seyene his
daughter, 314
Michael de la, chancellor, 658

- Polton, Pelton, Poltone, Agnes *see*
Bythewode
John de, 534-5, 537-42, 545, 551-2,
769, 797
Alice, wife of, 491, 534-5, 537-40,
542, 551
Joan, daughter of, 538
Robert, son of, 538, 541, 545-6,
551-2, 556-7, 559
William, son of, 538, 551, 554, 556
Richard, 162
Thomas, 162, 181, 183-4
Pomero, Henry de, 363
Ponant *see* Puignant
Ponte *see* Brigg
Pontefract (Pontfreit), Yorks, 127-8, 132-3
Pontefract, Pontfreit, John de, clerk, *see*
Newthorp, John de
Ponynges, Thomas, Lord St. John, 112-4
Pope, William, 812
Popham, Poppeham, Henry, 111
Stephen, 434-5, 458; sheriff of
Wiltshire, 401
Stephen, knight, 117-8
Porbyk *see* Purbyk
Porta, John, of Codford, 566-9, 584,
587-8, 595, 598, 609
Cf. Gate, Yate
Porter, John de, of Bradford on Avon,
447-9
Walter de, 311, 313, 320, 330
Portway, in Heytesbury, 464
Potente, John, 524
Potterne (Poterne), 242-3, 355-6, 412
Potterne, Henry de, 757
Poulet, Pulet, Pullet, Robert, 470, 472
Emma, wife of, 472
William, 214-7, 463, 470; warden or
bailiff of fees of Hugh le Despenser,
765, 887
Cf. Paulet
Pountfelde, Walter atte, 33
Powys, lord of, *see* Tiptoft, John
Poyntz, Hugh, 99
Prat, Pratte, John, 350
John, clerk, 217
Prelate, Peter, 384
Preshute (Preschut), vicar of *see* Upavon,
Thomas
Preston Candover (Preston de Candevre),
Hants, vicar of *see* Prouet, Gilbert
Priest, Sacerdos, Richard son of, 219
Prouet, Pruet, Pruwet, Gilbert, chaplain,
352; vicar of Preston Candover, 293-6
Nicholas, 308
Thomas, 296
Provendre, Hugh atte, 265
John de la, 240
Pryketon, Peter, 387
Prymer, Robert le, of Homanton, 86-7
Alice, wife of, 86-7
Edith, daughter of, 86
John, son of, 86-7
Pugeys, Imbert, 284
Puignant, Ponant, Henry, 1
John, 13
Pulet, Pullet *see* Poulet
Punnton, Ralph de, 353
Purbyk, Porbyk, Purybyke, John, and
Agnes his wife, 481
Thomas, and William his brother, 517
Purcel, Richard, 346
Purchaz, Alfred, 520
Purybyke *see* Purbyk
Puryton, Thomas de, 34
Pusy *see* Peusy
Puthe, Walter, 593
Putte, Humphrey atte, and Stephen his
son, 329
Pycard *see* Picard
Pyce *see* Pik
Pycheford, William de, 283
Pycot *see* Picot
Pyg *see* Pig
Pyk *see* Pik
Pykard *see* Picard
Pykeryng, Roger de, 774, 836
William, 632
Pykote *see* Picot
Pynchet [in Britford], 55, 70-2, 458, 460
Pynet, Thomas, clerk, 56-9, 72
Pynnok *see* Pinnok
Pypard *see* Pipard
Pyperwhyte *see* Piperwhite
Quarel, Quarell, John, and Maud his wife, 743
Robert, 739
Quency *see* Quincy
Queorle, John de, 632
Quethiock, Corn, Dannett in, *q.v.*
Quincy, Quency, Quynsy, Robert de,
knight, 76
Hawise, daughter of, 76
Joan, daughter of *see* Bohun
Roger de, earl of Winchester, 80, 91, 99
Eleanor, wife of, 76
Helen, daughter of *see* Zouche
William, 80

- Quintyn, Quyntyn, William de, 86, 99
 Quynsy *see* Quincy
 Qyayle, Walter, 33
- Rabayne, Enbayne, Ellis de, 287
 Rackele, Geoffrey, 473
 Radney, in Selwood forest, 934
 Radnor, earls of, xiii-xiv
 Radstock (Radestoke), Som, 763-4, 851
 Ralph, the Chaplain, 380
 Ralph, the Clerk, 8, 121, 390
 Ralph, Ellis, son of, 189-91
 Beatrice, wife of, 189
 Eustace, heir of, 189
 Hawise, daughter of *see* Borchard
 Robert, son of, 668
 Roger, son of, 5, 6, 442
 Ramfrey, John, chaplain, and William, 536
 Ramshull, Rameshull, Peter, 167, 172-81, 183, 584-5, 803, 807
 'Ratherne' *unidentified*, parson of *see* Brokhole, Henry
 Raynes *see* Reynes
 Raulyn, John, of Cocklebury, 342
 Reading (Rading, Redyng), Berks, 283, 909, 911
 Rede, George, chaplain, 930, 932-3
 Henry de, of Heytesbury, and Margery his wife, 575-6
 John le, 319
 Richard, 55
 Walter, chaplain, 358
 Redeman, John, 536
 Regate, John, 97
 Reigny, Reigner, Reigni, Reigny, Reygny, Reyne, Reynny, Reyny, Reynye, John le, 259, 700, 702-3, 705, 709, 824, 827
 Reynold, son of William, 749
 Isabel, daughter of *see* Mare Joan (Dageney), wife of, 749
 John, son of, 749
 Robert, 296
 William de, of Lydford, 757, 759, 768, 770-3, 806, 819-20, 823-4, 827, 835-6, 844-5, 847-50, 860
 William, son of William, 749, 757, 759-60, 820, 823, 837-8, 844-5, 849-50, 898
 Joan, daughter of *see* Lenam
 Robergia (Montfort), wife of, 749, 819-20, 838, 844-5, 849-50, 898
 Remesbury, Remmesbury, Robert de, 101, 206-7, 712
- Remeseye *see* Romeseye
 Rengle, Robert, 586
 Rengour, Rengeour, Rongeur, Robert, 588, 591, 609
 Revers, Warin [son of Gerard], and Margaret his daughter, 2
 Rewe, Richard, 520
 Reymes, Richard le, 330
 Reygny, Reyne *see* Reigny
 Reynes, Raynes, Reynys, John de, knight, and Alice his wife, 73, 279, 422, 424, 426-7
 John, knight, of Buckinghamshire, 402-4, 425
 Cecily, daughter of, 424
 Joan, wife of, 403
 Katharine (Scudemor), wife of, 424
 Ralph and Thomas, sons of, 424
 Thomas, and Joan his wife, 267
 Thomas de, knight, 267, 426
 Cecily, wife of, 267
 Richard, son of, 267
 Walter, 276, 280
 Reynny *see* Reigny
 Reynold, Reynolds, Henry, 372
 Walter, bishop of Worcester, chancellor, 288; archbishop of Canterbury, 628
 Reyny, Reynye *see* Reigny
 Reynys *see* Reynes
 Reyron, Nicholas, 593
 Richard, 5th duke of Normandy, and Helen his daughter, 737
 Richard, 'lord of Germany', king of the Romans, 672-4
 Richard, chaplain of Newport Pagnell, 123-4
 Richard (le), clerk, 312, 315, 328, 331, 333-4
 Richard, Alexander, son of, 8, 23
 Walter, son of, 371
 Richard, Henry, 99
 William, 86-7, 97, 99
 William de, of Cureino(?), 668
 Richebrigg, Walter, 325
 Richeman, Simon, of Rushall, 227
 William, 808, 812
 Richmond, earl of *see* Brittany, John de
 Ridel, Ellis, 670-1, 673
 Ridgeway, the, [road], 384
 Rillaton (Ryllaton) [in Linkinhorne], Corn, manor, 75
 Ringwoud (Radyngwelde), Kent, manor, 631, 642

- Riparius *see* Ryver
 Ripon, Richard, 80
 Rivall, Peter de, 284
 Robbe, Simon, 7
 Robert, clerk, 442
 Robert, Master, 218
 Robert, Gilbert, son of, 189
 Peter, son of, 263
 William, son of, 218, 220, 222
 Roches, John de, knight, 108–10, 201, 398, 659
 Rodbourne Cheney, Haydon, Haydon Wick and Moredon in, *q.v.*
 Roddocke, Stephen, 323
 Rodeberwe, Alexander de, and Thomas his son, 333
 Rodleg, Alexander de, 318
 Rodney, Rodeneye, John, 811
 Walter de, beadle of the hundred of Wellow, 811
 Walter de, knight, 759–60, 778, 824, 876–7, 884, 888, 920
 Rogate, Sussex, Durford in, *q.v.*
 Rogel, Ralph de, 353
 Roger, and Thomas his son, 346
 Roger, William, son of, 189
 Cf. Fitzroger
 Rokele, Rokell, Geoffrey, 816
 William de la, 51
 Rolf, William, 208, 265, 270–1
 Rollo, duke of Normandy, 737
 Rolveston, Rolvestone, Nicholas de, 86–7, 97, 511, 513
 William de, 78, 82
 Romans, king of the *see* Richard
 Romeseye, Remeseye, Thomas, 108–9, 114
 Romsey, Hants, Wells, South, in, *q.v.*
 Rongeur *see* Rengour
 Rook, Richard, junior and senior, 122–6
 Roos, William de, of Helmsley, knight, 602–3, 605–6, 613–5, 617, 633
 Margery (Badlesmere), wife of, 602–7, 613–7, 633
 Thomas, knight, son of, 605–7, 611, 613–5, 617
 Beatrice, wife of, 611, 613, 615
 Ropere, John le, burgess and steward of the guild of Wells, 413–4, 802
 Rotundo, Fugerito *see* Fugerito
 Roudon, Agnes de, 351
 Roufrey, Thomas, 15
 Rous, John le, 296, 422, 527, 586, 598–9, 659
 Richard, 388, 588, 649
 Robert le, 242–3
 Stephen and William le, 527
 Rowden (Roudoune, Rowdon, Ruedene) [in Chippenham], xv, 320, 327
 manor, 285, 361
 lord of *see* Seymour, Geoffrey de
 Rowley (Roudelegh, Rowleigh, Rueleiu) [in Wingfield], *alias* Wittenham, *q.v.*
 Rowner (Rowmore, Rowenore), Hants, 774, 910
 Roxburgh (Rokesburgh) [in Kelso], Roxburghshire, 638
 Ruerderham, William de, 325
 Ruffe, Rufus, John, son of Simon de Leye, 189
 William, 856
 Ruffyn, Robert, 334
 Rufus *see* Ruffe
 Rugd, Ruggeden, William de, 346
 William, knight, 318
 Ruk, Robert le, 236
 Rupeforti, Guy de, 287
 Rushall (Rusteshale), xv, 189–280, 422
 advowson, 193–6, 200, 205–8, 213–4
 lords of *see* Stock, Edward de; Warre, Roger la
 manor, 194–7, 199–202, 205–16
 rectors of, 255; *and see* Griffith, John; Louedere, William; Neubury, John de
 fields and places in, named, 218–20, 227, 229–30, 233–4, 236–7, 242, 245, 247, 250–1, 253, 255, 257–9, 261, 264, 268, 271–2, 275
 Ruskyn, John, 342
 Russell, Russel, John, 30, 45, 81
 Nicholas, lord of Strensham, 34, 45
 Agnes, wife of, 34
 Robert, 168, 264, 492, 495, 735, 768–70, 774, 836–7, 840–3, 853, 911–2, 915, 917
 Robert, knight, 162, 181, 184
 Robert, of Lydiard Millicent, 778, 854
 Robert, of Worcestershire, 45–9
 Robert, sheriff of Wiltshire, 264, 505, 507
 William, 45
 Rusteshale, John de, 249
 Richard, father of *see* Blund
 Ryghtwys, Stephen, 51
 Rymeld, John, of Cocklebury, 341

- Ryngwode, Thomas, 461
 Ryparia *see* Ryver
 Ryslee, John, 267
 Rython, William, 559
 Ryver, Ripariis, Ryparia, Ryvere, John de, knight, 30
 John de la, 193-6
 Richard de, knight, 9-10
 Thomas de la, 650
 Ryvet, William, 588-9
 William, of Corton, 595-7
 John, son of, 596
 Parnel, wife of, 595
- Sablual, Robert de, and Reynold his son, 520
 Sacerdos *see* Priest
 Sadewelle *see* Shadewell
 Saghyere *see* Sawyer
 Sailifest, William, 29
 St. Columb, Major *or* Minor, (Seynt Columb), Corn, parson of *see* Bury, John
 St. John (Seynt Johan), Thomas, Lord *see* Ponynges
 St. John of Jerusalem, prior of hospital of, 144, 155
 St. Martin in the Fields, in Westminster, Midd, 119-60
 vicar of *see* Kerseye, John de
 Charing in, *q.v.*
 St. Neot, Corn, Trevego in, *q.v.*
 St. Stephen in Brannel, Corn, 919
 Terras and Trelion in, *q.v.*
 Sale, Nicholas de la, 77
 Salewey, John, clerk, 926
 Salisbury, archdeacon of *see* Symoundesburgh, John
 Salisbury, bishops of *see* Aiscough, William; Beauchamp, Richard; Erghum, Ralph; Ghent, Simon of; Nevill, Robert; Wyvil, Robert
 Salisbury (Novum Sarum), 55, 62, 66, 99, 165-7, 176-80, 182, 209-11, 350, 373, 426, 511-2, 530, 544, 566-9, 583, 618-3, 688, 704-5, 713, 732, 748, 910
 castle *see* Sarum, Old
 cathedral of St. Mary, 165, 689
 canons of *see* Aiscough, Robert; Cariter, John
 deans of *see* Kymber, Gilbert; Moleyns, Adam; Sydenham, Simon
 citizen of *see* Hull, William
 citizen and merchant of *see* Hungerford, Thomas
 mayor of *see* Taillour, Nicholas
 Salisbury, earls of *see* Longespee, William; Montagu, William
 Salisbury, Ela, Eva, countess of, 462, 856
 Salley, John, chaplain, 140
 Saltare, Neil le, 26
 Salvagius, William, 668
 Sambourne (Samborne) [in Warminster], 376-7, 381, 399-400
 'le Lese' in, 377, 381
 Sambourne, Samborn, Sambourn, Nicholas, 337-8, 339, 341
 Walter, 299
 Sancroft, John de, 51
 Sancto Johanne *see* Seynt Johan
 Sancto Laudo *see* Seynlo
 Sancto Martino, Lawrence de, knight, 207, 649, 727, 730
 William de, 523, 675, 677, 680
 Sancto Mauro *see* Seymour
 Sancto Omero *see* Seyntomer
 Sancto Philiberto, Payn de, 287
 Sancto Quintino, Herbert de, 77
 Sancto Vigore, Thomas de, 860
 Sandehurst, Sandhust, John de, vicar of Wellow, 851, 908
 Sandes, Walter, knight, and Margaret his wife, 440-1
 Sandford, Sanford, Thomas de, 318, 325
 Richard, son of, 318
 Sandhust *see* Sandehurst
 Sandon [in Hungerford], Berks *formerly* Wilts, 450, 453-4, 456-7
 Sandon, Saundon, John de, 237
 Michael and Alice his wife, 825
 Sandwich (Sandewicum), Kent, 777
 Sarisb, Edward, 100
 Sarte, William atte (de la), 317, 332
 Sarum, Old, castle, 202, 204, 505
 Saundon *see* Sandon
 Savage, Sauvage, Robert le, 744-5
 Sir Thomas, of Fovant, 739-40
 William, 97
 William, of Fleet Street, 143-4, 146
 Savekyn, John and Alice his wife, 864
 Sawi, Ralph, son of, 224
 Sawyer, Saghyere, Sawyar, Sawyare, Agnes le, 333
 Richard le, 317, 333
 Joan and Sybil, daughters of, 333
 William le, 314
 Say, John, esquire, 361

- Sayere, Thomas, chaplain, 925
 Saymour *see* Seymour
 Scabber, Sclabber, John le, 744-5
 Scavilla, Richard, 224
 Schail, Adam, of Chippenham, chaplain, 350
 Schelton *see* Shelton
 Schenyn, Shonyn, John, 336, 343
 Scillyng *see* Skillyng
 Sclabber *see* Scabber
 Scolle, Sculle, David and Margery his wife, 507
 John, clerk, 110
 Scorevyle *see* Stotevyle
 Scrich, Robert, 724
 Scudemor, Escudemor, Eskudemor, Escudamour, Escudemor, Eskydemor, Skudemore,
 Skydemore, Skydmore, Ellis, son of G., 370
 Godfrey, 363, 639
 Peter, knight, son of Walter, lord of Upton Scudamore, 104, 365-9, 376-7, 379-83, 385-91, 394, 396, 424, 523, 584, 607-8, 715, 806
 Alice daughter of *see* Bavent
 Joan, wife of, 391
 Katharine, daughter of *see* Reynes
 Margery, wife of, 394
 Walter de, knight, son of Peter, lord of Upton Scudamore, 101, 365-7, 373-6, 380, 383-5, 392-400, 406-11, 423-4; merchant of Wiltshire, 407
 Alice, wife of, 385, 392-3, 395-6, 400, 406, 424
 Walter, son of, 380, 384
 Sculle *see* Scolle
 Scut, Scute *see* Skotte
 Sedwete, Roger, 744
 Segrave, Hugh, treasurer, 658
 John de, 628
 Nicholas de, 292
 Selduna *see* Suldun
 Selewyn *see* Selwyn
 Self, Seolf, Soelf, Adam, Cecily his wife and John his son, 844, 849, 898
 David, 844, 849, 870, 898
 Agnes, wife of, 844, 849, 898
 John, 773, 835-6
 Maud, wife of, 836
 Selman, Celyman, Selyman, George, 398
 Maud, 349
 Nicholas and Robert, 289
 Robert, knight, 309, 644
 Selwood (Selwode), Som, forest, xiv, 934-8, 941-2
 foresters of *see* Cary, Thomas; Hungerford, Thomas and Walter; Kyngeston, Reynold de; Stourton, Roger
 perambulation of, and places in named, 934
 Selwyn, Selewyn, Walter, 57, 59
 William, 625
 Selyman *see* Selman
 Seman, Edward, 335
 Peter, and Margaret his wife, 507
 Thomas, clerk, 73, 427
 Semur *see* Seymour
 Sende, Synde, William de, 78, 82
 Roger, son of *see* Stock
 Seolf *see* Self
 Sergeant, Serjant, Walter, 276, 303, 436
 Serle, Serel, Serlee, Serlo, Richard, 226, 245, 248, 739-40
 Robert atte, and Juliana his wife, 842
 Walter, 744-5
 William, 12, 256
 William, chaplain, 9, 13, 16, 22, 27
 Servyngton, Cervyngton, Servynton, David, 461
 Edwad, 361
 Oliver de, 55, 714, 716
 William de, 713-4, 716
 Seton, Thomas, justice of Common Pleas, 94
 Sevenhampton (Sevehampton, Sevehampton) [in Highworth], 11-3, 24-5, 55, 70-2
 bailiff of *see* Avenwyke, Henry de manor, 52
 'Oversturie' in, 12
 Sevenhampton, Walter de, clerk, 803
 Seward, William, 920
 Cf. Syward
 Seymour, Sancto Mauro, Saymour, Semur, Seymoure, Seyntmore, Geoffrey de, lord of Rowden, 247
 John, clerk, burgess of Bristol, 407-8
 John, knight, 661, 663
 John de, esquire, 438
 John, son of, 438-40
 Henry, 938
 Nicholas, 836
 Thomas de, 836
 Seynlo, Sancto Laudo, John de, knight, 443-4, 758, 761, 778, 783, 795-6, 799, 861, 884; escheator in Somerset, 884; lord of Newton St. Loe, 750
 Robert de, 866
 Roger de, 442, 449, 894

- Seynt Johan, Sancto Johanne, Edward de, knight, 38
 Hugh de, knight, 112-6, 675, 677
 Eleanor, wife of, 112-3, 116
 John de, knight, 675, 677, 680
 Thomas, Lord Seynt Johan *see* Poynges, Thomas
- Seyntomer, Sancto Omero, Thomas, knight, lord of Bourton, 38-9, 51-4, 66, 74, 77
 Alice, daughter of *see* Hoo
 Elizabeth, daughter of, *afterwards*, Warin, Horn and Syward, 51-5, 60-4, 67-70
 Margaret, 2nd wife of, 52, 54
 Parnel, 1st wife of, 51
 William, son of, 51
 William (de), 286
 Elizabeth, wife of, 62
- Shadwelle, Sadewelle, Shadewell, Alan de, 534
 Peter, 538, 541
 Thomas, 538, 541, 544
 William de, 227, 229, 231, 239, 524, 533
- Shaftesbury (Scefton), Dors, 344
 abess of, 660
- Shalbourne (Shaldeborne), 40, 201, 209
- Sharesnull, William de, justice, 93, 95-6, 909, 911-2, 916, 918
- Sheldon (Schuldon, Shulden) [in Chippenham], 306, 309, 313, 328
 manor, 285, 290, 293-300, 305-7, 309-10, 331, 333, 349, 354, 361
 lord of, 327 *and see* Gacelyn, Geoffrey
 fields and places in, named, 311, 333
- Shelley, Shelle, Shellee, Shelly, Nicholas, Maud his daughter and Thomas his son, 154
 Master Richard, 144, 146-7
 Thomas, knight, 144-9, 151
 John, brother of, 148
- Shelton, Schelton, John de, 127, 136
- Shepeseye, William, 364
- Shepton Mallet (Shipton Malet), Som, parson of *see* Sobbery, John de
- Sherlok, Thomas 43
- Sherrington (Sherinton), manor, 628
- Sherston, Thomas and William, 593
- Shifnal (Ideshale), Salop, manor, 627, 640
- Shireueton *see* Shreueton
- Shireweld, Adam, 52
- Shirreueton *see* Shreueton
- Shockerwick (Shokerwyke, Sokerwyke), Som, 445-9, 907
- Shoddesdon (Shotesden) [in Kimpton], Hants, 269, 278
- Shonyn *see* Schenyn
- Shotesbrok, Robert, knight, 42, 56, 58, 60
- Shregreve, John, chaplain, 585
- Shreueton, Shireueton, Shirreueton, Walter de, 699
 William de, 99
- Shrewsbury (Salop), Salop, 286
- Shrewsbury, Ralph, bishop of Bath and Wells, 411
- Shrewton (Shirreueton), 78
- Shrivenham (Shrevenham), Berks, 42
 Bourton in, *q.v.*
- Shropham, Norf, 74
- Shropshire, parishes in *see* Adderley; Muckleston; Shifnal; Shrewsbury
- Shute (Shete) [in Longbridge Deverill], 712-4, 716
- Shypton, John, escheator in Wiltshire, 55
- Siddenham *see* Sydenham
- Silvester, John, of Corton, and Benet his son, 523
- Sinnok *see* Chynnok
- Skarlet, John and Agnes his wife, 392
- Sket, Skete *see* Skotte
- Skinner, Skynnere, Nicholas, 464
 Robert, of Heytesbury, 589-90
 Joan, wife, and Margaret, daughter of *afterwards* Toffaire, *q.v.*
- Skiper, Philip, 371
- Skotte, Sket, Skete, Scut, Scute, Walter le, 384
 William, 36-8, 234
 William, of Walpole, chaplain, 143-4, 146, 151
- Skudemore, Skydemore, Skydmore *see* Scudemor
- Skyllyng, Escilling, Scillyng, John, 109, 222, 232, 251-2, 256, 261-2, 264, 272-3, 275
 Faith, wife of, 272-3, 275
 John, of Charlton, 233, 237-8, 240-3, 246, 257-9
 John, esquire, 276-8
 Michael, 167, 177-9, 201, 206, 266, 268-71, 388, 391, 604-5, 607-8, 650
- Skynnere *see* Skinner
- Slade, John de la, 32
 Richard, 660

- Stephen de la, 445
 William de, 23
 'Sloo, la', *unidentified*, [in Bradford on Avon?], 610, 658, 660
 Sloo, William, of Stratton on the Fosse, 947-50
 Slaughter, Slouther, John de, 34-5, 485
 Slyke, John, of Shoddesdon, 269
 Smale, John, of Tisbury, 723
 Smallbrook (Smalebroke) [in Heytesbury], 466
 Smaricus, chaplain, 219
 Smyth, Faber, Edward le, 311, 317, 326-7
 John le, 80, 272, 343, 563, 591
 Reynold, 346
 Richard, 325, 346
 Richard, of Gilmorton, chaplain, 119
 Roger, 325
 Thomas, 134, 151-2
 Walter, 314, 322, 351
 William, 290, 529
 Clarice, daughter of *see* Byboys
 Cf. Fabry
 Snapp, Master John, 518
 Snow, Peter, 524, 593
 Snyppet, Snyput, John, 340
 Thomas, 299
 Sobbury, Sobbery, John de, canon of Wells, and parson of Shepton Malet, 872-4
 Richard de, 396
 Cf. Sudbury
 Soelf *see* Self
 Sokerwyke *alias* Hamond, Roger de *see* Hamond, Roger, of Shockerwick
 Somer, John le, 384
 Somerset, escheators in *see* Cary, Thomas; Seynlo, John de; Veel, Richard
 sheriff of, 911-2, *and see* Cary, Thomas
 parishes and places in *see* Bath; Binegar; Bossington; Bradford; Bratton Seymour; Brewham, South; 'Brunke'; Bruton; Burrington; 'Burton'; Butcombe; Camerton; Cary, Castle; Charlton Musgrove; Churchill; Claverton; Cleeve, Old; Combe Hay; Corston; Doultling; Dunkerton; Dunster; Englishcombe; Farleigh Hungerford; Forscote; Frome; Glastonbury; Hinton Charterhouse; 'Holbrook'; Ilchester; Keynsham; Kilmersdon; Kilmington; Langford Budville; 'Leigh'; Lullington; 'Lydford'; Mudford; Newton St. Loe; Norton St. Philip; Nunney; Paulton; Perrott, North; Petherton, North or South; Radstock; Selwood; Shepton Mallet; Shockerwick; Somerton; Stanbrook; Staunton; Stogursey; Stoke, South; Stoke Trister; Stratton on the Fosse; Swanswick; Tellisford; Timsbury; Twerton; Wellow; Wells; Whatley; Woolverton; Wrington; Yeovil
 Somerton, Som, 914
 Someter, John le, 364, 384
 Soper, Sopere, Robert le, and Sabina his wife, 897, 899, 902
 Roger, 351
 Sormail, Sormailles *see* Cormailles
 Souche *see* Zouche
 Sound (la Soune) in Mildenhall, 161
 Sourdwale, Soudewale, Arnold, 88, 102
 Southill, Beds, Broom in, *q.v.*
 Spark, Henry, 726-8
 Spencer *see* Despenser
 Spendour, William, 660
 Spigornell, Ralph, knight, 168
 Spondell, Nicholas, 358
 Sprot, Adam, 349
 Sprugham, Esprugeham, Esprugham, Spugeham, Spugh, Spugham, Spuham, Ralph, 2-3, 5, 23, 29
 John, son of, 8-10, 24, 36
 John, son of, 10
 Spycer, Spysyer, John le, mayor of Bristol, 407
 Thomas, 135
 Squery, John, 426
 Stafford, Humphrey, knight, 117-8, 432, 434-5, 587, 607-8, 611-2, 805
 John, bishop of Bath and Wells, 73, 427; archbishop of Canterbury, 766
 Ralph, steward of the king's household, 766
 Staffordshire, parishes in *see* Drayton Bassett; Uttoxeter
 Stamford, William, 361
 Stanbrook (Stanbroke), stream, Som, 934
 Stane, Gilbert de, 34
 Peter de la, 97
 Stanelegh, William, 666
 Stanford, Staunford, Stonford, John, 162, 277
 John de, justice of assize, 909, 911
 Robert de, 638, 647-8

- Stanhope (Stanhop), Durham, 636
 Stanlake (Berks?), 515
 Stanley (Stanlegh) [in Bremhill], 328
 abbey, xvi, 249
 abbot of *see* Tingham, William de
 Stanshawe, John de, 814
 Stanton (Staunton), *unidentified*, 242–3
 Stanton Fitzwarren (Staunton Fitzwaryn),
 manor, 52
 Stanton St. Quintin (Staunton), 55
 Stantor, Stantour, Alexander, esquire, 361,
 926
 Peter, 618–23
 Isabel (Vernon), wife of, 618–23
 Stapleford, manor, 628
 Stapulford, Richard, 33
 Stapulton, John de, 135–6
 Staughton, Great, Hunts, Perry, West, in
 q.v.
 Staunford *see* Stanford
 Staunton, Som, 000
 Staunton, Ralph de, 895
 Robert de, 104
 William, clerk, 71
 Stavordale [in Charlton Musgrove], Som,
 934
 Staweye, Richard, 945
 Steel, Steele, William, 174, 178–9, 182,
 185, 779
 Stephen, King, 737
 Stephanus, William, 313
 Stere, John, 358
 Stert (Sterte, Steurte, Stoerte, Sturt) [in
 Urchfont], 766
 manor, 625, 627–9, 631–2, 635, 638,
 640, 642, 646–9, 651–2
 Stevington (Stiventon), Beds, manor,
 76
 Stewkley (Stiuecle), Bucks, 766
 Steynthorp, Gilbert, sheriff of London,
 169
 Sthursteyn *see* Thorstayn
 Stile, Attestyghel, John, 599, 601
 Richard, 377
 Stirop *see* Styrop
 Stittescombe, Stotescombe, Roger de, 4,
 308
 Joan, wife of, 308
 Stock, Stocke, Stok, Stoke, Stokke, Adam
 de, xv, 193–8
 Geva, wife of *afterwards* Hungerford,
 q.v.
 Edward, son of Roger de, lord of
 Rushall, 201–10, 212, 263
 Joan, wife of *afterwards* Horneby, 203,
 205, 207–8, 210, 212
 John, 238, 819
 Alice, wife of, 819, 849
 John, clerk, 149
 Ralph de, son of John, 236–8
 Richard de, 236
 Richard de, chaplain, 238
 Roger de, 824, 943–4
 Isabel, wife of, 824
 Roger de, son of William de Sende,
 78, 82–3, 86–7, 199–200, 202, 204
 Roger de, chaplain, 257
 Thomas, son of William de, 203, 205
 Stock Street (Stocke) [in Calne], manor,
 201, 209
 Stockley (in Calne) *see* 'Stokeley'
 Stockton (Stokton), 423
 manor, 388
 Stockwood (Stokwode Poyntz) Dors, 99
 Stodeleia, Alexander de, 325
 Stoford, Stuford, John, and Margery his
 wife, 946
 Robert de, and John his son, 522
 Stok, Stoke *see* Stock
 Stoke Goldington (Stokegoldryngton),
 Bucks, parson of *see* Tyryngham,
 Thomas
 Stoke Trister (Trister), Som, 934
 Stoke, South, Som, Midford in *q.v.*
 'Stokeley', 'Stokele' *unidentified* [Stockley
 in Calne?], manor, 76
 Stoket, Robert, 319
 William, bailiff of Westminster, 141,
 143
 Stokke *see* Stock
 Stokkeshawe, Walter, burgess of Bristol,
 407
 Stonford *see* Stanford
 Stonore, John de, justice, 93
 Storeton *see* Stourton
 Stork, John, 458–60
 Storton *see* Stourton
 Stotescombe *see* Stittescombe
 Stotevil, Scotevyle, Stotevyle, Robert, 85,
 88, 91–2, 102
 Isabel, daughter of *see* Wake
 Margaret, wife of, 85
 Robert, son of, 103
 Stoundone, William de, 30
 Stourton, 158, 300
 Stourton, Storeton, Storton, Stourto,
 John, of Stourton, 158, 300, 302
 John, junior, 430, 432, 438

- John, knight, 45, 75, 118, 276, 354, 458
 Reynold, knight, 666
 Roger, 560-3, 566-9, 587-8, 591, 656, 746, 786; lord of Horningsham, 607-9, 656; forester of Selwood, 936-41
 Alice, wife of, 937, 939
 John, son of, 936-40
 William de, 214-7, 481
 Strabolgy, Isabel (Chilham), countess of Athol, *afterwards* Balliole, 631, 642
 John, earl of Athol, son of, 631, 642
 Straccheley, Stracchelege, John, 149-50
 Stradelyng, Estradelyng, Stradelyngh, Edward, knight, 758, 783, 796, 830, 840, 842, 870, 888, 904
 Stratford, Ralph, bishop of London, 766
 Stratton *unidentified* 234, 749, 791
 parson of *see* Montfort, Henry de
 Stratton on the Fosse (St. Vigor, Stratton St. Vigor), Som, 762, 768, 831, 947-50
 Stratton St. Margaret (Nethernstratton, Netherstratton, Stratton, Stratton Inferior), 2-3, 5-6, 8-10, 22, 24, 26, 28, 32-7, 40-3, 45-6, 48, 55, 70-2
 church and churchyard, 2
 Reynold, vicar of, 33
 fields and places in, named, 9, 22, 24, 26, 32-3
 Dockle, Harnells, Kingsdown and Pen Hill in, *q.v.*
 Stratton, Upper, (Hovenstratton, Overestratton, Overnstratton, Superior Stratton), in Stratton St. Margaret, 4, 7, 9, 10, 22-3, 32-4, 36-7, 40-3, 45-6, 48
 fields and places in, named, 22, 32, 37
 Stratton, Ralph de, and Roger his son, 4
 William de, 11
 Strensham (Strengesham), Worcs, lord of *see* Russell, Nicholas
 Strete, William, 780, 794
 Cf. Estrete
 Strode, Hugh de la, knight, 693, 704
 Strug, Eastrug, Estrug, Strugg, Strygge, J., 463
 John [*temp.* Henry III], 463-5, 467-73, 524-5
 Alice, wife of, 525
 John [*temp.* Edward I and II], 479, 519, 529-34, 574-6; bailiff, 531
 John [*temp.* Edward III], 538-41, 579-82, 592-3
 John, son of Philip, 480-1, 535
 Margery, wife of, 480
 John, son of John son of Philip, 480
 John, senior, 479, 531-2, 539-40
 John, knight, 482-99, 504-6, 511, 516, 543, 545, 549, 574-5
 John, son of, 482-99, 504-6, 511, 513, 516, 519, 537-8, 543, 545, 548-9, 553-5, 557, 571-3
 Christiana, wife of, 483, 486-7, 591, 505, 513
 Eleanor, daughter of *see* Hungerford
 John, atte Corner, 510, 517, 537, 548-9, 559
 Lord Strug, knight [*sic*], 592
 Osbert, 476
 Robert, 487, 516, 554-6, 558, 570
 Robert, atte Corner, 492, 495, 507, 553, 558
 Walter, 465, 474-6, 522
 W. son of, 522
 William, 639, 670-1
 William, knight, 462-7, 469-71, 481, 484, 526
 Philip, son of, 471-3, 477-8, 480-1, 523, 525, 573, 580, 593
 Stubbe, Robert, 470
 Stucle, Richard, esquire, 112
 Stuford *see* Stoford
 Sturminster Marshal, Dors, 694
 Sturmy, Esturmy, Henry, of Burbage, 201, 209-10, 212, 714; escheator in Wiltshire, 52
 William, 106-7
 William, of Burbage, knight, nephew of Henry, 209-12, 215-6, 622
 Stursteyn *see* Thorstayn
 Style, Stylegh, John atte *see* Goderich
 Styrop, Sürop, William, 46, 354
 Styne, Nicholas, 515
 Styward, Edward, 384, 387
 John, 364, 367-8, 379-80, 384, 387
 Roger, 368, 379
 Sudbury, Gervase de, 443
 Roger de, 123-6
 Cf. Sobbury
 Suffolk, parishes in *see* Alnesbourn; Walpole
 Sukehamcote, William de, 689
 Suldun, Selduna, Syldunee, Walter de, 325, 346
 William de, 318

- Sumersford, Jordan de, 523
 Sundrige, Kent, Henden in, *q.v.*
 Surrey, earl of *see* Warena, John de
 Surrey, parishes in *see* Carshalton;
 Guildford; Kennington
 Sussex, parishes in *see* Barnham; Birdham;
 Boxgrove; Burwash; Rogate
 Sutton (Suton, Basuton), *unidentified*,
 bailiff of, 353
 William, rector of, 353
 Sutton Valence, Kent, rector of *see*
 Merewode, Baldwin de
 Sutton Veny (Fenny Sutton, Sutton), 547,
 789
 manor, 361, 661
 parson of, 362
 Haycombe and Newnham in, *q.v.*
 Sutton, Suthon, Peter de, 293-6
 Robert de, 750
 Walter de, knight, 573
 Swainsthorpe (Swaynesthorp), Norf, 51
 Swainswick, Som, Tadwick in, *q.v.*
 Swaleweclyve, John de, 702
 Swallowcliffe (Swaleweclyve), 696
 Swardeston, Norf, 51
 Swayn, Thomas, 39, 52
 Swetyng, Robert, 364, 368-9, 375-8
 William, 574
 Syde, Glos, manor, 628
 Sydenham, Siddenham, Syddenham,
 Henry, and Margaret (Whyton) his
 wife, 813
 John, 276, 458, 460, 666, 920-1,
 923-5, 927-9
 Master Simon, dean of Salisbury, 56,
 58, 60-1, 115-8, 155-6, 159,
 298-300, 430, 432
 Syldunee *see* Suldun
 Symenel, William, 363
 Symond, John, 268
 Peter, 206-7
 Peter, of Charlton, 268-71
 Symondes, John, 272
 William, of Ebbesborne Wake, and
 Alice his wife, 747
 Symoundesburgh, John, archdeacon of
 Salisbury, 355
 Synde *see* Sende
 Synnock, Synnok *see* Chynnok
 Syreman, Hugh, 80
 Syrencot (Sexhampcote, Suokehampcote,
 Suxhampcote) [in Figheldean], 689,
 712-4, 716
 Syur, William le, 319
- Syward, John, 64, 69
 Elizabeth, wife of *see* Seyntomer
Cf. Seward
- Tabler, Tabeller, Richard le, 290
 Roger le, 321
 Tabur, Walter le, 490, 501, 507
 Joan, wife of, 501, 507
 Tadlane (Taddelane), in Horningsham,
 609, 621, 623
 Tadwick (Tatewyk) [in Swainswick], Som,
 888
 Taillour, Cissor, Taillur, Tayllour,
 Nicholas, mayor of Salisbury, 566,
 568
 Robert le, 523
 Roger, 351
 Simon, of Fifield, and Margery his
 wife, 269
 William, 7
 William, clerk, 68
 Takel, Takell, John, 88, 102
 Talbot, Talbott, Talebot, John, 392-4, 398
 William, knight, and Eleanor his wife,
 75
 Talcarn, Corn *see* Minster
 Tanner, Tannares, Tannere, Alice le, of
 Chippenham, 336
 Goscelin le, 378
 Henry le, 335
 Richard le, 334
 Thomas, 420, 942
 William le, 317, 320
 Maud, wife of, 320
 Tanton, John, vicar in Wells cathedral,
 413, 415, 417
 Tarente, John de, 480
Cf. Turet
 Tarrant Rushton (Tarent Russhampton),
 Dors, manor, 633
 Tauke *see* Touke
 Tawyere, Robert le, 743
 Tayllour *see* Taillour
 Tecon, Guy, son of, 363
 Teffont Evias (Teffont, Teffonte, Teffont
 Ewyas), 658, 660, 668-748
 advowson, 660, 675, 677, 679-80, 721,
 724-5
 lord of *see* Ewyas, Alexander de
 rector of *see* Andrewe, William
 fields and places in, named, 669, 685,
 699, 700, 702, 709-11
 Teffounte, Hubert de, and Hamo his son,
 669

- Telesford, Henry, clerk, 518
 John de, 859
 Tellisford (Tellesford), Som, xv, 778, 806,
 810, 812-3, 836, 862, 912, 917
 lord of *see* Pavely, Walter
 Chatley Hill in, *q.v.*
 'Sneddemede' in, 812
 Temptebury, Walter de, burgess of Wells,
 413-4
 Temse, William, 354
 Tenet, Henry, 463
 Terney *see* Tourney
 Terras (Terreys) [in St. Stephen in
 Brannel], Corn, 919
 Testwode, John, 716
 Tettesworth, Andrew de, 127, 133
 Teyntour, Teynturer, Tinctor, Richard, of
 Chippenham, 315, 339, 343
 Alice, wife of, 315
 William, citizen of Salisbury, 583
 Thames, river, 127, 133, 141, 144, 155, 160
 Thacham (Thacham), Berks, 70-2
 Theresteyn *see* Thorsteyn
 These *see* Toez
 Thickwood (Thicwode) [in Colerne], 331
 Thitel, Ralph, 283
 Thomas, earl of Buckingham and duke of
 Gloucester [1385-97], 140, 658
 Thorand, Henry, clerk, 529
 Thoresby, Master John, chancellor, 93
 Thorestayn *see* Thorsteyn
 Thorley, Simon de, 613, 615, 617
 Thorn, John le, 32
 Thorp, Henry, 111
 William de, 62
 Thorpe Hall (Thorshall by Hyde), Lincs,
 105-6
 Thorsteyn, Sthursteyn, Stursteyn,
 Theresteyn, Thorestayn, Thorsteyn,
 Thurstan, Thurstayn, Thursteyn,
 Trusteyn, Tursteyn, Tursteyn,
 Robert, 471-3, 492, 495, 507, 510,
 516-7, 530, 538, 541, 553, 558, 570,
 572, 579, 581-2, 593
 Thomas, 479, 486, 524, 528, 531-2,
 534-5, 537-41, 543, 545, 548-9,
 556-7, 571, 574-7
 Margery, wife of, 531-2, 556
 Thomas, son of, 531, 556-7
 Walter, 525, 557
 William, 463-70, 474, 481, 507, 526,
 59 Thoulstone (Tholueston) [in
 Upton Scudamore], 73, 401, 423
 rector [*sic*] of, 384
 Throstelcok, Thomas, 470
 Thuremonde, John, chirographer of the
 king's chest, 672-3
 Thurkern, William, 173
 Thurstan, Thurstayn, Thursteyn *see*
 Thorsteyn
 Tidworth, North, (Todeworth), 807
 Tieys, Henry, 628
 Timsbury (Tymbresberowe), Som, rector
 of *see* Carscombe, Nicholas
 Tinctor *see* Teyntour
 Tinghurst, William de, abbot of Stanley, 248
 Tinhide, William, 474
 Tiptoft, Tybetot, Tybot, Tybote, Typtoft,
 Typtot, John, knight, lord of Powys,
 75, 115-8, 155-6, 159, 298-303,
 430, 432, 633
 Margaret (Badelesmere), wife of, 633
 Richard, 39
 William, 38
 Tisbury (Tyssebury), 717-8, 723
 Tisbury, East, Chicksgrave in, *q.v.*
 Tish, William, 565
 Tocotes, Tocotys, Tokotes, Roger, knight,
 666-7, 923-4, 926-7, 930
 Todeworth, John, 42, 44
 William, 277
 Toez, These, James, of Chippenham, 314, 324
 Joan, daughter of, 314
 Toffaire, Toffar, Toffayre, Joan *formerly*
 Skynnere, and Margaret her daughter,
 589-90, 598
 Tofte, John, 267
 Tokotes *see* Tocotes
 Tolthorp, Robert, 267
 Toly, Robert, 173
 Tony, Parnel de, 66, 74
 Peter, 225-6
 Ralph de, baron of Edward I, and
 Robert his son, 74
 Tornay, Torney *see* Tournay
 Toroldevill, Roger, 281
 Torpell, Roger de, 191
 Totnes (Tottenneys), Devon, lord of *see*
 Zouche, William
 Tottesham (Totesham, Trittेशam), John, 152
 Thomas, 149, 151
 Touke, Tauke, Towk, Towky, John, 361,
 588, 666-7, 930, 932-3
 Thomas, 619, 621
 Toukere, Reynold, 583
 Touneshende, Andrew atte, 336-43
 Joan, wife of, 336, 339-40, 342-3
 John, son of, 343

- Tourney, Terney, Tornay, Torney, Turney,
John, of Woolverton, 589-90, 803,
805, 807-8, 812, 891, 893
Simon de, 750
Toward, Robert, 702
Towk, Towky *see* Touke
Tregoz, John, 675, 677, 680, 683
Sybil, daughter of *see* Grandison
Trelion (Treflyghen, Trevleyghen) [in
St. Stephen in Brannel], Corn, 75,
919
Trenchard, Thomas, 101
Trenchefoil, Trenchefoyll, Thomas, 268, 270
Treubody *see* Trubody
Trevego (Trevygowe) [in St. Neot], Corn,
75
Trevorden (Trefodern) [in Lanteglos by
Fowey], Corn, 75
Trewbody *see* Trubody
Trewman, Peter, 364, 384
Trigg, John, citizen and fishmonger of
London, 125-6, 136
Trillow, Trillowe, Thomas, 26, 136-7,
140-1, 144
Trittesham *see* Tottesham
Tropenell, Troppenell, Thomas, 361,
666-7, 923-4, 926, 930
Troteman, Richard, 739
Troubrigge, William de, 846, 853, 865,
903, 905
William, son of, 853
Trowbridge (Troubrigge), 660
Trowe, Geoffrey de, 740
Trows, Ralph de, 74
Trublewill *see* Turberville
Trubody, Treubody, Trewbody, Roger,
75, 155-6, 159, 276, 280, 298-300,
431, 450-1, 453, 456-8
Trussell, Trussel, William, knight,
escheator south of the Trent, 91-3,
95, 99-101, 633
Trusteyn *see* Thorstayn
Tuderglegh, Ralph de, and Joan
(Wellesleigh) his wife, 802
Turbert, Rocelin, son of, 346
Turberville, Trublewill, William de, 284,
521
Walter, son of, 521
Turet, Turret, Turrent, H., Henry,
466-70, 475, 526
Cf. Tarente
Turgis, John, 670-1
Turk, William, citizen and fishmonger of
London, 125-6, 136
Turney *see* Tourney
Turpyn, John, 306, 315-6, 329
Nicholas, 856-7
Agnes (Montfort), wife of, 855-7
Clemence, daughter of *see* Caneford
Thomas, 706-8
Turrent *see* Turet
Turstayn, Tursteyn *see* Thorstayn
Twerton (Twymerton), Som, 912, 917
Twinhoe (Twyniho, Twynyho), in
Wellow, Som, 754, 770-3, 806, 810,
813, 826-9, 840, 842-4, 856-63,
866-8, 871-9, 888, 891-3, 897-9,
901, 904, 906
manor, 754
fields and places in, named, 829-30,
833-4, 840
Twinhoe, Twynyho, Twenyho, Twynyoo,
Andrew de, 829
Clemence *see* Caneford
John, 280, 431, 433, 435-6, 947, 949
Twynnyng, John, 290
Tybetot, Tybot, Tybote *see* Tiptoft
Tylere, John, 119
Typtoft, Typtot *see* Tiptoft
Tyrewyne, Thomas, 113
Elizabeth, wife of *formerly* Hamelyn
and Wake, *q.v.*
Tyryngham, Thomas, parson of Stoke
Goldington, 267
Tystede, William, escheator in Wiltshire,
361
Tytherington (Tuderyngton, Tudryngton),
in Heytesbury, 388, 465, 474, 563,
566, 568-9, 577, 581
manor, 361, 387, 661
tithing *see* Heytesbury and
Tytherington
Ubeton *see* Upton
Umfravill, Dumfravill, Margaret wife
of Gilbert, *afterwards* Badlesmere,
q.v.
Margery (Badlesmere) *formerly* Roos, *q.v.*
Unewyn, Thomas, 930
Ungeford, William de, of Wellow, 856
Cf. Hungerford
Upavon (Huppaven), 220, 227, 230, 233,
235, 238, 242-3, 250-1, 253-4, 256,
259, 261, 269, 271, 276-8
prior of, 255
Upavon, Upaven, Huphaven, Huppaven,
Bartholomew de, 219, 225
Isabel, daughter of *see* Cook

- Michael, son of, vicar of Charlton, 225
 Michael de, 249
 Roger de, 218, 224
 Thomas, chaplain, vicar of Preshute, 224
 William, son of Robert de, 221, 224
 Uphill (Huphul) [in Urchfont], 287
 Uphulle, John, almoner, 382
 Upton (Upton, Upton Knol) [in East Knoyle?], manor, 388–9
 Upton Lovell (Ulbetune), Hugh, parson of, 463
 Upton Scudamore (Skydemoresupton, Upton Escudemore, Upton Escudemour), 363–4, 366–8, 375, 379–80, 384, 387, 389, 392, 394–5, 397–8, 406, 408–11, 420, 423
 lords of *see* Scudemor, Peter and Walter manor, 373, 388, 392–6, 401–6, 424, 427
 St. Mary's church, advowson, 384, 397, 406, 408–9, 411–3, 415, 420
 chantry in, 355
 parsons or rectors of, 364, 384, *and see* Druceys, Hugh; Hywysch, John
 Norridge and Thoulstone in, *q.v.*
 fields and places in, named: 364, 379–80, 382, 384, 387, 397
 Upton, Hobeton, Hubbetona, Hubeton, Hubetune, Obeton, Ubeton, Adam de, burgess of Heytesbury, 470, 525, 570, 580
 son of *see* Cosyn, William
 John de, 388
 John de, clerk, 477, 523
 Master John, canon of Wells, 420
 Thomas de, 124
 William, 109, 717
 Urchfont, Stert, Uphill, and Wedhampton in, *q.v.*
 Ursel, Hamo, 442
 Uttoxeter, Staffs, Crakemarsh in, *q.v.*
 Vairehut, William, 463
 Valence, Valencia, Aymer de, earl of Pembroke, 288, 292
 William de, 284 [1258]; earl of Pembroke, 287
 William de, knight [d.1282?], 348
 Valoignes, Stephen, knight, 174
 Vanumeth, John, 149
 Vaus, Richard, 51
 Veel, Veele, Vele, Peter de, knight, 168, 807
 Robert, 71; escheator in Somerset, 813, 815
 Veer *see* Vere
 Vellard, William, 717, 719, 723–4, 726
 Venator, Henry, 318
 Matthew, 739
Cf. Hunte
 Vere, Veer, Ver, John de, earl of Oxford, and Maud (Badelesmere) his wife, 633
 Robert, earl of Oxford, 77
 Vernon, Vernoun, Vernun, John de, knight, 466, 470, 639
 Richard de (le), 101, 487, 551, 609, 622; lord of Horningsham, 487, 623
 Isabel, daughter of *see* Stantor
 Veske, Richard le, 320, 327
Cf. Bishop
 Videlu, John, 269
 Vincent, John, of Stanlake, 515
 Vivon, Hugh de, 287
 Vorde *see* Ford
 Voulare, Richard son of John le, 350
 Voyke, Michael le, 319
 Vrensche *see* Fraunceys
 Wac, Wace *see* Wake
 Wade, John, 36
 Wager, Ralph, 473
 Wager, William de, 325
 Waispail *see* Waspail
 Wake, Wac, Wace, Baldwin, knight, 77–8, 82
 John, son of, 4, 6, 77, 79–80
 Hugh, son of, 77–83, 86, 90–2, 97, 99
 Joan (de Bellow Alneto), wife of, 78, 81, 83–4, 86–7, 90–2, 97, 99
 Hugh, son of Hugh, 80, 84–9, 91, 95, 99, 101–2
 Isabel (Stotevil), wife of, 84–5, 88, 101–3
 Joan, Lady Wake, *afterwards* Braybrooke, *q.v.*
 John, of Clifton, 267
 Thomas, knight [1300–49], lord of Liddel, 84–5, 88, 102–3
 Thomas, knight, of Winterbourne Stoke, 89–95, 97, 99–101, 103–11, 114
 Margaret, daughter of, 107
 Thomas, son of, 107–11, 114
 Elizabeth, wife of, *afterwards* Hamelyn and Tyrewyne, 109, 111, 113–4, 118

- Walberd, Geoffrey, 134
 Walcote, Walekote, Peter de, 31-2
 William de, 8, 9
 Cf. Wilcote
 Waldewyne *see* Baldewine
 Waldyff, John, 42
 Waldyk, William, 551
 Walekote *see* Walcote
 Walensis *see* Waleys
 Walerand, Walrand, Walraund, Walrond,
 Adam, 30
 John, knight, 10, 16, 22, 25
 John, of Blunsdon St. Andrew, 14-5
 Robert, 284
 Stephen, 349
 William, 52, 55
 Waleys, Walensis, Wallen, John, 335
 Richard le, servant of Richard, king of
 the Romans, 672-4, 686-7
 Cf. Walssh
 Walishh *see* Walssh
 Walkare, Thomas, 290
 Walkelyn, Richard, 317
 Wallen *see* Waleys
 Waller, Walter, 588
 Wallingford (Walyngford), Berks, 636
 Walpole (Walpoll), Norf or Suff, 143-4,
 151
 Walrand, Walraund, Walrond *see* Walerand
 Walssh, Walishh, Welssh, Henry le, 36, 39
 Richard, chaplain, 140-2
 William le, 230, 251
 Cf. Waleys
 Walter (Domesday tenant), 100
 Walter, Clerk, of Wilsford, 228
 Walter, Bartholomew, son of, 224
 John, clerk, 666-7
 Ralph, son of, 189
 William, 461
 William, son of, 189, 245
 Cf. Fitzwalter
 Waltham, John, vicar of Warminster, 388
 Robert de, 2
 Walworth, William, mayor of the staple of
 Westminster, 130
 Wancey, Wansy *see* Wauncey
 Warbeston, William, 113
 Warde, Wardde, Alan, 80
 John, clerk of the duke of Gloucester,
 135-7, 140-1, 146
 Roger, knight, 168
 William, 39
 Wardebek, Nicholas, 25
 William, 1, 25
 Warden, William, 929
 Ware, Herts, manor, 76
 Warena, John de, earl of Surrey, 628
 Warin, Wareyn, Warwyn, Waryn, John,
 201; canon of Wells, 415, 420-1
 Thomas, 54, 62-3, 67
 Elizabeth, wife of *see* Seyntomer
 Margaret, daughter of, 54
 Thomas, rector of Binegar, 945
 William, son of, 38
 Cf. Fitzwarin
 Wariur, Robert, clerk, 674
 Warminster (Wermenstre, Wermenystre,
 Wermystre), 73, 365, 369, 371-2,
 374, 376-8, 380-3, 385-6, 388,
 390-1, 393-4, 398-401, 426, 591,
 619, 628-30, 789, 807, 934
 manor, 628
 market, shambles in, 386
 vicars of, 362 *and see* Heryng, Thomas;
 Waltham, John
 Boreham and Sambourne in, *q.v.*
 fields and places in, named, 369, 382, 385
 Warneford, John, 172, 180-1, 183,
 584-5, 786, 803, 807
 Richard, 42
 Warnyr, William, 236
 Warre, Warr, - atte, 336
 Geoffrey, of Sutton Veny, and
 Christiana his wife, 547
 Jordan de la, knight, 466, 639, 856
 Nicholas de la, 327
 Robert le, 894
 Roger la, knight, 193-8; lord of
 Rushall, 247
 Cf. Were
 Warrewyk *see* Warwick
 Warwick, earls of *see* Beauchamp,
 Thomas; Plessis, John de
 Warwickshire, parish in *see* Brandon
 Warwik, Warrewyk, Warwyk, John de,
 135-6, 144
 William de, 218
 Warwyn, Waryn *see* Warin
 Waspaill, Waispail, Waspayl, Waspayll,
 Waspul, John, 101, 369, 375, 381,
 383, 397, 399-400
 Roger, knight, 347
 William, 390-1, 560-2, 583, 721
 Wastevyle, William, 290
 Wasthuse, Edward, 675
 Wastwyk, John de, 133
 Wasz, Way, Waz, Stephen, of Petherthon,
 819, 829, 832-4, 867-8, 897

- Wat *see* Watte
 Water, Aqua, Attewater, Adolphus (Eduho), de, 218
 John (attte de), 97, 226, 236, 245, 248, 700
 Alice, daughter of, 226
 Richard atte (de), 227, 229–36, 239, 250, 252–3, 255, 257–8
 Agnes, wife of, 258
 Mabel, mother of, 233
 William, son of John de, 245
 Waterman, John, of Chilmark, 706–8, 717–8, 721–2, 725–6
 Watkyns, William, 354
 Watte, Wat, William (le), 318, 625
 Wauncey, Wancey, Wansy, Robert de, 672–3, 686, 744
 Lavinia, wife of, 672–3
 Wauton, William de, knight, 374, 377, 383, 385
 Way *see* Wasz
 Wayman, Thomas, 51
 Wayte, Alexander de, 321
 Waz *see* Wasz
 Wedemore, William de, steward of Reynold de Montfort, 900
 Wedhampton [in Urchfont], 207
 Weighton, Wighton, Wygheton, John de, 141, 143–4
 Cf. Whyton
 Welberston, Roger de, escheator in Norfolk, 54
 Welde, William atte (de), 169, 769
 Wellesleye *see* Wellesleigh
 Welewtun, David de, 860
 Well, Welle, Hugh atte, 267
 Jocelyn de, 281
 John atte, 349
 Robert de, 351
 Wellesleigh, Wellesleye, Welleslegh, Wellesleygh, Wymmesle, Philip de, 753–5, 761–5, 767, 775, 802, 822, 851, 871, 911–2, 915, 917–8; bailiff of East Perrott, 914; bailiff of Wellow, 875
 Joan, daughter of *see* Tuderglegh
 Wellesworth, Roger de, escheator south of the Trent, 79
 Wellow (Welewe, Welwe), Som, 658, 734, 749–918
 bailiff of *see* Welleslegh, Philip de
 lord of *see* Montfort, Reynold de
 vicar of *see* Sandehurst, John de
 Beggeridge; Braysdown; Hassage; Littleton, Stony; and Twinhoe in, *q.v.*
 fields and places in, named, 845, 847–8, 851, 854–7, 908
 Wellow (Welewe), hundred, 754, 757–8, 762–3, 765, 775–6, 779–80, 788, 792, 795–6, 802, 808, 812, 900, 907, 913
 beadle of *see* Rodney, Walter de
 court of, 750–2, 763
 lord of *see* Montfort, Nicholas de
 Wells (Welles), Som, 407, 409, 411, 413–21, 802, 825, 945
 burgesses of *see* Compton, Walter de; Fylays, Nicholas; Hampne, John de; Ropere, John le; Temptebury, Walter de
 cathedral of St. Andrew, canons of *see* Drayton, Richard; Hywysch, John de; Sobbery, John de; Upton, Master John; Warin, John
 dean and chapter of, 411
 vicars in *see* Alampton, John; Bevyngdon, John; Calne, Robert; Coggere, John; Cudworth, William (de); Petit, Richard; Tanton, John
 steward of the guild of *see* Ropere, John le
 Wells, South, (Welles, Suth Welles) [in Romsey], Hants, 422
 manor, 388
 Welnorle, John, 144
 Welssh *see* Walssh
 Welwrich, Richard, 464
 Were, John atte, 343
 Cf. Warre
 Werston *see* Worston
 West, Adam, 466
 Thomas, 943–4
 Thomas, knight, 55, 649, 682, 715–6
 Thomas, of Swallowcliffe, 696
 Westbury, manor, 628
 Bremeridge, Chalcot, Chapmanslade and Dilton in, *q.v.*
 Westbury, John, 114, 155–6, 159, 215, 392–4
 William, 114, 155–6, 159, 214–7, 299; justice, 276
 Westby, Westeby, Gregory, 361, 661, 666–7, 920, 925, 927, 930, 932–3
 Westland (Westlande) [in Melksham?], 287
 Westmead (Westmede), in Chippenham, 308, 320, 337, 345

- Westminster (Weymenstr), Midd, *passim*
 abbey, chapel of St. Mary, chapter house, 160
 abbot and convent of, 136, 141, 151, 155, 160
 abbots of *see* Harwedon, Richard; Norwich, George
 bailiff of *see* Stoket, William
 St. James's hospital, master of *see* Dixon, Nicholas
 St. Margaret's parish, 120
 staple, 428
 mayors of *see* Walworth, William; Whytynghon, Richard
 statute of, 407
 Charing, Bury, Knightsbridge and St. Martin in the Fields in, *q.v.*
 'le Vyne' in, 144; 'la Whitehalle' in, 139-40, 144-5
- Weston, John de, 482
 Richard de, 530, 573
 William, of Upavon, 269
- Westrop (Westhrop) [in Highworth], 34-5, 45-6, 48
- Westwood (Westwode), in Fovant, 740-1
- Wethering, Wythering, John de, 744
 Robert de, 743
- Whatley (Whatelegh), Som, rector of *see* Bury, John de
- White, Whyte, Wyte, Wythe, Godwin le, 349
 John le, 686
 Richard, 744
 Richard, of Dublin, 125-6
 Joan, wife of, 125
 Thomas, son of, 125-6
- Whitechurch, Roger de, 388
- Whiteclyve, Whiteclif, Whyteclyve, Witeclive, Witeclyffe, Witheclive, Wydeclyve, Wyteclyve, Wytheclive, William de, 399, 486-7, 492, 507, 523, 544, 548, 551, 553, 680, 686-7, 741-2, 769
- Whitstable (Whitstaple, Wihinton), Kent, manor, 631, 633, 642
- Whittokesmede, Hwytokesmede, Whytokesmede, Wythoksesmede, Wytokesmede, John, 358-9, 803, 861, 866-9, 886-8
 John, chaplain, 45, 49
 Robert de, 820, 827, 843, 852, 901
 Roger de, 819, 844
 Thomas, son of John, 757-8, 764, 820, 826, 838, 846, 849-50, 866-72, 874-82, 888, 896, 900, 902-3, 906
- Eleanor, daughter of, 881-2
 Felicity, daughter of, 874
 Joan, wife of, *formerly* Frankeleyn, 866, 870, 874-82, 886
 John, son of, of Tadwick, and John and Thomas his sons, 888
- Whyng *see* Wyng
 Whyte *see* White
- Whyteclyve *see* Whiteclyve
- Whytokesmede *see* Whittokesmede
- Whyton, John, 713, 722, 734, 813
 Elizabeth, daughter of *see* Pauncefort
 Joan, wife of, *afterwards* Hungerford, *q.v.*
 Margaret, daughter of *see* Sydenham
 Peter, 717-8
Cf. Weighton
- Whytynghon, Whytynghon, Wytynghon, John de, 861
 Richard, mayor of the staple of Westminster, 402-4, 425
- Wick, Farleigh, (Wyke, Wyky) [in Monkton Farleigh], 52, 68, 653, 657, 659, 802, 806, 811-2
- Widhill (Widyhill) [in Cricklade], 55, 70-2
- Widoe, Richard atte, 34
- Wiggemore, Wyggemore, John, 151-2
- Wighton *see* Weighton
- Wike, Wik, Wika, Wyca, Wyk, Wyka, Wyke, Edward de, 682, 693, 696-700, 703
 Gregory de, 3
 Henry de, 3
 Hugh de, 6
 John de, 219-20; bailiff of Mildenhall, 163
 Richard de la, 9, 12-16, 20, 22, 25, 27-8
 Stephen de, 7
 Walter de, 12
 William de, of Upavon, 225
- Wikes, Wykes, John, 56, 58, 60
- Wilcote, Wilecote, John de, clerk, 227
 Peter de, 26
Cf. Walcote
- Wildefur, John, 33
- Wilecote *see* Wilcote
- Wili *see* Wyly
- Willam *see* William
- Willesford, Willeford, Willysford, Wyllesford, Wyvelesford, Wyvelford, Wyvellesford, Geoffrey de, 739-40
 Peter de, 221-3, 240-1, 245, 247-8
 William I, King, duke of Normandy, 737
 William, 'the good monk', 737

- William, the reeve, 218
 William, Willam, Drogo, son of, 189
 Humphrey, son of, 363
 Roger, son of, 668
 Thomas and Walter, sons of, 894
 William, Henry, 313
 Willoughby, Wylughby, Wyloghby,
 Wylughby, John, knight, 666-7,
 923-4, 927, 930
 Richard de, 62
 Willysford *see* Willesford
 Wilmingdon, Wilmindon, Henry de, 877,
 881, 884-5, 888
 Wilsford (Wyvelsford) [in Swanborough or
 Underditch hundred], 228
 Wilton, 62, 97, 529, 673-4
 abbess of, 742
 Wiltshire, escheators in, 652 *and see*
 Bryde, John; Colyngbourne,
 Richard; Cotele, Ellis de; Everard,
 John; Fauconer, William; Fode,
 Richard; Harnham, Oliver;
 Hungerford, Thomas; Jakesle,
 Thomas; Newport, John; Shypton,
 John; Sturmy, Henry; Tystede,
 William; lieutenant (rector) of
 escheator *see* George, John
 merchant of *see* Scudemor, Walter de
 sheriffs of, 101, 546, 643, 690; *and see*
 Dace, John; Hungerford, Thomas;
 Neuburgh, John de; Popham,
 Stephen; Russell, Robert
 Wily *see* Wylly
 Winchester, bishop of *see* Wykeham,
 William de
 Winchester, countess of *see* Quincy, Eleanor
 Winchester, earls of *see* Despenser, Hugh
 le; Quincy, Roger de
 Winchester (Wynton), Hants, 193-7
 Winfrith Newburgh (Winfrith Deford),
 Dors, parson of *see* Bourne, Richard
 Wingfield, Wittenham *alias* Rowley in, *q.v.*
 Winterbourne *unidentified*, 876
 Winterbourne Earls, Hurdoctt in, *q.v.*
 Winterbourne Stoke (Winterbornestoke,
 Wynterbornestoke, Wynterburnestoke),
 81-2, 86, 93
 manor, 76-80, 83-4, 90-5, 97-101,
 103-18
 Hyde 'lesse' in, 87
 Wishangre, William, 52
 Witeclive, Witeclyffe *see* Whiteclyve
 Witefeld, William de, and Constance his
 wife, 907
 Witheclive *see* Whiteclyve
 Wittengy *see* Wittone
 Wittenham (Witnam) *alias* Rowley [in
 Wingfield], 429, 432, 434-5, 442-8,
 812, 840
 advowson, 429-31, 441
 manor, 429-31, 433-8, 440-1
 'Hamundes' and fields in named, 442
 Wittone, Wittengy, Giffard, 855, 894
 Wlepeveve, Alfred de, 6
 Wode, Attewode, John, of Penridge,
 560-2, 564-5, 803-4, 807
 Robert, 564-5, 567-9
 Agnes, wife of *formerly* Compton, *q.v.*
 Cf. Boys
 Wodeburgh, Wodebarwe, Wodebere, John
 de, 823, 836, 844
 Evelota, wife of, 823, 844
 John, son of, 823, 844
 Wodegate, Idonea, 76
 Wodeman, Roger, 55
 Wodemille, Wodenmille, Wodenmulle,
 John de la, 221, 223, 240-1
 Wodeton, Robert de, knight, 751-2
 Wodhull, Nicholas, 108-10
 Wodeslegh, Philip de, 869
 Wodewyke, Ralph de, 859
 Wokemor, John de, 348
 Wolf, John, 660
 Wolmerstone, Geoffrey de, 693
 Wolmongre, Thomas, 943-4
 Wolston, William, 430, 432
 Wolverstone [in Awliscombe], Devon,
 manor, 75
 Woodborough (Wudeborgh), 248
 Woodcutts [in Hinton Martell], Dors,
 323, 344
 'la Ridelane' in, 323
 Woodstock (Wodestoke), Oxon, 203
 Woolley (Wolleye) [in Bradford on Avon],
 610, 658, 660
 Woolverton (Wolfrington), Som, 812
 Worcester (Wigorn), archdeacon of *see*
 Blaunchard, John
 Worcester, bishops of *see* Carpenter, John;
 Reynolds, Walter
 Worcestershire, parishes in *see* Hanley
 Castle; Strensham; Worcester
 Wormede, William, 299
 Worston, Werston, William, 167, 171,
 177, 181, 183-4, 650
 Worthy, Walter, 536
 Worton, Simon de, of Chippenham, and
 Sybil his wife, 332

- Wotton, Wutton, John, clerk, 56–9, 72
 Nicholas, 42
 Robert, 361
 William, clerk, 458–60
 Wreenche, Roger, 3
 Walter, brother of *see* Brutour
 Wrekeshale *see* Wroxhale
 Wrington, Som, Broadfield in, *q.v.*
 Writele, Writel, Writell, Writil, Henry de, 3, 5
 John, citizen and draper of London, 149–50
 Roger, 7, 9–10, 29
 Wrokchessale, Wrokessale *see* Wroxhale
 Wroth, John, 273; sheriff of London, 169
 Wrott, Adam, 465
 Wroughton (Elyngdon), parson of *see* Lusteshulle, Richard de
 Wroughton, John, 927
 Wroxhale, Wrekeshale, Wrokchessale, Wrokeshale, Eustace de and Ellis his son, 191
 Geoffrey de, 192, 327, 477
 Osmund de, and Richard his brother, 189
 Simon de, 370
 Wudefeld, Stephen de, knight, 470
 Wurthe, James de, and Robert his son, 24
 Wutton *see* Wotton
 Wybbe, Peter, 744
 Wyca *see* Wike
 Wychampton, William, 512
 Wycombe, Richard de, 384
 Wychyngham, William de, 51
 Wydeclyve *see* Whiteclyve
 Wydlok, Simon, 726–8
 Wyggemore *see* Wiggemore
 Wygheton *see* Weighton
 Wyk, Wyka, Wyke *see* Wike
 Wykeham, William de, bishop of Winchester, 634
 Wykelond, William, 327
 Wykes *see* Wikes
 Wykyng, Hugh, 506
 John, 186, 586, 610, 614, 660, 810, 813
 Wylfrith, Edmund, 572
 Wyli, Wyll *see* Wyly
 Wyllesford *see* Willesford
 Wyllughby, Wyloghby, Wylughby *see* Willoughby
 Wyly, Wili, Wily, Wyli, Wyll, Hugh de, 77
 John, 162, 463, 470
 Lambert de, 373
 Nicholas de, 80–1, 463, 470, 524, 531, 693
 Simon de, 99
 William de, 80
 Wymbeldon, John de, 140–2, 146
 Wymeband, William, 574
 Wymmesle *see* Wellesleigh
 Wymondeswold, John, 667
 Wyndesle, Philip de, 749
 John, son of, and Tamsin (Montfort) his wife, 749
 Wyndereth, John, 151
 Wyndesore, William de, clerk, 174, 178–9, 182, 185, 649, 779
 Wyneman, Thomas, 708
 Wyng, Whyng, John, 921, 926
 Wynkefelde, John de, knight, 774
 Wynterbourne, Silvester de, 224
 Wynton, Adam de, clerk, 120
 Wyppe, Wypper, Peter, clerk, 80, 519, 529
 Wysbide *see* Wytsyde
 Wyte *see* White
 Wyteclyve *see* Whiteclyve
 Wythe *see* White
 Wytheclive *see* Whiteclyve
 Wytheford, John, 111
 Wytheryng *see* Wetheryng
 Wythokesmede *see* Whittokesmede
 Wytsyde, Wysbide, William, of South Marston, 14, 28
 Maud, wife of, 14
 Wytokesmede *see* Whittokesmede
 Wytynnton *see* Whytyngton
 Wyvelesford, Wyvelford, Wyvellesford *see* Willesford
 Wyvil, Robert, bishop of Salisbury, 412
 Yarnfield (Yernefeld) [*formerly* Som], in Maiden Bradley, 587
 Yate, William atte, and Maud his wife, 306
 John, son of, 290, 305, 307, 309–10
 Cf. Gate, Porta
 Yenge *see* Yong
 Ydeney, Ydeneye *see* Ideney
 Yeovil (Yevele), Som, 914, 916–7
 Yford *see* Iford
 Ymmere, Simon de, 523
 Yong, Yenge, John, 55
 Thomas, 361
 Cf. Juvene

- York, archbishops of *see* Greenfield, William; Kemp, John; Melton, John
- York (Ebor), Yorks, 79, 85, 292, 294, 307, 647–8, 690, 753–4, 863, 874
cathedral, Thomas, treasurer of, 284
- York, duke of *see* Edward
- Yorkshire, parishes in *see* Cottingham; Hessele; Knaresborough; Pontefract; York
- Yppegrave, Ypegrave, William, goldsmith of London, 120, 122
- Zouche, Souche, Alan la, 91
Helen (Quincy), wife of, 91
Maud, daughter of *see* Holand
- Robert, 220
- William, knight, lord of Totnes and Haringworth, 428–31, 433
Alice, wife of, 429, 433

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Most subjects are grouped under inclusive headings. The main groups are: Areas of local administration; Buildings and architectural features; Clergy, religious and religious houses, churches, chantries and chapels; Crime and punishment; Food and drink, victuals, subsistence; Forests, woods and trees; Gardens and enclosures; Household goods and clothing; Land; Land, measures of; Law and law courts; Livestock, animals; Officials and servants; Records; Rents and payments, services and serjeanties; Rights of lordship; Tenure; Trades and occupations.

Except for Roman numbers which refer to pages of the introduction all numbers refer to items not pages.

All 'see' references are to the index of persons and places.

- Areas of local administration
baronies *see* Combe, Castle
boroughs *see* Chippenham; Heytesbury
dioceses *see* Salisbury
honors and fees *see* Gloucester
hundreds *see* Bishopstone;
Chippenham; Dunlow; Heytesbury;
Highworth; Wellow
manors, *passim*
tithings *see* Heytesbury and
Tytherington; Newton St. Loe
mills, 52, 55, 62, 68, 70-2, 223, 305,
362, 550, 592, 680, 701, 739-40,
742, 825, 838, 848, 894-5, 905, 919,
932
ladles, cogs and spikes of, 846
mill-soken, 853
sluices and weirs of, 846, 903
water, 99, 363, 694, 846, 853, 903
wind, 51
roofing, 244
stables, 295
Burgesses *see under* Citizens and burgesses
- Bonds, recognisances, under the statute
merchant, 47-8, 74, 128, 130, 139,
165-7, 352, 402-3, 407, 409, 425,
428-9, 439-40, 482, 485, 488-9,
504, 547, 551, 578, 732, 753-5,
883
see also Chancery
- Buildings and architectural features
bridges, 593, 934
byres, 524
chambers, 295
cottages, 37-8, 312, 317, 333, 703
dovecots, 30, 36-7, 97, 99, 290, 295,
305, 632
granges, 317
houses, *passim*
mansion houses, 463, 856, crenellating
of, 809
messuages, *passim*
capital, 51, 97, 99, 290, 631
enclosed, 672
Castles *see* Brimpsfield; Chilham; Ewyas
Harold; Hanley Castle
Chancery, 91-2, 185, 404, 422, 426, 652
bonds, recognisances, in, 789, 793,
801
files of, 101
hanaper of, 214, 300, 614, 653, 809
rolls, close, patent, *passim*
Charters, royal, 281-4, 286, 288, 291-2,
628, 658, 766
Citizens, and burgesses *see* Bristol;
Heytesbury; London
Clergy, religious and religious houses,
churches, chantries and chapels,
15, 105, 580
abbeys and abbesses *see* Lacock;
Shaftesbury; Wilton
abbots and abbots *see* Durdord;
Glastonbury; Keynsham; Lavendon;
Malmesbury; Stanley; Westminster

- archbishops *see* Canterbury; York
 archdeacons *see* Lincoln; Salisbury;
 Worcester
 bishops *see* Bath and Wells; Chichester;
 Coventry and Lichfield; Ely; Exeter;
 Lincoln; London; Norwich;
 Salisbury; Winchester; Worcester
 canons *see* Durford; Salisbury; Wells
 chantries *see* Bradley, Maiden; Calne;
 Cheverell, Little; Chippenham;
 Glastonbury; Heytesbury; Upton
 Scudamore
 chapels *see* Chippenham; Corsley;
 Corston
 chaplains, *passim*
 clerks, *passim*
 deans and chapters *see* Wells
 deans *see* Salisbury
 hospitals *see* St. John of Jerusalem;
 Westminster, St. James's
 parsons *see* Burton; Eakring;
 Heytesbury; Lullington; Manning-
 ford Bruce; Mildenhall; Norton St.
 Philip; 'Ratherne'; St. Columb;
 Shepton Mallet; Stoke Goldington;
 Sutton Veny; Upton Scudamore;
 Winfrith Newburgh
 prebends *see* Ogbourne
 priories and prioresses *see* Amesbury
 priories and priors *see* Alnesbourn;
 Bradley, Maiden; Cauldwell; Far-
 leigh, Monkton; Hinton Charter-
 house; Longleat; St. John of
 Jerusalem; Upavon
 rectors *see* Binegar; Camerton; Cleeve,
 Bishop's; Corsley; Edington;
 Mildenhall; Rushall; Sutton Valence;
 Teffont Evias; Timsbury; Thoulstone;
 Upton Scudamore; Whatley
 treasurers of cathedrals *see* York
 vicars *see* Mere; Ogbourne St. Andrew
 or St. George; Preshute; Preston
 Candover; St. Martin in the Fields;
 Stratton; Warminster; Wellow; Wells
 Council, the king's, 95, 208
 Crime and punishment
 abduction, 816
 damages, 619, 755
 excommunication, 105
 execution, hanging, 628, 643, 763
 felony, 631
 forfeiture, 99, 628
 gallows, tumbrel and pillory, 763
 theft of muniments, 105
 English language, documents in, 817-8
 Exchequer, 208, 937
 barons of, 74, 89, 90-1, 94-5, 99, 101,
 208; chief, 440
 book of, 641
 great roll of, 89
 memoranda rolls of, 93-5, 291, 361
 originalia rolls of, 89
 pleas at *see under* Law and law courts
 treasurers of *see under* Officials and
 servants
 Fairs *see* Markets and fairs
 Fines (final concords), 66-73, 83, 97,
 115-6, 132, 156, 161, 170, 186, 200,
 279-80, 294, 299, 307, 365, 395,
 423, 427, 433, 441, 450, 476, 480,
 491, 514, 518, 610, 640, 647, 654,
 657, 690, 694, 701, 733, 775, 810,
 825, 863-4, 874, 932
 bar to entail on, 185
 Ferries, 846
 Fisheries, ponds, 55, 62, 81, 99, 305, 535,
 537-8, 544, 560, 680, 740, 742, 846,
 853, 903
 Food and drink, victuals, subsistence, 244,
 538, 551
 cheese, 362
 corn, 52, 240, 489, 524, 708
 crops, produce, 32-3, 509, 838, 845, 896
 flour, 240
 hay, 52, 362
 loaf, white, 240
 milk, 362
 wine, 245
 Forests, woods and trees
 forests, 292, *and see* Buckholt; Clarendon;
 Grovely; Melchet; Selwood
 bailiwick of, 937-41
 perambulation of, 934
 pleas of, 62
 friths, 11, 39
 groves, 347, 442, 445, 856
 trees, 51
 apple, 846
 oak, 700
 poplar, 846
 willow, 846
 woods, *passim*
 Gardens and enclosures
 crofts, 4, 30, 36, 220, 230, 251, 275, 289,
 317-8, 322, 325, 337-8, 341, 400, 442,
 445, 463, 475, 573, 593, 812, 856

- curtilages, 39, 82, 86–7, 248, 272, 289,
 316–7, 333, 343–4, 360, 364, 367–8,
 380, 397, 400, 463, 485, 524, 529,
 534–5, 537–8, 560, 571–2, 574–5,
 579, 586, 854
 gardens, 30, 33, 97, 99, 127, 129, 131,
 133, 135, 141, 144, 151, 255,
 289–90, 305, 447, 470, 535, 537–8,
 560, 631, 835, 890, 902
 graveyards, 2
 parks, 99, 632, 934
- Highways and roads**
 cart tracks, 275
 king's highways, 2, 122, 127, 133, 136,
 141, 151, 155, 160, 320, 333, 368,
 397, 465, 524, 573, 577, 580–1, 589,
 598, 744–5, 934
 paths, 2, 81, 305, 363, 742, 833, 861
 roads, *passim*
- Household goods and clothing**
 chattels, 349, 509, 708, 785, 880,
 911–2
 clothing, linen and woollen, 538
 fur, squirrel and stranding, 632
 robes of cloth for clerks, 632
 wool, 362, 407, 409
- Inquisitions post mortem**, 51–2, 55, 80,
 92, 97, 99, 290, 295–6, 361, 625,
 632, 660, 813
- Jews**, 15, 580
- Land**
 ancient demesne, 51, 285
 arable, *passim*
 fallow, linches unploughed, 55, 524,
 812
 fore-earth, fore strip, 465, 470, 475,
 523, 526
 furze and heath, 619, 622
 good workable soil, 485
 hay (*hahillum*), 347
 head acres, 22, 234, 272, 364, 384,
 784
 hedges and ditches, 305, 311, 313, 316,
 537–8, 550, 560
 marsh, 1, 13, 51, 81, 673
 meadow, *passim*
 moor, 864
 narrow acres, 220
 pasture, *passim*
 strips (*gava*, *stadium*), 56, 465
 tofts, 360, 621, 623, 733, 825, 836,
 932, 943
 waste (*gazstuno*), 475
- Land, measures of**
 acres, *passim*
 carucates, 52, 55, 70, 73, 284, 290,
 307, 309, 401, 422, 426, 480, 491,
 505, 514, 518, 563, 610, 632, 694,
 702, 810, 812, 825, 863, 866, 874,
 884–5, 888–9, 891
 fardels (fractions of acres, ?quarters),
 317, 333, 840, 842
 feet, 140, 160, 313
 furlongs, 33, 39, 220, 245, 250, 255,
 317–8, 364, 442, 467, 470, 472–3,
 516, 524, 549, 554, 593, 697
 hides, 4–7, 22, 190–1, 476
 inches, 160
 perches, 22, 856
 roods, 33, 39, 230, 255, 272, 317, 364,
 384
 selions, 15
 virgates, 23, 37, 52, 68, 81, 86–7, 99,
 161, 218, 220, 224, 240–1, 248,
 255–7, 261, 264, 364, 401, 442–3,
 445, 447–9, 514, 520, 523, 640, 670,
 672–4, 770, 772–3, 836, 840, 842,
 853, 856–9, 860, 897
 yards, 144
- Lands, partition of**, 53, 76
- Law and law courts**
 attornment, 613, 615–6, 768, 770–3,
 790–1, 798, 817–8
 distraint, 40, 84, 94, 112, 201, 208,
 210, 244, 265, 272, 340, 353, 398,
 403, 423, 486, 551, 603, 651, 691,
 744, 803, 805, 891
 eyres, of 1267–8, 62; of 1281, 285; of
 1330, 62
 frankpledge, view of, 349
 formedon, pleas of, 352
 honor courts *see* Gloucester
 hue and cry, 763
 hundred courts, 2, 639, 750–2
 impeachment of waste, 427, 922
 King's Bench *see under* pleas *coram rege*
 [manor] courts *see* Heytesbury
 novel disseisin, pleas or assizes of, 74,
 396, 546, 618–22, 857, 909, 915–8
 pleas at exchequer, 89
 pleas *coram rege*, 96, 285, 426, 750–2
 quitclaim of actions, 350, 947
see also, Chancery, Exchequer, Fines,
 Forests, Parliaments, Writs

- Letters patent, 50, 55, 62–5, 89, 98, 149, 198–9, 203, 214, 293, 298, 300, 357, 360, 422, 614, 627, 629, 631, 634, 636–8, 767, 809, 935–6, 940
- Liberties of tenants
 agistment, 87
 haybote and housbote, 603
 herbage, 87, 223, 226
 pannage, 87, 99, 218, 220, 223, 226, 442, 445, 476
- Livestock, animals, cattle, 1, 38, 218–20, 223–4, 244, 320, 385, 397, 619, 622, 740–1, 744, 812, 838, 896
 bulls, 365, 374
 cats, wild, 363
 cocks and hens, 240, 299
 cows, 236, 242, 365, 371
 dogs, hunting, 363
 draught animals (*affers, averi*) 11, 22, 32, 87, 99, 226, 231, 236, 238–9, 244–5, 251, 320, 371, 385, 397, 741, 744
 foxes, 363
 hares, 363
 horses, 219–20, 224, 248
 great (jousting), 738
 rounceys, 520
 white destriers, 363
 oxen, 1, 13, 33, 39, 78, 97, 223–4, 229, 231, 236–9, 242, 245, 255, 272, 365, 374, 514, 740, 856
 pigs, 87, 218–9, 223, 226, 229, 236–9, 242, 244, 251, 255, 272, 365, 374, 385, 397, 442, 445
 2nd best, 477
 sheep, 78, 87, 97, 218–20, 223–6, 230, 234, 239, 242, 244, 251, 253, 255, 257–8, 263, 272, 365, 374, 385, 397, 514, 619, 622, 685, 856, 896
 lambs, 362, 896
 rams, 223, 251, 253
 wolves, 363
- Markets and fairs, 281, 286, 288, 290, 292
 market places, 340, 574–6
 shambles in, 386
- Masses, 257, 267, 397
- Muniments *see under* Records and muniments
- Officials and servants
 almoners, 282
 arbitrators, 398
 bailiffs, of Bristol, 601
 of fees, 765, 887
 of hundreds, 208, 505, 691
 of manors, 163, 317, 353, 531, 875, 914
- barons of Exchequer *see* Exchequer chamberlains, of Bristol, 601
 of England *see* Holand, John de; Maudit, Robert
- chancellors *see* Kemp, John; Nevill, George; Parvyng, Robert; Pole, Michael de la; Thoresby, Master John
- chirographers of the king's chest *see* Thuremonde, John
- escheators, 101, 290, 652 *and see* Bereford, Simon; Somerset; Trussell, William; Wellesworth, Roger de; Wiltshire
- feodaries *see* Frankeleyn, Peter le
- foresters, 62, 935–7, 939–41
- grooms, 248
- justices 208, 440, 523, 546, 614, 618–22, 690–1, 732, 754, 920 *and see under* Bonham, Thomas; Dorworthy, Hamo de; Ford, Edmund; Hankeford, William; Hengham, R. de; Howard, William; Hull, Robert; Seton, Thomas; Shareshull, William de; Stanford, John de; Stonore, John de
- justiciars *see* Burgh, Hubert de
- keepers of fees *see* Fayreford, Nicholas de
- keepers of privy seal *see* Alnwick, William
- mayors *see* Bristol; London; Salisbury of the staple *see* Westminster
- notaries public and registrars *see* Brygon, William
- reeves, 218, 470, 571
- serjeants, the king's, 92, 95, 101
- servants *see* Overbury, William de; Waleys, Richard
- sheriffs *see under* Bristol; London; Somerset; Wiltshire
- stewards *see* Dace, John; Dauntesey, John; Louche, Walter de; Wedemore, William de
 of the king's household *see* Cromwell, John de; Mautravers, John; Montagu, John de; Stafford, Ralph
- tithingmen *see* Ashton Giffard; Camerton; Heytesbury and Tytherington; Newton St. Loe
- treasurers *see* Cusance, William de; Edyngton, William de; Hungerford, Walter; Segrave, Hugh

- Parliament, of 1327, 643; of 1330, 91
 rolls of, 652n
- Pedigrees, of the dukes of Normandy, 737-8
 of the Montfort family, 749
- Petitions, 91, 101, 297, 652, 818, 912
- Proofs of age, 54
- Records and muniments, 146, 406
 stolen, 105
 Domesday Book, 100
and see under Chancery; Charters, royal; Exchequer; Fines; Inquisitions post mortem; Letters patent; Parliament, rolls of; Proofs of age; Wills; Writs
- Rents and payments, services and serjeanties
 bezants, 189-90
 church scots, 28
 cotland rents, 632
 customary, boon, works, 99, 632
 reaping and carrying service, 52
 suit of court, 2, 290, 348-9, 639, 860, 867
 scutage, 191
 tithes, 362
 rents in kind
 belts, 299
 bow of alburnum, 283
 cloves of gillyflower, 226, 867, 869, 871
 cumin, 227, 299, 522-3
 firewood, 365, 374, 385, 442
 gloves, 228, 370, 855
 white, 22, 371, 466, 856
 gold ring, 189
 knife, 299
 peacocks, 468
 pepper, 4-7, 52, 208, 249, 299, 342, 442-3, 491, 497, 520
 roses, at Christmas, 257
 at Midsummer, 12, 25, 66, 91-2, 95, 99, 160, 308, 314, 322, 365, 423, 443-4, 446, 473, 481, 498, 604, 825, 827, 836, 844, 906, 942
 sparrowhawks, unmewed, 66
 spurs, gilt, 287, 290, 318, 819, 840, 894, 902
 timber, 208
 wax, 348
 wine, 245
- serjeanties
 bedelry of hundred, 811
 castle guard, ward service, 363, 683-4
 finding archers and men at arms, 651
 making a hedge, 99
 reaping and carrying corn and hay, 52
- Rights of lordship
 amercements, fines, 349, 763, 776, 794, 814, 886, 889
 assize of bread and beer, 763
 customary profits, 81
 free warren, 292, 658, 766
 gallows, tumbrel and pillory, 763
 heriots and reliefs, 104, 208, 305, 349, 398, 680, 712, 897
 marriage, 208, 349, 385, 712
 shedding of blood, 763
 waifs and strays, 349
 wards and wardship, 89, 101, 208, 282, 349, 353, 385, 712
- Rivers and streams *see under* Avon; Foghamshire; Frome; Stanbrook; Thames
- Seals, 37, 255, 536, 900
 for debtors and creditors, 407
 great, writ of, 94
 notarial, 756
 of arms, 818
 of guild of Wells, 802
 of mayoralties, 408, 566, 583, 601, 876
 of prebends, 37
 privy, writ of, 918
 'prynt', 528
 royal signet, 658
- Staple *see* Westminster
- Statutes merchant, of Acton Burnel and Westminster, 130, 407
see also Bonds
- Tallies, 291
- Tempests, 208
- Tenants, customary, cottars, 99, 197, 290, 632
 free, 34, 197, 239, 290, 305, 349, 537-8, 603, 632, 744, 812
 serfs, unfree, villeins, 34, 51, 81, 87, 99, 104, 267, 305, 308, 325, 348, 349, 537-8, 603, 812
- Tenure
 alms, pure and perpetual, 351, 385, 397
 burgage, 346
 courtesy, law, of England, 52, 627, 631, 640, 642
 dower, 31, 76, 233, 258, 296, 306, 364, 394, 534, 544, 551, 660, 743, 746, 754, 813

- fee farm, 272, 295-6, 554, 651, 803, 890
 frank marriage, 1, 5-7, 81, 85, 88, 97, 102, 189-91, 444, 526, 919
 knight service, 51-2, 55, 95, 97, 101, 202, 290, 295-6, 426, 442, 445, 625, 632, 652, 668, 683-4, 811, 860
 marriage portion, 189
 socage, 51-2, 80, 91, 95, 99, 101, 352
 term of life, lives, 37, 39, 55, 651, 703, 711, 845
 term of years, 295, 528, 702, 865
 without waste, 603, 651
 Tithes, 362
 Tournaments, 738
 Trades and occupations
 draper, 149-50
 fishmonger, 125-6, 136
 fruiterer, 121
 goldsmith, 120, 128-30, 134, 138-9
 mercator, 402-5, 425
 merchant, 119, 203, 206-7, 265, 496, 877-93
 miller *see* Mille, Miller
 roofer, 244
 shepherd, 571
 Wills, of bishop of Norwich, 755-6
 Writs, 204, 546, 626, 633, 639, 777, 909, 913
 of great seal, 94
 of privy seal, 918
 types of: *certiorari*, 100
 cessavit, 595
 dedimus potestatem, 352
 die quo obiit, diem clausit extremum, 97, 99
 entry sur disseisin, 392
 novel disseisin, 911-2, 917
 right, 74, 523
 si non omnes, 620